



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

TZ 12IH G

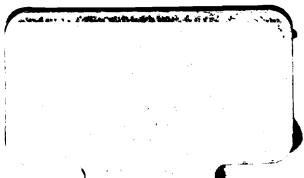


This book is
FRAGILE.

Please handle with care
and do not photocopy.

Duplicate pages
can be obtained from
the microfilm version
available here at Tozzer.

Thanks for your
help in preserving
Harvard's library collections.







Karl W. Hiersemann
With Compliments
of the Compiler
John P. Williamson

Greenwood, S.D. }
Feb. 4, 1903 }



AN
ENGLISH-DAKOTA DICTIONARY.

AN
ENGLISH-DAKOTA
DICTIONARY.

WAŠICUN KA DAKOTA
IESKA WOWAPI.

COMPILED BY

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON, A.M., D.D.,

MISSIONARY OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.



PRINTED BY THE
AMERICAN TRACT SOCIETY,
150 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

1902.

31769

H.D.

N.A. Ling. W 676 e
Bequest of R.B. Dixon
Rec'd May 7, 1936

Copyright by Rev. John P. Williamson,
1902.

INTRODUCTION.

THE DAKOTA ALPHABET.

- a (ah), sound of *a* in *far*.
b (be), same as English.
c (che), sound of *ch* in *chin*.
ç, an exploded *c*, not in English.
d (de), same as English.
e (e), sound of *e* in *they*.
g (ghe), sound of *g* in *give*.
ğ, a guttural, not in English.
h (he), same as English.
h, sound of *ch* in German *ach*.
i (e), sound of *i* in *machine*.
k (ke), same as English.
k, an exploded *k*, not in English.
l (le), same as English.
m (me), same as English.
n (ne), same as English.
ŋ (in), a nasal sound, nearly similar to *n* in *ink*. In Dakota it is only used at the end of a syllable.
o (oh), sound of *o* in *go*.
p (pe), same as English.
p, an exploded *p*, not in English.
s (see), same as English.
ś (she), sound of *sh* in *she*.
t (te), same as English.
t, an exploded *t*, not in English.
u (oo), sound of *oo* in *ooze*.
w (we), same as English.
y (ye), same as English.
z (ze), same as English.
ž, sound of *z* in *azure*.

A few letters are sometimes followed by a short hiatus. Such are marked thus, *s'*.

There are four dialects to the Dakota language: the *Santee*, *Yankton*, *Teton* and *Assiniboin*. Each of these dialects has slight differences, not sufficient to prevent Dakotas from understanding each other. To give these differences would require additional characters to present fully; but this has not been attempted as the differences are slight. The dictionary follows in the main the Santee dialect, with which the author is most familiar. The other dialects differ from it in extent, in the order named. The number of different words used in the different dialects is small. The different words used by the Yanktons and Teton have been mostly noted. The number of words pronounced differently is very large, especially in the Teton dialect. No attempt has been made to give all these. A few have been noted to give the student an idea of the changes. In the other three dialects the sound of *l* never occurs, but the Teton changes all the *ds* and many of the *ns* into *l*; so *Dakota* becomes **Lakota**; *nina*, *very*, becomes *lila*. In the Yankton one of the most notable changes is that *hd* of the Santee becomes *kd*, and this in the Teton becomes *gl*. Thus, *hda*, *go home*, in Yankton becomes *kda*, and in Teton *gla*.

No attempt has been made to give the peculiarities of the Assiniboin dialect, as our knowledge of it is too limited.

A fuller account of the differences in the dialects may be found in Dr. S. R. Riggs' "Dakota Grammar," and a larger number of the different words in his Dakota-English Dictionary, both of which are published by the "Smithsonian Institution," Washington, D. C.

When *a* ends a word it is often changed to *e*, principally for euphony, as *ta kta*, to *te kta*.

TO READ DAKOTA.

The Dakota is an easy language to read if one will learn the sounds of the letters, and stick to them.

The division of the words into syllables is simple. As a rule every vowel ends a syllable. The following are the exceptions:

1. The nasal *ŋ* always closes a syllable; as *ka-hiŋ-ta*, *sweep*; *wo-taŋ-iŋ*, *news*.

2. A syllable, contracted by dropping the vowel, is attached to the preceding syllable, thus making it close with a consonant. Ex.: *i-pi-ya*, *cause to boil*, is contracted from *i-pi-ga*, *boil*, and *ya*, *cause*.

3. The words *em*, *in*, and *is*, *he*, *she* or *it*, and their compounds, do not close the syllable with a vowel.

Accent is very important in Dakota. A misplaced accent is as bad as a mispronounced letter. Indeed a change of accent often changes the meaning of a word; as, *ma'-ga* means *field*, whereas *ma-ga'* means *goose*.

Most Dakota words are accented on the second syllable; and, in this dictionary, such are not marked. Then, all words commencing with *we* are accented on the first syllable, and such are not marked. The accent on all other words is marked, and the student should carefully note such.

FORMING SENTENCES.

1. The construction of the simple sentence, composed of the bare subject and predicate, is the same as in English. Ex.: *Zitkadan dewanpi*, *birds sing*. *Wa skan*, *snow melts*.

2. Where the subject has qualifying words they follow the word they qualify. Ex.: *Wicasta ksapa kin ia*, *the wise man talks*. *Zitkadan onge dewanpi*, *some birds sing*.

3. When the predicate has qualifying words they immediately precede the verb. Ex.: *Jane oiyokipiya dowan*, *Jane sings beautifully*.

Exceptions.—(a) The sign of the future, *kta*, follows the verb. Ex.: *John hi kta*, *John will come*.

(b) The negative, *sal*, follows; as, *u sal*, *do not come*.

(c) *Hin*, *very*, and its compounds *hinca* and *hca*, follow the verb; as, *wayazanke hin*, *is very sick*.

(d) Connective adverbs which imply a succeeding clause follow the verb and all other qualifiers. Ex.: *Yahi kte sal kinhan*, *mde kta*, *if you will not come, I will go*.

4. When the verb has an object, it precedes the verb but follows the subject. Ex.: *John James apa*, *John struck James*.

5. When the object has qualifying words, they follow it. Ex.: *John tañca cepa topa o*, *John shot four fat deer*.

6. Where a number of words qualify either subject or object, they generally follow in the inverse order of the English. Ex.: *Sanjtanja cistinja ska wan canpahmihma wicinyanja lista-tote ozudan yusdehan, a little white horse drew a wagon full of blue-eyed girls.*

7. An interrogative sentence is distinguished by closing it with the word *he*. Ex.: *Hoksidan waste, he is a good boy. Hoksidan waste he, is he a good boy?*

8. An imperative sentence is distinguished by ending it with *wo* or *ye*. The women use *ye* and the men generally *wo*. Ex.: *Dem u wo, come here. Taspan wan maŋu ye, please give me an apple.*

The signs of the interrogative and imperative sentences are sometimes omitted, and the fact left to be determined by the connection or tone of voice. However, the rising inflection is never given for an interrogation, but rather the opposite.

Parts of Speech.

NOUNS.

Dakota nouns make no change of form on account of number or case, and but seldom of gender.

Number is shown by numerals or other adjectives. Ex.: *Tipi wan-zi, one house. Tipi ota, many houses.*

The *Case*, whether *objective* or *nominative* is shown, by the relative position in the sentence, as already explained. The *possessive* case is shown by following the word with *tawa*, *his*. Ex.: *Tipi de John tawa, this is John's house.* Sometimes the pronoun *tawa* is contracted to *ta* and prefixed to the principal noun; never to the possessive. Ex.: *John tahaŋpa ku, he gave him John's moccasins.* Sometimes again the possessive case is shown only by position. Ex.: *He sanja pa, that is a dog's head.*

Gender is not distinguished in most nouns. Those referring to different classes of human beings and a very few of the animals are

distinguished. Ex.: *Wicasta, man. Winohiŋca, woman. Hehaka, male elk. Upan, female elk.* If it is desired to indicate the sex of any neuter noun, *wica* and *wiŋyan* are added for human beings, and *mdeka* and *wiye* for animals. Ex.: *Heksiyopa wica, a male child. Šuŋka mdeka, a male dog.* Occasionally they are compounded; as, *tamdoka, a male deer; tawiye, a female deer.* Female proper names very often take the termination *wia* (contraction of *wiŋyan*); as, *Tatedutawih.* The same name, *Tateduta, Scarlet-Wind*, is often given to men, but *wica (male)* is never added to it, nor is it to any other name for men.

Simple, derivative, and compound nouns are all found in Dakota; but the study of the language has progressed so little that there is yet much to do before a full presentation of them can be given. We, however, state some of the most common ways in which nouns are formed.

We prefixed to an adjective or verb transforms it into an abstract noun. Ex.: *Waste, good: wowaste, goodness. Ka'ta, hot: wokata, heat. Kiciza, fight: wokicize, a fight.* By prefixing *wica* instead of *wo* the object is limited to man; as, *kte, kill: wokte, slaughter: wicokte, human slaughter.*

O prefixed to a verb makes it a verbal noun, with about the same effect as prefixing the definite article in English; as, *iyuweġa, cross: oiyuweġa, the crossing.* Occasionally it is prefixed to an adjective with the same force.

Wa prefixed to a transitive verb changes it into a noun, signifying the agent; as, *apa, strike: waapa, striker.* Sometimes the plural form of the verb is used, making the prefix *wica*, instead of *wo*; as, *yasiċa, to slander: wicayaŋiċa, a slanderer.*

I, prefixed to an active verb, makes a noun signifying the instrument by which the action is done; as, *kahiŋta, sweep: icahiŋte, broom; yuŋdu, to plow: iyuŋdu, a plow.*

The third person plural of any verb may be used as a verbal noun; as, *mani, walk: maŋipi, walking.*

Kia, after any adjective, noun or clause, shows it is used as a noun.

Dan (Y. *na*; T. *la*) is often suffixed to nouns, verbs and adjectives. It is a diminutive, and is generally attached to the last word in the clause, but refers to the leading noun, whether subjective or objective; as, *John šiyo wan ktedan, John killed a little prairie chicken.*

Compound nouns are numerous and may be made of any part of speech. Sometimes of two nouns; as, *watapeta (fire boat), steamboat*; sometimes of a noun and adjective: as, *hasapa (black skin), negro*; sometimes of a noun and verb: as, *hemani (walks on land), railway train.*

PRONOUNS.

The *personal pronouns* are generally incorporated in the verb; and the objective are different from the subjective; and in incorporate pronouns the third person singular is never expressed, and only the sign of the plural for the third person plural.

The *subjective incorporate pronouns* are: *ya, thou*; *wa, I*; *ya-pl, you*; *na-pl, we*. Ex.: *Kte, he kills*; *yakte, you kill*; *wakte, I kill*; *ktepl, they kill*; *unktepl, we kill*.

The *objective incorporate pronouns* are: *ni, thee*; *ma, me*; *ni-pl, you*; *na-pl, us*. Ex.: *Nikte, he kills thee*; *makte, he kills me*; *niktepl, he kills you*; *unktepl, he kills us*.

When both are incorporated they are as follows: *iči, he-himself*; *ni-pl, he-you*; *na-pl, he-us*; *maya, thou-me*; *wicaya, thou-them*; *na-ya-pl, thou-us*; *niči, thou-thyself*; *miči, I-myself*; *wicawa, I-them*; *ci-pl, I-you*; *iči-pl, they-themselves*; *ni-pl, they-thee, or you*; *ma-pl, they-me*; *wica-pl, they them*; *na-pl, they-us*; *niči-pl, you-yourselves*; *maya-pl, you-me*; *wicaya-pl, you-them*; *na-ya-pl, you-us*; *unkici-pl, we-ourselves*; *unni-pl, we-thee*; *wicun-pl, we-them*; *unni-pl, we-you*.

When we reach the verb further examples of incorporate pronouns will be given.

Separate Personal Pronouns are also found in Dakota. They are: *Miye* or *miš, I*; *niye* or *niš, thou*; *lye* or *liš, he* or *she*; *unkiyepi, us*; *niyepi, you*; *lyepi, them*. Ex.: *lye, niye qa miye unyanpi kta, he, you and I will go*. The same pronouns are used for the objective case. Ex.: *lye, niye qa miye kapi, they meant him, thee and me*.

ix.

The *Possessive Personal Pronouns* are : *Tawa*, his ; *nitawa*, thy or thine ; *mitawa*, my or mine ; *tawapi*, their or theirs ; *nitawapi*, your or yours ; *unkitawapi*, our or ours. Ex.: *Tipi tawa*, his house. The possessive pronouns are often prefixed to the noun, in which case the syllable *wa* and often the two syllables *tawa* are stricken out. Ex.: *Siha*, foot ; *tasiha*, his foot ; *misiha*, my foot ; *tasihapi*, their feet. *Ma'ga*, field ; *mita'maga*, my field. Sometimes the first person singular is contracted to *ma* instead of *mi* ; as, *mapa*, my head.

There is also a *Possessive Personal Pronoun* that is incorporated in the verb. It is : *ki*, his ; *ye*, thy ; *we*, mine. Ex.: *John pte kikte*, John killed his cow.

The *demonstrative pronouns* are *de*, this, and *he*, that ; *dema*, these, and *hema*, those. Also *ka*, that, and *kama*, those. They have also a number of compounds, as : *decen*, like this ; *decedan*, this alone ; *dennes*, these two ; *denakeca*, these many.

The *interrogative pronouns* are *tuwe*, who ; *taku*, what ; *tukte*, which ; *nymanytukte*, which or whether ; *tona*, *tonaka*, *tonakeca*, how many. The above are either *subjective* or *objective*. The only *possessive* is *tuwe tawa*, whose.

The only *definitive relative pronoun* is *he*, that, *who*, which, *what*, whose. Ex.: *Winehinca wayazanke cikon he wanpa asni*, the woman who was sick is now recovered. Any of the interrogative pronouns may be used as *indefinite relative pronouns*. Ex.: *Tuwe kte kin tanyan sdeuyapi*, who killed him is well known.

The *indefinite pronouns* are nearly all the equivalents of the English, and are used much like adjectives.

VERBS.

In Dakota the pronoun is incorporated in the verb, but for the third person singular no incorporate pronoun is used. Therefore, for the *bare* form of the verb we look to the third person singular, and not to the infinitive as in English, and that is the form in the Dictionary. Thus, if you look for the verb *come* you will find *u*. That means *he comes*. Then *yau* means *you come* ; *wau*, *I come* ; *upi*, *they come* ; *yaupi*, *you come* ; *ankupi*, *we come*. From this you see

the incorporate subjective pronouns are : *ya, thou ; wa, I ; ya--pl, you ; un--pl, we*. Also you will note that the sign of the plural, *pl*, is added to the third personal plural, to distinguish it from the third person singular, and that in the first person plural *k* is inserted for euphony.

If the verb is *transitive*, the *objective* pronouns are also inserted. They are : *ni, thee ; ma, me ; wica, them ; ni--pl, you ; un--pl, us*. As an example take the verb *kte, kill*.

He kills him, kte ; he kills thee, nikte ; he kills me, makte ; he kills them, wicakte ; he kills you, niktepi ; he kills us, unktepi. Thou killest him, yakte ; thou killest me, mayakte ; thou killest them, wicayakte ; thou killest us, unyaktepi. I kill him, wakte ; I kill thee, ckte ; I kill them, wicawakte ; I kill you, cktepi. They kill him, ktepi ; they kill thee, niktepi ; they kill me, maktepi ; they kill them, wicaktepi ; they kill you, niktepi ; they kill us, unktepi. You kill him, yaktepi ; you kill me, mayaktepi ; you kill them, wicayaktepi ; you kill us, unyaktepi. We kill him, unktepi ; we kill thee, unniktepi ; we kill them, wicunktepi ; we kill you, unniktepi.

Besides the *singular* and *plural* numbers given above, the Dakota has also the *dual* number. It consists of the person speaking and the person spoken to, and only in the subjective case, and is therefore equivalent to *we two*. In form it is the same as the plural without the plural ending *pl*. Thus, take the verb *wan̄ka, lie down* : *un̄wan̄kapi* is *we lie down* : and *un̄wan̄ha, we two lie down*. Intransitive verbs like this can only take one form. Transitive verbs can take the third person plural objective pronoun. Thus, with the verb *kte, kill*, two dual forms may be used : *un̄kte, we kill him* ; and *wicun̄kte, we kill them*. No one verb takes more than these two forms.

The *relative position* of incorporate pronouns should be noted. The objective, as a rule, precedes ; as, *mayakte, you kill me*. There is one exception. The first person plural pronoun always precedes the second person, whether subjective or objective. Ex. : *Un̄niktepi, we kill you*.

The *position of the pronouns* in the verb must also be noted. So far the verbs selected have had the pronouns prefixed, and the most Dakota verbs have the pronouns prefixed. But a large number of

verbs insert them after the first syllable. Ex.: *Mani, walk*; *mayan- you walk*, etc. A few verbs insert the pronouns after the second syllable. Ex.: *Ituhan, give away*; *ituwahan, I give away*, etc.

The sign of the plural, *pi*, is always placed at the end of the verb. Ex.: *Yuta, eat*; *uhyutapi, we eat*. When an adverbial particle is attached to the verb, it is placed after the sign of the plural. Ex.: The diminutive particle *dan*. *Hoksiyopa ceyapdan, the little babies cry*.

Contractions resulting from the incorporation of the pronouns are quite numerous. 1. Where *wa* and *ya* come before *ki* the two syllables are contracted to *we* and *ye*; as, *wekdega* for *wakihdega, I overtake*; and *ayektonza* for *ayakiktonza, you forget*.

2. Where the pronouns come before *y* in the second person, *yay* is changed to *d*, and in the first person *way* to *md*. Ex.: *Yatkan, drink*, becomes *datkan, you drink*; and *mdatkan, I drink*. *Iyetaŋka, sits*, becomes *ldetaŋka, you sit*; *imdetaŋka, I sit*. One of the verbs of this class, *yata, eat*, drops its first syllable and prefixes the pronouns without change; as, *yata, you eat*; *wata, I eat*.

SECOND CLASS.

So far we have spoken only of one class of verbs; those which have the corporate pronoun *wa, I*, for the first person singular subjective. We come now to speak of another class, in which the first person singular is *ma*. The class is not very numerous, being mostly intransitive verbs, and not all of them. Ex.: *Asni, get well*; *anisni, you get well*; *amasni, I get well*; *asnipl, they get well*; *anisnipl, you get well*; *ankasnipl, we get well*. *Istiŋma, sleep*; *niŋma, miŋma*, etc. *Wayazaŋka, sick*; *waniyazaŋka, wamayazaŋka*, etc.

A number of verbs in this class make changes in incorporating the pronoun.

1. Simply drop the pronoun vowel. Ex.: *Ua, use*; *muŋ, thou usest*; *muŋ, I use*. *Ihduhomni, turn self around*; *miduhomni, I turn myself around*, etc. Most reflective verbs commencing with *ihd* take this form.

2. Some, in addition to dropping the vowel of the pronoun, drop the succeeding consonant in the verb. Ex.: *Yanŋka, is situated*;

manka, I am situated. *Owiŋza*, spread to lie on; *omiŋza*, I spread to lie on, etc. *Iwaŋga*, ask, changes also the succeeding vowel a to e; thus, *imaŋga*, thou askest; *imaŋga*, I ask. In the incorporation of the objective pronoun the consonant y is restored; as, *imayamaŋga*, thou askest me.

3. There are a few verbs which suffix the pronouns, with other changes. Ex.: *li*, wear, prefixes *h* and suffixes the pronouns, thus: *hiŋmi*, thou wearest; *hiŋmi*, I wear. *Eciŋ*, consider; *ecaniŋmi*, I consider, etc. *Eceŋ*, do; *ecameŋ*, you do; *ecameŋ*, I do.

Eya, say, together with its compounds *heya* and *keya*, are alike, but still more irregular. *Eha*, thou sayest; *epa*, I say. *Ehapi*, you say; *unkeyapi*, we say.

THIRD CLASS.

To this class belong what are called adjective and substantive verbs, which have the same set of incorporate pronouns as the Second Class, and we speak of them separately because of the peculiarity of their formation and the great extent to which they are used. Any adjective or noun may be so used.

The construction is much the same as the use in English of the adjective and substantive verbs with the *copula*. But in Dakota the copula is omitted. Thus: *John is tall*, in Dakota is *John haŋska*. Here is a complete sentence, a definite assertion, with what appears to be only a noun and adjective. But *haŋska* is here more than an adjective, or it would not be an assertion. The two words are used to assert that *John is tall*. It is then more than an adjective. It is a complete predicate, and combines the powers of adjective and verb.

Perhaps a clearer analysis would be to say that it is predicate adjective, and that in Dakota the copula is understood with predicate adjectives and nouns.

These predicates, from the nature of the case, have no objective pronouns, and, as already stated, the subjective incorporate pronouns are of the Second Class. And, like other classes, they are incorporated between different syllables. Ex.: *Waŋte*, he is good; *niwaŋte*, thou art good; *mawaŋte*, I am good; *waŋtepi*, they are good; *niwaŋtepi*, you are good; *unwaŋtepi*, we are good. *Dakota*, he is a Dakota; *Damakota*, I am a Dakota; *Danikota*, thou art a Dakota, etc.

In some instances the student may be at a loss to know whether an adjective or a noun is in the predicate or not. For instance, does *John haŋska* mean *John is tall* or *tall John*. It might mean either, and so is ambiguous. But in fact one need seldom be in doubt. In this case, if the connection shows that *John haŋska* is a complete sentence, it must mean *John is tall*. Whereas if another predicate follows, and the full sentence is, *John haŋska waŋna hi*, then *haŋska* is only an adjective, and the translation is, *Tall John has come*.

TENSE.

As we have now seen, inflections in the form of the verb show very fully the *person* and *number* to which it relates. In the matter of *time* and *mode* no changes are made in the form of the verb. *Tense* and *mode* are shown by auxiliaries and not by inflection.

The time expressed in the body of the verb is *aorist*, that is, indefinite, completed time. And it is used both for the past and present. Ex.: *Waŋhiŋkpe wakage*, *I made an arrow*.

The definite time is often shown by circumstances. Ex.: (*Present*) *Taku yakağa he?* *what are you making?* *Waŋhiŋkpe wakage*, *I am making an arrow*. Sometimes it is shown by adverbs of time. Ex.: (*Preterite*) *Ĥtamhaŋ waŋhiŋkpe wakage*, *yesterday I made an arrow*. (*Perfect*) *Wanna mduštaŋ*, *I have finished it*. If the present tense is to be distinguished, *dehan* is the most definite word, though *wanna* is also used.

Future time is shown by the auxiliary *kta*, which is placed immediately after the verb. Ex.: *Wakage kta*, *I will make it*.

The *future perfect* has no regular form of expression. Sometimes it is not distinguished from the future. Ex.: *Do good and you will not have lived in vain*, *taku wašte econ, ға ituya yani kte šni*. Sometimes *waŋna* is introduced as in the present perfect. Ex.: *Will he have collected enough money?* *Mazaska iye waŋna mnaye kta he*.

MODES.

As already stated there are no changes of inflection to designate different modes. The *Indicative* is the regular form, the only one I have so far referred to.

The *Subjunctive Mode*, being one of conditional assertion, is made by adding *kinhan*, *unkaná*; *áta*, *keá*, or some other conditional conjunction to the end of the clause. Ex.: *Yahi áni kinhan, mde kte áni, if you do not come, I will not go.*

The Dakota is not adapted to the classification of a *Potential Mode*. The different senses of our English auxiliaries would require many more auxiliary verbs in Dakota. Ex.: *I can* (am able to) *go*, *mda owakihl*. *I can* (am permitted to) *go*, *mda iyowinmakiyapi*. Then again, many potential clauses are paraphrased in Dakota. Ex.: *It may be so*, *okini hecetu*. *Whatever may happen*, *toketu ceyás*.

The *Imperative Mode* is formed by placing certain particles immediately after the bare form of the verb. The regular particles used are *wo* and *ye*, in the singular, and *po* and *pe* in the plural. *Wo* and *po* are used in command, and *ye* and *pe* in entreaty. For propriety's sake the women never use the former. Ex.: *U wo, come*. *U ye, do come* (or *please come*). These are said only to a single person.

With transitive verbs the Imperative takes the objective pronouns. Ex. When a single person is spoken to: *Ku wo, give it to him*. When more than one is spoken to: *Wicaku po, give it to them*.

Instead of *pe*, *miye* is sometimes used, and this again is sometimes contracted to *m*. Ex.: Instead of *Inyanka pe, run*, they sometimes say *Inyanka miye*, and sometimes *Inyankam*.

Sometimes the sign of the Imperative is omitted.

THE INFINITIVE.

When the *Infinitive* is the object of a verb the root form is used. Ex.: *U cin, he wants to come*.

There is no sign of the Infinitive, but the sign of the future is generally used. Ex.: *U kta cin, he wants to come*.

The Infinitive takes the incorporate pronouns. Ex.: *Kicizapi cinpi, they want to fight*. *Wicakizapi cinpi, they want to fight them*.

When the infinitive is the subject of another verb it takes the form of the third person plural. Ex.: *Wanyakapi he wicadapi ee, to see is to believe*.

THE PARTICIPLE.

The *Present Participle* takes the root form of the verb. Ex.: *Ho-káidan wan inyanka wanmdaka, I saw a boy running.*

The *Past Participle* takes the form of the third personal plural. Ex.: *Wicašta nakaha ktepi iyewaya, I discovered a man just killed.*

The transitive participle takes an object. *Tańca kute unkipl, we went shooting deer.*

THE PASSIVE VOICE.

The Dakota verb has no distinctive form for the Passive Voice. Instead of saying: *I was struck by John, they say, John struck me, John amapa.*

Where the form is the indefinite passive the third person plural active is always used. Ex.: *John was struck, John apapi; that is, they struck John. He was a man that was loved, wicašta wástedapi heca.*

OTHER VERBAL MODIFICATIONS.

The Dakota verb has some other modal changes peculiar to the language. Sometimes a syllable is repeated to indicate repetition of action. Ex.: *Apa, strike; apapa, strike repeatedly.* The accented syllable is generally repeated.

Then there is a set of causative incorporate verbal prefixes which show the manner of the action. They are: *ba, bo, ka, na, pa, ya* and *yu*. *Ba* means it is done with a sawing motion; *bo*, by a blowing, shooting or punching motion; *ka*, by a striking or sweeping motion; *na*, by kicking or bursting; *ya*, by biting; *yu*, in an indefinite manner. These prefixes are attached to verbal roots, neuter verbs and adjectives. Ex.: *Ksa* (root), *separate*; *baksa*, *separate by cutting*; *boksa*, *by blowing*, etc. *Ska* (adj.), *white*; *yuska*, *make white*. *Ŧa, die*; *kata*, *cause to die by striking*.

There is also a causative suffix, *ya*, with the same meaning as the prefix *yu*. Thus: *nažin, stand*; *yunažin* and *nažinya*, are both used for, *cause to stand*. Some verbs take the suffix and some the prefix; rarely either may be used. The suffix can only be used with other verbs.

ADJECTIVES.

The Dakota adjective, like the noun, is not declined. There are no changes for person, number, or case.

Comparison is shown by qualifying words: *sanpa*, *more*, and *iyotan*, *most*. Ex.: *Good, wašte*; *better, sanpa wašte*; *best, iyotan wašte*.

Another form is sometimes used. If one asks, *Which is the larger?* he says, *tukte taŋka?* And if the other replies, *This is larger than that*, he says, *de taŋka he cistinna*.

Reduplication of a syllable expresses much the same idea as with the verb, but as it implies the plural, it is sometimes spoken of as the plural. Ex.: *Mdo waštešte, nice potatoes*. The true sense is doubtless, *potatoes successively nice*.

The plural ending *pi* is often attached to adjectives, but as we understand, it is a verbal termination, and is properly attached only to verbal adjectives. Ex.: *Wicašta waštepi, they are good men*. *Wicašta wašte hiŋpi, good men have come*.

ADVERBS.

Adverbs need cause the student no trouble, as there are few changes from the form found in the dictionary. As in English, they qualify verbs, adjectives and other adverbs.

Their *position* is immediately before the word they qualify. Ex.: *He did well, taŋyaŋ ečoŋ*. There are a few exceptions to this rule. (a) The negative *šni*, *not*; and *hiŋca*, *very*, follow the words they qualify. Ex.: *Ecamoŋ šni, I did not do it*. *Taŋka hiŋca, very large*. (b) Interrogative pronouns are the first words in the sentence. Ex.: *Tokeca niŋapi kta he. Why will ye die?* (c) *He*, which might be called an interrogative exclamation, always closes the sentence. Ex.: *Yau he. Are you coming?*

The number of *primitive* adverbs in Dakota is not large, but the facility of forming *derivatives* is ready and well improved. They may be formed from any part of speech, but are largely formed from adjectives, verbs, pronouns and adverbs.

1. The suffix *ya* (or *yaŋ*) attached to an adjective or verb transforms it into an adverb with much the effect as the suffix *ly* in English.

Ex.: *Ślca, bad; ślcaya, badly. Iyuśkiñ, rejoice; Iyuśkiñyan, rejoicingly.*
 Sometimes there is a contraction: *Oñśika, poor; oñśiya, poorly.*

2. The *demonstrative pronouns* are transformed into a large number of adverbs, mostly by suffixes.

(a) The suffix *en, in*, contracted makes *den, here*, and *hen, there*; also *tukten, where*, and *kan, yonder*, etc.

(b) The suffixes *ki, ci, kiya* and *ciya* make adverbs used with verbs of motion. Ex.: *Kaki, that way; deciya, this way.*

(c) The suffixes *ken* and *cen* make adverbs of manner. Ex.: *Decen, in this manner. Kaken, in that manner.*

(d) The suffixes *han* and *han* form adverbs of time and locality. Each may refer to time or place, which is to be determined by the connection. *Han* conveys the idea of *at*; *han* of *to*. Thus: *hehan, at that time, or at that place; hehan, to that time, or to that place.* Ex.: *Hehan ecamoñ kta, I will do it at that time (then); hehan ehde kta, he will set it up at that place (there). Hehan wani kiñhan, if I live to that time (till then); hehan wal kiñhan, if I go to (reach) that place.*

To form adverbs from other adverbs there are a number of suffixes used. *Tkiya* has about the same force as the English suffix *wards*. Ex.: *kua, down; kuantkiya, downwards.* The suffix *yan* has the force of *to*. Ex.: *Hehan, there; hehanyan, to there.* Sometimes they are accumulative, with only the object of holding to the idea. Ex.: *Dehan, now; dehantu, at now; dehantuya, about at now; dehantuyaken, somewhere at about now.*

Prepositions are sometimes transformed into adverbs by suffixing *tu, tuya, ya* and *wapa*. Ex.: *Mahenya iyotañka, he sat inside.*

PREPOSITIONS.

Prepositions have no proper inflection, but where they govern the objective pronoun the pronoun is generally incorporated in the preposition. Ex.: *Śunka alyahna hi, a dog came with you.* In the union they are often contracted. Ex.: *Micahda (miye icahda) iyotañka, sit by me.* The objective pronouns are not always incorporated. Ex.: *Miye etkiya u, he comes towards me.*

When the preposition governs nouns, or unincorporate pronouns, its position is not before but after the word it governs and its qualifying words. Ex.: *Tipi ska tañka etañhan, from the big white house.*

There are a number of prepositions in Dakota that are incorporated into other words.

To nouns are affixed *ta*, *ata* and *yata*, all meaning *at* or *to*. Ex.: *Tiyata un*, *he is at the house*. *Canyata iyaya*, *he has gone to the woods*. *Akan, on*, is often suffixed. Ex.: *Heakan*, *on the hill*. *Em* is also suffixed, but generally contracted to *n*. Ex.: *Tin n*, *come in the house*.

The first four vowels are used as prepositional attachments to intransitive verbs, enabling them to take an object, and occasionally to a transitive verb, enabling it to take a second object. The prefix *a* has the force of *on*. Ex.: *Cağa amani*, *he walked on the ice*. The prefix *e* signifies *to*. Ex.: *Atkuku ekildeğa*, *he overtook (reached to) his father*. The prefix *i* means *for*, *on account of*. Ex.: *Cekiya*, *pray*; *Icekiya*, *pray for*. The prefix *o* means *in*. Ex.: *Kaştan*, *pour*; *ekaştan*, *pour in*.

Prepositions are both *primitive and compound*, but neither are numerous; neither is their composition intricate. One of the most numerous classes of derivatives is formed from adverbs of place by prefixing *i*. Ex.: *Walk behind*, *hekta mani*; *walk behind the horse*, *şunktanka ihektam mani*.

CONJUNCTIONS.

The form and construction of conjunctions is so simple and so similar to the English that we need use no space for them here.

EXCLAMATIONS.

Exclamations are plentiful, but often local, and soon change.

The Dictionary.

The abbreviations are mostly the same as found in other dictionaries, with the following exceptions. *S.* stands for *Santee*; *Y.* for *Yankton*; and *T.* for *Teton*.

The most common definition is placed first.

English-Dakota Dictionary

A

a, *a.* Wan; wanži.
aback, *adv.* He'kta.
abandon, *vt.* Enakiya; ehpeya.
abandoned, *pa.* Ehpeyapi; ši'ca.
abase, *vt.* Yuhukuya.
abash, *vt.* Inihanya.
abate, *vi.* Asni aya. *vt.* Asni kiya; a'okpaniya.
Abba, *n.* Ate.
abbreviate, *vt.* Yuptecedaŋ.
abdicate, *vi.* Enakiya.
abdomen, *n.* Cowohe; page.
abduct, *vt.* Nahmanicu; i'naŋbe.
abed, *adv.* Owiŋža ohna.
abet, *vt.* O'kiya.
abeyance, *n.* Woakipe.
abhor, *vt.* Wahtedašni.
abhorrence, *n.* Wowahtedašni.
abide, *vi.* Uŋ; yaŋka; ti; owanži uŋ. *vt.* Akipe.
ability, *n.* Wowas'ake; wookihi.
abject, *a.* Wacinyeyešni; ihanke.
abjure, *vt.* Wakantaŋka cazeyan ehpeya.
ablaze, *a.* Ide.
able, *a.* Okihi; waokihi.
ablution, *n.* Woyužaža.
ably, *adv.* Wašagya.
aboard, *adv.* Akan; o'pa.
abode, *n.* Ti'pi; ounyaŋ.
abode, *imp.* of ABIDE.
abolish, *vt.* Enakiya.
abominable, *a.* Wahtešni.

abominate, *vt.* Wahtedašni.
aboriginal, *a.* Otokahe.
aborigines, *n.* Ikcewicašta.
abound, *vi.* O'ta; zinya uŋ.
about, *prep.* 1. O'kšan; ohomni: *about the house.* 2. Ecetu: *about a dozen men.* 3. Eciya-taŋhaŋ; oŋ; *about the war.*
about, *adv.* O'kšan; ohomni; wi'yeya uŋ; ikiyedaŋ.
above, *prep.* Iwanġkam; i'saŋpa.
above, *adv.* Wanġan; akantu.
aboveboard, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.
abreast, *a.* I'cipatkuh; iyehan.
abridge, *vt.* Yuptecena.
abroad, *adv.* Tokaŋ; taŋ'kaya; makoce to'keca.
abrogate, *vt.* Yuecetu šni.
abrupt, *a.* Innuhaŋ to'keca.
abruptly, *adv.* Innuhaŋna.
abscess, *n.* Tonye.
abscond, *vt.* Nahmaniyaye.
absence, *n.* 1. Yokaŋ uŋ; *a week's absence.* 2. Wanica; *in the absence of war.*
absent, *a.* En uŋ šni; tokaŋ uŋ.
absent, *vt.* Inhutokaŋ.
absentminded, *a.* Kiksuyešni.
absolute, *a.* A'taya; suta.
absolution, *n.* Wakažužupi.
absolve, *vt.* Kiyuška; ki'cicažužu.
absorb, *vt.* Yuhepa; icu; e'cedaŋ awaciŋ.

absorption, *n.* Oyuhepa.
abstain, *vi.* Ihdutokaŋ.
abstinence, *n.* Ikpataŋpi.
abstract, *vt.* Ieu; manonŋ. *n.* Yucoya owapi. *a.* Coyapi; mahentu.
abstruse, *a.* Okahnihsica.
absurd, *a.* Eyepicašni; iyecetušni; wowiha.
abundance, *n.* Wotaŋton; o'ta.
abundant, *a.* O'ta; otaŋton.
abuse, *vt.* Šicaya kuwa; yašica. *n.* Šicaya kuwapi.
abusive, *a.* Šicaya wicakuwa.
abut, *vi.* Ipatan haŋ.
abyss, *n.* Wošbe.
academy, *n.* Woonspetipi ocoka.
accede, *vi.* Iyowinyan; o'stan iwanŋa.
accelerate, *vt.* Yuohanŋko.
accent, *vt.* Ho ni'na eya; iyapa. *n.* Ho iyapapi.
accept, *vt.* Ieu; iyokipi; iyowinyan.
acceptable, *a.* Iyowicakipi.
acceptance, *n.* Ieu kta eya; woiyokipi.
access, *n.* Oau.
accessible, *a.* En u'pi wašte.
accession, *n.* Aicage; o'papi.
accessory, *a.* O'kiya.
accident, *n.* Wanuwoakipa.
accidental, *a.* Ecaken; wanu.
acclamation, *n.* I'yaš'api.
acclimate, *vt.* Makiyokipiya.
acclivity, *n.* Maya.
accommodate, *vt.* Tanyaŋ kuwa; pikiya.
accommodating, *pa.* Wawiyowinyan.
accompaniment, *n.* Kicica.
accompany, *vt.* Kici ya.
accomplice, *n.* Kici eeoŋ.
accomplish, *vt.* Yuštan; eeoŋ.
accomplishment, *n.* Woyuštan.
accord, *vt.* Ku. *vi.* Tawacin waŋzi. *n.* O'wanžina.
accordance, *n.* O'wanžina unpi.
according to, *prep.* Ohnayan.

accordingly, *adv.* He'cen; iyecen.
account, *vt.* Ho'uya.
account, *v.* To'ketu oyaka; yawa. *n.* 1. Oicazo owapi: *you keep the account.* 2. Oyakapi: *an account of his journey.* 3. Wowiukean: *on no account.* 4. Wowiunyanpi: *of no account.*
accountable, *a.* Ohdake kta.
accountant, *n.* Oicazoowa.
accounter, *vt.* Koyagya.
accrue, *vt.* Aicaga.
accumulate, *vt.* Mnayan; pahi. *vi.* O'taaya; wapahi.
accumulation, *n.* Womnaye.
accuracy, *n.* Yušnašnieeoŋpi.
accurate, *a.* Wayušnašni.
accurately, *adv.* Yušnašni.
accursed, *pa.* Yašicapi.
accusable, *a.* Iyaonpepica.
accusation, *n.* Woiyaonpa.
accuse, *vt.* Iyaonpa.
accustom, *vt.* Ecewaktakiya.
accustomed, *pa.* Ecewakta.
ache, *vi.* Yazan. *n.* Woyazaŋ.
achieve, *vt.* Okihi; ohiya.
achievement, *n.* Ta'ku okihi.
acid, *a.* Škumna; sku'ya.
acknowledge, *vt.* Ohdaka; he'cetu keya.
acme, *n.* In'kpa.
acorn, *n.* U'ta.
acquaint with, *vt.* 1. Sdonyekiya: *acquaint him with the facts.* 2. Sdonkiya; iyekiya; *acquainted with each other.*
acquaintance, *n.* Iyekieiyapi.
acquainted, *pa.* Wasdonya.
acquiesce, *vt.* Iyowinŋiya.
acquire, *vt.* Kamna; okini; onspe; mnayan.
acquired, *pa.* Onspekiyapi.
acquisition, *n.* Wakamnapa.
acquit, *vt.* Eeoŋšniyacopi; kiyuška; ihunikiya.
acquittal, *n.* Kiyuškapi.
acre, *n.* Makaošpe.
acid, *a.* Pa; ta'ga.

acrimony, *n.* Woyatage; woyasice.
across, *prep. & adv.* 1. O'pta; hdakinyan: *go across; sweep across.* 2. Akasanpa; *I. koakata; ako: he lives across the river.*
act, *vt.* Eeon; ska'ta; *vi.* Škan; ska'ta. *n.* Woecon; wokage.
action, *n.* Woškinčiye; ohan; wicohan; waeconpi.
active, *a.* Mdiheca; ohan̄ko.
activity, *n.* Womdiheca; ni'naškan.
actor, *n.* Waecon; ska'ta.
actual, *a.* Wowicake.
actually, *a.* A'wicakeya.
actuate, *vt.* I'yopaštaka.
acute, *a.* Pe'sto; wacinkšapa.
adage, *n.* Ehañna wicoie.
adapt, *vt.* Kipiya ka'ga.
add, *vt.* 1. Yuwitaya: *add two and ten.* 2. Aehnaka: *I will add my mite.*
adder, *n.* Wamduškašica.
addict, *vt.* Eeonsa; eeonkiya.
addition, *n.* Yuwitayapi; onšpa akagapi.
additional, *a.* Sañ'pa.
address, *vt.* 1. Wahokonkiya; eciya: *he addressed the people.* 2. Oz'uha akan owa: *address a letter.* 3. Kuwa. *n.* Woowhdake; oz'uha akan owapi; tuktenyeyapi; wohdakapi en opičiyapi; okiyapi; wowayupika.
adduce, *vt.* Cažeyata; pazo.
adept, *n.* Wayupika.
adequate, *a.* Iyenakeca; iyecetu.
adhere, *vi.* O'ha; o'skapa; opa.
adherent, *n.* O'peyaun.
adhesion, *n.* Wi'yaskape.
adhesive, *a.* I'kapa; a'skape.
adieu, *n.* Wakantanka onsinida nun.
adjacent, *a.* I'yokihe; ikiyena.
adjective, *n.* Wocaze o'kihe.
adjoin, *vt.* I'yokihe un. *vi.* I'ciyo-kihe un.

adjourn, *vt.* Kihnaka; aehnaka; enakiye.
adjudge, *vt.* Yuhe kta yaco.
adjudicate, *vt.* Yaco; Y. yasu.
adjunct, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyake.
adjure, *vt.* Wakantanka cažeyan eciya.
adjust, *vt.* Kipiya ka'ga.
adjustable, *a.* Piyepica.
adjustment, *n.* Piyapi.
adjutant, *n.* Akicita o'kihe itančan.
administer, *vt.* Eeon; wicaķu; awanyaka; kicanyan.
administration, *n.* Kicanyanpi.
admirable, *a.* Wastedapi.
admirably, *adv.* Yanyan.
admiral, *n.* Ozuyewata itančan.
admiration, *n.* Štedapi.
admire, *vt.* Šteda; inihan.
admissible, *a.* O'peyepica.
admission, *n.* 1. O'pekiyapi; en ukiyapi. 2. He'cetu eyapi.
admit, *vt.* 1. En iyayeya; o'pekiya. 2. Iyowinyan; he'cetu keya.
admittance, *n.* En ya'pi.
admonish, *vt.* Iwaktaya; wahokonkiya.
admonition, *n.* Wowahokonkiya.
ado, *n.* Owodutaton.
adopt, *vt.* Ta'waye kta ieu.
adoption, *n.* Ciņayapi ieu.
adorable, *a.* Ohodapica.
adoration, *n.* Waohodapi.
adore, *vt.* Ohoda; waštada.
adorn, *vt.* Yuwašte; yuwitan.
adrift, *adv.* O'kahbog.
adroit, *a.* Wayupika; ohan̄ko.
adult, *n.* Tan'ka.
adulterate, *vt.* He'cašni icahiyapi.
adulterer, *n.* Wawicihahapi eeon.
adultery, *n.* Wawicihahapi.
advance, *vt.* 1. Iyopteya: *advance the army.* 2. Pazo; yatanin: *advance the statement.* 3. Wan-kan yeya: *advance the price.* *vi.* Iyopta; wan-kan ya: *advance in his studies.* *a.* I'tokam: an

advance payment, *n.* Woiyopte; iyoptapi; tokahanpi.
advanced, *pa.* Tokahan; wan Kantu.
advancement, *n.* Woiyopte.
advantage, *n.* Wookihi; wokiciwašte. *You have the advantage of me:* mi'kapeya wookihi duha.
advantageous, *a.* Okiciwašte.
advent, *n.* Hi; hi kta.
adventure, *n.* Woakipa okokipe. *vt.* Kokipe ſni ſkanj.
adventurer, *n.* Wa'kinomani.
adverb, *n.* Wawoyaka o'kihe.
adversary, *n.* To'ka.
adverse, *a.* Itkom u; wakipažin.
adversely, *adv.* Kipažinjan.
adversity, *n.* Wocantešica.
advert, *vi.* Čažeyata.
advertise, *vt.* Yaotanin, *vi.* Wayaotanin.
advertisement, *n.* Wayaotaninpi.
advice, *n.* 1. Činĳiyapi; ečoņšipi: *the advice of his friends.* 2. Woyakapi; toketu oyaka: *a letter of advice.*
advisable, *a.* Ečoņšiyeececa.
advise, *vt.* 1. Činĳiya; ečoņši: *advise a friend.* 2. Okiyaka: *I will advise you when I go.*
advised, *pa.* Ečoņšipi: *ill-advised.*
adviser, *n.* Tuwe oņspekiya.
advocate, *vt.* Iciya. *n.* Wawiciya.
adz, *n.* Čaņicakan.
aerial, *a.* Tate ohna.
astronaut, *n.* Wicaštakinjan.
atar, *adv.* Te'han.
affable, *a.* Wohdakessa.
affair, *n.* Wicohan; ta'ku.
affect, *vt.* Kuwa; kuwakoņza; iyokipi; eececa.
affected, *pa.* Ta'kuičiya; waciņyuz.
affecting, *pa.* Cantiyowicakišica.
affection, *n.* Wowaciņyuz.
affectionate, *a.* Waihakta.
affectionately, *adv.* Waihaktaya.
affiance, *vt.* Yu'ze kta yuštapi.
affidavit, *n.* Wowicake wowapi.

affiliate, *vt.* Om ſkan; kodaya.
affinity, *n.* Woihakta.
affirm, *vt.* He'cetu eya.
affirmation, *n.* He'cetu eyapi.
affix, *vt.* Ikoyaka.
afflict, *vt.* Iyokišinya.
afflicted, *pa.* Iyokišica.
affliction, *n.* Woiyokišica.
afflictive, *a.* Iyokišinyapi.
affluence, *n.* Wowižice.
affluent, *a.* Žica; wižica.
afford, *vt.* 1. Iyecen wižica: *I can't afford to buy coffee.* 2. Okihi: *the good can well afford to die.* 3. Icahya; yukan: *the well affords plenty of water.*
affray, *n.* Kiczapi.
affright, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
affront, *vt.* Ištenya; oštehd.
afire, *a.* Ide.
afloat, *a.* Okapota; yukan.
afoot, *adv.* Huinyun; *Y. & T.* ma-kamani.
afore, *prep.* I'tokam.
aforsaid, *a.* I'tokam čažeyatapi.
afraid, *a.* Kokipa; wakokipe.
afresh, *adv.* Akta; piya.
African, *n.* Wasicunšapa. *Y. & T.* Ha'sapa.
aft, *a.* Wahektapa.
after, *adv. & prep.* 1. Iyohakam: *after supper.* 2. Wi'cihakam: *I stood after him.* 3. Huwe; *Y. hiyo: go after water.* 4. Oņ: *inquired after you. After all,* uņ'hanĳeta; he'cašta.
afterbirth, *n.* Tamni.
afternoon, *n.* Wi'cokayasanpa.
afterwards, *adv.* Iyohakam.
again, *adv.* Ake; akeš; iš. *Again and again,* akihdehde.
against, *prep.* 1. Itkom; i'tkokim: *go against.* 2. Akan; kašeya iyam: *dashed against the rocks.* 3. Ipatan: *lean it against the wall.* 4. Oņ: wi'yeya: *toys laid up against Christmas. Against each other,* ki'eipatitan.—

Against the wind, tatoheya.—
Over against, i'yotakons.
age, *n.* 1. Wicoicage: *ages gone by*. 2. Oicage: *twelve years of age*. 3. Ta'waihdawapi; waniyetu wikemna non'pa sam wanži: *he is of age*. *vt.* Wicañca a'ya.
aged, *pa.* Wicañca; waniyetu; kan; waniyetu o'ta.
agency, *n.* 1. Ateyapi ti; owopamni; Y. Owakpamni: *Santee Agency*. 2. Woecon; woşkinçiye: *it is an agency for good*. 3. Waeconşipi: *a mercantile agency*.
agent, *n.* 1. Ateyapi: *Indian agent*. 2. e'ekiya awanyaka. 3. Waecon.
aggrandize, *vt.* Yutañka.
aggravate, *vt.* Akağa; sam yuşica; canzeyaya.
aggravation, *n.* Sam yuşica; wocançe.
aggregate, *vt. & a.* Yuwitaya; wi'taya. *n.* O'yuwitaya.
aggressive, *a.* Wicakuwasa.
aggressor, *n.* Tokaheya econ.
aggrieve, *vt.* Iyokişinya.
aghost, *a.* Inihan; tañsag ța.
agile, *a.* Ohañko.
agility, *n.* Ohañkopi.
agitate, *vt.* Yuşkanşkan; aia.
aglow, *a.* Şaşa; ide.
ago, *adv.* Ehantañhan; hekta.
agoing, *adv.* Ya; iyopte.
agonize, *vt.* Kakişya şkan.
agony, *n.* Wokakişe.
agree, *vi.* 1. O'konwanžidan awacınpi: *brothers should agree*. 2. Okiciwaşte: *agree with thine adversary*. 3. He'cetu kta eya; wicada; keya: *all agreed to the proposition*.
agreeable, *a.* Iyowicakipi; waşte; ohnayan.
agreeably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
agreement, *n.* Woyuştan iapi; o'konwanžidan awacınpi.

agriculture, *n.* Mañkicanyanpi.
aground, *a. & adv.* A'zi.
ague, *n.* Cančanpi woyazan.
ah, *interj.* E; ho; ho.
aha, *interj.* Ehan; ohan.
ahead, *adv.* Tokaheya; tokata.
ahem, *interj.* Ho.
ahoy, *interj.* Hiwo.
aid, *vt.* O'kiya; waşagya. *n.* Waoikiyapi; ookiye.
ail, *vt.* Iyazan; to'keca.
ailment, *n.* Woyazan.
aim, *vt.* 1. Pazo; e'pazo: *aim a gun*. 2. Hiyuya; yapa: *His remark was aimed at me*. *n.* Ta'ku kuwa; wapazo.
aimless, *a.* Woawacın co'dan.
air, *n.* 1. Tate; anptaniya: *breathe pure air*. 2. Dowanpi ho itañcan; *you sing the air*. 3. Ohan; ohan kon'zapi. *vt.* Okadusya; yutanñ.
airtight, *a.* Tate okadužeñi.
airy, *a.* Tatesa; okaduza; kapożedan; wi'haha.
aisle, *n.* Ti'piwakan ocañkuye.
ajar, *adv.* Akazamni.
akin, *a. & adv.* Takuya. *They are akin*, takukiciyapi.
alacrity, *a.* Womdiheca.
alarm, *vt.* Inihanya; iwaktaya. *n.* Woyuşinyan; wowakta.
alarming, *pa.* Woyuşinyan.
alarmingly, *adv.* Wokokipeya.
alas, *interj.* He'hehe.
albino, *n.* Ukaska.
alcohol, *n.* Miniwakan ska.
alderman, *n.* Otonwe itañcan.
ale, *n.* Minitahton hanpi.
alert, *a.* Wakta uñ; ohañko.
algebra, *n.* Wi'yacın wayawapi.
alias, *adv.* Caže unman.
alibi, *n.* Tokan uñ.
alien, *n.* Oyatetokeca; to'keca.
alienate, *vt.* Yutokeca.
alight, *vi.* Iyahan.
alike, *a.* I'akidececa. *adv.* I'akidecen.

alive, a. Ni; tɛ'sni; mdiheca; itkon; a'taya škanškan.
alkali, n. Caḥota hanpi.
all, a. 1. Owasiñ; T. oyasiñ; iyuhpa, T. & Y. iyuha: *all men*. 2. Ihuniyañ: *all the way*. 3. A'taya: *all the nation*.
all, adv. A'taya. *All along*, ihun-
 niyañ.—*All but fell*, owateca
 hiñhpaye kta tka.—*At all*, eca-
 ca.—*All for play*, ška'tapi e'ce-
 dañ oñ.—*All of a sudden*, ihnu-
 hanña.—*All over*, a'taya ihuni.
 —*All the same*, to'keca šni.—
For all that, he'cašta.
allay, vt. Yuasni.
allege, vt. Eya; iyaonpa; cazeyata.
allegiance, n. Ihakam un'pi.
allegory, n. Wi'yaciñpi.
alleviate, vt. Yuaokpani; oñšpa
 yuwašte.
alley, n. Otonwe canku cis'tina.
alliance, n. Wodakota.
allied, pa. Odakonkiciyapi.
alligator, n. Ahdeškatanka.
allot, vt. Ku; ikiyuta.
allotment, n. Ta'ku ku'pi; makoce
 ikiciyutapi.
allow, vt. 1. Iyowiñkiya: *no smok-
 ing allowed*. 2. Ku: *allows good
 wages*. 3. Keeñ: *I allow he was
 drunk*.
allowable, a. Iyowinyepica.
allowance, n. Ku'pi; iyowiñyanpi.
all-round, a. Ecaowančaya.
allude, vi. Ka.
allure, vt. Iyutanje; hmun'ga.
allusion, n. Wacazeyatapi.
alluvium, n. Makikeeka.
ally, n. Kici ti'dañ; ookiye. *vt.*
 Wodakota ki'cağa.
almanac, n. Wiyawapiwowapi.
almighty, a. Iyotan wašaka.
almond, n. Yahugapiwankadañ.
almost, a. Ikiyedañ; owateca;
 išnikaes.
alms, n. Wañpanica taku ku'pi.
aloft, adv. Wañkan.

alone, a. & adv. Išnana; ecedañ.
along, adv. & prep. Iyopta; ohna.
Along by, kahda.—*Along with*,
 kici; ko'ya.
alongside, adv. I'sakim.
aloof, adv. I'tehan; tokan.
aloud, adv. Tanjñyañ; ho'tanjaya.
alphabet, n. Oowa; a-b-c.
already, adv. Wañna; e'eš wañna.
also, adv. & conj. Nakuñ.
altar, n. Wa'hnawoñnapi; T. wa'-
 gnawaunyanpi; oyanke.
alter, vt. Yutokeca; *vi.* To'ke-
 caaya.
alteration, n. Yutokecapi.
alternate, a. Unman itogto: *alter-
 nate stripes*. *vi.* Unman itogto
 škan'pi: *day alternates with
 night*. *n.* E'ekiya ye kta.
alternately, adv. Unman itogto.
although, conj. Ešta; Y. eša;
 keyaš.
altitude, n. Wañkantuya.
alto, n. Win'yañ ho o'kihe.
altogether, adv. Owasiñ wi'taya:
 a'taya; e'cedañ.
alum, n. Pežutažanžan seca.
always, adv. Ohinñi. *Always the
 same*, o'hinñi he'eetuwanžica.
am, v. 1st pers. *sing.* of BE.
amass, vt. Pahi.
amateur, a. & n. Woihakta oñ
 kuwa.
amaze, vt. Inihanya.
amazement, n. Wowinihan.
amazingly, adv. Wowinihanjañ.
ambassador, n. Oyateyešipi.
ambiguous, a. Ta'ku ka'pi tanjñ
 šni.
ambition, n. Ohiyewaciñpi.
ambitious, a. Ohiyewaciñ.
ambulance, n. Canpahmihma wa-
 yazañka tokšu.
ambush, n. Iyawicapepi.
ameliorate, vt. Yuwašte.
amen, n. He'eetu nunwe.
amenable, a. Ihukuya un.
amend, vt. Piya. yuwašte.

amends, n. Piyapi; wokažu.
American, n. Isantaŋka; Y. Mi'na-
 haŋska.
amiable, a. Tawaciŋ wašte.
amicable, a. Waihakta.
amicably, adv. Iyokipiya.
amid, prep. E'hna; cokaya.
amidst, prep. E'hna; cokaya.
amiss, adv. & a. He'cetu šni;
 eciŋšniyan.
amity, n. Wowaštekiyapi.
ammunition, n. Iozu.
among, amongst, prep. E'hna; Y.
 e'kna; T. e'gla; a'kipam;
 o'peya.
amorous, a. Wacantiheye.
amount, a. To'nakeca; yuwitaya-
 pi; to'ken ka'pi. *vt.* Iyohi; ka.
ample, a. Otaŋkaya; iyohiŋca;
 o'ta.
amply, adv. Tanyehca.
amputate, vt. Baksa; hu baksa.
amuse, vt. Magağaya; ihaya; wi'-
 hahaya.
amusement, n. Womagağa.
an, a. Waŋ; waŋži.
analogous, a. Iyececa.
anarchy, n. Wooke wanica.
anathema, n. Woyašica.
anatomy, n. Wicatancaŋ woŋspe.
ancestor, n. Huŋkake.
anchor, n. Ma'zaaspeyapi; wat-
 icaspe. *vt.* Aspeya.
ancient, a. Ehaŋna; wanakaža.
n. Ehaŋna wicašta.
and, conj. Ka; ɕa; T. na: uŋ'kaŋ;
 T. yuŋ'kaŋ; nakuŋ.
anecdote, n. Woyakapi.
anew adv. Piya; te'ca.
angel, n. Mahpiyaohnihde; waho-
 šiyewakaŋ.
anger, n. Wocanŋiye; wocanze.
vt. Canzeyya.
angle, n. Okahmiŋ. *vi.* Ho'psica.
angry, a. Canŋiyan; canze; wo-
 hitika.
anguish, n. Woiyokišice.
animal, n. Wamakaskaŋ; (small

animals) watutka; (ruminat-
 ing) woteca.
animate, vt. Niya; nikiya; yu-
 niya; mdihenya. *a.* Ni.
animated, pa. Ni; mdiheca.
animosity, n. Wahtekeidapi šni.
animus, n. Co; ta'ku ka'pi.
ankle, n. Iškaŋu.
annals, n. Woyakapi; o'maka oya-
 kapi.
annex, vt. Aehnaka; onšpa akağa.
n. Akağapi.
annexation, n. Ikoyagyapi.
annihilate, vt. Atakunišniya; owi-
 hankeya.
anniversary, n. Wokiksuye anpe-
 tu; o'maka iyehantu.
announce, vi. Yaotaŋiŋ.
announcement, n. Yaotaŋiŋpi.
annoy, vt. Nagiyeya; kišdeya.
annoyance, n. Wonagiyeya.
annual, a. O'maka iyohi; o'maka
 waŋži.
annuity, n. Wopamni; o'maka
 iyohi ta'ku ku'pi.
annul, vt. Yuecetušni.
anoint, vt. Sdakiya.
anomalous, a. To'keca.
anon, adv. Ecana; to'kešta.
anonymous, a. Caže wanica.
another, a. To'keca; waŋži to'keca.
answer, vt. 1. Ayupta: *I will an-
 swer.* 2. Iyehantu; ecetu: *the
 house will answer.* *n.* Woayupte.
answerable, a. Ayuptepica; wawi-
 waŋgaŋi kta.
ant, n. Tažuška.
antarctic, a. O'kaŋ ihanke.
anteater, n. Tažuška yu'ta.
antecedent, n. Otokahe.
antelope, n. Tatokadaŋ.
anthem, n. Odowaŋ haŋ'ska.
anti-, prefix. Kipaŋiŋ.
antic, n. Wowiha oecŋ.
anticipate, vt. I'tokam awaciŋ;
 keciŋ; kapa.
antidote, n. Wošica kte.
antipathy, n. Wahtedašni.

antiquated, *a.* Wicohan ehanja.
 antique, *a.* Ehanja hea.
 antler, *n.* He'yuhaha.
 anvil, *n.* Ma'zaahdehe.
 anxiety, *n.* Wocantešica; canjahdopi; ni'na cinj.
 anxious, *a.* Canšesica; ni'na cinj; inahni.
 anxiously, *adv.* Cantešinya.
 any, *a.* 1. Tu'we; tu'we kašta : *any man.* 2. Onge : *any sugar.* 3. Tukte : *any damage.* *adv.* Onge; on'špa.
 anybody, *pron.* Tu'we; wicašta.
 anyhow, *adv.* To'ketukašta.
 anyone, *pro.* Tu'wekašta.
 anything, *pro.* Ta'kukašta.
 anyway, *adv.* To'ketukašta.
 anywhere, *adv.* Tuktentukašta.
 anyway, *adv.* To'ketukašta.
 apace, *adv.* Dus; ohaŋko.
 apart, *adv.* Kinukan; tokan; yu-špušpu.
 apartment, *n.* Ti'pionšpa.
 apathy, *n.* Waawacinpišni.
 ape, *n.* Waunca : *T. heolela.* *vt.* Uŋ'cu.
 aperture, *n.* Ohdoka; *T. ohloka.*
 apex, *n.* In'kpa.
 apiece, *adv.* Iyohi; kinukan.
 apologize, *vi.* Ohdaka; iciya; icantešica ohdaka.
 apostate, *n.* Wowicada nu'ni.
 apostle, *n.* Yešipi.
 appall, *vt.* Tansagšeya.
 appalling, *pa.* Woyušinyan.
 apparatus, *n.* Icuwa.
 apparel, *n.* Heyake; *Y. hayake;* *T. hayapi.*
 apparent, *a.* Tanj; se'ca.
 apparently, *adv.* Se'ececa.
 apparition, *n.* Wanagi.
 appeal, *vi.* 1. Tokan ye kta : *I appeal to Caesar.* 2. Da; icekiya : *I appeal for aid.* 3. Iyohiya : *the call appeals to every heart.* 4. Cažeyata : *appeal to history.*

appear, *vi.* Tanjnyan u; tanj; tanjiciya; se'ececa.
 appearance, *n.* Owanjake; tanj; ta'ku tanj; en hi.
 appease, *vt.* Asnikiya; asniyan; yuasni.
 appendix, *n.* Ihanke ka'gapi.
 appetate, *vi.* En ikoyake; ta'waya.
 appetite, *n.* Wocantahde; docinpi.
 appetizing, *pa.* On docinpi.
 applaud, *vt.* Yatan; i'yakiš'a.
 applause, *n.* Woyatan.
 apple, *n.* Taspan; taspantanka.
Apple of the eye, istasu.
 applicable, *a.* Unpica; en aupica.
 applicant, *n.* Da; wicohan da.
 application, *n.* 1. Da; da'pi wowapi : *his application was rejected.* 1. Waehnakapi : *a soft application.* 3. Ta'ku iyowaža : *the application of the sermon.* 4. Waawacinpi : *close application.*
 apply, *applied, vt.* Aehnaka; e'hna; a'ya; en yeya. *vi.* 1. Da; eciya. 2. Iyowaža; kipi; kapi.
 appoint, *vt.* Kahniga; econši; ka'ga; e'hde. *vi.* Wakonza.
 appointment, *n.* 1. Wakahniga. 2. Ta'ku econ kta eyapi. 3. Icuwa; heyake.
 apportion, *vt.* Pamni.
 appraise, *vt.* Tohantu yawa.
 appreciate, *vt.* Pida; wanjan yawa; wi'yukan; wateda.
 apprehend, *vt.* 1. Okahniga. 2. Tehi kta ecinj; ikopa. 3. Yu'za; *Y. oyuspa.*
 apprehensive, *a.* Waawacin; wi'kopa.
 apprentice, *n.* Wowasi onspekiyapi.
 apprise, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
 approach, *vt.* Ikiyedan u; en i; kuwa. *n.* Kiyadan u; oenape.
 approbation, *n.* He'cetudapi.

appropriate, vt. 1. Aehnaka : *appropriate money for Indians.*
 2. Ikiken; ta'wa kta icu. *a.*
 Iyehantu; okiwašte.
approval, n. Iyecetu da'pi.
approve, vt. He'cetu da; yutañ-
 in; wašte ihdutañin.
approximate, a. Ikiyedañ. *v.* Iki-
 yedan ye.
April, n. Wi'itopa; Magaoka-
 dawi; Watopapiwi.
apron, n. Makuakahpe; *T.* makua-
 gnaka.
apt, a. 1. Wayupika; wacin-
 ksapa; ohañko. 2. Ecee; sa.
aptitude, n. Wookihi.
aptly, adv. Wayupiya.
aquatic, a. Mini.
arable, a. Wožupiwaste.
Arapahoe, n. Mañpiyato.
arbitrary, a. Iyetokencin econ;
 suta; tehika.
arbitrate, vt. Woakinica yaco.
arbor, n. Canwapatipi.
arc, n. Canhdeška onšpa.
arch, n. Mibeya awakeyapi.
arch, prefix. Itañcañ.
archer, n. Wan'yeya.
architect, n. Ticañhiyukan.
archive, n. Wowapi omnaye.
arctic, a. Waziyata ihañke.
ardent, a. Wohitika; ka'ta.
ardor, n. Womdiheca.
arduous, a. Tehika; wakitan.
are, 2nd pers. sing. and plur. ind.
of BE. Uñ.
area, n. Oiyute; oyañke.
argue, vt. To'keca oyaka; iaaki-
 nica.
argument, n. To'ken on etañhan
 he'cetu.
arid, a. Waicage šni.
aright, adv. Tanyañ.
arise, vi. Hinapa; icaga; inažin.
aristocratic, a. Wahañçiða.
arithmetic, n. Wayawapi.
ark, n. Noah tawata; wa'ta;
 koka wakan.

arm, n. Isto; adetka; wi'pe. *v.*
 Wi'peton; wi'pe ku.
armful, n. Istoožudan.
armless, a. Istowanica.
armor, n. Ozuye heyaka.
armory, n. Wi'petipi.
armpit, n. Doksi; a.
army, n. Ozuye; akieita.
aroma, n. Ecamna.
around, adv. & prep. O'ksañ;
 ohomni; kohdamniyañ; a'ki-
 beya.
arouse, vt. Yuhica; i'yopaštaka.
arraigo, vt. Iyaonpa; kaška.
arrange, vt. Tanyañ e'hñaka;
 piya. *vi.* Wayuštañ; piñçiya.
arrangement, n. Oehñake.
array, vt. 1. E'hde; koyagya.
arrear, n. Iyohišni.
arrest, vt. Kaška; oyuspa; ana-
 pta; na'žinčiya.
arrival, n. Hi; ehañ; tu'we hi.
arrive, vi. Hi; hihuni; ehañ.
arrogant, a. Aokahyaškan; wa-
 hañçiða.
arrow, n. Wanhiñkpe; wañ.
arrowhead, n. Wanhi.
arson, n. Tiideyapi.
art, 2nd pers. sing. of BE. Uñ.
art, n. Woonšpe.
artery, n. We'kan dus iyapa.
artesian, a. Minibosdi.
artichoke, n. Pañgi.
article, n. Ocaže; iapi; aehna-
 kapi iapi.
articulate, vt. E'napeya; o'kihe
 ka'ga.
artifice, n. Wowayupika.
artificial, a. Ka'gapi.
artillery, n. Ma'zakanťanka.
artist, n. Wakahwayupika.
artless, a. Wahañçiðašni.
as, adv. & conj. 1. Iyecen : *as
 good as, iyecen wašte.* 2. To'-
 ken : *as I do, so he does.* 3.
 He'ca : *some animals are cun-
 ning, as the fox.* 4. Ieunhan :
as we were riding home. 5.

- Keyas :** *bad as he is.* 6. **Nakæs :** *as he is little, he can play. As for, e'kes.* — *As if, or as though, iyecen.* — *As yet, nahanhin ; dehanyan.*
- ascend, vt.** Wanġan ya ; adi.
- ascending, pa.** I'tanwanġanġhde ; aiyakapteya.
- ascension, n.** Iyakaptapi ; wanġanyapi.
- ascent, n.** Oiyakapte ; wanġanyapi.
- ascertain, vt.** Sdonya.
- ascribe, vt.** Ki'ciyawa ; ġu.
- ash, n.** Pseh'tin.
- ashamed, a.** Isteca.
- ashes, n. pl.** Cahota.
- ashore, adv.** Hen ; hutata.
- ashy, a.** Cahotase.
- aside, adv.** Icuġom ; tokaġ.
- ask, v.** 1. Da ; kida. *He asked a dime, kaġpapi wanġi da.* — *He asked him for a dime, kaġpapi wanġi kida.* 2. Iwanġa. *He asked him the road, canġu iwanġa.* 3. Kico ; uši : *he asked him to dinner.*
- askance, adv.** Hdakinyan.
- askew, adv.** Hminyan.
- aslant, adv.** Nakeya.
- asleep, a.** Išinma. *The foot asleep.* siha taġake.
- asp, n.** Wamduška.
- aspect, n.** Owanyake.
- aspen, n.** Waheinca.
- asperity, n.** Ohaġksizeca.
- asperse, vt.** Yašihtin.
- aspirant, n.** Akita ; cin.
- aspirate, a.** Oowa oniyas'i'ca.
- aspiration, n.** Canġtiheyapi.
- aspire, vi.** Akita ; kuwa ; cin.
- aspiring, pa.** Wanġantuwacin.
- ass, n.** Soġ'šonaha.
- assail, vt.** Iyahpaya ; aia.
- assassin, n.** Tin'wicakte.
- assault, vt.** Takpe ; natan.
- assemblage, n.** Omniciye.
- assemble, vt.** Mni'ciya.
- assembly, n.** Omniciye.
- assent, vi.** He'cetuda eya.
- assert, vt.** Eya ; kitaġ.
- assertion, n.** Ta'ku eya ; iapi.
- assess, vt.** Woyuha owa.
- assessor, n.** Owicawa.
- assets, n.** Kašuzu kta hna'ka.
- assiduous, a.** Wakitaġpi.
- assign, vt.** Oġ kaġniġa ; e'ki-ci-hnaka ; ġu.
- assignation, n.** Wicakuġpi.
- assimilate, vt.** Ta'waiġiya ka'ġa.
- assist, vt.** O'kiya.
- assistance, n.** Wookiye ; o'kiyapi.
- assistant, n.** Ookiye.
- associate, vt.** Yuoġonwanġina ; ki-ci un ; kodaya. *n.* Kicica.
- association, n.** Kodakiciyapi ; o'kodakiciye : *Young Men's Association.*
- assort, vt.** Obe eceġcen e'hnaka.
- assortment, n.** Ocaze ; ocaze ece e'hnakapi.
- assuage, vt.** Yuasni ; yuhukuya. *vt.* Kun ya ; asni.
- assume, vt.** Icu ; he'cetuyawa ; koġ'za.
- assurance, n.** Yuwicakapi ; a'wicakeya sdonyapi.
- assure, vt.** A'wicakehaġ sdonyekiya ; eceġtukiya.
- assuredly, adv.** A'wicakehaġ.
- astern, adv.** Waheġtapa ; he'kta.
- astir, a.** škaškaġ.
- astonish, vt.** Yušinyeya.
- astonishing, pa.** Woyušinyaye.
- astound, vt.** Tanšagġeya.
- astounding, a.** Wowimihaġ.
- astray, adv.** Onuniyan ; nu'ni.
- astride, adv.** Akamdaš.
- astrigent, a.** Pa ; ta'ġa.
- astronomy, n.** Wicahpi woonspe.
- astute, a.** Ksa'pa ; wakcanġa.
- asunder, a.** Yukinukaġ.
- asylum, n.** Wicaoššikatipi ; woinapetipi.
- at, prep.** Ekta ; iyehan. *He is at the river, wakpa ekta un.* —

I will come at noon, wi'cokaya iyehan wau kta.

At all, ecaca. — *At hand*, ikiyedan. — *At last*, un'han-keta. — *At least*, he'ceca šta; dan. — *At your service*, wi'yeya. *Get at*, iyohi; yu'za. — *Run at*, anatan.

ate, *imp.* of EAT, yu'ta.

atheist, *n.* Ta'kuwakan wanica kecin

athirst, *a.* I'puza.

athletics, *n.* Tančan kaonspepi.

athwart, *prep.* Hdakinjan.

atlas, *n.* Makoce owapi.

atmosphere, *n.* Tate.

atom, *n.* Wokpena.

atone, *vt.* Kažužu; ecetuya.

atrocious, *a.* N'ina ši'ca.

attach, *vt.* Ikoyagya; a'skamyā. *Attach to*, ikoyaka; iyayuha; ihakta.

attack, *vt.* Anatan; kuwa; kipa-zin. *n.* Wonatan.

attain, *vt.* Iyohi.

attainment, *n.* Woonspe okihi.

attempt, *vt.* Iyuta; econuta. *n.* Econutapi.

attend, *vt.* 1. Kici ya; o'pa: *attend the king*; *attend the meeting*. 2. Kuwa; en e'wacin: *attend to your lessons*.

attendance, *n.* O'papi; en hi'pi.

attendant, *n.* Tu'we o'pa; kicica.

attention, *n.* Tinsaawacinpi.

attentive, *a.* Waawacin.

attest, *vt.* Yuwicaka.

attic, *n.* Tice; wan Kantipi.

attire, *vt.* Koyaka; kiçun. *n.* Wokoyake; hayake.

attitude, *n.* Piiçiyapi; piiçiya.

attorney, *n.* Waaiawicasta.

attract, *vt.* Yutitan; iyutanje.

attraction, *n.* Woyutitan.

attractive, *a.* Iyutanwicaya; wi'ciyokipi.

attribute, *n.* Ohan; ta'ku ta'wakiyapi; (Gram.) wi'yatokeca.

attribute, *vt.* En ai; ku.

attune, *vt.* Ho i'ciyokipiya.

auburn, *a.* Ša gi; šasa.

auction, *n.* Pañ'wiyopeyapi.

audacious, *a.* Ta'kudañohodašni.

audible, *a.* Tanin.

audience, *n.* Nahonjan kapi; omnicieye; wonahon.

audit, *vt.* He'cetu keya.

auditorium, *n.* Omnicieyepi.

auger, *n.* Canjyumni. *T.* Canjyuhloke.

augment, *n.* Ta'ku kašta.

augment, *vt.* Yutanja.

augur, *vt.* Ayata.

august, *a.* Okinihan.

August, *n.* Wi'isahdoğan; Wasutorwi.

aunt, *n.* Tonwin; (if mother's sister) ina.

auspices, *n. pl.* Woowanyake.

auspicious, *a.* Owaštecaka.

austere, *a.* Ke'za; ksizeca.

authentic, *a.* Wicaka.

authenticate, *vt.* Yuwicaka.

author, *n.* Ka'ga; tu'we ka'ga.

authority, *n.* Wowaš'ake.

authorize, *vt.* Wowaš'ake ku.

autobiography, *n.* Oniohdaka.

autocrat, *n.* Ta'waiçiya itančan.

autograph, *n.* Caze oiçiwa.

autonomy, *n.* Oyate išnaihduhapi.

autumn, *n.* Ptanyetu.

auxiliary, *a.* Waokiya. *n.* Ookiye.

avail, *vt.* Okiciwašte; kiçun; iyokih.

avail, *n.* Wi'yokih. *Avails*, wokamna.

available, *a.* Icupica; unpica.

avalanche, *n.* Ca'ga kašduta.

avarice, *n.* Watehindapi.

avaricious, *a.* Woyuha can tahde.

avenge, *vt.* Watokiçon.

avenue, *n.* Canku; otonwecanku.

aver, *vt.* Wowicake eya.

average, *vt.* Yuocokaya. *a.* Oocokaya; ecee. *n.* Cokaya.

averse, *a.* Iyokipišni.

aversion, *n.* Wowahtedašni.
avert, *vt.* Yutokaŋ.
aviary, *n.* Zitkadanŋtipi.
avidity, *n.* Wocanŋahde.
avocation, *n.* Wicohaŋ.
avoid, *vt.* Aohomni ya; ecoŋ šni.
avouch, *vt.* Wowiecake eya.
avow, *vt.* Ohdaka.
avowed, *pa.* Taŋiŋyaŋ oyakapi.
await, *vt.* Akipa.
awake, *awoke*, *vt.* Yuhica. *vi.*
 Kikta; mdes'hiŋhda. *a.* Kikta
 uŋ.
awaken, *vt.* Yuhica.
awakening, *n.* Woyuhica.
award, *vt.* Ku; woohiye ku; *n.*
 Woohiye; ta'ku ku'pi.
aware, *a.* Sdonya; wakta.
away, *adv.* Tokaŋ; to'kiya; he'
 cetuwaŋžica. *Run away*, tokaŋ
 iyaya, nažica. — *Sing away*,
 dowan yaŋka. — *Work away*,
 he'cetuaŋžica ecoŋ. — *Away*

back, ehaŋna. — *Away with*,
 tokaŋ a'ya. — *Do away with*,
 or *make away with*, ayuštaŋ-
 kiya; ihaŋya. — *Right away*,
 katiŋyaŋ.
awe, *vt.* Yušinyeya. *n.* Woyu-
 šinyaya.
awestruck, *a.* Inihaŋ.
awful, *a.* Wowinihaŋ; wowi-
 tonpe; okokipe.
awfully, *adv.* Wowinihaŋyaŋ.
awhile, *adv.* Ki'taŋna te'han.
awkward, *a.* Waonspekešni; e'-
 cipe šni; to'ketu taŋiŋ šni.
awl, *n.* Taŋiŋšpa.
awning, *n.* Miniŋhuahaŋzi.
awoke, *imp.* of AWAKE.
ax, *n.* Oŋspe; mazonŋspe.
axiom, *n.* Ecaowwicake.
axis, *n.* Ayuhomniŋpi.
axle, *n.* Huhdakiŋyaŋ.
aye, *n.* Haŋ; ho.
azure, *a.* To; maŋpiyato.

B

Baal, *n.* An'pawiwakaŋ.
babble, *vi.* Iša: hmuŋhmuŋ.
babbling, *n.* Ies'a.
babe, *n.* Hokšiyopa. *Y.* Hokši-
 copa. *T.* Hokšicala.
Babel, *n.* Iapiota.
baboon, *n.* Waŋca.
baby, *n.* Hokšiyokopa. *a.* Cis'-
 tiŋna. *vt.* Hokšiyopakiya.
babyish, *a.* Hokšiyopaseca.
backelor, *n.* To'hiŋni tawicutoŋ
 šni.
back, *n.* Tapete; *T.* tapetu; caŋ-
 kahu. *Lie on your back*, ituŋ-
 kam yaŋka.
back, *a.* Heyata; i'siŋyaŋ; he'-
 kta.
back, *vt.* 1. He'kta iyayeya: *back*
the horse. 2. Nakiciziŋ: *back*

a candidate. 3. Caŋkahu ki'-
 caga: *back a book.* 4. Akan
 owa: *back a letter.* *adv.* He'kta;
 icicawin; heyata.
backache, *n.* Caŋkahuyazaŋ.
backbite, *vt.* Naŋmana yahtaka.
backbone, *n.* Caŋkahu.
backdown, *n.* Enakiya.
backer, *n.* Nakiciziŋ.
backfire, *n.* Kokam ideyapi.
background, *n.* I'siŋyaŋ; he'kta.
backhanded, *a.* He'ktaitoheya.
backing, *n.* Nakiciziŋpi.
backset, *n.* He'kta iwaŋka.
backside, *n.* Nite; oŋze.
backslide, *vi.* He'kta iyaya.
backward, *adv.* He'kta. *a.* He'-
 kta uŋ; huŋ'kešni.
backwater, *n.* Minitaŋmini.

backwoods, *n.* Canyata; makoskan.
bacon, *n.* Wašin; kukušecosyapi.
bad, *a.* Ši'ca; oņspešni.
bad, *imp.* of BID.
Bad River, *n.* Wakpašica.
badge, *n.* Wa'petokeca; ceški-kan.
badger, *n.* Hoka. *v.* Nađiyeya.
badly, *adv.* Šicaya; tehiya.
Bad Hills, *n.* Hēsapa.
baffle, *vt.* Okihišniya.
bag, *n.* 1. Wozuha: *a big bag.*
 2. Ozutonpi: *a bag of oats.* 3. Aze: *a cow's bag.* *vt.* Ozuton; hmun'ka.
baggage, *n.* Wahpayeca; can'o-hnaka.
bah, *interj.* Hoš.
ball, *n.* 1. E'ekiya kaškapi. 2. Ce'ga ihupa. *vt.* 1. E'ekiya ihdaška oņ kiyuskapi. 2. Kaptā; mini ehpeya.
balln, *n.* Hokšiyopa; cinca.
ballt, *n.* Watan; wonapce. *vt.* Watanšicaton; won'kiya.
ballt, *vt.* Španyan. *vi.* Špan'aya; tasaka.
baker, *n.* Ađuyapišpanyan.
bakery, *n.* Ađuyapiowašpanye.
baking-powder, *n.* Wi'napohye.
balance, *n.* 1. On'aspeyapi. 2. Iyaye. *vt.* Aspeya; oicazo to'ketu yawa.
bald, *a.* Šda; pe'šda.
baldly, *adv.* Za'žaya.
balc, *n.* Wapahtapi; wopahte. *vt.* Pahta.
balcful, *a.* Wayušica.
balc, *vi.* Ihdonica; wicadašni. *vt.* Kađiya; okihišniya.
balky, *a.* Ihdonicesa.
ball, *n.* 1. Ta'pa: *throw the ball.*
 2. Ta'ku mibe: *the earth is a ball.* 3. Ma'zazu: *a rifle-ball.*
ball, *vt.* Pšun'kakaga. *vt.* Wa o'tkapa: *the horse's feet ball.*
ballad, *n.* Ikeodowan.

ballast, *n.* Wiya'ka; ta'ku oņ wita-wata yuwotarņapi.
balloon, *n.* Wozuhakinyan.
ballot, *vi.* Kaņsuiyohpeya. *n.* Kaņsuiyohpeyapi.
ballroom, *n.* Owacitipi.
balm, *n.* Pežutawaštemna; wiconipežuta.
balmy, *a.* Ecamna; waštemna.
balsam, *n.* Isdayewaštemna.
bamboozle, *vt.* Hna'yan.
ban, *n.* Wokaške.
banana, *n.* Iyagezizi.
band, *n.* 1. Iyuskite; ipahte; wiciske. 2. Okodakciye; optaye.
bandage, *n.* Miniñuhaiyuskite. *vt.* Yuwi; yuskiskita.
bandit, *n.* Wamanoņwicašta.
bane, *n.* Woyušice.
baneful, *a.* Wayušica.
bang, *vt.* 1. Kabu. 2. Itehiñbak-sapi. *vi.* Bu'hiñhda. *n.* Bu. *With a bang*, buyena.
banish, *vt.* Iyayeya; oyate to'keca ekta iyayeya.
banjo, *n.* Ha'sapatacanbubu.
bank, *n.* 1. Maya; paha. 2. O'huta: *the river bank.* 3. Ma'zaskatipi: *money in the bank.* *vt.* Mayakaga; sokata; ma'zaskatipi en e'hnaka.
bankbill, *n.* Ma'zaskawowapi.
banker, *n.* Ma'zaskatipi yuha.
bankrupt, *a.* Kazužu okihi šni.
banner, *n.* Wi'yokihedan.
banquet, *n.* Kicicowotapi.
banter, *vt.* Eoņape; oņ'skate.
baptism, *n.* Mniakaštanpi.
Baptist, *n.* Okodakciye kihnug mniawicakaštanpi.
baptize, *vt.* Mniakaštan.
bar, *n.* 1. Wi'natake, mazinatake; can'inatake: *let down the bars.*
 2. Wokagi; wiyaka: *a bar in the river.* 3. Wa'kiyapioyanke, *the prisoner stands at the bar.*
 4. Wa'hna miniwakan wi'yo-

yapi. *vt.* Nataka; anapta; kağiya: kago.
barb, *n.* Keze; ope; oñci.
barbarian, *n.* Ikcewicasta.
barbarism, *n.* Ikceouñ.
barbarity, *n.* Wowaonşidaşniwicoñ.
barbarous, *a.* Ikceka; to'keca.
barbacie, *n.* Ikcewonniciyapi.
barbed, *a.* Pepe; pe; pe'sto.
barber, *n.* Putinhiñkasan.
bard, *n.* Odowanikcekaga.
bare, *a.* 1. Şda: bare ground. 2. Tançodañ: bare feet. 3. E'cedañ; napinyuñ co'dañ: with bare hands. *vt.* Şdaya ehpeya.
bareback, *a.* Añiñ co'dañ.
barefaced, *a.* İsteceşni.
barefoot, *a.* Sicodañ.
barely, *adv.* Kitanyañ; iyusoyah.
bargain, *n.* Woecon yuştanpi; wokamna. *vt.* Yuştan: bargain away, wi'yopeya. *Bargain for*, opeton.
barge, *n.* Wa'ta sicumdaska.
bark, *vi.* Pa'pa; pa. *n.* Pa'pi.
bark, *n.* Cañha. *vt.* Cañha yuhu.
bark, *n.* Wi'tawata.
barley, *n.* Wayahotahiñşma.
barn, *n.* Wanuyañpitipi.
barnyard, *n.* Wanuyañpionaşin.
barrack, *n.* Akicitatipi.
barrel, *n.* Kokapahmihma; ma'zakanohdogeca.
barren, *a.* Walcağeşni; cinca wanica.
barricade, *vt.* Nataka. *n.* Wona-taka.
barrier, *n.* Coñ'kaşke; wokagi.
barroom, *n.* Miniwakan hde'pi.
barrow, *n.* Kukuşe susu wanica.
barter, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.
barytone, *n.* Wicaho ocoka.
basal, *a.* Ku'ceyedañ; hu'te.
base, *n.* Hu'te; hutkañ; onaziñ.
a. Ku'ceyedañ; ta'kutañiñşni; şic'a.
baseball, *n.* Takapapi.

baseless, *a.* Hu'tenica; ituya.
basely, *adv.* Ituya; şicaya.
basement, *n.* Tihute.
baseness, *n.* Wowahteşni.
bashful, *a.* Wi'şteca.
bashfulness, *n.* Wi'ştecapı.
basin, *n.* 1. Wakşica; napozaşa. 2. Makoce oşkokpa.
basis, *n.* Hu'te; oahhehe.
bask, *vi.* Kaniçiya.
basket, *n.* Makaanopiye; coñwanşica woknake; yan'kapina.
bass, *n.* Wakadañhiyuzapi.
bass, or **base**, *n.* Hokuya.
bassviol, *n.* Canpakinşapitanka.
basswood, *n.* Hiñ'tacañ.
bastard, *n.* Tuwecincatañiñşni; wohnaye.
baste, *vt.* 1. I'had kagege. 2. Wopasnöñ iun.
bastile, *n.* Coñ'kaşke.
bat, *n.* 1. Hupahuwakihdakena: a bat can fly. 2. Takicapope: a baseball bat. 3. Oape: a bat on the head. *vt.* Apa; ta'pa apa.
batch, *n.* Okahwanşina; opahi.
bath, *n.* Induzaşapi; niwanpi.
bathe, *vt.* Yuzaşa; spa'yeya.
baton, *n.* Cañ'ñpi.
battalion, *n.* Akicitaoptaye tanka.
batten, *n.* Canmdaska sbu'na. *vt.* Okoaokatan.
batter, *n.* Aguyapicocoyapi. *vt.* Apapa; kahuhuga; bomdeca.
battery, *n.* Waapapi; ma'zakanştanka ota: wakanşdiokage.
batting, *n.* Ta'hcañkakcapı.
battle, *n.* Okicize; akicita kicizapi. *vi.* Kiciza; kici econ.
bauble, *n.* Ta'kuşni; wi'napişkanye.
bay, *vi.* Ho'tanşkaceya; pañ.
bay, *a.* Hiñ'sa; *Y. & T.* Hiñikceka. *n.* Mde'cahmiñ; şun'kahoton. *At bay*, oyanke i'te-hañ.
bayonet, *n.* Ma'zakanşni.

bayou, n. Mdecahminj.
bazaar, n. Mazopiyedan.
be, am, is, was, vi. 1. Uŋ; ni. *I am, wauŋ. — You are, yaun.* — *He is, unj.* 2. As a copulative and auxiliary, it is not expressed. *You are fat, nicepa. — Be it so, he'cetu. — Let it be, ayuŋtaŋ.*
beach, n. Huta; miniwança huta.
beacon, n. Wowakta; pe'ta.
bead, n. Totodaŋ; ŋipto; wanapinj.
beak, n. Pasu; zitkapasu.
beam, vt. I'zanŋaŋ; iyoyanpa. n. Iyozanŋaŋ; caŋ'ihupa.
bean, n. Omnica.
bear, bore, vt. 1. Yuha; toŋ: *he bore it on his head; she bore twins.* 2. Icahya: *that tree bears apples.* 3. Econ; yuŋtaŋ: *bear the expenses.* 4. Patan-yuza: *bear down.* v. Ahdas-kin wanŋa; patanyuza; iyowinyan. *Bear a hand, o'kiya. — Bear off, tokaŋ ya. — Bear date, wiyawapi ka'gapi. — Bear with, iyowinyan.*
bear, n. Mato. *Black bear, wahaŋksica. — Grey bear, mato-hota; ŋakehaŋska.*
beard, n. Putiŋhin; ikuhin. vt. i'tkokipa.
bearer, n. Yuha; a'ye.
bearing, n. 1. Yuhapi: *bearing of children.* 2. Oihduhe: *his bearing.* 3. Oiyahde; ta'ku iyowaža: *in all its bearings.* 4. Wowaciŋtaŋka.
beast, n. Wahutopa; woteca.
beastly, a. Wotecase; si'ca.
beat, vt. 1. Apa; iyapa; kašu-ŋuža. 2. Kapa; kte'daŋ: *Henry beat.* *Beat a drum, ceŋkabu. — Beat back, aŋapta.*
beat, n. Oape; apapi; oomani.
beaten, a. Nasutapi; ke'za.
beau, beaux, n. Koška wi'taŋtaŋ; koška wašte.

beauteous, a. Wašte; oiyokipi.
beautiful, a. Wašte; tarwašte: owanyagwašte.
beautifully, adv. YUPIYA.
beautify, vt. Yuwašte.
beauty, n. Wowanyakewašte; tu-we owanyagwašte.
beaver, n. Ca'pa.
becalm, vt. Yuamdakedaŋ.
became, imp. of BECOME.
because, adv. Nakaš; he'onetaŋ-haŋ. Y. Dakaš; caŋke.
beck, n. Wi'kiyutapi.
beckon, vt. Wi'kiyuta; nape-koza.
becloud, vt. Yuatanjŋsni.
become, vi. Icağa; a'ya; iyaya: *the boy becomes a man. What became of, to'kaŋoŋ.* vt. Ki'ciwašte; iyokipi; iyecetu: *a becoming hat.*
bed, n. 1. Owiŋža; tukten iŋtiŋ-mapi; owaŋka: *go to bed; a bed of coal.* 2. Wožupi owaŋka, *a bed of roses.* 3. Ohna wanŋa; ŋicu; ožuha: *the bed of the river. — Bed-fast, to'hinpi na'ziŋ ŋni. — Bed-fellow, kici iŋtiŋma.*
bedaub, vt. Akastaka.
bedazzle, vt. Iŋtoŋniŋya.
bedbug, n. Wamduška ŋaša.
bedding, n. Owiŋža.
bedeck, vt. Inkiya.
bedew, vt. Acuya.
bedim, vt. Yuatanjŋsni.
bedlam, n. Hnaŋkiŋyanpi.
bedridden, a. Na'ziŋ ŋni uŋ.
bedroom, n. Iŋtiŋmatipi.
bedside, a. Owaŋka icahda.
bestead, n. Ohehdepi; owaŋka.
bedtick, n. Owiŋzaožuha.
bedtime, n. Wan'kapi iyehantu.
bee, n. 1. Tuhmağa: *the bee makes honey.* 2. Omniciye: *a quilting bee.*
beech, n. Utuhu haska.
beef, beeves, n. Tado; tatanŋka

conica: *tender beef*. *Beef cattle*, tatan̄ka tadoyapi kta.
beefsteak, *n.* Tado ceguguyapi.
beehive, *n.* Tuhmagatipi.
bee-line, *n.* Caŋku owotaŋna.
been, *pp.* of BE.
beer, *n.* Minitaŋton.
beeswax, *n.* Tuhmaga ihdi.
beet, *n.* Paŋgisasa.
beetle, *n.* 1. Tapopuska. 2. Caŋiyapetan̄ka.
befall, *vt.* Akipa; iyahdeya.
befit, *vt.* Iyokipi; iyecetu.
befog, *vt.* Poya; wacinhnuniya.
before, *prep.* I'tokam; i'kokam.
Before long, *ecadan*. — *Before night*, htayetu i'tokam. *adv.* I'tokam; tokaheya.
beforehand, *adv.* I'tokam. *a.* Oic̄ihi; wayuha.
befriend, *vt.* Kodaya; o'kiya.
beg, *vt.* Da; kida; icekiya. *vi.* Wada; wacekiya. *I beg you*, ce'ciciya. — *Come begging*, timata hi. *To beg I am ashamed*, wadapi imaŋteca.
begin, *imp.* of BEGIN.
begin, *imp.* of BEGET.
beget, *vt.* Ka'ga; icahya.
beggar, *n.* Wadasa; oŋ'sika.
beggarly, *a.* Oŋ'sika; ta'kuŋni.
beggary, *n.* Wowahpanica.
begin, *vt.* Tokaheya ecoŋ; toka-haŋ; watokahaŋ. *It begins to rain*, waŋna magažu. — *He can't begin to run as fast*, iyo-waŋ in'yaŋka okihi ŋni.
beginner, *n.* Nakaha ecoŋ.
beginning, *n.* Otokahe.
begone, *interj.* Iyaya; kihda.
begot, *imp.* of BEGET.
begrudge, *vt.* Koŋ.
beguile, *vt.* Hna'yaŋ; iyutanye.
behalf, *n.* Oŋ etan̄haŋ.
behave, *vt.* Piŋciya; oħanyaŋ.
behavior, *n.* Oħanye; woecoŋ.
behead, *vt.* Pa'baksa.
behest, *n.* Oie.

behind, *prep.* Iheyata; ihektam; ihakam. *adv.* He'kta.
behindhand, *a.* He'ktaŋ.
behold, *vt.* Wanyaka. *vi.* Ahiton-waŋ.
beholden, *a.* Yu'zapi; icazopi.
beholder, *n.* Wawayaka.
behoove, *vi.* Iyeca.
being, *ppr.* of BE.
being, *n.* Oŋ; oni.
belated, *pa.* Te'han ihuni ŋni.
belch, *vt.* Poh hiyuya.
beleager, *vt.* Aohomniya.
belfry, *n.* Hda'hdati.
belie, *vi.* Ecen eye ŋni; eectuye-ŋni.
belief, *n.* Wowicada; wicadapi; to'ken kecinpi.
believe, *vt.* Wicada; awacin; kecin.
believer, *n.* Wicada; o'pa.
belittle, *vt.* Yatakuniŋni.
bell, *n.* Ma'zahdaħda; hda'ħda.
belle, *n.* Wiwaste itaŋcaŋ.
belligerent, *a.* Okicize.
bellow, *vi.* Hoton; bu.
bellows, *n.* Tatekaħa.
belly, *n.* Nige; ikpi; tezi.
belong, *vi.* Ti; oyaŋketawa.
belong to, *vi.* Ta'wa; en ikoyaka.
belonging, *n.* Ta'ku ta'wa.
beloved, *a.* Waŋtedapi.
below, *prep.* Ihukuya; i'hutam. *adv.* Ku'ya; o'kaħ.
belt, *n.* Ipiyaka.
bemoan, *vt.* Aceya.
bench, *n.* Caŋ'akan̄yakapi haŋ'ska; aħna paŋipapi; wayacopi; paha hepiya omdaye.
bend, bent, *vt.* Yuksaŋ; yuksiza; yuwiŋza; yuhomni; yuksaŋ; e'cedaŋ awacin. *Bend the ear*, anaħoptaŋ. — *Bend the grass*, pezi kawin̄za. *vi.* Ksaŋ; ksaŋ ye. *n.* Ipakaŋ; oyuksaŋ. *Inside the bend*, okaħmiŋ. — *Outside the bend*, ipuŋi. — *One bend*, o'ha waŋzi.

beneath, *prep.* Ihukuya. *adv.* Ku'ya; hukuya.
benediction, *n.* Woyawašte.
benefaction, *n.* Wowašte wicoħaŋ.
beneficence, *n.* Wowaonšida.
beneficent, *a.* Waonšida.
beneficial, *a.* Wayuwašte; wašte.
beneficiary, *n.* O'kiyapi.
benefit, *vt.* O'kiya; yuwašte.
benefit, *n.* Wookiye; wowašte.
benevolence, *n.* Tanyaŋ waciŋki-ciyuzapi; wowaonšida.
benevolent, *a.* Tanyaŋ waciŋyuza; wacantkiya.
benighted, *a.* Aokpasya uŋ.
benign, *a.* Wacantkiya.
benignant, *a.* Wayuwašte.
bent, *imp. of BEND.*
bent, *pa.* Ksaŋ; en ihdutitan.
bent, *n.* Wocanteyuza.
benumb, *vt.* Kiksuyesniya.
bequeath, *vt.* Aihpekiya.
bequest, *n.* Woaħpeye.
bereave, **bereft**, *vt.* Ki; e'yaku.
bereavement, *n.* Wahpaniyapi.
berry, *n.* Waskuyeca; su.
berth, *n.* Owaŋka.
besech, *vt.* Ce'kiya; da.
beset, *vt.* Anažiŋ; kuwa; aohdu-teya; žu.
beside, *prep.* Kahda; icahda; isakim. *adv.* Ikiyedaŋ; icahda.
besides, *prep. & adv.* Iakam; icuŋom; ko'kta; ahna.
besiege, *vt.* Aonawicataka.
besmear, *vt.* Akastaka.
besom, *n.* Wi'caħiŋte.
besotted, *pa.* Iomni.
besought, *imp. of BESEECH.*
bespatter, *vt.* Akaštaŋštaŋ.
bespeak, *vt.* Iwahoya; iciya.
bespoke, *imp. of BESPEAK.*
best, *a.* Iyotaŋwašte. *n.* Tukte iyotaŋ wašte. *adv.* Wakapeya; iyotaŋ; itaŋcaŋyaŋ.
bestial, *a.* Wotecase.
bestir, *vt.* Aiçiiciya; mdiheiciya.

bestow, *vt.* Ku; e'hnaKa.
bestride, *vt.* Akamdaš na'ziŋ.
bet, *vt.* Yekiya. *n.* Ta'ku yeki-yapi; kaškapi.
betake, *vt.* Iyaya; inaŋpa.
bethel, *n.* Owacekiyatipi.
bethink, *vt.* Kiksuya; awaciŋ.
betide, *vt.* Ki'ciyaŋka; ayata.
betimes, *adv.* Ecađaŋ; oħaŋko.
betoken, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
betook, *imp. of BETAKE.*
betray, *vt.* To'ka o'kiya; wi'yo-peya; hna'yan; yutaŋiŋ.
betroth, *vt.* Yu'ze kta yuštaŋ.
better, *a.* Saŋ'pawašte. *vt.* Saŋ'pawašte ka'ga; yuwašte. *adv.* Saŋ'patanyaŋ.
betting, *n.* Wayekiyapi.
between, *prep.* Otahedaŋ; okitahedaŋ; okookna. *adv.* Okitahedaŋ.
betwixt, *prep.* Okitahedaŋ.
bevel, *vt.* Oħ'ya ka'ga. *a.* Oħ'ya.
beverage, *n.* Woyatke.
bevy, *n.* Optaye.
bevall, *vt.* Aceya.
beware, *vt.* Itonpa. *vi.* Wakta.
bewilder, *vt.* Waciŋhnuniya.
bewildered, *pa.* Waciŋhnuni.
bewitch, *vt.* Hmuŋ'ga; yuhna-škinyaŋ; iyokipiya.
beyond, *prep.* Ako; akotaŋhaŋ; i'saŋpa; ikapeya.
bi-, *prefix.* Non'pa.
blas, *a.* Oħ'ya. *n.* Owaciŋyuze.
bib, *n.* Makuakahpe. *vt.* Yatkaŋ.
Bible, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ.
bickering, *n.* Kieğiipi.
bicycle, *n.* Caŋħdeškaakanyaŋ-kapi.
bid, **bade**, *vt.* 1. Ecoŋši: *he bid the boy come in.* 2. Eciya: *he bid her, good day.* 3. Ku kta eya: *I bid a dollar.* *n.* To'ken ke ciŋ.
bide, *vt.* Akipe.
biennial, *a.* Waniyetu non'pa ni.
bier, *n.* Caŋ'akiyuhapi.
big (**bigger**, **biggest**), *a.* Taŋ'ka

To feel big, taŋ'kaičida. — *To talk big*, itaŋka.

bigamy, *n.* Tawicu nonpapi.

Bighorn Mountains, *n.* Heška.

bigot, *n.* Wataŋkaičida.

Big Sioux River, *n.* Can'kasdata.

bile, *n.* Minizi; pizi.

bilious, *a.* Miniziyukan; oeiŋsica.

bill, *n.* 1. Oicazo wowapi; minihuha ma'zaska. 2. Zitkapasu. *vt.* Wowapi on yaotanij.

billet, *n.* Wowapi ci'stiŋna; caŋksa.

billiards, *n.* Ta'pa bohmihamapi; T. icaslo eoonpi.

billow, *n.* Miniwanca ta'za.

bin, *n.* Opiye; woknake.

bind, **bound**, *vt.* Kaška; yuskiskita; opaponki'caga; oзуhaton. *Bind wheat*, ađuyapipahta. — *Bind books*, wowapi oзуhaton.

binding, *n.* Apaħdate; iyuskite; oзуha.

biography, *n.* Ohaŋoyakapi.

biped, *n.* Hunonpa.

birch, *n.* Taŋpa caŋ.

bird, *n.* Zitkadan. Y. Zitkana. T. Zitkala.

birth, *n.* Ton'pi; oicage. *Give birth to*, toŋ.

birthday, *n.* Ton'pi aŋpetu.

birthplace, *n.* Ton'pi oyaŋke.

birthright, *n.* Ton'pi oŋ ta'waya.

biscuit, *n.* Ađuyapi pšunka.

bisect, *vt.* Cokaya baksa.

bishop, *n.* Waawanhdake.

bishopric, *n.* Woawayake.

bison, *n.* Tatanka ikceka.

bit, *n.* 1. Oŋspa. *a bit of paper*. 2. Ma'zaiyuwi. T. Ma'zayapa. 3. Caŋiyumni hi.

bit, *imp.* of BITE.

bitch, *n.* Šun'ka wi'yedan.

bite, *vt.* Yahtaka; yapa; yaksa; yaŋiŋza. *vi.* Wayahtaka. *n.* Oŋspa; woyahtake. *Bite to death*, yača.

bitter, *a.* 1. Pa: *bitter medicine*. 2. Otehiika; wayazipa: *bitter cold*.

bitterly, *adv.* Pe'stoya; caŋtešinja.

bittern, *n.* Hokadan.

bitterness, *n.* Wopaza; woiyokišica.

black, *a.* Sa'pa; ha'sapa; hiŋ'sapa; šica; šapa. *n.* Sa'pa; ha'sapa. *vt.* Samya.

blackberry, *n.* Takanheca taŋ'ka.

blackbird, *n.* Zitkatanka; Y. Pteaħpaye; T. Wahpatanka.

blackboard, *n.* Caŋmdaskasapa.

blacken, *vt.* Samya; šamya; aokpasya.

Blackfeet, *n.* Sihasapa.

blackguard, *vt.* Ošteħda. *a. & n.* šica; wayašica.

blackhaws, *n.* Mna.

blacking, *n.* Wi'samye.

blackish, *a.* Sa'peca.

blackmail, *vt.* Wakokipekicaħ ki.

blacksmith, *n.* Ma'zakaga.

blacksnake, *n.* Wamduškasapa.

blacktail, *n.* Sintesapedaŋ.

bladder, *n.* Odeža.

blade, *n.* 1. Ape: *a long blade of grass*. 2. Ope; oyukšiza: *a knife with two blades*.

blamable, *a.* Iyaonpepica.

blame, *vt.* Iyaonpa; ba; en ai. *n.* Woba.

blanch, *vt.* Skakaga; yuska. *vi.* Skahiŋhda; iteska.

bland, *a.* Wa'ħba; iyokipi.

blandly, *adv.* Iwaštedaŋ.

blank, *a.* Ta'kuna owapi šri; ska; ececešni.

blanket, *n.* Šina; šina ikceka. *Wear the blanket*, šinahdoiŋ. *vt.* Šina oŋ akahpa.

blaspheme, *vt.* Ohodašni ia.

blast, *vt.* Božuž; bošeca; boča. *n.* Tate; tateyanpa; yahotonpi.

blasted, *pa.* Bošitiŋ; šica.

blat, *vt.* Oŋspekešni eya.

blaze, *vi.* Ide : *the fire blazes.*
vt. 1. Yaotanin: *blaze his name abroad.* 2. Kasku: *blaze the trees.* *n.* 1. Oide; iyoyanpa. 2. Kaskupi; ska.
bleach, *vt.* Skaya. *vi.* Ska aya.
bleak, *a.* Oašica; tatesa; osni.
blear, *a.* Aogi; mini au.
bleat, *vt.* Hotoŋ; ta'heaskahotoŋ.
bleed, **bled**, *vi.* We; wewe; we uya; we au. *vt.* Weya; we ieu; kakpa; mazaska ki.
blemish, *n.* Onšpa ší'ca.
blend, *vt.* I'cicahiya.
bless, *vt.* Yawašte; canwašteya.
blessed, **blest**, *pa.* Yawaštepi.
blessedness, *n.* Wowašte.
blessing, *n.* Woyawašte; wotapi ce'kiyapi.
blew, *imp.* of BLOW.
blight, *vt.* Yušniža; *n.* Wošihtin.
blind, *a.* Ištağoŋga; ki'taŋ taŋin; taŋin šni. *vt.* Ištağoŋgaya; yutaŋin šni. *n.* Ištağoŋga; oakahpe; wohnaye.
blindfold, *vt.* Ištapahta.
blindly, *adv.* Taŋinšniyan.
blink, *vi.* Ištakapan; wanya-kešni koŋža.
bliss, *n.* Wocantewašte.
blissful, *a.* Cantewašte.
blist, *vt.* Hayušdoka.
blithe, *a.* Wi'haha; wi'yuškin.
blithesome, *a.* Wi'haha.
blizzard, *n.* Icamnataŋka.
blot, *vt.* Napohya. *vi.* Napoga.
bloated, *pa.* Napoga; ce'pa.
block, *n.* 1. Canobaksa; can-ponška; inyan omdotoŋ. 2. Otonwe obašpe. 3. Wokaše. *vt.* Nataka; kağiya; kaomdoton; okađe pazo.
blockade, *n.* Natakapi; akicita con'kaške. *vt.* Nataka.
blockhead, *n.* Wacintoŋšni.
blond, *n.* Haska.
blood, *n.* We; wotakuye; tuwe ohitika.

bloodshed, *n.* We papsonpi.
bloodshot, *n.* We kahtan.
bloodthirsty, *a.* Weye kta hea.
bloody, *a.* We; wewe; weyesa.
Bloods, *n.* We'wicasta.
bloom, *vi.* Hea; šaičiya. *n.* Hea; iyotanwašte.
blooming, *pa.* Hea; wašte.
blossom, *n.* Wahca; heapi. *vi.* Hea.
blot, *vt.* Yušapa; akastaka; šamya. *Blot out*, yutaŋin šni; pažu. *n.* Wošapa; samya ašbuyapi.
blotch, *n.* Wošapa; onšpa to'keca.
blotter, *n.* Minisapa ipuspe.
blouse, *n.* O'kdegaŋan..
blow, **blew**, **blown**, *vt.* 1. Ipoğan, *blow the fire.* 2. Yahotoŋ yažo, *blow the horn.* *vi.* Ipoğan; poh'iyeya; bobdu; taŋ'kaičidaia. *Blow away*, bohaiyeya.—*Blow down*, bowaŋka.—*Blow off*, bohiŋta.—*Blow out*, bošni.—*Blow the nose*, pođe yužiŋca.—*Blow up a steamboat*, wa'tapeta namdasya. *The dust blows*, maka bobdu. *n.* 1. Apapi; oape: *a blow with a stick.* 2. Woa-kipe tehika: *a hard blow to the family.* 3. Tate: *a big blow last night.* 4. Honağidan cinca: *the meat was full of blows.* 5. Taŋ'kaičidaškaŋpi.
blower, *n.* On ipogaŋpi; ihda-taŋsa.
blown, *pa.* Hea.
blubber, *n.* Hogaŋ šin. *vi.* Ce'ye-ktakta; ce'ya eya.
bludgeon, *n.* Canksa; can'hipi.
blue, *a.* 1. To; mahpiyato. *Dark blue*, to sa'pa; to stan. 2. Can-tesica se: *I feel blue.* 3. Wacinyepica; suta: *he is true blue.*
bluebell, *n.* Wahcato.
blueberry, *n.* Aunyeypapi.
Blue Earth River, *n.* Makatooze wakpa.

bluff, *n.* Hé; paha; maya. *vt.* Kakam ehpeya. *a.* Ohan katinyan; maya.
bluing, *n.* Wi'toye.
bluish, *a.* Ki'taŋsa to.
blunder, *vt.* Yušna; hicaŋaŋ ecor. *n.* Woyušna.
blunt, *a.* Pe'šni; otoza; za'zaya eya. *vt.* Oťosya.
bluntly, *adv.* Oťosya; za'zaya.
blur, *vt.* Aogiya.
blurt, *vt.* Pohya oyaka.
blush, *vi.* Itenašahinħda. *n.* Iteša; wanyagiheyapi.
bluster, *vi.* Bobdu; icapta. *n.* Ibobdu; wohitiya škanpi.
boa, *n.* Waŋmduškatanaŋka
boar, *n.* Kukušemdoka.
board, *n.* 1. Caŋmdaska : *a wide board.* 2. Wa'hnaŋwotapi; wotapi. 3. Wa'ta : *come on board.* 4. Optaye. *vt.* 1. Caŋmdaska aokataŋ : *board it up.* 2. Woķu : *I will board you.* 3. Wata en opa : *board the ship.* *vi.* Wota; kažužu wota : *he boards elsewhere.*
boarder, *n.* En wota.
boarding, *n.* En wotapi.
boarding-house, *n.* Owotetipi.
boast, *vi.* Ihdatanŋ.
boaster, *n.* Ihdatanŋ'a.
boastful, *a.* Ihdatanŋ'a.
boat, *n.* Wa'ta. *A bull boat, tahu-kawata.*
boating, *n.* Wa'taayapi.
boatable, *a.* Wa'ta a'yepica.
boatman, *n.* Wa'tawicašta; watopa.
bob, *n.* Oin; ta'ku pšunķa; pakapsanpi. *vt.* 1. Kapsanpsan; kacegec : *bob his head.* 2. Baķsa, *bob the horse's tail.*
bobtail, *n.* Oŋziŋca.
bob-white, *n.* Šiyošapena.
bode, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
bodily, *a.* Taŋcaŋ. *adv.* Taŋtonyanŋ.

body, *n.* 1. Taŋcaŋ; ceŋpi. 2. Wicašta; tuwe : *she is a merry body.* 3. Optaye : *a body of soldiers.* 4. Mnayanpi; yuwi-tayapi : *a body of laws.*
bog, *n.* Wiwi; maka coco.
bogus, *a.* Wohnaye.
boil, *vt.* Ohan; ipihya. *Boil beef, tado ohaŋ. Boil water, mini ipihya.* *vi.* Ipiġa; škaŋškan.
boil, *n.* Šiyakao : *a boil on his hand.* 2. Ipihyapi.
boiler, *n.* Ohna ipihyapi; wa'tapeta oipihya.
boiling, *n.* Ohaŋpi; ipihyapi.
bolsterous, *a.* Oķoyasķan; wohitika.
bold, *a.* Ohitika; waditaka; okitanin; ta'kuohodašni.
boldly, *adv.* Waditagya.
boldness, *n.* Wowaditake.
boll, *n.* Su'ozuha.
bolster, *n.* Ipahinħaŋska; ipahin. *vt.* Ipahinķitonŋ.
bolt, *n.* 1. Mazinatake; tiyominatake. 2. Ma'zaoyuskite; ma'za : *fastened with bolts.* 3. Wayeyapi. *A thunderbolt, wakinyan kutepi.* 4. Minihuha opahte : *a bolt of calico.* 5. Wi'yucaŋ haŋ'ska. *vt.* 1. Nataka : *bolt the door.* 2. Yucaŋ, *bolt the flour.* *vi.* 1. Botonyan ya, *he bolted into the room.* 2. Iyaya; napa : *ten delegates bolted.* *adv.* Patinyan : *bolt upright.*
bolter, *n.* Napapi; tokaŋ škanpi.
bomb, *n.* Ma'zazu napomyapi.
bombard, *vt.* Ma'zazu anapomyapi.
bombastic, *a.* Wayatanķaia.
bonafide, *a.* Wowicake.
bonanza, *n.* Ma'zaskaokce.
bonbon, *n.* Caŋhaŋpisuksuta.
bond, *n.* Wokaške; wowapi oŋ ihdaškapi. *vt.* Kaška.
bondage, *n.* Wokaške; kaškapi.
banded, *a.* Kažužu kta kaškapi.

bondman, *n.* Kaška un; wayaka.
bone, *n.* Hu; huhu.
boneless, *a.* Huhu wanica.
bonfire, *n.* Wi'yuškiŋ cetipi.
bonnet, *n.* Win'yan'wapaha *lh.*
 Wapostan.
bonny, *a.* Wašte; tanwašte.
bonus, *n.* Iakamkupi; sinte.
booy, *a.* Huhu ota; huhu tanŋ.
booby, *n.* Witkotkoka.
boodle, *n.* Wi'si; optaye.
book, *n.* Wowapi; wowapi ožu-
 haton. *vt.* Owa; wowapi en
 owa.
bookbinder, *n.* Wowapi ožuha
 ka'ga.
bookcase, *n.* Wowapi opiye.
bookkeeper, *n.* Owakiyapi.
booklet, *n.* Wowapi eis'tiŋna.
bookmark, *n.* Wowapi wasaghde.
bookshop, **bookstore**, *n.* Wowapi
 mazopiye.
bookworm, *n.* Wowapi e'cedar
 kuwa.
boom, *n.* Bu; ni'na škan'pi; mi-
 nitan; can'icođe okaške. *vi.*
 Bu; ni'na škan; ni'na kuwa.
boon, *n.* Wowaste. *a.* Wašte.
boor, *n.* Waon'spekešni.
boost, *vt.* Patanjiyeya.
boot, *n.* Can'han'pahanska; sinŋe;
vt. Naštaka.
booth, *n.* Can'wapaohanzi.
booty, *n.* Woyuha zuyaahdipi.
boozy, *a.* Itomni.
border, *n.* Opapun; ihanke; huta.
vt. Opapun ka'ga. *vi.* I'ciyo-
 kihe wanka.
bore, *vt.* 1. Ohdogya; ka'ga: *bore*
a hole. 2. Nagiyeya. *n.* Wo-
 nagiyeya.
bore, *imp.* of BEAR.
borer, *n.* On ohdogyapi.
bora, *a.* Ton'pi. *Still born*: itko-
 kpe.
borne, *pp.* of BEAR.
borough, *n.* Otonwe.
borrow, *vt.* Odots; odonicu.

bosh, *n.* Ta'kušni.
bosom, *n.* Maku; cuwi; oma-
 hentu.
boss, *n.* 1. Itančan; wowaši itan-
 can: *the boss comes.* 2. Pte-
 wiye. *vt.* Awan'yaka; econ'kiya.
botany, *n.* Wato woon'spe.
botch, *vt.* Šinya ka'ga.
both, *a., adv. & pro.* Sakim; na-
 pin: *T. nupin.*
bother, *vt.* Nagiyeya.
bots, *n.* Wamduška skaska.
bottle, *n.* Žanžan.
bottom, *n.* Cete: *bottom of the*
kettle. 2. Maka: *touch bottom.*
 3. Kun'ihanke: *the bottom of*
the class. 4. O'smaka; ku'ya.
 5. Sicu: *the bottom of a boat.*
bottomless, *a.* Cetewanica.
bough, *n.* Adetka.
bought, *imp.* of BUY.
boulder, *n.* In'yan'pšunka.
bounce, *vt.* Wan'kanjiyeya; ehpeya;
 ayuštan'kiy... *vi.* Wan'kanhiyu;
 ipsica.
bouncer, *n.* Tuwetan'ka.
bouncing, *a.* Tan'ka.
bound, *imp.* of BIND.
bound, *vi.* Ipsica; psin'iyaya: *the*
ball bounds. *vt.* 1. Oicago ka'-
 ga; aohomniya: *bounded by a*
swamp. 2. Opapunoyaka: *bound*
the State of Ohio. *n.* 1. Oipsica;
 ipsica: *he came with a bound.*
 2. Owihanke; opapun: *knows*
no bounds. *a.* Kaška: *bound*
hand and foot. 2. Wowicake;
 he'cetuhca: *bound to go.* 3.
 Ožuhaton: *a bound book.* 4.
 Ekta ya: *bound for New York.*
boundary, *n.* Ohomnioicačo.
boundless, *a.* Woptecašni.
bounteous, *a.* Ohanpi'.
bountiful, *a.* Ohanpi'; woptecašni.
bounty, *n.* 1. Wawicaču; wowa-
 onšida: *God's bounty.* 2. Woo-
 hiye; wokažuž.
bouquet, *n.* Wahcaopahte.

bourn, n. Owihanke.
bow, vi. Patuza; pakapsan, *bow to the king.* *vt.* Yuksa; yuksiza, *bow the knee.* *n.* 1. Wopatuza, *a low bow.* 2. Ipa, *the bow of the boat.*
bow, n. 1. Itazipe, *the Indian's bow.* 2. Ksan; can ksan, *a wagon bow.* *vt.* Yuksan; yuktan.
bowel, n. Šupe; tanmahen; mahentu; canje.
bower, n. Canohanzi.
bow-knot, n. Yuwosokaškapi.
bowl, n. 1. Waksica škokpa; wi'yatketanja: *a bowl of milk.* 2. Oškokpa: *a bowl in the rock.* 3. Ta'pa bohmihamapi
bowstring, n. Itazipeikanj.
bow-wow, vi. & n. Pa'pi; hotonj.
box, n. 1. Can'koka; can'opiye; koka, *a box of crackers.* 2. Apapi; oape. *vt.* Apa; nape mda-ska apa; koka ohnaka.
boxelder, n. Taškadan; Y. Can-šuska.
boy, n. Hokšidan; Y. Hokšina; T. Hokšila.
boycott, vt. Toghda
boyhood, n. Wicahokšidan.
boyish, a. Wakanheža se.
brace, vt. Ipatanhde; patanyuza; i'ciyakaška. *n.* 1. Ipatan; can'ipatan. 2. I'ciyakaškapi; tawanži, *a brace of pistols.* 3. Caniyumni ipatan.
bracelet, n. Istoapahte; napokaške ipahte; T. napoktanj.
bracing, pa. Wašagya; patanhanj.
bracket, n. Wi'yuze.
brackish, n. Sku'ya; ši'ca.
brad, n. Ma'zaiokatanjeistina.
brag, vi. Ihdatanj.
braid, vt. Son. *n.* Son'pi.
brain, n. Nasu; wowiyukanj.
brake, n. 1. Canpahmihma huina-kehye; wokaše. 2. Taškoža.
bramble, n. Canpepe.

bran, n. Agyuyapiha'.
branch, n. Adetka; ožate; ospaye. *vi.* Ža'ta; a'kizan ya.
branching, pa. Zagžanyauya.
brand, vt. 'Guya; wa'petogton. *n.* 1. Petuspa: *a fire-brand.* 2. Ma'zawiguye. 3. Oguye: *Mr. Smith's brand.* 4. Ocaže: *a brand of crackers.*
branded, pa. 'Guyapi.
brandish, vt. Ko'za.
brand-new, a. Nakahateca.
brandy, n. Miniwakanj.
brant, n. Magašekseca.
brash, n. Woyazan ahinapa; a. Suta šni.
brass, n. Ma'zazi; wi'štecešni.
brat, n. Hokšiyopa.
bravado, n. Wohitikakon'za.
brave, a. Waditaka. *n.* Tu'we ohitika; zuyawicašta.
bravery, n. Wowaditake.
bravely, adv. Waditagya.
brawl, n. Woakinica. *vi.* Akinica.
brawn, n. Cehpi.
brawny, a. Cehpitanja.
bray, vt. Bopan; hotonj.
brazen, a. Ma'zazi; ištecešni.
breach, n. Kicaksapi; ohdoka.
breachy, a. Paħdokesa.
bread, n. Agyuyapi; aguyapita-cagu; woyute.
breadstuff, n. On aguyapi ka'gapi.
breadth, n. Ohdakinjanj.
break, broke, vt. (Root forms) Ksa; špa; mdeca; wega; hdo'ka. *Break in two, yuksa.*—*Break a piece off, yuša.*—*Break in pieces, yumdeca.*—*Break, but not separate, yuwega.*—*Break a hole, yuhdoka.*
(Other prefixes.) Break by cutting, baksa:—by punching or shooting, boksa:—by striking, kakska:—by pushing, paksa:—by biting, yaksa:—with the foot, naksa. (These prefixes

may be attached to either of the other four root forms.)

To *break a bank*, okihišniya : *bread*, yuŝpaŝpa :—*a colt*, kaonŝpe :—*the fall*, yuahececa :—*glass*, kamdeca :—*the heart*, namdasya :—*the law*, kicaksa :—*the leg*, yuweġa :—*the news*, otokahe oyaka :—*prairie*, mahtecca yumdu :—*a promise*, yuwicake ŝni :—*silence*, enakiye :—*a string*, yupsaka :—*through*, naoksa :—*up*, nažužu ; ayuŝtaŋ.

vi. 1. Nahdeca ; napopa ; namdaza : *the boil broke*. 2. Ihnuhan hihini ; hi ; taŋiŋ : *the storm broke* ; *the day breaks*. 3. Kažužu okihi ŝni : *the bank broke*. 4. Yutokeca : *the horse broke his gait*.

n. 1. Oko ; oksahe ; onasdeca : *a break in the ice*. 2. Wohiyu ; wonataŋ : *a break for liberty*. 3. Wokiyuŝpe ; yukinukanpi : *a break in the tribe*. 4. Kun ya : *a break in the price of wheat*.

breakable, a. Yukŝepica.

breakage, n. Woihaŋke ; wi'cažužu.

breakdown, n. Oiyanicapi.

breaker, n. Ta'za ; wayuksa.

breakfast, n. Haŋhaŋnawotapi.

breaking, n. Mahtecca.

breakup, n. Woyužužu.

breakwater, n. Miniokaŝke.

breast, n. 1. Maku : *a large breast*.

2. Aze : *one breast has no milk*.

3. Cuwi : *anger hid in the breast*.
vt. It'kokipa.

breast-bone, n. Makuhu.

breastpin, n. Makuipasisa.

breastplate, n. Makuakahpe.

breastwork, n. Makoakapi.

breath, n. Oniya ; niya.

breathe, vt. & vi. Niya ; iwaŝtena
eya. *Breathe out*, ipoġaŋ.

breathing, n. Niyapi.

breathless, a. Niya ŝni ; ŝa.

breech, n. Ceca ; pahu. *Breech of a gun*, pahu.

breeches, n. Onġeoġe.

breed, n. Obe ; oŝpaye. vt. Ciŋcatonġiya ; icaħya. vt. Ciŋcatonġ.

breeder, n. Waicaħya.

breeze, n. Tate ; okaduza.

brethren, n. Hunġawanġipi.

brevet, a. Yuonihanġ.

brevity, n. Pte'cedaŋ.

brew, vt. Minitahtonġaga ; kaħwaciŋŝkaŋ. vi. Icaġa.

bribe, vt. Nahmaŋkicicažužu. n. Ta'kuġupi ; wokažužu.

brick, n. Makaŝpaŋ ; makakaska.

brickbat, n. Makaŝpaŋoksahe.

brick-kill, n. Makaŝpaŋacetipi.

brick-layer, n. Makaŝpaŋ ehnaġa.

brick-yard, n. Makaŝpaŋ okaġe.

bridal, a. Nakaha kiciyuzapi.

bride, n. Nakahahihnaton.

bridegroom, n. Nakaha tawicutonġ.

bridesmaid, n. Hihnatonġta naki-ciziŋ.

bridge, n. Canġaħonpapi ; ceyag-tonpi. vt. Canġaħton.

bridle, n. Ŝunġiyuwi ; ipaħte. vt. Ikiyuwi ; kaŝka.

bridlebits, n. Ma'zaiyuwi.

bridle-path, n. Ŝungakancanġu.

brief, a. Pte'cena ; cis'tiyena. n. Ptenyena oyakapi.

brier, n. Canpepe.

brig, n. Witawata ihupa nonpa.

brigade, n. Akicita optaye kokizu.

brigadier, n. Akicitaŋcaŋ.

brigand, n. Wamanonġicasta.

bright, a. 1. Wiyakpa ; iyega ; i'zaŋzaŋ : *a bright star*. 2. Waciŋksapa ; wimdeza : *a bright writer*. 3. Wowiyuŝkiŋ ; waŝte ; *bright hours*. *A bright red*, ŝa'ħea.

brighten, vt. Pawiyakpa ; waciŋksamya ; iyoyamya ; yutecca.
vi. Iyoyanpaaya.

brightly, adv. Mdesya ; otaŋiŋyaŋ.

brightness, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
brilliance, *n.* Woiyega.
brilliant, *a.* Yehyega; okitanjñ; wacinksa.
brilliantly, *adv.* Yehya; inihan-yan.
brim, *n.* Tete.
brimful, *a.* Iyuzimnana; ozuna.
brimstone, *n.* Makazi; cahdizi.
brindled, *a.* Hdehdeza.
brine, *n.* Miniskuya mini.
bring, *brought*, *vt.* Au; ahi; ahionpa; iyokihi.—*Bring about*, ecutuya.—*Bring forth*, ton; uya.—*Bring on*, kohan econya.—*Bring to pass*, ecutuya.—*Bring up a child*, icaña.—*Wheat brings fifty cents*, aguyapisu kasapapi za'ptan iyokihi.
brink, *n.* Tete; maya; huta.
briny, *a.* Sku'ye.
brisk, *a.* Ohañko.
brisket, *n.* Maku.
bristle, *n.* Kukuše hiñ. *vi.* Nasa.
vt. Nasakiya.
British, *n.* Sagdašinj.
brittle, *a.* Štaštadan; wan'kadan.
broach, *vt.* Cažeyata.
broad, *a.* Tan'ka; ohdakinyan tan'ka.
broadaxe, *n.* Onspetanaka; canj-cakan.
broadcast, *adv.* Kadaehpeya.
broadcloth, *n.* Šinato.
broaden, *vt.* Yutanaka. *vi.* Tan'kaya.
broadly, *adv.* Tan'kaya.
brogan, *n.* Can'hanpa šo'ka.
brogue, *n.* Wayatokecapi.
broil, *vt.* Ceonpa; pasnoñ. *n.* Wopasnoñ; woakinica.
broke, *imp.* of BREAK.
broken, *pa.* Ksawahe. *Broken-hearted*, cantešica; wacinye-yešni.
broker, *n.* Wiyopekiciciya.
bronchitis, *n.* Dotehbeze hdi.
bronze, *n.* Hda'hdamaza.

brood, *vt.* Akihnawañka; can-tonhaka. *n.* Obe; optaya.
brook, *n.* Wakpadan.
brooklet, *n.* Wakpadan cistinna.
broom, *n.* Owanjikahinte.
broomstick, *n.* Owanjikahinte ihupa.
broth, *n.* Hanpi; wahanpi.
brothel, *n.* Witkowiñtipi.
brother, *n.* Hunkawañzi. *My brother*, mihunkawañzi;—*His brother*, hunkawañžitku.
 (The following are more endearing terms.) *A son's older brother*, ciñye.—*A son's younger brother*, sunka.—*A daughter's older brother*, timdo.—*A daughter's younger brother*, sunka. A father's brother's children, and a mother's sister's children are accounted the same relation as their own children.
brotherhood, *n.* Hunkawañziki-ciyapi.
brother-in-law, *n.* *A man's brother-in-law*, tahañ. *A woman's brother-in-law*, šiçe.
brotherly, *a.* Sunkaku iyececa.
brought, *imp.* of BRING.
brow, *n.* Ištahe; he; maya.
browbeat, *vt.* Wakokipekicaga.
brown, *n.* & *a.* ġi; ġitka. *vt.* ġiya. *vi.* ġi aya; ġugu.
browse, *vt.* Canjñkpa yuta.
bruin, *n.* Mato.
bruise, *vt.* Kašuza; kaskica. *n.* Kašužapi.
brunette, *n.* Haġina.
brunt, *n.* Iyotanñehika.
brush, *n.* 1. Canhaka; canadetka; otehi. 2. Wi'casto; wi'cahinte. *Shoe brush*, can'hanpaisamaya. *Clothes' brush*, o'kdeicapowaya.—*Hair brush*, wi'casto.—*Paint brush*, onwikiñpi. 3. Wokicize ptecedan. *vt.* Payeze; pastosto; kahiniyeya; pakiñta.
brushy, *a.* Otehi.

brusque, a. Ohaŋkeza.
brutal, a. Wamanicase.
brute, n. & a. Wamanica.
brutish, a. Wamanica se.
bubble, n. Taġetanċa. *vt.* Taġe-
 kaġa; bomdumdu; anapsapša;
 ħmuŋ.
buck, n. Tamdoka; koška; ho'bu.
vt. Paħpewaciŋ škan.
bucket, n. Kokatodan; miniyaya.
buckle, n. Ma'zawiyuze; *vt.* Ma'-
 zawiyuze ikoyake.
buckler, n. Wahacanjka.
buckskin, n. Taha.
buckwheat, n. Aġuyapisu omdo-
 toŋ.
bud, n. Camni. *vt.* Camni uya;
 camni o'staŋ.
budge, vt. Yuškaŋšan; tokaŋ ya.
budget, n. Apahte; owapi.
buff, n. Gi; ġizi; tahazi.
buffalo, n. Tatanċa; pteikceka.
Buffalo robe, ptehašina.
buffalo-berry, n. Maštinpute.
buffet, vt. Apa; kiciecoŋ.
bug, n. Tapopuska; wamduškana.
bugbear, bugaboo, n. Oŋ waham-
 yapi; wanaġikagapi.
buggy, n. Canpahmihma ei'stina.
bugle, n. He'yahotoŋpi.
build, built, vt. Ti'pi ka'ġa; tica-
 ġa; ka'ġa; sutaya e'hde. *n.*
 Okage.
bulldozer, n. Ticage.
building, n. Ti'pi; ticagapi.
bulb, n. Hutkan puŋka.
bulge, vt. Yutaŋka. *vi.* Po. *n.*
 Tan'ka; paha.
bulk, n. Tancaŋ; hohaŋke.
bulky, a. Pan'ġa; tan'ka.
bull, n. Tatanċabdoka. *vt.* Pa-
 waŋkan iyeya.
bull-boat, n. Tahukawata.
bulldoze, vt. Wakokipekicaga.
bullfrog, n. Toŋtoŋtanċa.
bullet, n. Ma'zasu; suwaŋġi.
bulletin, n. Woyaotaŋiŋ.
bullock, n. Tatanċa susu wanica.

bully, n. Ohitiiciċa. *vt.* Ohitiya.
 kuwa.
bulrush, n. Psa; cedi.
bulwark, n. Makakapi; wowinape.
bum, vt. As'in. *n.* Waas'in.
bumblebee, n. Tuħmagatanċa.
bump, vt. Iboto; iyapa. *n.* Wo-
 iyapa; pažo.
bun, n. Aġuyapi skuyena.
bunch, n. Opahte; omnaye; wo-
 pamna; iyage. *A bunch of*
flowers, opahte.—A bunch of
weeds, wopamna.—A bunch of
grapes, iyage. vt. Yuwitaya;
 e'zu.
buncombe, n. Wayatanċapi.
bundle, n. Wopahte. *vt.* Pahta;
 oheyuŋ.
bung, n. Ioštaŋ. *Bung-hole, koka*
ohdoka.
bungle, vt. Wayušin ecoŋ. *n.* Wo-
 yušica.
bungler, n. Wayuškicica.
bunk, n. Owaŋka; ohekdepi. *vi.*
 Waŋ'ka; ištinja.
bunt, vt. Pa oŋ iboto; iboto.
bunting, n. Wi'yokihedaŋ.
buoy, n. Miniwapetokeca. *vt.* Oka-
 ponya; waŋkan yu'za.
buoyancy, n. Okapota.
buoyant, a. Kapožeđan; wi'haha.
bur, n. Same as BURR.
burden, n. Woŋiŋ; woiyokišica;
 wokakiže; ta'ku ka. *vt.* Tkeya
 kiŋkiya; kakišya.
burdensome, a. Tkedapi; teħike.
bureau, n. 1. Heyakeopiye. 2. Wo-
 awaŋyake. *The Indian Bureau.*
burg, n. Otoŋwe.
burglar, n. Ti'pi kaħdog wama-
 noŋ.
burial, n. Wicahapi.
burial, n. Psa'ožuha.
burlesque, vt. Uŋ'ca. *n.* Wowiħa;
 uŋ'capi.
burly, a. Tancaŋtanċa.
burn, burnt, vt. Huħnahya; ġuya;
 aceti; ideya. *Burnt his house,*

huhnaliya.—*Burnt his finger, guya.*—*Burn brick, aceti.*—*Burn oil, ideya. vi. Huhnaga; gu; ide; iyega; ka'ta. Sun-burnt, maštispaŋ. n. Ogu; gu-yapi.*

burner, n. Ma'za oideyuza.

burning, pa. Ide; ka'ta; tehika. *n. Oide; wokata.*

burnish, vt. Pawiyakpa.

burnt, pa. Gu.

burr, n. Wi'nawizidaŋ; ma'zapepe; ma'zayuhomni.

barrow, n. Wašuŋ; wamanica ti. *vt. Makaohdogya.*

burst, vt. Napomya; nahdeca. *Burst an egg, napomya.*—*Burst a blood-vessel, nahdeca. vi. Po'pa; napopa; hiyu. Burst open, namdaya.*—*Burst out, hiyu.*—*Burst out laughing, napopa se.*—*Burst to pieces, namdeca.*—*The bud burst, namdaŋa.*—*The canon burst, namdaza.*

burthen, n. Same as BURDEN.

bury, vt. Ha; hna'ka; akaŋpa; taŋiŋŋni iyeya. *He buried his wife, ha.*—*Bury one's talents, nahmaŋ.*—*Bury a knife in the ox, taŋiŋŋni iyeya.*—*Bury strife, ayuštaŋ.*

bus, n. Wicaštatakšu.

bush, n. Otehi; caŋwopamna.

bushel, n. Kokaowiyute.

bushy, a. Yuhaha; otehi.

bushly, adv. Mdihenya.

business, n. Woecon; wowasi; wokuwa. *It is none of your business, ta'kuna iyoniwaža ŋni.*—*He means business, awaciŋ kuwa.*

bust, n. Wicapa' maku ahna.

bustle, vi. Škiŋ'ciya. *n. Ni'na škaŋ'pi; niteipahiŋ.*

busy, a. Ta'ku econ; o'hiŋni ta'ku econ. *vt. škiŋ'ciya; kuwa-kiya.*

busy-body, n. Iyowažašni škaŋ.

but, conj. 1. Tuka: *I went, but came back.* 2. He: *there is no doubt but he will come. adv.*

1. Heceedaŋ; henana; na'na. *But one day, heceedaŋ.*—*But two men, wicašta nom'nana.*—*But now, de'cehnana.* 2. E'ešni kiŋhaŋ, *who can do it but Adam.*

butcher, n. Wapate. *v. Pa'ta; wayuŋin kuwa.*

butt, vt. Pa oŋ iboto. *n. Hu'te; ma'za yuhomnioštaŋpi.*

butte, n. Paha okitaŋiŋ.

butter, n. Asanpihdi; ihdi.

butterfly, n. Ki'unama; kimimana; T. kimimala.

butternut, n. Tazuka.

buttock, n. Oŋze.

button, n. Tašpu; Y. & T. ceški-kaŋ. *vt. Ikoyagya.*

buttonhole, n. Tašpuohdoka.

buxom, a. Taŋwašte.

buy, bought, vt. Opetoŋ. *Buy off, ayuštaŋ kta kažužu.*—*Buy a wife, wohpa. vi. Wopetoŋ.*

buyer, n. Wopetoŋ.

buzz, vi. Ĥmuŋ. *n. Ĥmuŋ.*

buzzard, n. Heca.

by, prep. 1. Icahda; ikiyedaŋ; isakim: *by the river; he stood by.* 2. Oŋ; eciyataŋhaŋ: *died by poison; walk by faith.* 3. Ohnayaŋ: *by the dozen; by rule.* 4. Iyehaŋ; eca: *by noon; by night.* 5. Kici: *a house ten feet by twelve. adv. Icahda; hiyaya; icuŋom. By all means, to'ketu čeyas.*—*By and by, to'kešta.*—*By the way, cuŋ'hanakeš.*—*Come by (obtain), iyokih.*—*Day by day, anpetu iyohi.*—*One by one, waŋžikži.*—*Set store by, tehinda.*

bygone, a. He'kta; henana.

bylaw, n. Wooke ikoyagyapi.

byway, n. Caŋku cis'tiŋna.

byword, n. Oweštepi.

C

cab, *n.* Hemani acetipi onazin; canpahmihma.
cabbage, *n.* Wahpetan̄ka. *vt.* Manon̄.
cabla, *n.* Ti'pidan̄; wa'tapetaho-coka.
cabinet, *n.* 1. Tun̄kan̄sidan̄ wi'ki-yukan̄pi. 2. Can̄'opiye wohnake. 3. Ta'ku wowanyake womnaye.
cable, *n.* Wi'caaketan̄ka; mini-wanca o'pta ma'zaapapi.
caboose, *n.* Wicaštaohnayapi.
cache, *n.* Woha. *vt.* Ha.
cackle, *vi.* Hoton̄; pan̄'niya.
cactus, *n.* Un̄kekepepe.
cadet, *n.* Akicita waon̄speičiciya.
cape, *n.* Wamaniti; ma'zatipidan̄. *vt.* Timahen nataka.
cajole, *vt.* I'had kuwa.
cake, *n.* Aguyapiskuya; kacocokagapi; obašpe; on̄špa. *vi.* Sa'ka.
calamity, *n.* Wokakiže.
calamus, *n.* Sin̄kpetawote.
calculate, *vt.* Yawa; iyukan̄; ecin̄; se'ececa.
calculation, *n.* Woyawa; wowi-yukan̄.
caldron, *n.* Ce'gatan̄ka.
calendar, *n.* Wiyawapi.
calf, *n.* 1. Ptežicadan̄; *T.* ptehecala. 2. Sicogan̄; *calf of the leg.*
calfskin, *n.* Ptežicanaha.
caliber, *n.* Oiyute.
calico, *n.* Minihuha owapi. *Calico pony*, šun̄kdeška.
calc, *caulk*, *vt.* Opuh̄di.
calker, *n.* Wa'taopuh̄di.
call, *vt.* 1. Kipan̄; kico: *call John.* 2. Cažeyata: *he called his son John.* *vi.* 1. Pan̄; pan̄ niyan̄: *call for help.* 2. Inah̄ni wanyag i. *n.* Pan̄'pi: wicaho; kicopi; inah̄ni titokan̄ i'pi.

Call for, *da.*—*Call over*, cažeyan a'ya.—*Call to order*, owan̄ži yan̄kewicaši.—*Call to mind*, tawacin̄ kiksuyeya.
calling, *n.* Pan̄'pi; kicopi; ta'ku on̄ kicopi; wowasi.
callous, *a.* No'ge; iyanoge; šo'ka.
calm, *a.* Amdakedan̄; wa'hbadan̄. *n.* Amdakedan̄; škan̄škan̄šni. *vt.* Yuasni; yuamdakedan̄.
calmly, *adv.* Wah'bayedan̄.
calmness, *n.* Wowahbadan̄.
calumet, *n.* Wi'yakatacan̄on̄pa.
calumniate, *vt.* Aia.
calumny, *n.* Woaie.
calve, *vt.* Cincaton̄.
cambric, *n.* Miniuhaska.
came, *imp.* of COME.
camel, *n.* Can̄kahupažo.
camera, *n.* Iteowapi opiye.
camp, *n.* Owan̄ka; wicoti; ozuye. *vi.* Wan̄'ka; e'ti. *A deserted camp*, otiwota.
campaign, *n.* Okicize; ozuye; wokuwa.
camphor, *n.* Wi'pakiŋteska.
campus, *n.* Wayawatipi tiokšan̄.
can, *n.* Ma'zakokadan̄. *vt.* Ma'zakoka ohnaka.
can, *could*, *v. aux.* Okihi. *Can but*, ecena okihi.—*Cannot but*, okihišni šni.
canal, *n.* Wakpakagapi.
canard, *n.* Iapi wicake šni.
canary, *n.* Zitkazi.
cancel, *vt.* Kažuzu.
cancer, *n.* Po'pi ohin̄ni icaga.
candle, *a.* Wicake; hna'ye šni.
candidate, *n.* Oitan̄can̄ akita.
candldly, *adv.* Anah̄be šni.
candle, *n.* Wasnapetižan̄žan̄.
candor, *n.* Iewicaka.
candy, *n.* Can̄han̄pišaša.
cane, *n.* Can̄sagye; cedihu; can̄han̄pihu. *vt.* Can̄sagye on̄ apa.

canine, *a.* Šun'ka.
canister, *n.* Wahpekokamaza.
canker, *vt.* Hdi; kuka.
cannibal, *n.* Wicaštacehpi yuta.
cannon, *n.* Ma'zakanŋaŋka.
cannonade, *vt.* Ma'zakanŋaŋka eeoŋ.
cannot, *v.* Oklhi šni.
canoe, *n.* Canwanŋi w'ata. *Birch bark canoe*, tanpawata.
canon, *n.* Woose; yusutapi.
canyon, *n.* Imnižaisdeca.
canonize, *vt.* Cažeyawakan.
canopy, *n.* Awakeyapi.
cant, *vt.* Nake ehde: *cant the tub*.
n. Nake; ho'sinya eyapi.
can't, *contr.* for CANNOT.
canted, *pa.* Nake; naptanyan.
canteen, *n.* Akicoitaminiyaya.
canter, *vi.* Nawanŋa.
canton, *n.* Makobašpe.
canvas, *n.* Minihuhaska; wakeya.
canvass, *v.* Wamnayan; wicace mnayan; yawa.
cap, *n.* Wapaha; Y. Wapoštan.
Gun-cap, wanhiša.
capable, *a.* Waokihi. *Capable of*, okihi.
capacious, *a.* Okipika.
capacity, *n.* Wookihi; wokipi; wicohan.
cape, *n.* 1. Ipa; makoce ipa. 2. Hiyete akahpa.
caper, *vi.* Psi'psin ška'ta.
capital, *n.* 1. Otonweitanŋan. 2. Oowatanŋa. 3. Woyuha; ma'zaska. 4. Canwakanpa. *a.* 1. Itanŋan; tokahan. 2. On ŋewi-cayapi. 3. Iyotan; ni'nawašte.
capitalist, *n.* Tu'we watonŋa.
capitally, *adv.* Ni'na tanyan.
capitol, *n.* Otonwe itanŋan.
capitulate, *vi.* Wokiceze enakiye.
caprice, *n.* Tawaciŋ ške'he.
capricious, *a.* Ške'he.
capsize, *vt.* Naptanyan.
capsule, *n.* Su'ožuha.

captain, *n.* Akicoitanŋan; opawinŋe itanŋan.
caption, *n.* Iwanŋam owapi.
captious, *a.* Waienhieyeya.
captivate, *vt.* Canŋe hmuŋ'ka.
captive, *n.* Wayaka. *a.* Kaška yuhapi.
captivity, *n.* Wokaške.
captor, *n.* Wayaka icu.
capture, *vt.* Icu; ohiya. *n.* Waicupi; woohiye.
car, *n.* Hemani canpahmihma.
caravan, *n.* Ounhdake; wicota e'yaya.
carbuncle, *n.* Šiyakao hdi.
carcass, *n.* Tanŋan.
card, *n.* Kanšu; ipakca. *Play cards*, kansukutepi.
cardinal, *n.* Šinasapa o'kihe itanŋan. *a.* Itanŋan; ša.
care, *vi.* 1. En e'waciŋ; awaciŋ: *I do not care to go.* 2. Canŋahde: *do you care if I take this.*
vt. 1. Ihakta: *she don't care for you.* 2. Awanyaka: *care properly for the cow.* *n.* 1. Wacanŋahdepi; woawaciŋ; waawaciŋpi: *care wearies him.* 2. Woawanyake: *he has the care of the cattle.* *Take care*, itonpa.—*Take care of*, awanyaka.—*With care*, itonpeya.
career, *n.* Oni; woecoŋ.
careful, *a.* Itonpe škan; waawaciŋ; tanyan kuwawaciŋ.
careless, *a.* Itonpešni; awaciŋšni.
caress, *vt.* Kastosto; kihna.
careworn, *a.* Watuka.
cargo, *n.* Watohnaka.
caricature, *n.* Wowiha owapi.
carmine, *n.* Wi'saye.
carnage, *n.* Wokte.
carnal, *a.* Wicacehpi.
carnival, *n.* Škan'omniciye tan'ka.
carol, *n.* Wowiyuškŋ odowan.
carouse, *vi.* Witkoškan.
carpenter, *n.* Cankažipa.
carpet, *n.* Owanŋa akahpa.

carpetbag, *n.* Wapapşunċa.
carriage, *n.* 1. Canpahmihmasapa.
 2. Toksupi. 3. Oihduhe.
carried, *imp.* of CARRY.
carrier, *n.* Watokşu.
carrion, *n.* Tado şicamna.
carry, *vt.* A'ya; yuhaya; yuha;
 ohiya; yuştan. *Carry away*,
 akiyahda.—*Carry on*, kuwa-
 şkan.—*Carry a bill*, yuştan.—
Carry a fortress, ohiya; ieu.
cart, *n.* Canpahmihma hu nonpa.
vt. tokşu; a'ya.
cartoon, *n.* İteowapi oħanċo ka'-
 ġapi.
cartridge, *n.* Iozu apahtapi.
carve, *vt.* 1. Başpaşa: *carve the*
turkey. 2. Baġo: *a carved head*.
cascade, *n.* Miniiħaħa.
case, *n.* 1. Opiye: *a case of books*.
 2. Oeoċ; ouñ; woakipe: *a*
sad case. 3. Tuwe kiñ: *a hard*
case. *vt.* Ožuhakaġa.
case-knife, *n.* İsañmdaska; mipi-
 şdaye.
cash, *n.* Ma'zaska.
cashier, *n.* Ma'zaskatipiawan-
 yaka.
casing, *n.* Ožuha.
cast, *n.* Kokapahmihma.
casket, *n.* Wopiyena; wicaşa
 opiye.
cast, *vt.* 1. Kaħoiyeya; ehpeya;
 hiyuya; yuwitaya: *cast a stone*.
 2. Şdoya: *cast a statue*. *vi.* Wa-
 cinyeya: *he cast about to know*
what to do.
cast, *n.* Kaħoiyeyapi; şdoyapi;
 okaġe; obe.
castaway, *n.* Ehpeyapi.
caste, *n.* Obe.
castigate, *vt.* Kasaksaka.
casting, *n.* Ma'zaşdoyapi.
castle, *n.* Con'kaşketipi.
castor oil, *n.* Wi'hdi oñ iheyapi.
castrate, *vt.* Susu ehpeyapi.
casual, *a.* Eeaken; inahni.
casualty, *n.* Woakipa tehika.

cat, *n.* İnmuşunċa. *Y.* İkmunş-
 unċa. *T.* İgmunşunċa.
catalogue, *n.* Caşe owapi.
catamount, *n.* İnmu. *T.* İgmunş.
cataract, *n.* Ĥaħa; istaaogi.
catastrophe, *n.* Woyutakunişni.
catch, *caught*, *vi.* Yu'za; oyuspa;
 ieu; kihdeġa. *Catch at*, yus-
 wacin.—*Catch up*, kihdeġa.—
Catch a train, iyohi. *vi.* 1. İko-
 yaka: *caught in a tree*. 2. İde:
the wood caught. *n.* Oieu;
 oyuze.
catching, *a.* I'ciyahpaya: *a catch-*
ing disease.
catechism, *n.* Wi'wicawanġapi.
catechist, *n.* Waonşpekiya.
cater, *vi.* Ki'cieuwa.
caterpillar, *n.* Wi'ihdutena.
catfish, *n.* Howasapa.
cathartic, *n.* İyoptaiyeyapi.
cathedral, *n.* Bishop ti'piwakan.
catholic, *a.* Sintomni. *The Cath-*
olic church, okodakieye sin-
 tomni.—*Roman Catholic church*,
 Şinasapa okodakieye.
cattle, *n.* Ptewanuyanpi; *Y.* pte-
 waniyanpi; *T.* pteġleşka.
Caucasian, *n.* Ska'wicasa.
caucus, *n.* Wi'yukeañ omniciye.
caught, *imp.* of CATCH.
cause, *vt.* Ka'ġa; -ya. *Cause to*
smile, ihaya.
cause, *n.* 1. Ka'ġa; hutkan: *the*
cause of his death. 2. Woeoċ:
the temperance cause.
causeless, *a.* Oñ econċta wanica.
caustic, *a.* Wi'ġuye; pe'sto.
caution, *n.* Wawitonpapi; woi-
 tonpe. *vt.* İwaktaya.
cautious, *a.* Wawitonpe.
cautiously, *adv.* İtonpeya.
cavalry, *n.* Şunġakan akicita.
cave, *n.* Pahaohdoġeca. *vi.* Kao-
 ksa: *the bank caved*.
cavern, *n.* Makohdoka.
cavil, *vi.* Ceşunħdaia; ienhde.
cavity, *n.* Ohdoka.

caw, vt. Unejicahoton.
cease, vt. & vi. Ayuſtaſaſa; iyaſni.
ceaseless, adv. Ayuſtaſaſa wanin.
cedar, n. Haſteſa.
cede, vt. Ku; makawiopeya.
ceil, vt. Mahen okatan.
celebrate, vt. Yuonihan.
celebrated, a. Okitanin.
celebration, n. Woyuonihan.
celerity, n. Wooſaſa.
celestial, a. Maſpiya.
celibacy, n. Tawicutonpiſni.
cell, n. Ti'pidan.
cellar, n. Makatipi; woſa.
cement, n. Makasaſa wi'puſpe. *vt.* Pupa.
cemetery, n. Wicahnakapi.
censer, n. Owizinya.
ensor, n. Wa'mdeza.
censurable, a. Bapica.
censure, vt. Iyopeya; ba. *n.* Wo-ba; woiyopeya.
census, n. Owicawapi.
cent, n. Ma'zaſa. *Five cents*, kaſpapi okiſe; *ſo'kela*.--*Ten cents*, kaſpapi.--*Twenty-five cents*, kaſpapi nom ſam okiſe.
centenary, n. Waniyetu opawinſe.
center, n. Cokaya; caſte.
central, a. Cokaya; itaſcaſa.
centralize, vt. Yuwitaya
centrally, adv. Ocokaya.
century, n. Waniyetu opawinſe.
cereal, n. Wahuwapa.
ceremony, n. To'ken piiſiyapi.
certain, a. 1. He'cetu; wicaka : *he is certain to come*. 2. Tukte kapi : *on a certain day*. 3. Wicakeiſida : *he is certain of it*.
certainly, adv. A'wicakehan; a'wicakeya.
certainty, n. Wowicake.
certificate, n. Wayaotaſin wowapi.
certify, vt. Wicakaoyaka; yuwi-caka.
cessation, n. Ayuſtaſaſa.
cession, n. Ku'pi.
chafe, vt. Ha kaſdoka; naſiyeya.

chaff, n. Ha; ſuoſuſa.
chagrin, n. Woſihda.
chain, n. Ma'zaicahiſa; wi'caſke; i'ciyaza yeye. *vt.* Kaſka; ma'zaikoyagya.
chair, n. Caſ'akanyaſkapi.
chairman, n. Omniciyetaſcaſa.
chaise, n. Caſpahmihma.
chaik, n. Makasaſa.
challenge, vt. Kiciecoſape.
chamber, n. Waſkantiſa; oiſtiſma.
champ, vt. Kiſkiſyata.
champion, n. A'tayawakapa.
chance, n. 1. To'ketutaſinſi : *games of chance*. 2. Wanu : *he was killed by chance*. 3. Innuhan okihiſa : *there is some chance*. *vt.* Iyuta. *vi.* Innuhan akipa.
chandeller, n. Petizaſaſa yuſaha.
change, vt. 1. Yutokeca : *change the time*. 2. Yuſpuſpu : *change a dollar*. 3. Ki'eiſu; tokiyopeya : *change places*. *n.* Yuſpuſpupi; yutokecapi; to'keca.
changeable, a. To'kecaſa.
changeless, a. To'kecaſni.
channel, n. Minitacaſku; caſku.
chant, vt. Ahiyaya; iahanowan. *n.* Woahiyaya.
chaos, n. Ta'kutaſinſi; woſkiſke.
chap, vi. Naſdeſdeca; hdiſi.
chap, n. Cehupa; tu'we.
chapel, n. Owacekiyetipi.
chaplain, n. Wicaſtawakan.
chapter, n. Wicowoyake.
char, vt. Guguya; ſama.
character, n. Ohaſa; wacaſeyatapi; ta'kuiſiyapi; oowa.
characteristic, a. Ohaſa ta'wa.
characterize, vt. Caſeyata.
charcoal, n. Pe'tacaſdi.
charge, vt. 1. Eciya; wahokonkiya : *charge him to go*. 2. Kaſzuſuſi; iſikicaton : *he charged me a dollar*. 3. Iyaonpa : *he was charged with theft*. 4. Ica-

zoowa: *he charged it twice.* 5. Ožuya: *charge the gun.* 6. Kiksuyeya: *charge your mind.* 7. Anataŋ: *charge the fort.* vi. Wakažuzuŋi; nataŋ. n. Iozu; wowaŋyake; wokažuzu; wawahokonkiye; woiaonpa; wonatan.

chargeable, a. Enayepica.
charger, n. Waanataŋ.
chariot, n. Zuyacanpahmihma.
charity, n. Wacantkiyapi; wowaonŋida.
charm, vt. Iyokipiya; yuhnaŋkin-yan; hmunğa.
charming, a. Oiyokipi.
chart, n. Makoceowapi.
charter, n. Wayuhekiypiwowapi; vt. Odota; opeton.
chase, vt. Kuwa; pasi. *Chase away,* hama. n. Wakuwapi; kuwapi.
chaser, n. Wakuwa.
chasm, n. Makoŋokopa; oko.
chaste, a. Zani; ŋape ŋni.
chasten, vt. Iyopeya; yuska.
chastize, vt. Kasaksaka.
chastisement, n. Iyopeyapi.
chastity, n. Wozani.
chat, vt. Iayanka. n. Wohdahdakapi.
chattel, n. Woyuha yuha omanipica.
chatter, vi. Hi'hdakaka; iaa.
chatty, a. Wohdakasa.
chaw, vt. Yata.
cheap, a. Waŋakedaŋ.
cheapen, vt. Yuwaŋakedaŋ.
cheat, vt. Hna'yan; ki. n. Wahnaye.
cheater, n. Wicahnayesa.
check, n. 1. Woanapte; wokaği. 2. Wowapi on ma'zaska icupi. 3. Kaŋsu; wowapetokeca. 4. Ta'ku hdeze. vt. Kağiya; anaпта; wa'petogton.
checkered, a. Hdehdeze.
checkmate, vt. Kağiya.

cheek, n. Tapon; iyoha.
cheeky, a. Isteceŋni.
cheer, vt. I'yaŋ'a; cantewasteya. n. Wocantwaste; i'yaŋapi.
cheerful, a. Cantewaste; wowiyuŋkin; wi'haha.
cheerly, adv. Wi'yuskinyan.
cheerless, a. Wowiyuŋkincodan.
cheery, a. Wi'yuskin.
cheese, n. Asanpipasutapi. T. Asanpi samna.
chemistry, n. Wokpaŋna woŋspe.
cherish, vt. Tehiŋda; cantohnaka; tanjan kuwa.
cherry, n. Canpa; canpakakan.
cherub, n. Mahpiyaohnihde ka'gapi.
chest, n. 1. Can'koka; can'ohnaka; opiye. 2. Cuwi.
chestnut, n. Yaħuğapi hazizipena. a. 'Gi; sa'peca.
chew, vt. Yata; yu'ta; yakpaŋ: *chew tobacco.* n. Oyata.
Cheyenne, n. Šahiyena.
Cheyenne River, n. Wakpawaste.
chick, n. Zitkaciŋca.
chicken, n. Anpaohotonna; Y. koyaħaŋna; T. ko'kena. *Prairie-chicken,* ŋiyo.
chide, vt. Iyopeya.
chief, n. Itaŋcan; wicaŋtayatapi. a. Tokapa; iyotaŋ.
child, children, n. 1. Hoksiyopa: *a little child.* 2. Ciŋca: *the children of Israel. Child's play,* woecon ŋni. — *With child,* ihduŋake.
childhood, n. Hoksiyopaon.
childish, a. Hoksiyopa iyececa.
childless, a. Ciŋca ni'ca.
children, pl. of CHILD.
chill, n. Cancanpi; cuwitapi. vt. Yusni; cuwita.
chilly, a. Osni; cusni. *To feel chilly,* cuwitaħda.
chime, n. Hda'hdadowaŋkiyapi. vt. Dowaneya; okiciwaste.
chimney, n. 1. Oceti: *a brick*

chimney. 2. Ihupa : a lamp
chimney.
chin, n. Iku ; cehupa.
china, n. Kampeska.
Chinaman, n. Pecokahaŋska.
Chinese, n. Pecokahaŋska.
chink, vt. Oko kaoŋinza.
chinking, n. Kaoŋinŋapi.
chip, n. Caŋokaŋpa. *vt.* Kaŋpa.
chipmunk, n. Taŋnaheca.
chipper, a. Mdiheca.
chirp, vi. Zo ; kiŋs'hoton.
chisel, n. Caŋicaŋdoke.
chitchat, n. Takuŋniŋiapi.
chivalrous, a. Wawaditake.
chivalry, n. Wowaditake.
chloroform, n. Kiksuyeyapiŋni pe-
 žuta.
chocolate, n. Pežutasapazi. *a.* 'Gi;
 ġitka.
choice, n. Kahniġapi ; wokaŋniġe.
a. Kahniyhupapi ; waŋte.
choir, n. Wocekiye en downŋpi
 obe ; downŋpi oyaŋke.
choke, vt. Yuniyaŋni. *vi.* Katka ;
 yahoteŋni.
cholera, n. Makoŋica nakŋecapi.
choose, chose, vt. Kahniġa ; ciŋ.
chop, vt. Kakska ; katkuga ; ka-
 ŋpaŋpa. *Chop down,* kawaŋka.
Chop up, kaksaksa. *n.* Okaŋpe ;
 cehupa.
chord, n. Hoiciyokipi.
chore, n. Takuŋniŋi ocoŋ.
chorister, n. Downŋitanŋaŋ.
chorus, n. Wicota downŋpi.
chose, imp. of CHOOSE.
chosen, pa. Kahniġapi.
christen, vt. Baptisma ŋu ; caze
 ŋu.
Christendom, n. Christ taoyate ;
 Christ tawocekiye.
Christian, n. Jesuswaciŋyaŋ ; Je-
 sustawa.
Christianity, n. Jesus tawowaciŋ-
 ye.
Christianize, vt. Jesus awaciŋwi-
 caya.

Christmas, n. Jesus ton'pi anpetu ;
 Napekiciyuzapi.
chronic, a. Ecahececa.
chronicle, vt. Oyaka.
chrysalis, n. Wamniomni.
chuck, vt. En'iyeya.
chuck-full, n. Ozudaŋheca.
chuck-hole, n. Caŋkuohdoka.
chuckle, vi. Iohmuŋsihaŋa.
chum, n. Kieuwa.
chunk, n. Caŋksa.
chunky, a. Hu'na ; pte'cena.
church, n. Okodakiciyewakaŋ ; ti'-
 piwakaŋ.
churlish, a. Ohaŋŋica.
churn, n. Asaŋpiiboco. *vt.* Bococo.
chute, n. Ohnaiyeyapi.
cider, n. Tasaŋhaŋpi.
cigar, n. Caŋdiyukmuŋpi.
cigarette, n. Minihuhacanŋapi.
cinder, n. Ca'ta ; caŋguŋu.
cinnamon, n. Caŋha'ŋa.
cipher, n. Itkoŋsa ; ta'kuŋni. *vi.*
 Yawa.
circle, n. Caŋhdeskakagaŋpi ; ta'-
 kumibe ; okodakiciye. *vi.* Ao-
 homniya.
circuit, n. Ohomni yapi.
circuitous, a. Aohomni.
circuitously, adv. Iohdamnayaŋ ;
 aohomniyaŋ.
circular, a. Mibe ; ohomniya.
circulate, vi. Iyazaya. *vt.* Iya-
 yeya ; oyaka.
circumcise, vt. Bakiŋdaya.
circumference, n. Aohomni.
circumspect, a. Wakta un.
circumstance, n. To'ketu ; ta'ku ;
 to'ken un.
circus, n. Ho'cokaoskate.
cistern, n. Miniwoha.
citadel, n. Coŋ'kaŋke.
cite, n. Caŋeyate.
citizen, n. Iduha ; oyate o'pa.
citron, n. Sa'kayutapiseca.
city, n. Otonwetakaŋ.
civil, a. 1. Wa'hbadan ; ohaŋ-
 waŋte ; a *civil boy.* 2. Ikoeka :

in civil life. 3. Oyate iye en'na : *the civil war.*

civilian, *n.* Wicaštaikecuŋ.

civilization, *n.* Wašicunjičiyapi.

civilize, *vt.* Wašicunya.

civilized, *a.* Wašicun; waonšpeka.

civilly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.

clabber, *n.* Ašanpi nini. *T.* Ašanpi gbugbu.

clad, *imp.* of CLOTHE.

claim, *vt.* Ta'wa keya; kica; keya.

n. Ta'wapi keyapi; makoce icupi; keye cuŋ.

clam, *n.* Tuki; tukihan.

clamber, *vi.* Adi; nape kičuŋ adi.

clamor, *n.* Owodutatoŋ. *vi.* Wohitiya eyapi.

clamp, *n.* Maswiyuzipe.

clan, *n.* Tiošpaye.

clandestine, *a.* Nahmaŋ.

clang, *vi.* Ka'ka.

clannish, *a.* Išnaičidapi.

clap, *vt.* Apa; kaskapa. *n.* Bu se iyapa; kaskapapi.

clapper, *n.* Hda'hda icakoka.

clarify, *vt.* Yumdeza.

clash, *vt.* I'ciyapa; kačikiciya.

clasp, *vt.* Yu'za. *Y.* Oyuspa. *n.* Ma'zawiyuzedaŋ.

class, *n.* Obe. *T.* Owe. *The Bible class.*

classify, *vt.* Obe ecekeon e'hnaka.

classmate, *n.* Kici obe waŋžidaŋ.

clatter, *vi.* Kokoka; ošoya.

clause, *n.* Iapi o'kihe.

claw, *n.* Šake; nape. *vt.* Nahdanta; nakega.

clay, *n.* Makagi; makaconšpeka.

clean, *a.* Ška; šapešni. *vt.* Yuska; pakiŋta.

cleanly, *a.* Ška; ška ihduha.

cleanse, *vt.* Yužaža; yuska.

cleansing, *n.* Yužažapi.

clear, *a.* Mde'za : *clear-water.* 2. Kasota : *a clear sky.* 3. Kohdi : *a clear stone.* 4. Adetka wanica : *clear lumber.* 5. Iyowažašni : *clear of guilt.* 6. Wo-

kaži wanica : *a clear track.*

vt. 1. Ta'ku owasiŋ yutokaŋ : *clear the table.* 2. Mdešya : *clear the water.* 3. Kiyuška : *clear the prisoner.* 4. Kamna; yusota iwaŋkam kama : *I cleared a dollar.* 5. Icahtake šni iyaya : *he cleared the fence.* *vi.* Tokaŋ iyaya; kasota : *the clouds cleared off.* *Clear off the ground*, maka kakmiŋ.—*Clear out*, tokaŋ iyaya. *n.* Ta'ku to'keca wanica : *ten feet in the clear.* *adv.* A'taya; taŋyaŋ.

clearly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; ža'žaya.

clearness, *n.* Taŋiŋ; taŋyaŋ uŋ.

With clearness, taŋyaŋ.

cleave, *cleft*, *vt.* Kaptuža; kašpa.

vi. A'šapa; ikoyaka.

cleft, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.

clemency, *n.* Wowahba.

clement, *a.* Wa'hbaka.

clench, *vt.* Sutaya yu'za.

clergy, *n.* Wicaštawakaŋ.

clerical, *a.* Wowapikağa.

clerk, *n.* Wowapikağa; mazopiye awaŋyaka.

clever, *a.* Wayupika; wašte.

clevis, *n.* Maziytutaŋ ško'pa.

clew, *n.* Oŋ sdonyapi.

click, *vi.* & *n.* Ko'ka; kakoka.

client, *n.* O'kiya; nakiciziŋ.

cliff, *n.* Inyaŋmaya.

climate, *n.* Tate; tatetokeca.

climax, *n.* Iapi sam waš'aka; pesdete.

climb, *vt.* Adi; waŋkan ya.

clime, *n.* Makoce.

clinch, *vt.* Yus'hijaŋka; in'kpa.

yukšan; suta ikoyake.

cling, *vi.* Ni'na ikoyaka.

clink, *vi.* Šna. *vt.* Kasna.

clip, *vt.* Baksa; yuksa; yuška.

clipper, *n.* Wi'baksa; wi'tawata du'zahaŋ.

clique, *n.* Kodakiciyapi.

cloak, *n.* Hiyeteakahpe. *vt.* Akahpa.

clock, *n.* Wi'hiyayedān. *Y. & T.* Ma'zaśkaŋśkaŋ.
clod, *n.* Makatasaka. *vt.* Makatasaka oŋ kinjīn.
clog, *vt.* Kaġiya. *n.* Wokaġi; haŋ'pa caŋsicu.
close, *a.* 1. Ikiyedān: *close to the fire.* 2. Okaduze śni: *a close room.* 3. Watehiŋda: *a close trader.* 4. Ohnayanġ; ečetuya: *a close copy.* 5. Oŋinza; tehike: *money is close.* *vt.* 1. Ecen iyeya; nataka: *close the door.* 2. Aohdute: *the opening is closed.* 3. Ihunikiya; ayuśtan: *closed the speech.* *n.* Owihanġke; ihanġke.
closely, *adv.* Ikiyedān; aotiŋsya.
closet, *n.* Tiokaħmiŋ; ohnoġa. *T.* Unħnaġa.
closeted, *pa.* Kiciśnana uŋ.
clot, *vi.* Tasaksaka.
cloth, *n.* Miniħuha śo'ka; haya-kesapa.
cloth, *clad*, *vt.* Koyagya; heyakekicaton; o'ġekiton.
clothes, *n.* Heyake. *Y.* Hayake. Wokoyake.
clothes-pin, *n.* Heyake wiyuze.
clothier, *n.* Heyakewopetoŋ.
clothing, *n.* Heyake.
cloud, *n.* 1. Maħpiya; maħpiyaśapa. 2. Maħpiyase: *clouds of dust.* *vt.* Maħpiya; aohanziya. *vi.* Amaħpiya.
cloudless, *a.* Amaħpiyaśni.
cloudy, *a.* Amaħpiya.
clove, *n.* Pezutatuyaha. *T.* Hi'iyatiŋze.
cloven, *pa.* Źa'ta; sdesdeca.
clover, *n.* Pezičanħdohu.
clown, *n.* Waonġakonza.
clownish, *a.* Waonġase.
club, *n.* 1. Caŋksa; caŋnaksas; caŋwibopa. *War club*, caŋ'ħpi. 2. Ikee omniciye. *vt.* 1. Caŋksa oŋ apa. 2. Kuwa: *club together.*

cluck, *n.* I'ħdaskapapi. *vi.* I'ħdaskapa; ciŋca kicoco.
clue, *n.* Oŋ'odepi.
clump, *n.* Wopamna; caŋwita.
clumsy, *a.* Waonġepekeśni.
clung, *imp.* of CLING.
cluster, *n.* Iyāġe; wopamna. *vi.* Yuwitaya; wi'tayaħi.
clutch, *vt.* Sutayayuzas.
co-, *pref.* Kicica; kici.
coach, *n.* Caŋpahmiħma waśte; wowapitoksu. *vt.* Oŋspekiya.
coal, *n.* Makacaħdi; caħdiikce. *A coal of fire*, petaġa. *vi.* Makacaħdiicu.
coal-plt, *n.* Makacaħdiokce.
coalesce, *vi.* Yuwitaya.
coarse, *a.* Taŋ'ka; śo'ka; ikeeka.
coast, *n.* Huta; o'huta. *vi.* Huta kaħda ya; osdohanġciun.
coat, *n.* 1. Oŋ'hoħda. *Y.* O'kde. *T.* O'ġle. 2. Iunpi: *a coat of paint.* *vt.* Iun; akaħpa.
coating, *n.* Okaħpe.
coax, *vt.* Da; ciŋkiya; kihna.
cob, *n.* Huwapahu.
cobble, *vt.* Caŋ'hanpapiya.
cobblestone, *n.* In'yankmikmaŋna.
cobbler, *n.* Caŋ'hanpapiya.
cobweb, *n.* Uŋktomitahokata; wahiŋpeya.
cock, *n.* An'paohotoŋ mdoka; mazakaŋ noġe. *vi.* No'ġeeħde.
cockade, *n.* Wa'ciŋhe.
cocktail, *n.* Miniwakanpa.
cocoanut, *n.* Yahugapitanġa.
cocoon, *n.* Wamniomni.
coddle, *vt.* Kihna.
code, *n.* Woope; woope opahi.
codfish, *u.* Hoġaŋcosyapisa.
codger, *n.* Wicaśa oħaŋ to'keca.
coequal, *a.* Kiciakidececa.
coerce, *vt.* I'yopaśtaka.
coeval, *a.* Iyehan ni.
coexist, *vi.* Kici ni.
coffee, *n.* Pezutasapa; wakadyapi.
coffeemill, *n.* Pezutasapaiyukpaŋ.
coffeenu, *n.* Wahnaħna.

coffee-pot, *n.* Pežutasapawiyokaš-taŋ.
coffer, *n.* Opiyesuta.
coffin, *n.* Caŋ'ohnahnakapi.
cog, *n.* Ma'zayuhomnipi hi.
cogent, *a.* Waš'aka.
cogitate, *vt.* Awaciŋ.
cognizant, *a.* A'taya sdonya.
cohabit, *vi.* Kiciyus uŋ.
cohere, *vi.* Kiciiciyaskapa.
coll, *vt.* Kakša. *n.* Okakša.
coin, *n.* Ma'zaska. *vt.* Ma'zaska šdoya; ka'ga.
coincide, *vi.* A'kidececa.
cold, *a.* Sni; osni; cuwita. *Cold iron*, ma'za sni.—*A cold day*, aŋpetu osni.—*I am cold*, ma-cuwita.
cold-blooded, *a.* We sni; caŋte-wanica.
colic, *n.* Teziyazaŋpi.
collapse, *vi.* Napopa; hiŋhpaya.
collar, *n.* Wanapiŋ; tahuška; ta-huakahpe. *vt.* Wanapiŋkica-ton.
collar-bone, *n.* Ceškiocate; *T.* ce-blohu.
collate, *vt.* Mnayaŋ.
colleague, *n.* Kicica.
collect, *vt.* Pahi; mnayaŋ. *vi.* Wi'taya.
collect, *n.* Wocekiye ptececa.
collection, *n.* Womnaye.
collective, *a.* Yuwitaya.
collector, *n.* Wamnaye.
colleze, *n.* Woonspewarŋkantu.
collide, *vi.* I'ciyapa.
collision, *n.* I'ciyapapi.
colloquial, *a.* Wi'kkeceiapi.
colonel, *n.* Kektopawingeitancaŋ.
colonize, *vt.* Ošpayetoŋ i'yotaŋka.
colour, *n.* Ošpaye ahitipi.
color, *n.* 1. Owapi; šayapi; hiŋ'-tokeca. 2. *pl.* Oyate tawowa-pi; wi'yokihedaŋ.
colored, *pa.* Owapi.
colorless, *a.* Owapiwanica.
colossal, *a.* Ni'nataŋka.

colporteur, *n.* Wowapiwiopeyao-mani.
colt, *n.* Šunkeiçana.
column, *n.* 1. Wowapi caŋkuye obosdata. 2. Canpa'taŋ.
Comanches, *n.* Siŋtehdawicaša.
comb, *n.* 1. Ipakca. *A fine comb*, ipakca sbuna. 2. Tuhmağa ihdi ozuha, *honey comb*. 3. Aŋ-paohotonna peša, *chicken's comb*. *vt.* Kakca. *Comb one's own*, hda'ka.
combat, *vt.* Ki'za; kiciza. *n.* Wo-kicize.
combatant, *n.* Wakiza.
combative, *a.* Wakizesa.
combine, *vt.* Yuokonwanžina.
combustible, *a.* Ideyepica.
come, came, *vi.* 1. (in progress) U. 2. (completed) Hi.—*I come*, wau.—*I came*, wahi.—*I will come*, wau kta, or, wahi kta.—*Come after* (later), ihakam u, (*come for*) huwe hi; hiyohi.—*Come off* (as a shoe) šdokahaŋ.—*Come to*, iyohi.—*Come up with*, kihdega.
comedy, *n.* Woškate.
comely, *adv.* Owanyagwašte.
comet, *n.* Wicanhpisinteton.
comfort, *vt.* Kicanpta; o'kiya. *n.* 1. Wokicanpte; woozikiye; ta'ku oŋ tanyaŋ uŋ'pi: *live in comfort*.
comfortable, *a.* Tanyaŋ; wašte.
comforter, *n.* Wakicanpte; owinža šo'ka.
comfortless, *a.* Oozi wanica.
comic, *comical*, *a.* Wawihaye.
comity, *n.* O'kiciyapi.
comma, *n.* Oehnakedaŋ.
command, *vt.* 1. Wowas'ake oŋ eya;—ši. *He commanded him to go*, yeši. 2. Itancaŋuŋ; wae-coŋ ši: *the captain commands the company*. 3. Iyokihi, *wheat commands a high price*. *n.* Wo-eye; woawanjake; wookihi.

commandant, commander, n. Itañcañ.
commandment, n. Woahope.
commemorate, vt. Kiksuya.
commemoration, n. Wokiksuye.
commence, vt. Tokaheya econ; wařna econ.
commencement, n. Otokahe.
commend, vt. Yawašte; cažeyata.
commendable, a. Yawaštepica.
commensurate, a. Iyehantu.
comment, vi. Ia; to'ketu oyaka.
commentary, n. To'ken ka'pi oya-kapi.
commerce, n. Oyate wopekica-tonpi.
commercial, a. Wopeton.
commiserate, vt. Oñ'sida.
commissary, n. Woyute awanyake.
commission, vt. Woecon ku. n. 1. Waeconkiyapi : *a commission to try him.* 2. Econpi : *the commission of crime.* 3. Ta'ku econšipi; wowaši. 4. Waeconšipi wowapi.
commissiouner, n. Awanyake itañcañ.
commit, vt. 1. Econ : *commit sin.* 2. E'hnaaka : *commit to jail.* 3. En iyayečiya : *he committed himself to the work.*
committee, n. Waeconšipi.
commodious, a. Okipika.
commodity, n. Woyuha.
commodore, n. Ozuyewataitañcañ.
common, a. 1. He'cecaša; yukeša : *a common event.* 2. Ikceka; ikoeuñ : *the common people.* 3. I'akidecen ta'wapi : *common property; common schools.* n. Makobašpe oyate ta'wapi.
commonly, adv. Ece; sa.
commonplace, a. He'cetuka.
commonwealth, n. Oyate a'taya.
commotion, n. Woškařškan.
commune, vi. Wohdaka; wohduze ieu.
communicant, n. Wohduze o'pa.

communicate, vt. Ku; hiyukiya; oyaka. vi. Woyake; i'ciyahde wařka.
communication, n. Wokiciyakapi; wowapi.
communicative, a. Woyakesa.
communio, n. 1. Wohduze; ita-yetuwtapi. 2. Odakonkiyapi; o'kiyapi; wokiciyakapi.
community, n. Oyate; wicošpaye; ta'ku wi'taya ta'wayapi.
commute, vt. Yuaokpani.
compact, a. Otiņa; suta. n. Wokonze; woecon.
companion, n. Kicica; kicuwa.
company, n. 1. Optaye; wicawitaya : *a company of believers.* 2. Tuwe kici unpi : *she loves company.* 3. Okodakiciye : *a dry goods company.*
comparative, a. I'ciwanyakapi.
compare, vt. I'ciwanyaka. vi. Iyehanyañ un.
comparison, n. I'ciwanyakapi.
compass, n. Maziwanyake; makiwanyake; woiyohiya; aohomniya. vt. Iyohiya.
compasses, n. Canhdeškawicazo.
compassion, n. Wowaonšida.
compassionate, a. Waonšida.
compatible, a. Kicicayepica.
compel, vt. I'ypaštagna; -ya; -ki'ya.
compensate, vt. Kažužu.
compensation, n. Wokažužu.
compete, vi. Kici econ.
competence, n. Wookihi; oičihi.
competent, a. Okihi; iyecetu.
competition, n. Kicieeconpi.
compile, vt. Wi'taya e'hnaaka.
complacent, a. Waciņiyokipi.
complain, vi. Iyokipi šni ia.
complaint, n. Woaiie.
complete, a. Yuštampi; a'taya. vt. Yuštanj; ecetuya.
completely, adv. Tanyehca.
complex, a. Oškiške.
complexion, n. Uka; ha.

compliance, *n.* Iyowinyanpi.
complicate, *vt.* Yúskíiska.
complicated, *pa.* Oškíiske.
complicity, *n.* Waokiyapi.
compiment, *vt.* Yaonihan. *n.* Woyuonihan.
comply, *vi.* Wicakicida; eeen eoon.
comport, *vt.* Ohanye.
compose, *vt.* 1. Ka'ga : *compose a hymn.* 2. Yuasni : *compose yourself.* 3. Ma'zaehde.
composition, *n.* Lapi ka'gapi.
compost, *n.* Tacesdiicahi.
composure, *n.* Wowahba.
compound, *vt.* Icahiya ; a'okpani yawa. *a.* Yuokonwanzipi ; yuwitaya.
comprehend, *vt.* Okahníga.
comprehension, *n.* Wokahníge.
compress, *vt.* Paskica.
comprise, *vt.* Ka ; o'pekiya.
compromise, *vt.* Wokiya ; tawacin enakiye.
compulsion, *n.* Woiyopástake.
compunction, *n.* Wocantiyapa.
compute, *vt.* To'nakea yawa.
comrade, *n.* Kieuwa ; kicica.
con, *vt.* Atanse awacin.
concave, *a.* Ško'pa.
conceal, *vt.* Anañbe.
concede, *vt.* Iyowinyan ; ku.
conceit, *n.* Iyotaníçida ; woawacin.
conceited, *a.* Wahaníçida.
conceivable, *a.* Waciniyohipica.
conceive, *vt.* Wacinehde ; awacin ; iyukan ; ihdušaka.
concentrate, *vt.* Yuwitaya.
conception, *n.* Waawacinpi ; ihdušakapi.
concern, *vt.* Iyowaža ; içicuwa ; en e'wacin. *n.* Woawacin ; ta'ku ; okodakiye.
concerning, *prep.* Eciyatanhan ; -i.
concert, *n.* 1. Ómniciye wicakidowanpi. 2. O'kiciyapi.
conciliate, *vt.* Okiciyuwašte.
concise, *a.* Pte'cena ; katinyan.
conclave, *n.* Nahmanómniciye.

conclude, *vt.* Iyukean ; yušan ; ihunniyan.
conclusion, *n.* Ihanke ; woyušan ; wowiyukean.
conclusive, *a.* Wayušan.
concoct, *vt.* Ka'ga.
concord, *n.* Okiciwaštepi.
concourse, *n.* O'yuwitaya.
concombine, *n.* Tawieu wakanjuzeñji.
concur, *vi.* 1. He'cetuda. 2. Iakiyehantu.
condemn, *vt.* Yaco ; ši'cayawapi.
condense, *vt.* Yucikana.
condescend, *vi.* Ihduhukuya.
condition, *n.* Oun ; to'ken un.
conditional, *a.* Ta'ku ikoyake.
condole, *vt.* Cantekicišica.
condone, *vt.* En e'tonwe šni.
conduce, *vi.* Waokiya.
con'duct, *n.* Ohan ; kuwapi.
conduct, *vt.* 1. Yus a'ya : *conduct the boy home.* 2. Awanjaka ; kuwa : *conduct the campaign.* 3. Ohanyan : *he conducts himself well.*
conductor, *n.* Tokahan ; itançan.
cone, *n.* Mibeya pe'sto.
confection, *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya icahi.
confederacy, *n.* Wodakota.
confer, *vt.* Ku. *vi.* Wohdaka.
conference, *n.* Owohdake.
confess, *vt.* Ohdaka.
confide, *vt.* Awanjagkiya ; wicakeda.
confidence, *n.* Wowacinye ; wovicakeda.
confident, *a.* Wicakeiçida.
confidential, *a.* Wacinyan ; nahmanjuha.
confine, *vt.* Aonataka.
confirm, *vt.* Yusuta ; yuwicaka.
confirmation, *n.* Wicayusutapi.
confiscate, *vt.* Ki.
conflagration, *n.* Oide.
conflict, *vt.* Kagikiçiya.
con'flict, *n.* Woaknicia ; wokicize.
confluence, *n.* Mdo'te.

conform, *vi.* Iyecenecon.
confound, *vt.* Waciqhnnuniya; i'ci-hnuniya; i'cicahiya.
confront, *vt.* I'tkokipa.
confuse, *vt.* Waciqhnnuniya; i'cicahiya.
confusion, *n.* To'ketu tanin šni.
confute, *vt.* Yuwicake šni.
congeal, *vt.* Tasagya. *vi.* Tasaka.
congenial, *a.* Wi'ciyokipi.
congested, *a.* Ozudan; oŋinza.
conglomerate, *a.* I'cicahi.
congratulate, *vt.* Ikciiyuskin.
congregate, *vi.* Mni'ciya.
congregation, *n.* Omniciye.
Congregational, *n.* — Okodakiciye wakan obe. — A'tayedan.
Congress, *n.* Tunkanšina omniciye.
conical, *a.* Mibepesto.
conjecture, *vt.* Ecin; iyukan.
conjugal, *a.* Wakankiciyuzapi.
conjugate, *vt.* Adetka oyaka.
conjunction, *n.* Wokahitake.
(Gram.) Iyayuze.
conjure, *vt.* Wapiya; eya.
connect, *vt.* I'cikoyake; kicica.
connectedly, *adv.* Yuzunya.
connection, *n.* I'ciyahde; kicica; wotakuye.
connive, *vi.* Iyowinyan; o'kiya.
connubial, *a.* Okieiyuze.
conquer, *vt.* Ohiya; kte'dan.
conquest, *n.* Ohiyapi.
conscience, *n.* Wi'ihdukan.
conscientious, *a.* Tawiihdukan ahope.
conscious, *a.* Kiksuye.
conscript, *n.* Akicita opekiyapi.
consecrate, *vt.* Yuwakan; ku.
consecutive, *a.* I'ciyokiheya.
consent, *vi.* Iyowinyan.
consequence, *n.* 1. Ta'ku etanhan icage. 2. Wookinihan.
consequential, *a.* Okinihan.
consequently, *adv.* He'cen.
conservative, *a.* Tawacin; hanhi.
consider, *vt.* Awacin; ecin.

considerable, *a.* Ki'tanna o'ta.
consideration, *n.* Woawacin; wokazu.
consign, *vt.* Ku; yuhekiya.
consist, *vi.* He'ca; on ka'gapi.
consistent, *a.* He'cetuwanzica.
consolation, *n.* Wokicanpte.
console, *vt.* Kicarpita.
consolidate, *vt.* Yuokonwanzina.
consonant, *n.* Oowa tanšna šni.
a. Kici okicewašte.
consort, *vi.* O'hanjde; ihakta.
n. Kicica.
conspicuous, *a.* Okitanin.
conspiracy, *n.* Nahman kuwapi.
conspire, *vt.* Kuwa.
constable, *n.* Woyuspa.
constancy, *n.* Wowacinšanka.
constant, *a.* O'hični; pa'tawanžina.
consternation, *n.* Woyušinyaye.
constipated, *a.* Suksuta iheya.
constituency, *n.* Tišš'koya ta'wawapi.
constitute, *vt.* Ka'ga.
constitution, *n.* Wokagewowapi; wokaže; okaže.
constrain, *vt.* I'yopastake.
construct, *vt.* Ka'ga.
construction, *n.* Ka'gapi.
construe, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.
consult, *vt.* Kici iwohdaka.
consultation, *n.* Iwohdakapi.
consume, *vt.* Ihangya; yusota; *(by eating)* temya; *(by fire)* huhnaga.
consummate, *vt.* Ihunikiya. *a.* Wan Kantuya.
consumption, *n.* Ihangyapi; cagusića woyazan.
contact, *n.* Icahtakapi.
contagious, *a.* I'ciyahpeyapi.
contain, *vt.* Ohnaka; en un; kipi; ihduha.
contaminate, *vt.* Yušica.
contemplate, *vt.* Awacin; ka.
contemporary, *n.* Iyehan ni.
contempt, *n.* Wowahtedašni.

contemptible, a. Wahtešni.
contend, vt. Akinica; kitan.
contend, a. Iyokipi. *vt.* Iyokipiya.
n. Woiyokipi; woozi.
contention, n. Woakinica.
contentious, a. Waakinicasa.
contentment, n. Woozi.
contest, vt. Akinica.
con'test, n. Woakinica.
context, n. Iapikieica.
contiguous, a. Icahtaka.
continent, n. Makotaŋka.
continual, a. O'hiŋni.
continually, adv. O'hiŋniyaŋ.
continuous, a. O'hiŋni yeya.
continue, vt. Saŋ'pa ya; kuwa.
contortion, n. Taŋcaŋ yuhminpi.
contract', vt. Yuptecena; natipa;
 yuštaŋ.
con'tract, a. Woyuštaŋ.
contraction, n. Ayueciŋapi.
contractor, n. Waeconŋ.
contradict, vt. He'cetušni eya;
 yuwicakešni.
contrary, a. To'keca; kašeya.
contrast, vt. I'ciwanyag e'hde.
n. To'kecapi.
contribute, vt. Womnaye en e-
 hpeya; ku; kiçun.
contribution, n. Womnaye.
contrite, a. Icaŋtešica.
con'trive, vt. Iyukeaŋ; kuwa.
control, vt. Awanŋyaka.
controversy, n. Woakinica.
controvert, vt. Yuwicakešni kuwa.
contumacy, n. Wanahoŋpišni.
convalesce, vi. Akisni.
convene, vt. Mni'ciya.
convenience, n. Okiciwaštepi.
convenient, a. Uŋ'piwašte; taŋyaŋ.
convent, n. Šinasapawinŋaŋ tipi.
convention, n. Omniciye.
converge, vt. I'ciyahde ye.
conversant, a. A'taya sđonya.
conversation, n. Wohdahdakapi.
con'verse, a. Kaicucuya.
converse', vi. Wohdaka; iaa.
conversion, n. Iduhomnipi.

convert', vt. Yuhomni.
con'vert, n. Yutokecapi.
convex, a. Pažo; apaha.
convey, vt. A'ya; ai.
conveyance, n. Oaye; ku'pi.
convict', vt. Yaco; kaška.
con'vict, n. Yacopi.
convince, vt. Wicadakiya.
convocation, n. Wicaštawakaŋ o-
 mniciye.
couvoke, vt. Wicakico; mni'ciya.
convulse, vt. Yuškaŋškaŋ.
convulsion, n. Kaŋ'natipapi.
coo, vi. Zitkadowaŋ.
cook, vt. Ohaŋ; spaŋyaŋ. *vi.* Wo-
 haŋ; wašpaŋyaŋ; dotihaŋ. *n.*
 Wohe.
cooked, pa. Špaŋ.
cooky, n. Agyuyapi sku'yena.
cool, a. Cusni; sni; mde'za. *vt.*
 Sniyaŋ; yusni; canasni.
coolly, adv. Ohaŋkešya.
coon, n. Wica.
coop, n. Ti'pidan. *n.* Maheniyeya.
cooper, n. Kōkapahmihma ka'ga.
cooperate, vi. O'kiya.
coot, n. Caŋhaŋ.
cope, vi. Kici econ.
copious, a. Okamdaya; o'ta.
copper, n. Ma'zaša.
copulate, vt. Kiyuha.
copy, vt. Iyecen owa.
copyright, n. Ta'wayapi.
cord, n. 1. Hakahmunpi; haŋoŋ-
 ta; wi'kaŋ. 2. Caŋ'iyutapi.
cordial, a. Caŋtewašte. *n.* Pežuta
 ocaže.
core, n. Caŋte; co.
cork, n. Zaŋzaŋioštaŋ.
cormorant, n. Huŋ'tka; mdo'za.
corn, n. 1. Wammaheza; Y. wa-
 kmaheza; T. wagmeza; wahu-
 wapa. 2. Siyukaza anoge.
corner, n. 1. Oise : *the street*
corner. 2. Okahmin : *the corner*
of the room. *vt.* Kaŋminyata
 iyeya.
cornice, n. Ti'pitete.

coronation, *n.* Te'sdagkiyapi.
coroner, *n.* Wicaŕe wi'yukcaŋ.
corporal, *a.* Wicatancaŋ. *n.* Wicapasi.
corps, *n.* Optaye.
corpse, *n.* Wicaŕa.
corpulent, *a.* Ce'pa; taŋcaŋtaŋka.
corral, *n.* Caŋkaŋkapi.
correct, *a.* Owotanna; he'cetu.
vt. Yuowotanna; iyopeya.
correction, *n.* Apiyapi; yuowotanŋapi.
correctly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; zun'ya.
correspond, *vi.* 1. Kici iyececa; kicica : *corresponds with the copy.* 2. Wowapi kiciŕu : *she corresponds with her mother.*
corroborate, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
corrode, *vt.* Yukuka.
corrupt, *vt.* Yuŕica. *a.* ŕi'ca; hwiŋ; owotannaŋni.
corruptible, *a.* Yuŕicepica.
corruption, *n.* Woyuŕice.
corset, *n.* Cuwiiyuskite.
cost, *vt.* Iyusote; iyopeya. *n.* Woiyopeye; wokaŕuŕu.
costive, *a.* Suksuta iheya.
costly, *a.* Tehike.
costume, *n.* Oihduze.
cot, *n.* Owaŋka eis'tiŋna.
coteau, *n.* He.
cottage, *n.* Ti'pikueiyena.
cotton, *n.* Hiŋ'oŕupi; miniŋuha.
cottontail, *n.* Maŕtiŋcana.
cottonwood, *n.* Wa'gacaŋ.
couch, *vi.* Pustaŋ iwaŋka. *n.* owaŋka. *vt.* E'hnaka.
cough, *vi.* Hohpa. *Cough up*, kaŕpa. *n.* Hohpapi.
could, *imp.* of CAN.
council, *n.* Omniciye.
counsel, *vt.* Eciya; ecaŋŕi; ikiciyukcaŋ. *n.* Wowahokonŋiye.
count, *vt.* To'nakecayawa; yawa. *n.* Woyawa; wowicada; itaŋcaŋ.
countenance, *n.* Ite; itohnake; wookiye. *vt.* Iyowiŋkiya.

counter, *n.* Wa'hna wopetonŋi; tuweyawa. *adv. & pref.* Itkom; unŋan eciyatanŋaŋ; i'cipaŕ.
counteract, *vt.* Yucetuŋniya.
counterfeit, *n.* Wohnaye. *vt.* Wohnaye ka'ga.
countermarch, *vt.* Yutokeca.
countess, *n.* Wiŋ'yanitancaŋ.
countless, *a.* Yawapicaŋni.
countrified, *pa.* Woŕuwicaŕa seca.
country, *n.* 1. Makoce : *my country.* 2. Ikcemakoce; woŕutipi; *he lives in the country.* 3. Oyate : *the whole country rose in arms.*
countryman, *n.* Woŕuwicaŕa.
county, *n.* Makobaŕpe.
couple, *a.* Non'pa; tawaŋŕi. *vt.* I'ciyakaŕka; i'cikoyake.
coupler, *n.* Wi'koyake.
coupon, *n.* Onŕpaikoyake.
courage, *n.* Wowaditake.
courageous, *a.* Waditaka.
courier, *n.* Wahoŕiye.
course, *n.* 1. Woiyopte; to'ken ecaŋ : *his course was not wise.* 2. Tokiyotaŋ ya : *the ship's course.* 3. Oweciŋaŋ ecaŋŋi : *a course of lectures.* *vi.* Ya; iyopte; kuwa.
court, *vt.* Okiya; wiokiya; akita. *n.* Wayaceomniciye; ho'coka; itaŋcaŋti.
courteous, *a.* Ohaŋwaŕte.
courtesy, *n.* Wokinihan.
courtier, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ taokiye.
courtly, *a.* Okinihaŋ.
courtship, *n.* Okiyapi.
courtyard, *n.* Ti'waŕteoksaŋ.
cousin, *n.* (*A man's male cousin*) Tahaŋŕi; (*A man's female cousin*) haŋkaŕi; (*A woman's male cousin*) iŕeŕi; (*A woman's female cousin*) iŕepaŋŕi.
cove, *n.* Okahmiŋ.
covenant, *n.* Wokonŕe.
cover, *vt.* Akaŋpa; ahdeyuza. *n.* Oakaŋpe; iha.

covering, n. Oakaŋpe.
coverlet, n. Owĩn̄zaakaha.
covert, a. Nahaŋpi.
covet, vt. Koŋ; as'ĩ; *T.* koŋ'la.
covetous, a. Wakon̄s'a.
covetousness, n. Wakon̄pi.
covey, n. Zitka optaye.
cow, n. Pteawiye; *pte. vt.* Inihanya.
coward, n. Tu'we canwan̄ka.
cowardly, a. Canwan̄ka.
cowbird, n. Pteahpaye; *T.* wahpahota.
cowboy, n. Pteawanyake.
cowhide, n. Pteha; tahado.
coworker, n. Kieica.
coy, a. Wi'steca.
coyote, n. Mi'ca; mi'caksica.
cozy, a. Wayuco; tanyan̄.
crab, n. Matūskatan̄ka; tasan̄.
crabbed, a. Wacĩŋko.
crack, vt. *As a nut,* kahũga; ka-kpi. *As a plate, or a board,* yusdeca. *As ice,* otĩŋ; bu. *As a joke,* wawihaye. *As a whip,* po'pa. *n.* Oko; onasdeca; bu; oape.
cracker, n. Aŋyapisaka; caħdi napomyapi.
crackle, vt. Nakpakpa.
crackling, n. Wašĩŋ oŋũgu.
cradle, n. I'yokopa.
craft, n. 1. Woeon̄; wowasi: *of what craft are ye.* 2. Wa'ta.
crafty, a. Wicahnaye ksa'pa.
crag, n. In'yanmaya.
cragged, craggy, a. Hehe.
cram, vt. Paoŋĩza; akaska.
cramp, n. Kaŋ natipapi. *vt.* Natimya; aotĩnsya.
cranberry, n. Potpan̄ka.
crane, n. Pehan̄; pehan̄san̄.
crank, n. 1. Iyuhomni; ma'zakaŋ. 2. Tawacĩŋ tekecas'a.
cranky, a. Ohaŋto keca.
crape, n. Apaħdate gaŋgaŋ.
crash, vt. Kahũhũga. *n.* Woihan̄gye; ta'ku bu; minihuhapepe.

crate, n. Canyan̄kapiopiye.
crater, n. Heide'ohdoka.
cravat, u. Tahuiyuskite.
crave, vt. Ni'nacĩŋ; icekiya.
craw, n. Zitkatapo.
crawfish, n. Matūska.
crawl, vi. Sdohan̄; win'ta.
crayon, n. Makasan̄ wi'yowa.
craze, vt. Yuhnaškinyan̄. *n.* Ihnaškinyan̄pi.
crazy, a. Wacĩŋhnuni.
creak, vi. Kiŋ'za.
cream, n. Asan̄pizi; wašte.
creamery, n. Asan̄pi okaŋe.
crease, vt. Yukiša.
create, vt. Ka'ga; otokaheka'ga.
creation, n. Otokaheka'gapi.
creator, n. Tu'we ka'ga.
creature, n. Ka'gapi.
credence, n. Wowicada.
credentials, n. Ta'ku yuwicaka.
credible, a. Wicadapica.
credit, n. Oicazo; wowicada; woyuonihan̄. *vt.* Oicazoŋu; wicakeda.
creditable, a. Yawaštepica; wicadapica.
creditor, n. Tu'weicazo.
credulous, a. Kohan̄na wicada.
Cree, n. Mašĩŋca oyate.
creek, n. Wakpana.
creep, vi. Sdohan̄; win'ta.
cremate, vt. Huhnaħya.
Creole, n. Spaniyocĩŋca.
crest, n. Pesdete.
crevice, n. Oko; onasdeca.
crew, n. Wowaši optaye.
crib, n. Wamnaheza opiye; wokenake; i'yokopa; *T.* tioslola.
cricket, n. Psi'psicana sa'pa.
cried, imp. of CRY.
crier, n. E'yanpaha.
cries, 3d ps. of CRY.
crime, n. Woope kicaksapi; wošice.
criminal, a. Woope kicaksa.
criminate, vt. Woope kicaksekiya.
crimp, vt. Yumniža.

crimson, a. Śa; we śa.
cringe, vi. Napa; pustaka.
cripple, vt. Kiunniya. *n.* Tu'we ošteka.
crisis, n. Oyuhomni.
crisp, a. Wan'kadan.
critic, n. Wakcañkiyapi.
critical, a. Wakecañkeca; to'ketu tanin šni.
criticise, vt. Iiya; i'eniyea.
croak, vi. Hdo; hoton.
croak, n. Makacega.
crocodile, n. Ahdeškatanka.
crony, n. Tu'weohanhdeya.
crook, vt. Yuksan. *n.* Oyuksan.
crooked, a. Kšan; hmin.
crookedly, adv. Yuksanšan.
crop, n. Wožupi; ta'ku icage; tapo. *vt.* Basmin; in'kpabaksa; kašda; icahya. *vi.* Kas'in-yan u.
cross, n. Canicipawege; canhdakinyan; i'cipawege. *vt.* Hdakinyan icagopi; i'cipawege; icahya; kağiya. *a.* 1. Wacinko; canksiksi: *a cross woman.* 2. Ce'yesa: *a cross baby.* 3. Ocinsica: *a cross bull.* *adv.* Hdakinyan; o'pta.
cross-eyed, a. Ištaksin.
cross-grained, a. Yuwi; hmin.
crossing, n. O'pta ya'pi.
crosswise, a. Hdakinyan.
crotch, n. Canžate.
crotchety, a. Oħantokeca.
crouch, vi. Pustaka.
croup, n. Kiňsya niyapi.
crow, n. Uñcisicedan. *vi.* Hoton; tan'kaicidahoton.
Crow, n. Kañgitoka.
crowbar, n. Ma'zahonpe.
Crow Creek, n. (*The Agency*) Con'kicakse. (*The stream*) Kañgiokute.
crowd, n. Wicota; o'ta. *vt.* Paoñza; paotiñsiyeya.
crown, n. Watešdake. *vt.* Watešdagkicaton.

crucifix, n. Je'sus i'cipawege ka'gapi.
crucify, vt. I'cipaweħ okatan.
crude, a. Ikce; ka'gapišni.
cruel, a. Waonšidašni; cančewanica; wakiunniš'a.
cruelly, adv. Waonšidašniyan.
cruelty, n. Wowaonšidašni.
cruise, n. Wi'tawata omani.
crumb, n. Ađuyapi ošnašna. *vt.* Yukpankpan.
crumble, vi. Hpuwahe; ptuħaha. *vt.* Yuptuħa.
crumple, vt. Yuksikšiza.
crupper, n. Sinčeyutitan.
crusade, n. Kuwapi; wotakpe.
crush, vt. Kaskica; kašuza.
crust, n. Ha; haakamatasa.
crusty, a. Ksizeca; ke'za.
crutch, n. Can'huyapi.
cry, cries, vi. 1. Ce'ya: *the baby cries.* 2. Eya niya; pan'niya; e'yanpaha; houya: *he stood and cried.* *n.* Woceye; ce'ya-pi; hotonpi; eyapi. *Cry out,* eya niyan.
crying, a. Ce'yes'a; wakitan; tan'ka.
crystal, a. Kohdi; žanžan.
cub, n. Wacinca.
cube, n. I'akideen omdoton.
cubit, n. Wicišpa oiyute.
cucumber, n. Sa'kayutapi yuhihi.
cud, n. Woyata. *Chew the cud,* wayatekonža.
cuddle, vi. Adoksohan.
cudgel, n. Canksa.
cue, n. Pe'hinšonpi; sinčte.
cuff, vt. Napemdaskaapa. *n.* 1. Oape. 2. Napokaškeska.
culinary, a. Onwohanpi.
cull, vt. Kaħnihpahi. *n.* Okaptapi; šiksica.
culminate, vt. Iyotanwančan i.
culpable, a. Bapica.
culprit, n. Tu'wewaħtani.
cultivate, vt. Kicanyan; icahya.
cultivation, n. Wakicanyanpi.

culture, *n.* Kicanyanpi.
cultured, *pa.* Waonspeka.
culvert, *n.* Ceyagtonpi.
cumber, *vt.* Naġiyeya; kaġiya.
cumbersome, *a.* Okicanyesica.
cunning, *a.* 1. Wayupika: *a cunning workman.* 2. Wicaštašni: *a cunning fox.* 3. Waštena: *a cunning baby.*
cunningly, *adv.* Wayupiya.
cup, *n.* Wi'yatke. *vt.* We icu.
cupboard, *n.* Waksinopiye.
cupidity, *n.* Wocantahde.
cupola, *n.* Hda'hdatipi.
curable, *a.* Asniyepica.
curative, *a.* Oŋ asnipi.
curb, *vt.* Kaġiya; anapta. *n.* In'yan cankunataka; i'iyuwitinja.
curd, *n.* Ašanpi suksuta.
curdle, *vi.* Suksuta a'ya.
cure, *vt.* 1. Asniyan: *cure the sick.* 2. Pusya: *cure hams.*
curiosity, *n.* Wasdonyewacinpi; wowanyake.
curious, *a.* Wasdonyewacin; wayupika; wakan.
curl, *n.* Owinge; oyuha. *vt.* Yumnimniža; yuhahaye.
curly, *a.* Yuhaha.
curlew, *n.* Pasuskopa.
currant, *n.* Captahaža.
currency, *n.* Iyaza ya; ma'zaska.
current, *a.* Hiyaya; un'pi; de. *n.* Kadus ya.
curry, *vt.* Yustosto; kakca.
curry-comb, *n.* Wi'cakca.
curse, *vt.* Yašica; Wakantaŋka cažeyan yašica. *n.* Woyašica.
cursed, *a.* Yašicapi.
 cursory, *a.* Inahni.
curt, *a.* Yaŋzap.
curtail, *vt.* Yuaokpaŋiya.
curtain, *n.* O'zanpi.
curvature, *n.* Womibe.

curve, *vt.* Yukšan. *n.* Oyukšan; mibe.
curved, *pa.* Kšan; mibe.
cushion, *n.* Ipahin.
custard, *n.* Wi'tkayuzapi.
custom, *n.* 1. Woecon; woepe: *an Indian custom.* 2. Enkieipi: *draws custom.* 3. Oyate wokažu.
customary, *a.* Econpi ecee.
customer, *n.* Enkieiis'a; tu'we.
cut, *vt.* Baksa; bahon. (*By striking*) Kaksa. (*By cutting or sawing*) Baksa. *To cut down*, kawanka.—*To cut off (as grass)*, kašda.—*To cut out (as clothes)*, bapta; yupta.—*To cut a gash*, bahon.—*To cut loose*, yušdoka.—*Cut teeth*, hi'uya.—*Cut up (in pieces)*, baksaksa; (*to play*), škata:
n. 1. (*a gash*) Obahon. 2. (*a stroke*) Oape. 3. (*a piece*) Obašpe. 4. (*a drawing*) Iteowapi. 5. (*railway*) Canku oŋapi. 6. (*a short cut*) Canku.
pa. Baksapi; pašdutapi.
cute, *a.* Waštena; wacinkšapa.
cutlas, *n.* Miwakan.
cutlet, *n.* Obakse.
cutoff, *n.* A'lokam canku.
cutter, *n.* Wi'cašda; canwiyusdohe; wi'tawata.
cutting, *n.* Obakse; bahonpi.
cutworm, *n.* Wamduškadan.
cycle, *n.* Mibe; aohomni.
cyclone, *n.* Tatehomni.
cyclopedia, *n.* Woonšpe sintomni oyaka.
cylinder, *n.* Mibehaŋska.
cymbal, *n.* Ma'za kasnapi.
cynical, *a.* Wawiha.
cypress, *n.* Haŋtehaŋska.
czar, *n.* A'taya itaŋcan.

D

- dab**, *vt.* Akastaka; *apa*. *n.* oape; wokastake.
- dabble**, *vi.* Mini en ska'ta; aspa-yeya.
- dabbler**, *n.* Askate.
- dad**, **daddy**, *n.* Ate; atkuku.
- daddy-long-legs**, Uŋktomi hu haŋ'ska.
- dagger**, *n.* Isan taŋ'ka; *Y. & T.* miwakan; anogope.
- daily**, *a., adv.* Anpetu iyohi; anpetu iyohi ka'gapi.
- dainty**, *a.* Wašena. *n.* Ta'ku skuskuyena.
- dairy**, *n.* Asanpiihi ka'gapi.
- daisy**, *n.* Waŋca cuwizizi.
- Dakota**, *n. pr.* Dakota.
- Dakota river**, *n. pr.* Canšansan-wakpa.
- dale**, *n.* Makosmaka.
- dally**, *vi.* Huŋ'kešni ecor.
- dam**, *n.* 1. Huŋka wi'ye. 2. Ceyaka. *vt.* ceyagton; mininataka.
- damage**, *vt.* Yušica. *n.* Woyušice; wokiunni.
- dame**, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ itaŋcaŋ.
- damu**, *vt.* Yašica; wakanšicati ekta iyayeya.
- damnable**, *a.* Yašinpica.
- damnation**, *n.* Woyušice.
- damp**, *a.* Tkin; spa'ya; hpaŋ.
- dampen**, *vt.* Hpaŋye; kağiya.
- dampier**, *n.* Woanapte.
- damsel**, *n.* Wikoška.
- dance**, *v.* Waci; waciğiya. *n.* Wwaci.
- dancer**, *n.* Wacisa.
- dandelion**, *n.* Waŋcazi.
- dander**, *n.* Pa'gaŋgeca.
- dandle**, *vt.* Kihnahna; kiškata.
- dandruff**, *n.* Pa'gaŋgeca.
- dandy**, *n.* Tu'we wi'tanŋaŋ.
- danger**, *n.* Wokokipe. *In danger of*, okokipeya; a'etopteya.
- dangerous**, *a.* Okokipe.
- dangerously**, *adv.* Okokipeya.
- dangle**, *vi.* Otkehaŋ; ikoyaka.
- dangles**, *n. pl.* Oheihci.
- dapper**, *a.* Wayuco.
- dapple**, *a.* Hdeška.
- dare**, *vi.* Tawaŋtenya. *vt.* canwaŋkeda.
- dare-devil**, *n.* Wakanšica.
- daring**, *a.* Ta'ku kokipe šni.
- dark**, *a. & n.* 1. O'kpaza; o'tpaza. 2. To'ketutaŋiŋšni : *a dark problem.* 3. Ša'pa; si'ca : *a dark villain.* 4. Ša'peca; staŋ : *dark skin.*
- darken**, *vt.* Aokpasya.
- darkly**, *adv.* Aokpasya.
- darkness**, *n.* O'kpaza.
- darling**, *n. & a.* Tehinda.
- darn**, *vt.* 1. Pasisakagege. 2. Yašica.
- dart**, *vt.* Kaŋo-iyeya. *vi.* Ni'na-iyaya. *n.* Wi'cape.
- dash**, *vt.* Iyamehpeya; kamdeca; akaštaŋstaŋ; ohaŋko yuštaŋ. *vi.* Ni'na iyaya. *n.* Wonataŋ; woiyapa; wokahtaka.
- dash-board**, *n.* Canpahmihmaŋ ite.
- dastard**, *a.* Canwaŋka.
- date**, *n.* Wiyawapi; watohaŋtu. *vt.* Wiyawapi ka'ga; o'maka yawa.
- daub**, *vt.* Akastaka; apuspa.
- daughter**, *n.* Cunwiŋtku. *My daughter*, micuŋksi; cunš. *Your daughter*, nicuŋksi.
- daughter-in-law**, *n.* Takoš. *Your daughter-in-law*, nitakoš. *His daughter-in-law*, takošku.
- daunt**, *vt.* Naŋuŋya.
- dauntless**, *a.* Naŋuŋyapicašni.
- dawn**, *n.* An'pao; oicage. *vi.* Jea-ge; u.
- day**, *n.* Anpetu; caŋ; *Y.* an'pa.

All day, anpetu ihuṅni.—*All the days*, anpetu owasiṅ.—*By day*, anpetu icuṅhan.—*Day about*, anpetu itogto.—*Day by day*, anpetu iyohi.—*To-day*, nakaha.

day-break, *n.* An'pa kamdeza.

daylight, *n.* An'pao.

day-time, *n.* An'pa icuṅhan.

daze, *vt.* Waciṅhuniya.

dazzle, *vt.* Istoṅniṅya. *vi.* Istoṅniṅza.

deacon, *n.* Ookiye.

deaconess, *n.* Win'yaṅ ookiye.

dead, *a.* 1. Ṭa : a *dead man*. 2.

Še'ca : a *dead tree*. 3. Ṭa : *dead capital*; *dead faith*. 4.

A'taya ; wowicake : a *dead calm*; *dead sleep*. *n.* Wicaṭa.
adv. A'wicakehan.

deaden, *vt.* Teya.

deadfall, *n.* Onḡmun'kapi.

deadhead, *n.* Kažuzuṅni o'pa.

deadly, *a.* Onṅekta ; onṅa'pi ; kte-waciṅ. *adv.* Ṭa se'ca ; kte kta.

deadness, *n.* Ṭa ; ecece ṅni.

deaf, *a.* No'ge kpa ; kpa ; wana hon ṅni.

deafen, *vt.* No'ge kpeya.

deafness, *n.* Wonaḡon ṅni.

deal, *vt.* & *vi.* Ku ; pamni ; eceṅ ; wi'yopeya.

deal, *n.* 1. Oiyute : a *great deal*.

2. Kiciṅupi : a *land deal*.

dealer, *n.* Wopeton ; wapamni.

dear, *a.* 1. Teḡika ; o'ta iyawapi : a *dear horse*. 2. Teḡinḡa. *My dear father*, ate tewahinḡa.
int. Ecahe.

dearly, *adv.* Teḡiya ; ni'na.

dearth, *n.* Wicaakihan ; ta'ku owasiṅ tehike ; wanica.

death, *n.* Wiconṅe. *To be the death of*, teya.—*To put to death*, kte ; yuṭa.—*To bite to death*, yaṭa.—*To tramp to death*, naṭa.

deathly, *a.* Ṭa se ; oasiṅca.

debar, *vt.* Okihiṅniya.

debar, *vi.* Hen inaṅiṅ.

debase, *vt.* Yuhukuya.

debatable, *a.* Akininpicia.

debate, *v.* Iaakinica ; akinica. *n.* Waakinicapi.

debater, *n.* Iaakinica.

debauch, *vt.* Yuṅica. *n.* Ohaṅ witkotkoka.

debauchery, *n.* Witkopi.

deblility, *n.* Wowasiṅke ṅni.

debt, *n.* Oicazo.

debtor, *n.* Icazo.

decade, *n.* Waniyetu wikcemna.

decatalogue, *n.* Woahope wikcemna.

decamp, *vi.* Tokaṅ e'ti.

decapitate, *vt.* Pa baksa.

decay, *vi.* Kukaaya ; tanṅniaya ; ecetuṅniaya. *n.* Woecetuṅni.

decease, *n.* Naḡiiyaya ; ṭa.

deceit, *n.* Wohnaye.

deceitful, *a.* Wicahnayesa ; wohnaye.

deceitfully, *a.* Hna'yaṅ.

deceitfulness, *n.* Wohnaye.

deceivable, *a.* Hna'yepica.

decelve, *vt.* Hna'yaṅ.

deceiver, *n.* Wicahnayesa.

December, *n.* Wi'iakenonpa.

decency, *n.* Woecetu ; woiyokipi

decent, *a.* Ecetu ; tanṅyaṅ.

decently, *adv.* Tanṅyaṅ.

deception, *n.* Wohnaye.

decide, *vt.* To'ketuyuṅtan.

decided, *a.* Yuṅtanpi ; suta.

decidedly, *adv.* A'wicakeya.

decimal, *a.* & *n.* Wikcemnamna woyawa.

decimate, *vt.* Iyokise ihangya.

decipher, *vt.* Yawa.

decision, *n.* 1. Woyuṅtan ; woyaco ; 2. Tawaciṅ suta.

decisive, *a.* Wayuṅtan.

deck, *vt.* Koyagya ; ṣaya.

deck, *n.* Owiṅza ; kaṅsu opahte.

declaim, *vi.* Wohdaka ; iaa.

declamation, *n.* Woowohdake.

declaration, *n.* Yaotanṅipi.

declaratory, *a.* Yaotanjin.
declare, *vt.* Yaotanjin; eya.
declension, *n.* Yuhukuyapi;
 (*Gram.*) iokawinŋ aya.
decline, *vi.* Kun ya; wicada ŋni.
n. Kun ya.
declivity, *n.* A'pamahde.
decompose, *vt. & vi.* Yukuka;
 kuka.
decorate, *vt.* Yuwašte; saya.
decorous, *a.* Iyeeetu.
decoy, *n.* Hna'yan icu; hmuŋ'ka.
n. wi'hmunke.
decrease, *vt.* To'nana a'ya; a'ok-
 pani a'ya. *vt.* A'okpaniya.
decree, *v.* Kon'za; woope ka'ga.
decrepit, *a.* Kan; ošteka.
decry, *vt.* Yašica; yašihŋin.
dedicate, *vt.* Ku; yuwakan.
deduce, *vt.* Icu; iyukeŋ.
deduct, *vt.* Icu; yutokan.
deed, *n.* 1. Woeon; wicoŋan;
 ta'ku eoonpi. 2. Makoeewo-
 wapi suta. *vt.* Ku; makoe-
 wowapi ku.
deem, *vt.* Yawa; ecin.
deep, *a.* Mahentu; (*Of water*) šbe;
 ni'na. *n.* Wošbe; miniwanca.
deepen, *vt.* Yumahentuya.
deeply, *adv.* Mahentuya.
deer, *n.* Ta'hiŋca; ta'ha.
deerskin, *n.* Taha.
deface, *vt.* Yušica; pažu. *n.*
defalcate, *vt.* Onge manon.
defame, *vt.* Yašica.
default, *v. & n.* Eoonšni.
defeat, *vt.* Kte'na; ohiya. *n.* Kte'-
 pina.
defect, *n.* Onšpa iyeeetu ŋni.
defective, *a.* Onšpa ši'ca.
defence, *n.* Wowinape; anaiči-
 kšnpi.
defend, *vt.* Nakiciziŋ.
defender, *n.* Waanakikšin.
defenseless, *a.* Woawayake co'-
 dan.
defensible, *a.* Awanakapiwašte.
defensive, *a.* Naičiziŋ.

defer, *vt.* Kihnaka. *vi.* Akipe;
 ohoda.
deference, *n.* Ahopapi.
defiance, *n.* Wokipažin; wonaŋon
 ŋni.
deficiency, *n.* Iyohi ŋni.
deficient, *a.* A'okpani; iyohi ŋni.
defile, *vt.* Yušapa; yušica. *n.*
 Caŋku ocistiyedan.
define, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.
definite, *a.* Tanyanoyakapi; yu-
 tanjinpi ha.
definitely, *adv.* Tanyinan ha.
definition, *n.* To'ken ka'pi oya-
 kapi.
deform, *vt.* Yušica.
deformed, *pa.* Ošteka.
defraud, *vt.* Ki; hna'yan.
defray, *vt.* Kazu. *n.*
deft, *a.* Wayupika.
defunct, *a.* Ta; owihanke.
defy, *vt.* Kipažin; ohoda ŋni.
degenerate, *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya. *a.* Ši-
 hŋin.
degradation, *n.* Wotakuni ŋni.
degrade, *vt.* Yuhukuya.
degraded, *pa.* Kun'tuh un'pi.
degree, *n.* 1. Ca'hde; oiyute. 2.
 Wacažeyatapi: *the degree of*
A. B.
dehorn, *vt.* He kawanica.
deify, *vt.* Yuwakan.
deign, *vi.* En ahiwaciŋ.
deist, *n.* Wowapi Wakan ohna ŋni
 Wakanŋanka awaciŋ.
deity, *n.* Wowakan.
deject, *vt.* Canšešinya.
dejected, *pa.* Canšešica.
dejection, *n.* Canšešicapi.
delay, *vt.* Yutehan; kağiya.
delegate, *n.* Yešipi. *vt.* Yeši; eoon
 kta wowas'ake ku.
delegation, *n.* Yešipioptaye.
deliberate, *v.* Awaciŋ. *a.* Awaciŋ
 eoon; haŋhi.
deliberately, *adv.* Awaciŋyan.
delicacy, *n.* Ta'ku waštena; wo-
 wašte.

delicate, *a.* Waštena; wasazeca; suta šni.
delicately, *adv.* Iwaštena; wasasyena; iyokipiya.
delicious, *a.* Wašteha.
deliciously, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.
delight, *n.* Wowiyuškinj. *v.* Iyuškinj; iyokipiya.
delightful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
delineate, *vt.* Icazo; pazo.
delinquency, *n.* Woyušna.
delinquent, *a. & n.* Eeošni.
delirious, *a.* Wacinhnuni.
deliver, *vt.* 1. E'hdaku : *deliver from death.* 2. Ku : *deliver the letter.* 3. Oyaka : *deliver the oration.*
deliverance, *n.* Waehdakupi; oie.
deliverer, *n.* Waehdaku.
dell, *n.* O'smaka.
delude, *vt.* Nu'niya.
deluge, *n.* Minitanj. *v.* Amnitanya.
delusion, *n.* Wohnaye.
delve, *v.* Kahdoka; oka.
demagogue, *n.* Oyate hna'yanj.
demand, *vt.* Da; kitanj da. *n.* Da'pi; cin'pi; wi'wanjapi.
demean, *vt.* Ohanyanj.
demented, *a.* Wacinhnuni.
demi-, *pref.* Hanje.
demise, *n.* Ŧa.
Democrat, *n. pr.* Itokahwicašta.
demolish, *vt.* Yužužu.
demon, *n.* Wakanšica.
demonstrable, *a.* Yuwicakepica.
demonstrate, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
demoralize, *vt.* Yušihinj.
demur, *vi.* Kagiya ia.
demure, *a.* Ohanj sta'ka.
den, *n.* Ti'pidanj; wamaniti.
denial, *n.* Wicakešnieyapi; wica-dašni.
denominate, *vt.* Cažeyata.
denomination, *n.* Caže; ocaže.
denominator, *n.* Kiyušpapi oyaka.
denote, *vt.* Yaotanj; ka.
denounce, *vt.* I en iyeya; yaotanj.
dense, *a.* Pa^h-icapi; šo'ka.

dent, *vt.* Paosmaka.
dentist, *n.* Hi piya.
denude, *vt.* Tančodaya; kakmi.
denunciation, *n.* Yašicapi.
deny (**denied**), *vt.* Wicakešni eya; he'cetušni eya; ku wicadašni; ipida.
deodorize, *vt.* Šicamna asniya.
depart, *vi.* Iyaya; tokanya.
department, *n.* Ošpaye.
departure, *n.* Tokanya'pi.
depend, *vi.* Ikoyaka; wacinyanj.
dependence, *n.* I'cikoyagunpi; wocacinye.
depict, *vt.* Owa; yutaninj.
deplete, *vt.* Yusota.
deplorable, *a.* Oiyokišica.
deplore, *vt.* Icaštešica.
deponent, *n.* Wayataninj.
depopulate, *vt.* Wicayusota.
deportment, *n.* Ohanj.
depose, *vt.* Ayuštaŋkiya. *vi.* Yataninj.
deposit, *vt.* E'hna; kihna. *n.* Wakihnakapi; oiheye.
depot, *n.* Hemanionažinj; owohnake.
deprave, *vi.* Yušica.
depravity, *n.* Yušicapi.
deprecate, *vt.* Iyokipi šni.
depreciate, *vt.* Kun yawa. *vi.* Kun iyaya.
depress, *vt.* Kun iyeya.
depressed, *pa.* Iyokišica; yuhukuyapi.
deprivation, *n.* Wahpaniyapi.
deprive, *vt.* Ki.
depth, *n.* Šbe; wošbe; omahentu.
derange, *vt.* Yuškiška.
deride, *vt.* Ihaša.
derision, *n.* Wowiša.
derivation, *n.* Etaňhanj icupi.
derive, *vt.* Etaňhanj ieu.
descend, *v.* Kun ya; kun iyahe; icage.
descendant, *n.* Etaňhanj icage.
descent, *n.* Kun ye; wonatanj; wicoicage.

describe, vt. Oyaka ; owa.
description, n. Woyake.
descriptive, a. Wawoyake ; iokawinḡ oyaka.
descry, vt. Tonḡweya.
desecrate, vt. Yuikoeka.
desert' vt. Eḡpeya ; nažica.
des'ert, n. Makoce waicagešni.
a. Waicagešni.
desert', n. Ta'ku kuwa.
deserter, n. Tu'we nažica.
desertion, n. Eḡpeyapi ; nažica.
deserve, vt. Kamna : ku iyececa.
design, vt. Iwanyaka ; awacin.
n. Woawacin ; wowiyukan.
designate, vt. Ka ; kaḡniḡa.
designer, n. Wi'yukan.
desirable, a. Cinpica ; wašte.
desire, vt. Cin ; canḡokpani. *n.*
 Ta'ku cin'pi.
desirous, a. Awacin ; cin.
desist, vi. Ayuštaḡ ; enakiye.
desk, n. Ahna wowapi ka'ga.
desolate, a. Makoskantu ; otiwota.
vt. Ihaḡya.
despair, vi. Wacinyešni ; ecinšni.
n. Wacinyeyapišni.
desperado, n. Tu'we wohitika.
desperate, a. 1. Wohitika : *a desperate man.* 2. Mde'ze šni ; tehika.
desperately, adv. Wohitiya.
despicable, a. Wahtešni.
despise, vt. Wahtedašni.
despite, n. Wowahtedašni. *prep.*
 Ke'yaš ; he'cašta.
despiteful, a. Ocinšica.
despitefully, adv. Šicaya.
despoil, vt. Ki ; wahpaniya.
despond, vi. Wacinibošake.
despot, n. Itančanšuta.
despotic, a. Suta ; tehika.
dessert, n. Sku'yawotapi.
destination, n. Oahuni.
destine, vt. Kaḡniḡa ; yuštaḡ.
destiny, n. Ta'ku ki'ciyanḡa.
destitute, a. Wahpanica : ni'ca.
destitution, n. Wowahpanica.

destroy, vt. Yutakunišni.
destroyer, n. Wayutakunišni.
destructible, a. Ihaḡyepica.
destruction, n. Woyutakunišni ;
 ihaḡyapi.
destructive, a. Wayušica.
desultory, a. Katinḡyašni.
detach, vt. Yušpa ; yucka.
detached, pa. I'cikoyakešni.
detachment, n. Ošpaye.
detail, vt. 1. Kpaḡyena oyaka. 2.
 Kiyušpa. *n.* Ošpaye ; woyake.
detail, vt. Kaḡiya ; i'yaninya.
detect, vt. Yuašdaya.
detection, n. Yuašdayapi.
detective, n. Wayuašdaya.
detention, n. I'yanicapi.
deter, vt. Anapta ; hamya.
deteriorate, vi. Ši'ca a'ya. *vt.* Yu-
 šihtin.
determinable, a. Sdonyepica.
determination, n. Wacinyuza ; ta-
 wacin ; iyaye.
determine, vt. Kon'za ; yuštaḡ ;
 yaco ; T. yasu.
detest, vt. Wahtedašni.
detestable, a. Wahtešni.
detestation, n. Wowahtedašni.
dethrone, vt. Heyataiyeya.
detract, vt. Ki ; onšpaicu.
detriment, n. Woyušica.
detrimental, a. Wayušica.
deuce, n. Non'pa.
Deuteronomy, n. Wooke I'takihna.
devastate, vt. Ihaḡya.
develop, vt. Yutanḡin ; icahya. *vi.*
 Icaḡa.
development, n. Yutanḡinpi ; icah-
 yapi.
deviate, vi. Icuḡom ya.
device, n. Wowiyukan.
Devil, n. Wakanšica.
devilish, a. Wakanšica se.
Devil's Lake, n. Miniwakan.
deviltry, n. Wonagiyeya.
devious, n. Hmin.
devise, vt. Iyukan.
devoid, a. Wanica.

devoive, vt. Hinhpaya.
devote, vi. Ku; ituhan.
devoted, pa. E'cedan'kuwa.
devotion, n. Woawacin; woohoda; wotan'kadapi.
devotional, a. Waohoda; wacekiya.
devour, vt. Napcaiyeya; temya; ihangya.
devout, a. Waawacin.
devoutly, adv. Yuonihanyan.
dew, n. Cu.
dew-drop, n. Cumnise.
dewy, a. Cumni; custaka.
dexterity, n. Wowayupika.
dexterous, a. Wayupika.
diabolic, a. Ni'na'ica.
diadem, n. Te'edake.
diagonal, a. O'hya.
diagram, n. Oicago.
dialect, n. Iapi ocaze.
dialogue, n. Akiciyupteeyapi.
diameter, n. Oiyute ohdakinyan.
diamond, n. In'yan tehika.
diaper, n. Hoksiiyopa adeza; nitiyapehe.
diarrhea, n. Kazopi.
diary, n. Anpetuwowapi.
dice, n. Huhu kansukutepi.
dicker, vi. Wopeton.
dictate, vt. Eya; owawicasi; econwicasa. n. Ta'ku eya.
dictation, n. Econ'api.
dictator, n. Itan'can.
diction, n. Woeye.
dictionary, n. Iapi wowapi; ieskawowapi.
did, imp. of DO.
didactic, a. Wahokon'kiya.
didst, 2nd p. s. imp. of DO.
die (died), vi. Ta; nagiiyaye; owihan'ke.
diet, n. Woyute; omniciye. vt. Ci'stinna won'kiya.
differ, vi. To'keca; togye awacin.
difference, n. Wotokeca; toghdapi.
It makes no difference, etanhan to'keca.

different, a. To'keca.
differently, adv. Togye.
difficult, a. Tehike.
difficulty, n. Wotehika; woaknica.
diffidence, n. Wi'stecapa.
diffident, a. Wi'steca.
diffuse, vt. Iyayeya; yeya. vi. Iyaya.
diffuse, a. Tin'ze'ni.
dig, vt. Ka; oka; pahdoka.
digest, vt. Eeetuya.
digger, n. O'kesa.
dignified, pa. Wowimnaka.
dignify, vt. Yuonihan.
dignity, n. Wokinihan.
digress, vi. Icu'nom ya.
dike, n. Mini makaoka'ke.
dilapidated, pa. Zu'zuwahe.
dilate, vt. Yutan'ka. vi. Tan'kaaya.
dilatatory, a. Han'hi.
dilemma, n. To'ketu tanin'ani.
diligence, n. Womdiheca.
diligent, a. Mdiheca. T. Bliheca.
dilute, vt. Miniicahi; suta'ni ka'ga.
dim, a. Aokpaza; ki'tanna tanin.
dim, vt. Aogiya.
dime, n. Kas'papi.
dimension, n. Oiyute.
diminish, vt. Yucistinna. vi. Ci'stinna a'ya.
dimly, adv. Atanin'niyan.
dimple, n. Uka osmaka.
din, n. Oko; bu.
dine, vi. Wota; wicokayawota. vt. Won'kiva.
ding, vt. Apapa; kabubu.
dingy, a. Stan'ka; sapa.
dining, n. Wotapi; owote.
dinner, n. Wicokayawotapi.
dint, n. O'smaka.
diocese, n. Woawanyake.
dip, vt. 1. Oputkan; iyeya: *dip the pen in the ink.* 2. Kapta; ieu: *dip up some water.* vi. 1. On'spa o'pei'ciya. *Dip into politics.* 2. Nake han.

diphtheria, *n.* Doteaogi.
diphthong, *n.* Oowaiciyakaškapi.
diploma, *n.* Waayataniŋ wowapi.
diplomacy, *n.* Woitančan wicoħan;
 wowayupika.
dipper, *n.* İyokapte.
dire, *a.* Otehika.
direct, *vt.* Yeya; yeši; econši;
 econkiya; ožuha owa.
direct, *a.* Katinyan; owotaŋna.
direction, *n.* Tokiyotan; woawan-
 yake; tokiyotanoyakapi.
directly, *adv.* Katinyan; a'tayena;
 ecaďan.
director, *n.* Waeconwicakiya.
directory, *n.* Wicacažewowapi;
 woeconwowapi.
direful, *a.* Oiyokišica.
dirge, *n.* Woceye ho.
dirk, *n.* İsaŋanogope.
dirt, *n.* Maka.
dirty, *a.* Ša'pa. *vt.* Yušapa.
dis-, *prefix.* Šni; wowanica.
disable, *vt.* Okihišniya.
disadvantage, *n.* Taňyanšni.
disaffect, *vt.* İyokipišniya.
disagree, *vi.* O'konwanžinašni;
 okiciwaštešni.
disagreeable, *a.* Owaštešni; oyo-
 kišica.
disagreement, *n.* To'kecapi.
disallow, *vt.* Wicadašni.
disappear, *vi.* Taňiňšni.
disappoint, *vt.* Čaňtešinya; čaň-
 hiya.
disapprove, *vt.* İyokipišni.
disarm, *vt.* Wi'pe ki.
disarrange, *vt.* Yužužu.
disaster, *n.* Woakipa tehika.
disastrous, *a.* Šicaya; tehika.
disavow, *vt.* He'cetušni eya.
disband, *vt.* Yužužu. *vi.* Enakiye.
disbelieve, *vt.* Wicadašni.
disburse, *vt.* Wicaču; pamni.
discard, *vt.* Ehpeya.
discern, *vt.* İyukečan; wanyaka.
discernible, *a.* Wanyagpica.
discernment, *n.* Wowiyukečan.

discharge, *vt.* 1. Ayušanŋkiya :
discharge a soldier. 2. Kiyuška :
discharge a prisoner. 3. Bošdo-
 ka : *discharge a gun.* 4. Ehpeya;
 kažo; hiyuya : *discharge water.*
 5. Kažužu : *discharge a debt.*
discharge, *n.* Kiyuškapi; iheya.
disciple, *n.* Waonšpekiya. *vt.* On-
 špekiya.
discipline, *vt.* Kaonšpe. *n.* Wo-
 kaonšpe; iyopeyapi.
disclaim, *vt.* Ta'wašni keya.
disclose, *vt.* Yuzamni.
discolor, *vt.* Yutokeca.
discomfit, *vt.* İyokišinya; napeya.
discomfort, *n.* Woiyokipišni.
discommode, *vt.* Nađiyeya.
discompose, *vt.* İnihanja.
disconcert, *vt.* Waciňhnuniya.
disconnect, *vt.* Yušdoka.
disconsolate, *a.* İyokišica.
discontent, *n.* Woiyokipišni.
discontented, *pa.* Čaňtešica.
discontinue, *vt.* Ayušan.
discord, *n.* Woakinica; ho yašni-
 šniža.
discount, *vt.* İhukunyawa.
discountenance, *vt.* İyowiňyešni.
discourage, *vt.* Waciňibošagya.
discouraged, *pa.* Waciňibošake.
discouragement, *n.* Woiyokišice.
discourse, *vi.* İa; whodaka. *a.*
n. Woowohdake.
discourteous, *a.* Sinyaoħanyan.
discover, *vt.* İyeya; yutanŋ.
discovery, *n.* Tokaiyeyapi.
discredit, *vt.* Wicadašni.
discreet, *a.* Kšapa; wayupika.
discreetly, *adv.* Kšamyahan.
discrepancy, *n.* To'kecapi.
discretion, *n.* Wowiyukan.
discriminate, *vt.* İwanyaka.
discuss, *vt.* İwohdaka.
disdain, *vt.* Wahtedašni.
discease, *n.* Wowayazan.
disembark, *vi.* Hen'inažin.
disengaged, *pa.* İkoyakešni.
disentangle, *vt.* Kiyuška.

disfigure, vt. Yusica.
disgorge, v. Hiyuya.
disgrace, vt. Ištenya. *n.* Wowi-
 šteca.
disgraceful, a. Oŋ ištecapi.
disguise, vt. Ihdutokeca.
disgust, vi. Wahtedašni; hitida.
dish, n. Waksica. *vt.* Waksica
 ohnaka; kaškokpa.
dishearten, vt. Canteokiçunniya.
disheveled, pa. Yuhaha.
dishonest, a. Owotaŋnašni.
dishonor, vt. Yuonihanšni; išten-
 ya.
dishonorable, a. Kinihanpicašni.
disinclined, pa. Ciŋ'šni.
disinterested, a. Iyowažašni.
disjoin, vt. Yukinunŋaŋ.
disjoint, vt. O'kiheyuksa.
disk, n. Ma'zamdaskamibe.
dislike, vt. Si cedaka.
dislocate, vt. Papsuŋ.
dislodge, vt. Iyayeya.
disloyal, a. Wakinihanšni.
dismal, a. Oašica.
dismay, vt. Yušinyeya.
dismiss, vt. Ayuštaŋkiya.
dismount, vi. Kun'iyahan. *vt.* Kun
 ehpeya.
disobedience, n. Wowanahoŋšni.
disobedient, a. Wanahoŋšni.
disobey, vt. Anaçoptaŋšni.
disobliging, pa. Waokiyešni.
disorder, n. Woškiške.
disorganize, vt. Yužužu.
disown, vt. Ta'wayešni.
disparage, vt. Yašihŋiŋ.
dispatch. See DESPATCH.
dispel, vt. Kaŋamiyeya.
dispensable, a. 1. Co'daŋunpica.
 2. Wicaçupica.
dispense, vt. Wicaçu; pamni;
 kpagaŋ.
disperse, vt. Iyayeya; yuomdeca.
vi. Iyaya.
dispirited, pa. Waciŋyeyešni.
displace, vt. Eciŋšni e'hnaka; yu-
 tokaŋ.

display, vt. Yutaŋiŋ; pazo. *n.* Wa-
 pazopi; wowitaŋ.
displease, vt. Iyokipišniya; caŋ-
 zeya.
displeasure, n. Wocanze.
disposal, n. Wokuwa; tawaciŋ.
dispose, vt. E'hnaka; wicaçu;
 awaciŋ.
disposed, pa. Waciŋyuzo.
disposition, n. Tawaciŋ; woku-
 wa.
dispossess, vt. Ki.
disprove, vt. Yuwicakešni.
disputable, a. Akininpica.
dispute, v. Akinica; i'eniyea.
n. Woakinica.
disqualify, vt. Okihišniya.
disregard, vt. Enewaciŋšni.
disreputable, a. Caže šica.
disrespectful, a. Waohodašni.
dissatisfy, vt. Iyokipišniya.
dissect, vt. Pa'ta; baŋpa.
disseminate, vt. Oyaka.
dissent, vi. Togyeawaciŋ; wica-
 dašni.
dissenter, n. Obetokeca.
dissertation, n. Woyake.
dissever, vt. Kiyuŋpa.
dissipate, vt. Iyayeya; yutaku-
 nišni. *vi.* Witkoyauŋ.
dissipation, n. Wayutakunišni;
 witkopi.
dissolve, vt. Skanjan; šdoya;
 ihaŋkeya. *vi.* Skan; šdo;
 ihaŋke.
dissuade, vt. Iyokišni.
distance, n. I'citehaŋ; oiyute. *A*
long distance., tehan. *A short*
distance, aškadaŋ. *vt.* Te'han
 kapa.
distant, a. Te'hantu; i'citehaŋ.
distaste, a. Wowahtedašni; ciŋ'-
 šni.
distasteful, a. Iyokipišni.
distemper, n. Po'gehdihdi.
distend, vt. Yutaŋka.
distil, vt. Minipoašbuya.
distillery, n. Miniwakaŋokaže.

distinct, *a.* Tanjñ; i'citanjñ; to'-keca.
distinction, *n.* Wotokeca; wowa-petokeca; itokeca; wokitanjñ.
distinctly, *adv.* Tanjñyan.
distinguish, *vt.* Kahñga; iyekiya; okitanjñ ka'ga.
distinguishable, *a.* Oiyekiyawašte.
distinguished, *pa.* Okitanjñ.
distort, *vt.* Yuhmin.
distract, *vt.* Wacinhnuniya.
distress, *vt.* Iyokišinya; kakišya.
distress, *n.* Wokakiže.
distribute, *vt.* Pamni; iyayeya.
district, *n.* Makoceoiyute.
distrust, *vt.* Wicadašni. *n.* Wace-
 tuñhdapi.
distrustful, *a.* Wacetuñhda.
disturb, *vt.* Nagiyeya; yuškiška.
disturbance, *n.* Owodutaton.
disunion, *n.* Wobodeca.
disuse, *n.* Uñ'pišni.
ditch, *n.* Minicanjukapi; makao-
 kapi.
ditto, *n.* Ake iyeececa.
ditty, *n.* Odowanči'stinna.
dive, *vi.* Kihnuka; en ya.
diverge, *vi.* A'kižanya.
divers, *a.* O'ta.
diverse, *a.* Toktokeca.
diversify, *vt.* Yutokeca.
diversion, *n.* Woškate.
divert, *vt.* Tokaŋ a'ya; mağagaya.
divest, *vt.* Yušdoka; ki.
divide, *vt.* Kiyušpa; yukinukaŋ;
 pamni. *vi.* Kinukanya. *n.* Ma-
 koce mdoya. *T.* Blowañzi.
dividend, *n.* Kiyušpapi.
divine, *vt.* Wi'yukaŋ; ayata. *a.*
 Wakaŋ. *n.* Wicaštawakaŋ.
divinely, *adv.* Wakanyaŋ.
diving, *pa.* Kihnukapi.
divisible, *a.* Kiyušpepica.
division, *n.* Kiyušpapi; ošpe.
divisor, *n.* Oŋ kiyušpapi.
divorce, *n.* Wakančićiyuzapi yu-
 zužupi; kiyušpa; ehpeya.
divulge, *vt.* Yatanjñ.

dizzy, *a.* Itomni.

do (*does, did, done*), *v.* 1. Eceŋ.
Do your work well, wowaši ni-
 tawa tanyaŋ eceŋ. 2. Yuštaŋ:
he is done plowing. 3. Iyecetu:
that will do. 4. Uñ: *how do*
you do.

Do away with, ihaŋkeya.—
Do for, ecaŋicicoŋ; iyecetu.—
Do his best, to'ken okihi eceŋ.
 —*Do over*, akta eceŋ.—*Do up*,
 pahta; ihaŋkeya.—*Do to*, eca-
 kicoŋ.

do, *aux. v.* (Okiyapi iapi heca).
Do we go? We do go, unyanpi
 he; unyanpi.—*Do you see? I*
do, wandaka he; wanmdake.

docile, *a.* Wa'hbana.

dock, *n.* Wataoahuni. *vt.* Oŋšpa
 ehpeya.

docket, *n.* Woeceŋ owapi.

doctor, *n.* Pežutawicašta; ksapo-
 taŋcaŋ. *vt.* Pežuta oŋ kuwa;
 kuwa.

doctrine, *n.* Wowicada; woŋspe.
document, *n.* Wayaŋatanjñ wowapi.

dodge, *vt.* Napa; tokanya.

doc, *n.* Ta'hcawiye.

doer, *n.* Waeceŋ.

docs, *3rd per. s. of DO.*

doff, *vt.* Yušdoka.

dog, *n.* Šuŋ'ka. *vt.* Šuŋ'ka ku-
 wakiya.

dog-days, *n.* Mdokecekaya.

dogged, *a.* Ociŋšica.

dogma, *n.* Woŋšpesuta.

dole, *vt.* Či'stinnaŋu.

doleful, *a.* Oiyokišica.

doll, *n.* Hoksinkagaŋi.

dollar, *n.* Ma'zaska; kašpapi wi-
 keemna.

dolorous, *a.* Oiyokišica.

domain, *n.* Makoce; woawanyake.

dome, *n.* Tiinŋkamibe.

domestic, *a.* Tihdepi; tiyata; tia-
 wanyaka. *Domestic animals*,
 wanuyanpi. *n.* Tiwahe ookiye.
domesticate, *vt.* Yuwahbadan.

domicil, *n.* Ti'pi.
dominant, *a.* Iyotan; itančan.
dominion, *n.* Wokiconze.
don, *vt.* Kiçun.
donate, *vt.* Ku; ituhan.
done, *pp.* of DO. Yuştanpi; şpan.
donkey, *n.* Şonşonnañca.
donor, *n.* Waihpaya; ku.
doom, *n.* Woyaco. *vt.* Yaco; yasu.
doomsday, *n.* Woyaco anpetu.
door, *n.* Tiyopa. *Y.* Tiyepa. *In doors*, timahen.—*Out doors*, tančan.
door-way, *n.* Tiyopa ohdoka.
dooryard, *n.* Tiyopa oştan.
dope, *n.* Ta'ku coco.
dormant, *a.* Iştinmaseca.
dormitory, *n.* Oiştinmatipi.
dose, *n.* Oyatkewanži. *vt.* Yatkekiya; ku.
dot, *n.* Samyapi. *vt.* Samya.
dotage, *n.* Kañ'pi.
dotted, *pa.* Samyapi.
double, *a.* Non'pa; non'paakihde; i'takhna.
double, *vt.* Akihdekağa; yukipaža.
doubly, *adv.* Akihde.
doubt, *vt.* Ceţunhda. *vi.* Waceţunhda. *n.* Ceţunhdapi; to'ketutanıñsni.
doubtful, *a.* To'ketutanıñsni.
doubtless, *adv.* Ceţunhdapicaşni; cin'to; a'wicakehan.
dough, *n.* Ağuyapi do.
doughnut, *n.* Ağuyapiwihdienspanyanpi.
dove, *n.* Tin'wakiyena.
dower, *n.* Wiwazica tawa.
down, *adv.* Kun; ku'ya : *fall down*. *vt.* Kun ehpeya. *Down the river*, o'kah; *Ih.* hu'tam.
down, *n.* Wahinyazica; tin'tapaha.
downcast, *a.* Pamahenun; can-teşica.
downfall, *n.* Hinhpaya; hinhe.
down-hill, *a.* A'pamahde; *Y.* aiyoheya.

downright, *adv.* A'wicakehan.
downward, *adv.* Kun'kiya.
downy, *a.* Žizi; panpanna.
doxology, *n.* Woyatan oehde.
doze, *vi.* Iştinma.
dozen, *a.* Akenonpa.
drab, *a.* Ho'taka.
draft, *vt.* Owa; o'pekiya.
draft, *n.* 1. Woyutan; yutitanpi : *a cart of easy draft*. 2. On'mazaskaicupi : *a draft on New York*. 3. Okaduze; boide : *sitting in the draft*. 4. Woyatke : *a draft of milk*. 5. Oicu : *a draft of fishes*. 6. Owapi; tihuaowapi.
drag, *vt.* 1. Yusdohan : *drag a stone*. 2. Ayuhinhe : *drag the field*. *n.* Mahiyuhinhe; wosdohe; wokaşe.
draggie, *vt.* Maka asdohan.
dragon, *n.* Wamduşka.
dragon, *n.* Şungakanakicita.
drain, *vt.* Yuskepa; yusota. *n.* Wiyuskepa; minitacanku.
drake, *n.* Magaksicamdoka.
dram, *n.* Miniwakanoyatke; otke-utecistinpa.
drama, *n.* Şkan'owohdake.
drank, *imp.* of DRINK.
drape, *vt.* Minihuha on akañpa.
draught. Same as DRAFT.
draw, **drew**, **drawn**, *vt.* 1. Yusdohan : *draw the log*. 2. Iyutanpe; yutitan : *his speaking drew great crowds*. 3. Yusduta; yusdoka : *draw a sword*. 4. Icu; yuwan-kan icu : *draw a long breath*; *draw water*. 5. Icaço; ka'ga : *draw a picture*. 6. Owa : *draw a check*. 7. Minin wan-ka : *the boat draws a foot*. 8. Boide : *the stove draws well*. *Draw off*, ehdaku.—*Draw out*, yużun.—*Draw near*, ikiyedan hi.—*Draw up*, natipa.
draw, *n.* Wosdohe; yusdohanpi; o'smaka; cankahonpapihomni.

drawback, *n.* Wokagi.
 drawer, *n.* Caŋ'opiyeustutapi.
 drawers, *n.* Oŋzeogemahenuŋpi.
 drawing, *n.* Napeoniteowapi.
 drawl, *vi.* Yahanhi.
 draws, *pp.* of DRAW.
 dray, *n.* Hunonpaowatoksu.
 dread, *vt.* Ikopa; kokipa.
 dreadful, *a.* Woyuŋinyan.
 dreadfully, *adv.* Okokipeya.
 dream, *vi.* Wi'hanmna. *n.* Wowi-
 hanmna.
 dreamer, *n.* Tu'we wihanmna.
 drear, dreary, *a.* Oasica.
 dredge, *vt.* Yukiŋca.
 dregs, *n.* Wokpukpe.
 drench, *vt.* A'taya spayeya.
 dress, *n.* 1. Heyake; Y. hayake :
citizen's dress. 2. Nitoške; T.
 ouwignaka : *she bought a new*
dress.
 • dress, *vt.* 1. Heyake kiçun; heya-
 ke uŋkiya; koyagya. 2. Piya :
 yuwašte; pa'ta. *Dress a pig,*
kukuše pa'ta.—Dress a skin, ha
 kpanyan.—*Dress a stone,* inyan
 kakan.—*Dress a wound,* oyazan
 pikiya.
 dressing, *n.* Oihduze; oŋ piyapi;
 španyanpi opuhdi.
 dressy, *a.* Wi'tanjanihduza.
 drew, *imp.* of DRAW.
 dribble, *vt.* Šbu'šbu.
 driblet, *a.* Wokitan.
 dried, *pa.* Pusyapi; sa'ka.
 drier, *n.* Wapusya.
 drier, driest, *comp. & super.* of DRY.
 drift, *vi.* 1. Kaŋboka; kaŋbogi-
 yaya : *the boat drifted.* 2. Bob-
 du; kata iheya : *the snow*
drifts.
 drift, *n.* Caŋokaŋboka; caŋicoge;
 woŋan; ta'ku bota iheya.
 driftwood, *n.* Caŋicoge.
 drill, *vt.* 1. Paŋdoka; yuhdoka.
 2. Akicita kaonŋpe. 3. Hi
 ohdogya ozu. *n.* Iyuhdoka;
 hi'hokaiözu; wokaonŋpe.

drilling, *n.* Miniuhakagopi seca;
 ohdogyapi.
 drink, *vt.* Yatkaŋ; yahepa. *vi.*
 Wayatkan; miniwakan yatkan.
n. Woyatke; wayatkanpi.
 drinkable, *a.* Yatkepica.
 drinker, *n.* Wayatkesa.
 drinking, *n.* Wayatkanpi.
 drip, *vi.* Šbu; šbu'šbu.
 drive, drove, *vt.* 1. Kaŋapa; iya-
 yeya : *drive oxen.* 2. Okatan :
drive a nail. Drive away, ha-
 mya.—*Let drive,* howo.
 drive, *n.* Oomani; woiyopastaka.
 driver, *n.* Wakahaŋpa.
 driving, *pa.* Kaŋo se hiyu.
 drizzle, *vi.* Minibozan.
 droll, *a.* Wowiha.
 drollery, *n.* Wowihaohanyanpi.
 dromedary, *n.* Caŋkahupažo.
 drone, *n.* Tu'we kuza; tuhmağa-
 mdoka.
 droop, *vi.* Kun'ya; šnišaya.
 drop, *vi.* Šbu; hiŋhpaya; tanj-
 šniiyaya. *vt.* Yušna : *John*
dropped the egg. Kun ehpeya;
 kun iyeya : *drop corn.* Ayu-
 štan : *drop the subject.—Yušna*
se ku : drop a line.
 drop, *n.* Ošbu; T. oš'e; kun'ya;
 bohpaye.
 dropsy, *n.* Miniotakiyukan.
 dross, *n.* Giŋgiŋca.
 drought, *n.* Mağažušni; wapuza.
 drove, *imp.* of DRIVE.
 drove, *n.* Optaye; wamakaskaŋ
 optaye.
 drover, Pteawanyake.
 drown, *vt.* Minišeya; akiktonšya.
vi. Miniša.
 drowsy, *a.* Hba.
 drub, *vt.* Apa.
 drudge, *n.* Wowidake; wowaši.
 drudgery, *n.* Wohtani; wowaši.
 drug, *n.* 1. Pežuta. 2. Ehaeš ota.
vt. Pežuta ku.
 druggist, *n.* Pežutawiyopeya.
 drum, *n.* Caŋ'cega. *vt.* Caŋ'cega

apa; kabu. *Drum out*, kihdeya.
 —*Drum up*, mnayan.
drumstick, *n.* Icabu.
drunk, *pp.* of DRINK. *a.* Witko.
n. Witkoiciya.
drukard, *n.* Witkosa.
druken, *a.* Witko; witkopi.
drunkenness, *n.* Witkopi.
dry, *a.* 1. Pu'za : *dry dirt*. 2. Še'-ca : *a dry leaf*. 3. Miniwakan wanica : *a dry town*. 4. Taťake; wi'hahašni : *a dry speech*.
dry, *vt.* Pusya; kapuza. *vi.* Pu'za; oyahe.
dry-goods, *n.* Miniġuha.
dryness, *n.* Wopuza.
dubious, *a.* To'ketutaŋiŋšni.
duck, *n.* 1. Maġaksica. 2. Mahen-iyeciŋyapi. 3. Minihuhašoka.
duck, *vt.* Mininiyeya. *vi.* Kihnuka.
dude, *n.* Tu'we wi'taŋtaŋ.
duds, *n.* Heyake.
due, *a.* 1. Kažužupi iyehantu : *the debt is due to-morrow*. 2. Iye-cetu : *due honor*. 3. Iyehantu; hi iyehantu : *due at noon*. 4. On'taŋhaŋ he'ceca : *due to carelessness*.
due, *n.* Ta'kutawa; woicazo.
due, *adv.* Owotaŋa.
duel, *u.* Nom kieizapi.
duet, *n.* Wicaho nonpa.
dug, *imp.* of DIG.
dug out, *n.* Caŋwanžiwata.
duke, *n.* Itaŋcaŋtaŋka.
dull, *a.* 1. Pe'šni; oťoza : *a dull knife*. 2. Tawaciŋ taťake; wa-ciŋksape šni : *a dull boy*. 3. Ohaŋhi; huŋ'kešni : *a dull fire*; *a dull trade*; *a dull pain*.
duly, *adv.* Iyehanyaŋ.
dumb, *vt.* Iešni.

dump, *vt.* Ehpeya.
dumpling, *n.* Aġuyapi coya špaŋ.
duu, *a.* Hiŋ'zi.
dua, *vt.* Kažužusi.
dunce, *n.* Waciŋtoŋšni.
dung, *n.* Tacesdi.
dugeon, *n.* Wicakaškatipi.
dupe, *vt.* Hnayan. *n.* Tu'wehna-yanpi.
duplicate, *vt.* Iyeececa ka'ġa.
duplicity, *n.* Wohnaye.
durable, *a.* Te'hansuta.
duration, *n.* Tohanaŋyaŋ ya.
during, *prep.* Icuŋhaŋ.
durst, *imp.* of DARE.
dusk, *n.* O'kpaza.
usky, *a.* Owataŋiŋšni.
dust, *n.* Makamdu; wakpukpa.
vt. Katata; pakiŋta.
dusty, *a.* Makamduota; makabobdu.
Dutch, *n.* Iašicaħca.
dutiful, *a.* Wanahoŋ.
duty, *n.* 1. Ta'kuecoŋyeececa : *it is your duty*. 2. Woecoŋ : *he is on duty*. 3. Woyuha wokažu-žu.
dwarf, *n.* Ecaciġkana; štuŋka. *vt.* Yuciġana.
dwel, *vt.* 1. Ti; ounyaŋ : *dwel in a city*. 2. Te'hanoyaka.
dweller, *n.* Oti.
dwelling, *n.* Ti'pi.
dwiudle, *vi.* Ci'stiŋnaaya; hiŋ-ħpaya.
dye, *n.* Wi'unpi : *red dye*. *vt.* Wi'unpi akahtaŋ : *to dye cloth*.
Dye blue, toya.
dying, *pa.* Wanŋatekta; te kta en.
dynamite, *n.* Caħdisuta.
dysentery, *n.* We'kažopi.
dyspepsia, *n.* Woyute išicapi.

E

each, a. & pro. Iyohi; owasin.
Each one, iyohi.—Each other, ki'oi.—Love each other, wašte-kicidapi.

eager, a. Ciŋ'hea; ohaŋko.

eagerly, adv. Inahni; ciŋ'hea.

eagerness, n. Woinahni.

eagle, n. Waŋmdi; huya; anokasan.

ear, n. 1. No'ge; (*the auricle*) nakpa. 2. Wahuwapa: *an ear of corn.*

earache, n. No'geyazanpi.

early, a. 1. Otokahe: *his early writings.* 2. Ecadaŋ: *early decay.*

early, adv. Ecadaŋ: *rise early.*

earn, vt. Kamna; ohiya.

earnest, a. Wakitaŋ; wicaka. n. On yuwicakapi.

earning, n. Wokamna.

carriage, n. Nakpa oin.

earth, n. Maka; maka mibe.

earthen, a. Maka.

earthly, a. Makata.

earthquake, n. Makacaŋcaŋ.

earthy, a. Maka etaŋhaŋ.

ease, vt. Ozikiya. n. Wozikiye; tehišni.

easily, adv. Tehišniyaŋ; wašakayedan.

easiness, n. Wotehišni.

east, a. & n. Wiyohiyaŋpa.

Easter, n. Woekicetuaŋpetu.

easterly, a. Wiyohiyaŋpata.

eastern, a. Wiyohiyaŋpa.

eastward, a. Wiyohiyaŋpata.

easy, a. 1. Tehikešni: *an easy lesson.* 2. Awašte; owašte; iwaštena škaŋ.

eat, ate, vt. Yu'ta. *Eat a hole, yahdoka.—Eat up, temya. vi. Wota.*

edible, a. Oyunwašte.

caves, n. Ti'pitete.

ebb, n. Oyahe; kunya.

ebony, n. Canšapa.

eccentric, a. Ohaŋtokeca.

ecclesiastical, a. Okodakiciyewakan.

echo, vt. Kaiyowaza.

eclectic, a. Kašnihyuhapi.

eclipse, n. Wiša. *vt. Aohaŋziya; kapeya.*

economical, a. Wakpataŋ.

economy, n. Wakpataŋpi; okicanje.

ecstasy, n. Mde'zešni.

eddy, n. Miniomni.

edge, n. I; ope; tete; opapun.
The edge of the ax, ope.—The edge of the table, tete.—The edge of the cloth, opapun.

edgewise, a. Omdecaya.

edible, a. Yu'tapiwaška.

edict, n. E'yaŋpahapi.

edifice, n. Ti'pitaŋka.

edify, vt. Yuksapa; yuwašte.

edit, vt. Iapikahniğa.

editor, n. Iapikahniğa.

editorial, a. Itaŋcaŋ toie.

educate, vt. Onspekiya; kihiya.

education, n. Waonšpewicakiyapi; woonšpe.

educator, n. Waonšpewikiya.

educate, vt. Etaŋhanicu.

eel, n. Ho'waŋmduška.

e'en, contr. EVEN.

e'er, contr. EVER.

efface, vt. Pažužu.

effect, vt. Ka'ga; econ. n. 1. Ta'ku ka'ga; on itokeca: *the effect of the storm.* 2. Wowasake: *to speak with effect.* 3. Woyuha: *his total effects.—To this effect, deciyotaŋ.*

effective, a. Waokihi.

effectual, a. Wi'yokihi.

effeminate, *a.* Wiŋ'yaŋ iyececa.
effete, *a.* Taŋni; hun'keŋni.
efficacious, *a.* Waokihi.
efficient, *a.* Wi'yokihi.
effigy, *n.* I'had ka'gapi.
effort, *n.* Wokuwa; econutapi.
effulgent, *a.* Wiyakpa.
egg, *n.* Wi'tka. *vt.* Wi'tka oŋ
 kinjŋ; i'yopaŋtaka.
eggshell, *n.* Wi'tkaha.
egotist, *n.* Ihdatanŋa.
egregious, *a.* Ihanŋeta.
egress, *n.* Oenanpa.
eh, *interj.* Waŋ.
eight, *a.* Őahdoŋaŋ; *Y.* Őakdo-
 ŋaŋ; *T.* Őaŋloŋaŋ.
eighteen, *a.* AkeŐahdoŋaŋ.
eightfold, *a.* Őahdoŋaŋakihde.
eighth, *a.* 1. IŐahdoŋaŋ; *the eighth.*
 2. Őahdoŋaŋ yuŐpapi waŋŋi :
one eighth.
eighty, *a.* Wikcemna Őahdoŋaŋ.
either, *a.* 1. Unmanŋtuke Őta :
give me either one. 2. Sakim :
trees on either side.
either, *conj.* Unmanŋtuke kaŐta.
ejaculate, *vt.* Ni'na eya.
eject, *vt.* Taŋkan iyayeya.
eke, *vt.* Akaga; okipata.
elaborate, *vt.* Ka'ga. *a.* OŐkiŐke
 ka'gapi.
eclipse, *vi.* Hiyaya; owihanŋe.
elastic, *a.* Zigzica. *n.* CanŐinzig-
 zica.
elated, *pa.* Wi'yuskin.
elbow, *n.* IŐpaokihe; ipakŐaŋ;
 ihupa kŐaŋ. *vt.* Paoskin ya.
elder, *a.* Tokapa. *n.* 1. Hunkaya-
 pi; hunka. 2. Ipapope can;
 caputahu.
elder-berry, *n.* Caputa.
elderly, *a.* Ehaŋna.
eldest, *a.* Tokapaheca.
elect, *vt.* Kahniŋa. *a.* Kahniŋapi.
election, *n.* Kanŋuiyohpeyapi; wa-
 kahniŋapi.
elector, *n.* Kanŋuiyohpeya.
electric, *a.* Wakanhdi.

electricity, *n.* Wakanhdi.
electrify, *vt.* Wakanhdiheya; yu-
 hnaŐkinyaŋ.
elegance, *n.* Wowaste.
elegant, *a.* WaŐteheca.
elegy, *n.* Aceyapi odowaŋ.
element, *n.* 1. O'kihe : *one of the*
elements. 2. WoonŐpe otokahe :
elements of arithmetic.
elementary, *a.* Otokahe.
elephant, *n.* Putehanŋska.
elevate, *vt.* Wanŋaniyeya; yu-
 waŐte.
elevated, *pa.* Yuwanŋantu.
elevation, *n.* Wanŋantu.
eleven, *a.* Akewaŋŋi.
elicit, *a.* Oyagkiya.
eligible, *a.* Kahnihpica.
eliminate, *vt.* Ehpeya.
elite, *n.* Kahnihwasteŋi.
elk, *n.* (male) Hehaka; (female),
 upaŋ.
ellipses, *n.* YuŐnapi.
elm, *n.* pe; pecan; (*Slippery elm*)
 pe'tu'tupa. (*Rock elm*), pe'ita-
 zipe.
elocution, *n.* Woowohdake woon-
 spe.
elongate, *vt.* Yuhanŋka.
elope, *vi.* Nahmanŋiyaya.
eloquent, *a.* Wohdakawayapika.
else, *adv.* 1. To'keca : *what else*
have you? 2. He'cece Őni kin-
 haŋ : *else would I die.*
elsewhere, *adv.* Tukten to'keca.
elucidate, *vt.* Iyoyamya.
clude, *vt.* Hna'yaŋ.
emaciated, *a.* Sta'ka.
emancipate, *vt.* KiyuŐka.
embankment, *n.* Mayakagaŋi.
embark, *vi.* Wa'ta o'pa.
embarrass, *vt.* Inihanya; kagiya.
embellish, *vt.* YuwaŐte.
ember, *vt.* Petaga.
embezzle, *vt.* Ta'waŐni un; manon.
embitter, *vt.* Wacinhinŋanya.
emblem, *n.* Wowapetokeca.
embody, *vt.* Ka'ga; taŋinŋanhde.

embolden, *vt.* Yuwaditake.
embrace, *vt.* Adoksoyuz; o'pa.
embroider, *vt.* Ipata.
embroll, *vt.* En'ikoyagya.
embryo, *n.* Su'cante.
emerald, *n.* In'yanoto.
emerge, *vi.* Hinapa.
emergency, *n.* Innuhan to'keca.
emetic, *n.* Onhde'papi.
emigrant, *n.* Ihdagunpi.
emigrate, *vi.* Ihdaka; oyate to'-keca ekta i'yotanċa.
eminence, *n.* Paha; wokitanċin.
eminent, *a.* Okitanċin.
eminently, *adv.* Wakapeya.
emissary, *n.* Nahman yeŝipi.
emission, *n.* Hiyuyapi.
emit, *vt.* Hiyuya.
emolument, *n.* Wokažuzu.
emotion, *n.* Canteyuŝkanŝkan.
emotional, *a.* Wacanċiheyesaa.
emperor, *n.* Itanċanċanċa.
emphasis, *n.* Hoyaŋka.
emphasize, *vt.* Ni'na eya.
emphatic, *a.* Iyotanċ.
empire, *n.* Oyate; wokiconċe.
employ, *vt.* Waŝi; econŝi; uŋ.
employee, *n.* Wowasi.
employer, *n.* Wawicaŝi.
employment, *n.* Htanipi; wowasi.
emporium, *n.* Ho'coka; canċe.
empower, *vt.* Wowas'ake ku.
empress, *n.* Win'yanitanċan.
emptiness, *n.* Itunŋpi; ta'kuŝni.
empty, *a.* Cokana; T' kokala; ta'-kuna en uŋ ŝni; ituya uŋ. *vt.* Yucokadan; okaŝtan; ehpeya.
emulate, *vt.* Iyecen econ.
enable, *vt.* Okihiya.
enact, *vt.* Ka'ga; econ.
enactment, *n.* Wokage.
enamel, *n.* Huhuska.
enamour, *vt.* Awaŝtedaye.
encamp, *vi.* E'ti; e'yotanċe.
encampment, *n.* Oeti.
enchant, *vt.* Yuhnaŝkinċan.
enchantment, *n.* Wohmunċa.
encircle, *vt.* Aohomniya.

enclose, *vt.* Nataka; apahta.
enclosure, *n.* Acanċaŝkapi.
encomium, *n.* Woyawaŝe.
encompass, *vt.* Aokibeya.
encore, *vt.* Akihdedapi.
encounter, *vt.* Akipa; i'tkokipa.
n. I'tkokipapi; kicizapi.
encourage, *vt.* Waŝ'agya; i'yopas-taka.
encouragement, *n.* Wookiye.
encroach, *vi.* Kiaya.
encumber, *vt.* Kaŝ'agya.
encyclopedia, *n.* Woonŝpe sintonni oyaka.
end, *n.* 1. Owihanċe: *the end of the road.* 2. Wokuwa: *man's chief end.* 3. In'kpa; ihanċe: *odds and ends.* *On end:* bodsan. *vt.* Owihanċekeya; yuŝtan.
endanger, *vt.* Okokipekaċa.
endear, *vt.* Waŝtedaya.
endeavor, *vt.* Econwacin; akita.
endless, *a.* Owihanċewanica.
endow, *vt.* Woyuha ki'cihde.
endowment, *n.* Woyuhahde.
endue, *vt.* Yuhekiya.
endurance, *n.* Wakiŝ'akapi.
endure, *vt.* Iwakiŝ'aka; iwacin-tanċa. *vi.* Ecen han; uŋ.
enduring, *pa.* Te'han uŋ.
endwise, *adv.* Ohanŝkeya.
enemy, *n.* To'ka.
energetic, *a.* Ohitika; mdiheca.
energy, *n.* Wowas'ake; woohitika.
enervate, *vt.* Waŝ'akeŝniya.
enfeeble, *vt.* Yusihtin.
enforce, *vt.* Ecen econċiya.
enfranchise, *vt.* Ta'waiċiya.
engage, *vt.* Kici yuŝtan; ku kta yuŝtan; kici econ. *vi.* 1. Eya: *she engaged to go.* 2. Econ; kuwa: *engage in trade.*
engaged, *pa.* 1. Yu'ze kta yuŝtanpi: *she is engaged.* 2. Owanċi uŋ ŝni; kuwa: *he is engaged just now.*
engaging, *pa.* Wawiyutanċe.
engender, *vt.* Ka'ga.

engine, *n.* Icuwa; hemani; ma'-zayuhomni.
engineer, *n.* Ma'zayuhomni awan'yaka. *vt.* Kuwa; kicanye.
English, *n.* Sagdaša; Wašicun. *Do you speak English*, Wašicun iyaa he.
engorge, *vt.* Akaska.
engrave, *vt.* Baġo.
engraving, *n.* Wabaġopi.
engross, *vt.* 1. Wi'taya owa: *engross the proceedings*. 2. Ecedaŋ en uŋ; ožudanye: *engrossed his mind*.
engulf, *vt.* Napcaiyeya.
enhance, *vt.* Saŋ'pa ka'ġa.
enigma, *n.* Wowiyukan tehike.
enjoin, *vt.* Awaciŋši.
enjoy, *vt.* Iyuškin; awaštada; oŋ tanyan uŋ.
enjoyment, *n.* Wowiyuškin; wi'yuškinpi.
enlarge, *vt.* Yutaŋka. *vi.* Taŋ'ka a'ya.
enlargement, *n.* Taŋ'ka a'ye.
enlighten, *vt.* Iyoyamya
enlightened, *pa.* Ksapapi.
enlist, *vt.* O'pekiya. *vi.* O'pa.
enliven, *vt.* Yuhica; mdihenya.
enmity, *n.* Wowahšedašni.
ennoble, *vt.* Yuwašte.
enormity, *n.* Wotaŋka.
enormous, *a.* Taŋ'kaħca.
enough, *a.* Iyenakeca; o'ta: *bread enough*. *adv.* Iyehanyan; ni'na; ki'taŋna.
enraged, *pa.* Caŋniyan.
enraptured, *pa.* Mde'zešni.
enrich, *vt.* Wi'žinya; yuwašte.
enroll, *vt.* Čažeowa.
ensign, *n.* Wa'paha.
enslave, *vt.* Wowidake ka'ġa.
ensnare, *vt.* Hmuŋka.
ensue, *vt.* Kuwaaya.
entall, *vt.* E'yahpeya.
entangle, *vt.* Hmuŋ'ka; kaška.
enter, *vt.* 1. En ya: *enter the house*. 2. En owa: *enter his name*.

enterprise, *n.* Wicoħaŋ omdihecapi.
enterprising, *pa.* Mdiheca.
entertain, *vt.* 1. Maġaġaya: *entertain with stories*. 2. Woķu; taŋyan kuwa: *entertain strangers*. 3. En e'waciŋ: *entertain his proposals*.
entertaining, *pa.* Onaħoŋwašte.
entertainment, *n.* Kicicopi.
enthrone, *vt.* Itaŋcaŋka'ġa.
enthusiast, *n.* Oħaŋdita.
enthusiastic, *a.* Waštadaškaŋ.
entice, *vt.* Iyutanye.
entire, *a.* Ocowasiŋ; a'taya.
entirely, *adv.* A'taya.
entitle, *vt.* Oŋ čaže ku'pi.
entomb, *vt.* Maka en e'ħnaka.
entrails, *n.* Šupe.
entrance, *n.* Tiyopa; oenape; en ya'pi.
entrance, *vt.* Wi'ħaŋmnaķiya.
entreat, *vt.* Če'ķiya.
entreaty, *n.* Waceķiyapi.
entrench, *vt.* Wowinape ka'pi.
entrenchment, *n.* Makakaķapi.
entrust, *vt.* Awanyagķiya.
entry, *n.* En ya; en owa; tiyopa; timahen ocaŋku.
entwine, *vt.* Yuwi.
enumerate, *vt.* To'naķecayawa.
enunciate, *vt.* Hoenapeya.
envelope, *vt.* Iyapeħaŋ; akaħpa. *n.* Wowapiožuha.
envious, *a.* Wi'nawizi.
environment, *n.* Ta'ku o'kšaŋ uŋ.
envy, *n.* Wowinawizi. *vt.* Nawizi.
epaulet, *n.* Hiyeteboħeiunpi.
epidemic, *n.* Woyazaŋ a'taya iyaye.
Episcopal Church, *n.* Ska'iŋ Okodakicoye; Cuwiknakeska.
episode, *n.* Woakipa.
epistle, *n.* Wowapi.
epithet, *n.* Wocaže.
epoch, *n.* Anpetu.
equal, *a.* 1. I'akidececapı: *of equal strength*. 2. I'akideħantu;

o'wanžina : *equal temperature.*
 3. Iyehan ; okihi : *he is equal to the task.* *vt.* Iyehan un ; iyehan econ : *no one can equal God. Two and two equal four,* non'pa qa non'pa hecen to'pa.
equality, n. 1. I'akidececapı : *equality of weight.* 2. Omdaye.
equalize, vt. I'akidecen ka'ga.
equally, adv. A'kidecenya.
equanimity, n. Tawacin mda'ya.
equator, n. Wi'ocan'ku.
equestrian, a. Sungakanun.
equi-, pref. I'akidehantu.
equilateral, a. Cuwiakidececa.
equinox, n. An'pa hanhepi iye-hantu.
equip, n. Koyagya ; yuwiyeaya ; ta'ku yuhekiya.
equipment, n. Icuwa.
equitable, a. Owotan'na.
equity, n. Woowotan'na.
equivalent, a. Kici iyececa.
equivocal, a. To'ketu tanin šni.
era, n. O'maka ; woyawa.
eradicate, vt. Yužun ehpeya.
erase, vt. Pažuzu.
eraser, n. Ipažuzu.
ere, prep. I'tokam.
erect, a. Bosdan ; T. woslal ; atin-yan ; botin. *vt.* E'hde.
erection, n. E'hdepi.
erelong, adv. Ecadan.
ermine, n. Hitun'kasan.
err, vi. Yušna ; nu'ni ; walhani.
errand, n. Wahošiyapi ; ta'ku hu-veyapi.
erratic, a. Wi'eišniyan ya.
erroneous, a. He'cetušni.
error, n. Woyušna ; nu'nipi.
erudite, a. Waonspehea.
eruption, n. Ahinapapi ; bobdu hiyuya ; pom'hiyu.
escape, vi. Iyaya ; nažica. *rt.* Etanhan ihdušpe ; ececešni.
eschew, rt. Econšni.
escort, vt. Kiciya ; awanyaka.
especial, a. I'atayedan.

espose, vt. Yu'zeka yušanpi.
espy, vt. Wanyagiheya.
essay, n. Iwohdag wowapi.
essence, n. Co ; miniwaštemna.
essential, a. E'ehea ; itančan.
establish, vt. Sutaya e'hde.
establishment, u. Sutaya e'hdepi ; tipi ko hde'pi.
estate, n. Woyuhaataya ; wicašta ta tawoyuha ; ouñ.
esteem, vt. Yawa ; -da. *I esteem him well,* tan'yanwada. *n.* Wowaštedapi ; yuonihanpi.
estimable, a. Yuonihanpica.
estimate, vt. Yawa ; iyukan. *n.* Wowyukan.
estimation, n. Wi'yukanpi ; woyuonihan.
estrangle, vt. Watokaye ; yutokan.
eternal, a. O'hiñni.
eternity, n. Owihanke wanica.
Ethiopian, n. Ha'sapa.
etiquette, n. Yuonihan wicohan.
eucharist, n. Wotapiwakan.
eulogize, vt. Yawašte.
eulogy, n. Woyawašte.
eunuch, n. Wicašta susu wanica.
euphony, n. Oeyewašte.
eureka, excl. Iyewaya.
evacuate, vt. Etanhan iyaya ; iheya.
evade, vt. Napa ; yuspicašni ; icun-om ia.
evanesce, vi. Ske'pa.
evangelical, a. Wotanin Wašte ; Jesus oie ohna.
evangelist, n. Wotanin Wašte oyaka.
evangelize, vt. Wotanin Wašte onspekiya.
evaporate, vi. Ske'pa ; taninšni. *vt.* Yuskepa ; kapuza ; pusya.
evasion, n. Napapi ; yatokecapi.
eve, n. Ahtayetu ; i'tokam hitayetu ; hitayetu.
even, rt. Yumdaya ; yuotkonza. *a.* 1. Mda'ya ; o'wanžidan. 2. O'tkonza : *even numbers.* *adv.*

1. Kaes: *even he*. 2. Hehan-
yan sta: *even to death*.
evening, *n.* Htayetu.
evenly, *adv.* Mda'yena.
event, *n.* Woecon; woyustan.
eventful, *a.* Woakipa o'ta; tan'ka.
eventless, *a.* Ta'ku cazeyanpica
wanica.
eventually, *adv.* Un'hanqueta.
ever, *adv.* 1. To'hinri; ce'e: *do
you ever dance*. 2. O'hinri: *he
is ever the same*.
evergreen, *a.* O'hinri.
everlasting, *a.* Owihankewanica.
evermore, *a.* O'hinriyan.
every, *a.* Iyohi; owasin. *Every
now and then*, icizehan.—*Every
one*, iyohi; owasin.
everybody, *n.* Owasin.
everything, *n.* Ta'ku owasin.
everywhere, *adv.* O'wançaya.
evidence, *n.* Woyatanin.
evident, *a.* Okitanin; tanin.
evidently, *adv.* Taninyan.
evil, *a.* Si'ca; wayuŕica: *evil
deeds*. *n.* Ta'ku si'ca; woŕica.
evince, *vt.* Yutanin.
evoke, *vt.* Kico.
evolution, *n.* Yuzamnipi.
evolve, *vt.* Yuzamni.
ewe, *n.* Ta'haŕunka wi'ye.
ex, *pref.* He'kta: *ex-President*.
ex, *prep.* On etanhan.
exact, *a.* Iyecetuha; hehantuha;
owotanaha econ. *vt.* Waki-
tanieu; tehiyakuwa.
exacting, *pa.* Wakitan.
exactly, *adv.* Hecehuha.
exactness, *a.* Owotan napi.
exaggerate, *vt.* Aokaga.
exalt, *vt.* Yuwan kantuya.
exalted, *pa.* Wan kantuya.
examination, *n.* Wi'wan gapi.
examine, *vt.* Iwan ga.
example, *n.* Iwanyag econpi; to'-
keca pazopi.
exasperate, *vt.* Canzeya.
excavate, *vt.* Oka; ohdogya.

excavation, *n.* Oka; ohdoka.
exceed, *vt.* Kapeya; i'sam ya.
exceeding, *a.* San'pa; iyotan.
excel, *vt.* Kapa; sam ya.
excellence, *n.* Wakapa.
excellent, *a.* Ni'na waste.
except, *vt.* O'pekiyeŕni: *he ex-
cepted children*. *prep.* Tuka;
tuka he o'pe ŕni: *all except one*.
conj. Kinhan; ehantanhan: *ex-
cept you work*.
exception, *n.* Wanzi to'keca.
exceptionable, *a.* Iyecetuŕni.
exceptional, *a.* To'keca.
excess, *n.* Iyecetu i'sanpa; iyaye
exchange, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.
excitable, *a.* Kohan mde'zeŕni.
excite, *vt.* Yumdezeŕni.
excitement, *n.* Mde'zapisni; ni'na
ŕkan'pi.
exciting, *pa.* Wayuhice.
exclaim, *vt.* Ni'na eya.
exclamation, *n.* Pan'pan iapi.
exclude, *vt.* O'peŕniya.
exclusion, *n.* O'peŕniyapi.
eclusive, *a.* Iŕnaiçidapi.
excommunicate, *vt.* Heyata iyeya.
excruciating, *pa.* Ni'na yazanpi.
exculpate, *vt.* Yaŕicapiŕni.
excursion, *n.* ŕkan'yapi.
excusable, *a.* Iyowinyepica.
excuse, *vt.* Iyowinyan. *n.* On iyo-
winyanpi kta iyececa.
executable, *a.* Ni'na ŕ'ca.
execute, *vi.* Teya; ecen yustan.
executive, *n.* Wayustan. *a.* Wae-
con.
exemplary, *a.* Yuwaŕtepica.
exemplify, *vt.* Iyecen pazo.
exempt, *a.* O'paŕni.
exercise, *vt.* ŕkin'çiya; içuwa;
un. *n.* Woecon; un'pi.
exert, *vt.* Un; ka'ga; açuçiya.
exertion, *n.* Un'pi; woecon.
exhale, *vt.* Poh'iyeya; hiyuya.
exhaust, *vt.* Yusota; yuwaŕ'akeŕni.
exhaustless, *a.* Yusonpicaŕni.
exhibit, *vt.* Pazo. *n.* Pazopi.

exhibition, *n.* Wapazopi.
exhilarate, *vt.* Yuwihaha.
exhort, *vt.* Wahokonkiya; i'yapa-
 štaka.
exhortation, *n.* Wowahokonkiye.
exhorter, *n.* Wahokonkiya.
exhume, *vt.* Oka; yutanjij.
exigency, *n.* Wotehi.
exile, *vt.* Napeya. *n.* Onazića.
exist, *vi.* Ecenun; ni; yanća.
existence, *n.* Ni'unpi.
exit, *n.* Tokan ya'pi.
exodus, *n.* Hdinapapi.
exonerate, *vt.* Kiyuśka.
exorbitant, *a.* Aokageća.
expand, *vt.* Yutanća; yumdaya.
vi. Tan'kaaya.
expansive, *n.* Oyumdaye.
expatriate, *vi.* Tan'kaya ia.
expatriate, *vt.* Makoće ta'wa etan-
 han napeya.
expect, *vt.* Awaciñ un; akipe.
expectorate, *vt.* Kaśpa.
expedient, *a.* Iyeceća; owaštakta.
n. Woecon.
expedite, *vt.* Inahnिया.
expedition, *n.* Wicomani.
expeditious, *a.* Ohanćo.
expel, *vt.* Iyayeya.
expend, *vt.* Yusota; řu.
expenditure, *n.* Yusotapi.
expense, *n.* Woyusota; woyuśna.
expensive, *a.* Tehika; ma'zaska
 o'ta yusota.
experience, *vt.* Sdonya. *n.* Wo-
 econ on sdonyapi; ohanć.
experiment, *n.* Sdonyapi kta on
 econpi.
expert, *a.* Wayupika.
expert, *n.* Tu'we wayupika
expiate, *vt.* Kakiś'ya kaźuźu.
expiration, *n.* Owihanće.
expire, *vi.* Niya hiyuya; řa; owi-
 hanće.
explain, *vt.* To'ketu oyaka.
explanation, *n.* Woyaka.
explode, *vt.* Napomya. *vi.* Napo-
 pa; atakuniśni.

exploit, *n.* Woecon.
exploration, *n.* Waodeomanipi.
explore, *vt.* Waode.
explorer, *n.* Tu'we waode.
explosion, *n.* Wanapomyapi.
exponent, *n.* To'ketu oyaka.
export, *vt.* Yeya; makoće to'keća
 ekta yeya. *n.* Ta'ku yeyapi.
expose, *vt.* Yutanjij.
exposition, *n.* Wapazopi; oya-
 kapi.
expostulate, *vi.* Iyokiśni.
expound, *vt.* Oyaka.
express, *vt.* Yatanjij; yeya. *a.* Ka-
 tinćan. *n.* Owatokśu suta.
expression, *n.* Iapi.
expressive, *a.* Yaťiñs eyapi.
expressly, *adv.* Tanjinyan ĥeća.
expulsion, *n.* Ehpeyapi.
expunge, *vt.* Paźuźu.
expurgate, *vt.* Pakinjta.
exquisite, *a.* Yucoya ka'gapi.
extant, *a.* Yukanć.
extemporaneous, *a.* Yukseknag.
extend, *vt.* Yuhanjaka; yeya.
extension, *n.* Yuhanjakapi.
extensive, *a.* Tan'ka.
extent, *n.* Tohanćan yeya.
extenuate, *vt.* Yuakpani.
exterior, *a.* Akapatanćanć.
exterminate, *vt.* A'taya ihanćya.
external, *a.* Akantanćanć.
extinct, *a.* Śni; wañna wanica.
extinguish, *vt.* Kasni; yuźuźu.
extirpate, *vt.* Yuźun ehpeya.
extol, *vt.* Yawanćantu.
extort, *vt.* Ki; yus icu.
extortious, *n.* Wicadaśni ki'pi.
extra, *a.* Iyaye; kapeya.
extra-, *pref.* I sanpa.
extract, *v.* Icu.
extract, *n.* Ta'ku icupi.
extraordinary, *a.* Iyotanć.
extravagance, *n.* Wayusotapi.
extravagant, *a.* Wayusotesa.
extreme, *a.* Ihanćeta.
extricate, *vt.* Yusduta; icu.
exuberance, *n.* Wowizića.

exuberant, *a.* Pan'ga.
exult, *vt.* Ni'na iyuskinj.
exultation, *n.* Wi'yuskinpi.
eye, *n.* Ista. *The human eye*, wicista.—*The needle's eye*, tahiŋŋa ohdoka. *vt.* Wanyaka.
eyeball, *n.* Istaŋŋa; istasu.
eyebrow, *n.* Istahehinj.

eyeglass, *n.* Istaŋŋa; istaŋŋan.
eyelash, *n.* Istahepehinj.
eyeless, *a.* Ista wanica.
eyelet, *n.* Hahonŋaohdoka.
eyelid, *n.* Istoŋŋa.
eyesight, *n.* Wi'wanyake.
eyesore, *n.* Wanyakapiŋica.
eye-witness, *n.* Ista onj wanyaka.

F

fable, *n.* Ohunŋakanj.
fabric, *n.* Wakazonŋapi.
fabricate, *vt.* Ka'ga.
fabulous, *a.* Kakanpi.
face, *n.* Ite; i'toye; omdaye. *vt.* Iteayuta; i'tkokipa; opaponkaga. *Make faces*, iteŋŋikiya.—*The face of a moccasin*, hanpitake.—*Face up*, itunŋkam.—*Worth its face*, owapi iyecen waŋte.
facetious, *a.* Wawihaye.
facilitate, *vt.* Ecadan okihiya.
facility, *n.* Wookihi; wayupikapi.
fact, *n.* Ta'kuhecetu; wowicake.
factious, *n.* Oŋpaye.
factious, *a.* Wanahonŋni.
factor, *n.* Ka'ge wanŋi.
factory, *n.* Wokaŋetipi.
faculty, *n.* Onj wasdonyapi; wanspekiya.
fad, *n.* Wowimdeza.
fade, *vi.* Saŋ a'ya; taŋiŋŋni.
fagot, *n.* Canhakaopaŋte.
fall, *vi.* Okihiŋni; sni.
fallure, *n.* Okihiŋni; wanica.
fain, *a.* Iyowinŋan; cinj.
faint, *vi.* Kiksuyeŋni; hu'staka. *a.* Wasakeŋni; iwaŋtena.
faint-hearted, *a.* Canwanŋa.
faintly, *adv.* Iwaŋtedan.
fair, *a.* 1. Ukaska: *fair complexion*. 2. Zi: *fair hair*. 3. Kasota; owaŋtecaya: *a fair day*. 4. Ki'taŋna waŋte: *fair*

crops. 5. Owotanna: *fair in his dealings*. 6. Waŋte: *a fair name*. *n.* Wapazopi.
fairly, *adv.* Ki'taŋna.
fairness, *n.* Woowotaŋna.
fairy, **fairies**, *n.* Wanagi.
faith, *n.* Wacinyanpi; wicadapi; wowacinye; wowicada.
faithful, *a.* Wacinyepica; wicaka.
faithfully, *adv.* Tanyan; wicakeya.
faithfulness, *n.* Wowicake.
faithless, *a.* Wacinyepicaŋni.
fake, *n.* Wohnaye.
fall, **fell**, *vi.* Hiŋhpaya; kun ya; wanŋahan. *He fell back*, he'kta iyaya.—*Fall in with*, kici akipe.—*Fall out with*, kici akinica.—*Fall through*, ohna hiŋhpaya; ecetu ŋni. *n.* 1. Hiŋhpaya: *a hard fall*. 2. Ptanyetu: *next fall*. 3. Minihinŋe; haha.
fallacious, *a.* He'cetuŋni.
fallacy, *n.* Wohnaye.
fallen, *pa.* Hiŋhpaya.
fallible, *a.* Nu'nipica.
falling, *pa.* Kun ya; hiŋhpaya.
fallow, *a.* Ozupiŋni.
false, *a.* Wohnaye; wicakeŋni. *False teeth*, hi o'stanpi.
falsehood, *n.* Woitonŋni; wohnye.
falsely, *adv.* Wicakeŋniyan.
falsify, *vt.* Yuwicakeŋni.
falsity, *n.* Wowicakeŋni.

falter, *vt.* Yaśnaśnaia; hicahan.
fame, *n.* Wokitaniņ; wacazeya-tapi.
familiar, *a.* Tanjaņsdonya.
familiarly, *adv.* A'witukadaņ.
familiarity, *n.* Tanjaņsdonyapi.
family, *n.* Tiwaha; tiohnake; wicowazi; wicobe.
famine, *n.* Wicaakihaņ; wanica.
famish, *vi.* Akihaņ; hu'staka.
famous, *a.* Okitaniņ.
famously, *adv.* Okitaniņyan; ni'na tanyan.
fan, *n.* Icađu. *vt.* Kaduđa.
fanatic, *n.* Wi'yukeaņni śkaņ.
fanciful, *a.* Ituyaciņ.
fancy, **fancied**, *vt.* Eciņ; wi'haņmna. *n.* Wowiyukeaņ; woihaņmde. *a.* Wayuco ka'gapi; wi'haņmnapi se; wayupika.
fang, *n.* Hi'pesto; hiņske.
fanning-mill, *n.* Ađuyapi icadu.
fantastic, *a.* Ohaņhaņhaņ.
far, *a. & adv.* 1. Te'han; te'hantu: *far distant; a far country.* 2. Ni'na: *far different. As far as, hehaņyan.*—*By far, iyotaņ.*—*Far and wide, taņ'kaya.*—*Far apart, i'citehan.*—*In so far as, tohaņyan.*
farce, *n.* Ta'kuśni.
fare, *n.* 1. Icađu: *what is the fare.* 2. Ouj; owote: *nice fare.* *vi.* Uņ; wota.
farewell, *a. & interj.* Ehakeiapi: *farewell words.*
far-famed, *a.* Taņ'kayaotaņiņ.
far-fetched, *a.* Te'hanahipi.
farm, *n.* Owožumakoce. *vt.* Wožu; wožuti; kicanyekiya.
farmer, *n.* Wožuwicašta.
farrow, *a.* Ihduśakeśni.
farsighted, *a.* Te'han wanyaka.
farther, *a.* Saņ'patehan; ako.
farthest, *a.* Iyotaņtehan.
farthing, *n.* Ma'zaśanaokise.
fascinate, *vt.* Hna'yan; yuhnaśkiņyan.

fashion, *n.* To'ken oiyokipi da'pi; wi'taņtanpi. *vt.* Ka'ga.
fashionable, *a.* Wi'taņtan.
fast, *a.* 1. Du'zahan; ohaņko: *a fast horse.* 2. Śke'he; witkoko: *a fast boy.* 2. Suta; yužužupi tehike; *a fast friend; fast colors.* *adv.* 1. Dus; ohaņkoya: *walk fast.* 2. Sutaya; ni'na: *fast asleep.* *vi.* Akihaņiçiya; woteśni uņ. *n.* Akihaņiçiypi.
fasten, *vt.* Ikoyagya; nataka; sutaka'ga.
fastening, *n.* Inatake.
fastidious, *a.* Waciņhiņyanza.
fasting, *n.* Woteśniuņpi.
fastness, *n.* Wosuta; coņ'kaške.
fat, *a.* Ce'pa; zi'ca. *n.* Śiņ.
fatal, *a.* Oņ te kta; oņ ta'pi.
fate, *n.* Wokonze; owihaņke.
father, *n.* Atkuku; ate. *My father, ate.*—*Your father, niyate.*—*His father, atkuku.* *vt.* Ta'waya; ateya.
fatherhood, *n.* Ateyapi.
father-in-law, *n.* Tuņkaņ; tuņkaņsi. *Your father-in-law, nituņkaņ.*—*His father-in-law, tuņkaņku.*
fatherland, *n.* Makoce en wicatonpi.
fatherless, *a.* Atkuku wanica.
fatherly, *a.* Atkuku iyececa.
fathom, *n.* Akatiņpi. *vt.* Śbe iyuta; sieu ode.
fatigue, *vt.* Watukaye; mdo'kitęya. *n.* Watukapi.
fatigued, *pa.* Watuka.
fatness, *n.* Waśiņ; wocepa.
fatten, *n.* Cemya.
fatty, *a.* Ce'pa.
fault, *n.* Woyuśna; osnaze.
faultfinder, *n.* Wayaśkiśka.
faultless, *a.* Tuktęna śi'oeśni.
faulty, *a.* Oņśpaśpa śica.
favor, *vt.* 1. O'kiya; oņ'śida: *he favors the younger.* 2. Owang-

ya : *the boy favors his mother.*
n. Waokiyapi; wowaonšida; woiuhan; wowapi kiciçupi. *I beg one favor, wowaonšida wanži ciciida.*—*Your favor of Jan. 1st is received, Jan. 1st* wowapi yakaga iwacu.
favorable, a. Iyecetu; iyokipi.
favorite, a. Tehinda; wašteda.
favoritism, n. Sanina o'kiyapi.
fava, vt. Kihnahna. *n.* Taciñ-cadan.
fear, vt. Kokipa; ikopa. *n.* Wakokipapi; ahokipapi.
fearful, a. 1. Wakokipa : *a fearful rabbit.* 2. Okokipe : *a fearful storm.*
fearless, a. Ta'kukokipešni.
feasible, a. Econpica.
feast, n. Kiciçopi. *vt.* Won'kiya; wi'piya.
feat, n. Woecon tan'ka.
feather, n. Magahin; sun; wi'yaka. *vi.* Hin uya.
feathered, a. Hin yukan.
feature, n. Itohnake.
February, n. Wicatawi.
federal, a. Odakonkiciyapi.
fed, imp. of FEED.
fee, n. Wokazužu; wi'si. *vt.* Kazužu; wi'si ku.
feeble, a. Wašakešni; šihtin.
feebly, adv. Iwaštena.
feed, vt. Woğu; yunkiya. *vi.* Wota; wihan. *n.* Woyute; owote.
feeding, n. Woğu; mahen iyeya; owihan.
feel, felt, vt. Yutan; icahtaka; sdonya. *vi.* 1. Hda : *I feel cold.* 2. Ececa : *feel better.* 3. Cañtiyapa : *feel for the oppressed.* *Feel like, cañteyuza.*—*Feel sure, tanyan sdonya.*—*How do you feel, tonikeca he.*
feeler, n. On yutanpi; putehin.
feeling, pa. Waonšida; waciñiyoyaka. *n.* Cañteoyuze.
feet, pl. of FOOT.

feign, vt. Kon'za.
feint, n. Kons econpi.
felicitous, a. Oiyokipi.
felicitously, adv. YUPIYA.
fellicity, n. Woiyokipi.
fell, imp. of FALL.
fell, vt. Kawanka. *a.* Ociñšica.
fellow, n. Tu'we; kiciça.
fellowship, n. Kodayapi; kiciçapi. *vt.* Kodaya.
felon, n. 1. Woopেকicaksa. 2. Napsukaza hu ekta tonye.
felt, imp. of FEEL.
felt, n. Hin i'ciyaskapa.
female, a. & n. Win'yan; (*of animals*) wi'ye.
feminine, a. Win'yan.
fen, n. Wiwi.
fence, n. Con'kaške. *vt.* Acañkaška; nataka.
ferd, vt. Kakamiyeya.
ferment, vi. Tageicaga; napogan; sku'ya. *n.* Hnaškinyanpise.
fern, n. Hinhan-tonwan.
ferocious, a. Wohitika.
ferret, vt. Kihdega; oyuspa. *n.* Hitunkasanj.
ferriage, n. Iyuwehwiçayapi.
ferry, n. Wa'taoiyuwega. *vt.* Iyuwega. *vt.* Iyuwehkiya.
fertile, a. Waicaħya; wi'yukan.
fertility, n. Waicaġe.
fertilize, vt. Waicaġe ka'ga.
fervency, n. Wokata.
fervent, a. Ka'ta; wayuħica.
fervor, n. Wokata.
festal, a. Wi'yuškin.
fester, vi. Tonye; kukaaya.
festival, n. & a. Wi'yuškinpi; ška'tapi.
festivity, n. Wowiyuškin.
festoon, n. Kaozeyeyapi.
fetch, vt. Au; iyokihii.
fetid, a. Sicamna.
fetlock, n. Iškahuhin.
letter, vt. Kaška. *n.* Wi'kaške; wokagi.
feud, n. Woakinica.

fever, *n.* Wokata; tančankatapi woyazan.
 feverish, *a.* Ka'ta.
 few, *a.* To'nana; *Y.* co'nana; *T.* co'nala.
 fib, *a.* Woitoņšni.
 fickle, *a.* Hahadan.
 fiction, *n.* Wakančanpi.
 fictitious, *a.* Wicakešni.
 fiddle, *n.* Canpakinžapi.
 fidelity, *n.* Wowicake.
 fidgety, *a.* Owanžiuņšni.
 fie, *interj.* Hoh.
 field, *n.* Ma'ga; wožupi; owožu; oškiņciye.
 fiend, *n.* Wakanšica.
 fierce, *a.* Wohitika.
 fiery, *a.* Idese; ka'ta.
 file, *n.* Akicita tacotanča.
 fifteen, *a.* Akezaptan.
 fifth, *a.* Izaptan.
 fifty, *a.* Wikcemnazaptan.
 fig, *n.* Waskuyecasuoata.
 fight, fought, *vt.* Ki'za; kiciza; kici econ. *n.* Okicize.
 fighter, *n.* Kicisohitika.
 figurative, *a.* Wi'yacinpi.
 figure, *vt.* Yawa; owa. *vi.* Wawawa. *n.* Owapi; wayawapi; tančan; wi'yacinpi.
 figured, *pa.* Owapi; hde'ga.
 filch, *vt.* Manon.
 file, *n.* 1. Mazipabe. 2. I'cipatkuh e'nažin. *vt.* Paman; kihnaka; makoce akan caže owa.
 filial, *a.* Wicaciņca.
 fill, *vt.* Ožuya; ožuton; wi'piya; ohnaehnaka.
 fillet, *n.* Ipahte.
 filly, *n.* Šunžwiyedan.
 film, *n.* Aogi; ha.
 filter, *vt.* Puskepa.
 filth, *n.* Ta'kušica.
 filthy, *a.* Ša'pa; š'ca.
 fin, *n.* Hoganape.
 final, *a.* Ehake.
 finally, *adv.* 1. Un'hanžeta: *finally*

I succeeded. 2. Ehake: *finally I say.*
 finance, *n.* Ma'zaskaokicanye.
 financial, *a.* Ma'zaskaon.
 find, found, *vt.* Iyeya; ehanj; ihni; sdonya.
 finding, *n.* Iyeyapi; yasupi.
 fine, *a.* 1. Wašte; wayupika; owaštēcaka; oiyokipi. 2. Ci'stiņna; sbu'na; kpaņ'na; zizipena. *vt.* Wayušica kažužukiyapi. *n.* Wokažužu.
 finely, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.
 fineness, *n.* Wowaste.
 finery, *n.* Onjitanpi.
 finger, *n.* Napsukaza; nape. *vt.* Yutančan.
 finger-ring, *n.* Ma'zanapeupe; *Y.* napsiohdi; *T.* napsiohli.
 finish, *vt.* Yuštan; ihuņni.
 finite, *a.* Ihanžekuyan.
 flamy, *a.* Ho'apeyukan.
 fir, *n.* Wazišnota.
 fire, *n.* 1. Pe'ta; oide: *make a fire.* 2. Ma'zakan utapi. *vt.* 1. Ideya: *fire the hay.* 2. Ma'zakan econ: *fire the cannon.*
 firearm, *n.* Ma'zakan.
 firebrand, *n.* Petuspa.
 firecracker, *n.* Napobyapi.
 firefly, *n.* Wanžeca.
 fireman, *n.* Pe'takuwa.
 fireplace, *n.* Ikeecoceti.
 fireproof, *a.* Ideyepicašni.
 fireside, *n.* Petkahda.
 firesteel, *n.* Canča.
 firewood, *n.* Can'aonpi.
 firm, *a.* Suta; tin'za. *n.* Woecon okodakiciye.
 firmament, *n.* Okotonyan.
 firmly, *adv.* Sutaya.
 firmness, *n.* Wosuta.
 first, *a.* & *adv.* Tokaheya; *Y.* Tokaheya; tokapa.
 first-begotten, *a.* Tokaheya icaga.
 first-born, *a.* Tokapa.
 first-class, *a.* Iyotanwašte.
 first-fruit, *n.* Tokaicaga.

first-hand, *a.* Toka-yuha.
firstling, *a.* Tokaheyatonpi.
firstly, *adv.* Tokaheya.
first-rate, *a.* Ni'nawašte.
fish, *n.* Hogan. *vt.* Hokuwa; ho'psica; kuwa. *Fish out*, yusduta; yuze.
fish-bone, Hogan hu.
fisher, *n.* Škeca; hokuwa.
fisherman, *n.* Hokuwa wicaša.
fishery, *n.* Hokuwapi.
fish-hawk, *n.* Žozoka.
fish-hook, *n.* Cakiyuhuge; hoiyupsice.
fish-net, *n.* Ho; ho wi'yuze.
fishscales, *n.* Hocespu.
fishy, *a.* Hoganše; hmuŋ'za.
fit, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.
fit, *n.* Napeyupšunka.
fit, *a.* Iyeececa; iyecetu; he'cetu.
vi. Kipi; iyecetu: *the dress fits well.* *vt.* Kipi ka'ga; ecetuya; iyokipiya. *n.* Hnaškinyanpi; kiksuyešni; inahni ni'na ece-capi.
fitful, *a.* Hahayedan škanpi.
fitly, *adv.* Tanyaŋ.
fitness, *n.* Woieyecetu.
fittling, *n.* Kipikaga.
five, *a.* Za'ptan.
fix, *vt.* 1. Piya: *fix the broken wheel.* 2. Tanyaŋ e'hnaka: *fix the room up.* 3. E'hde; suta ka'ga: *fix your eyes on me.* *n.* To'ketu tanjŋ šni: *I'm in a fix.*
fixed, *pa.* Piyapi; sutayahan.
fixings, *n.* On'piyapi.
fixture, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyaghdepi.
fixz, *vi.* Šdi.
fizzle, *vi.* Eeacaokihi šni.
flabby, *a.* Dehdega.
flag, *n.* 1. Wi'yokihedan; Y. & T. wowapi. 2. Peziapemdaska. *vt.* Miniuhakoza: *flag the train.* *vi.* Hun'kešni aya.
flagon, *n.* Wiyokaštan.
flagstone, *n.* In'yanmdaska.
flagrant, *a.* Tanjŋ; ni'na šic'a.

flail, *vt.* Apa. *n.* Wi'bopan.
flake, *n.* Wokpan; waokpe.
flame, *n.* Oide; idešaša; wocan-tahde.
flaming, *pa.* Ide; wohitika.
Flandreau, *n.* Wakpaipakšan.
flange, *n.* Tete.
flank, *n.* Nigute; cecušte; T. Lagute. *vt.* Aohomniya.
flannel, *n.* Powayedan.
flap, *vt.* Apa; hupahu on apa. *vi.* Ko'za. *n.* Ape.
flare, *vi.* Iyeğa.
flaring, *pa.* Wiyakpa; itanċa.
flash, *vt.* Yuwiyakpa; kohanyeya. *vi.* Wiyakpa hiŋhda; dus'hiyaya. *n.* Ša'hiŋhda.
flashy, *a.* Kpa'kpa; ihapise.
flask, *n.* Zanžanmdaska; cahdi-ožuha.
flat, *a.* 1. Mdaska: *a flat stone.* 2. Mdaya: *a flat country.* 3. Ihukuya: *a flat note.* *vt.* Yuhukuya; yumdaya. *n.* Makomdaya; ta'ku mdaska; ti'pi owanċa. *adv.* Mdaskaya.
Flathead, *n.* Natamdeca.
flatiron, *n.* Wi'pamdaye.
flatly, *adv.* A'wicakeya.
flatten, *vt.* Yumdaska.
flatter, *vt.* Eeayawašte.
flatterer, *n.* Iskuya.
flaunt, *vt.* Ko'za; ihda'taŋ.
flavor, *n.* Ecamna; utapi. *vt.* Waštemnaya; sku'yeya.
flaw, *n.* Onšpa šic'a; osnaze.
flax, *n.* Hahonċahu.
flaxen, *a.* Zizi.
flaxseed, *n.* Hahonċahusu.
flea, *n.* Ha; T. hala.
fled, *imp.* of FLEE.
fledged, *a.* Kihipi.
fledgling, *a.* Zizi.
flee, *fled*, *vi.* Nažica.
fleece, *n.* Ta'hcaska hiŋ; hiŋ; hiŋ okašda wanzi. *vt.* Ki.
fleet, *a.* Du'zahan. *n.* Wi'tawata optaye.

flecting, *pa.* Ohañkohiyaya.
flesh, *n.* Conica; cehpi; tado.
fleshy, *a.* Wicacehpi.
fleshy, *a.* Cehpitanja; ce'pa.
flew, *imp.* of FLY.
flexible, *a.* Šwiñawinžedan.
flicker, *vi.* Tanjinqin.
filer, *n.* Ta'kukinyan.
flies, *n.* *pl.* of FLY, honağidan.
flies, *vi.* *3d p. sing.* of FLY.
flight, *n.* Wonaziçe; kinyanpi.
flighty, *a.* Ške'he.
flimsy, *a.* Zigzica; ta'kušni.
flinch, *vi.* Napa.
flinder, *n.* Wokpe.
fling, **flung**, *vt.* Kañoiyeya. *n.* Okañoiyeya.
flint, *n.* Wañhi.
flinty, *a.* Wañhise; ni'nasuta.
flippan, *a.* Awaciñani; ške'he.
flirt, *vt.* Kañoiyeya; kiškata. *n.* Wiñ'yan škatesa.
flit, *vi.* Dus hiyaye; kinyan.
float, *vi.* O'kapota; o'kahboka.
vt. O'kaponya; iyayeya.
flock, *n.* Optaye; obe. *vi.* Wi'taya hiyu; mni'ciya.
flog, *vt.* Kapsinpsinta; apa.
flogging, *n.* Kapsinpsintapi.
flood, *n.* Minitan; o'ta. *vt.* Amnitant.
floor, *n.* Owañka; cañmdaska owinža. *vt.* Owinžakaga; kun ehpeya.
flooring, *n.* Owinža cañmdaska.
flop, *vt.* Kaskapa; ko'za.
florid, *a.* Ša; šasa.
florist, *n.* Wañcakanje.
flossy, *a.* Panpanna.
flounder, *vt.* Kañoho iyeiciya.
flour, *n.* Añuyapi; ta'ku mdu.
flour-mill, *n.* Wokpanñipi.
flourish, *vi.* Tanyan icağa; tanyan wañka : *crops flourish*. 2. Kañohoškaj : *he flourished around*. *vt.* Ko'za : *he flourished his whip*. *n.* Koskosya owapi; ko'zapi.

flow, *vt.* Kaduza; uya; bomdu. *n.* Hiyupi.
flower, *n.* 1. Wañca : *red flowers*. 2. Tona iyotan waste : *the flower of the army*. *vi.* Hca.
flowing, *pa.* Kaduza.
flows, *pp.* of FLY.
fluctuate, *vi.* Aketokeca; hahadan.
flue, *n.* Šo'taohdoka.
Floyd River, *n.* Coñwanžica Wakpa.
fluent, *a.* Hdaheyaia; kaduza.
fluid, *a.* Ta'kukaduza; mini.
flung, *imp.* of FLING.
flurry, *vt.* Waciñhnuniya. *n.* Ibo-bdu; to'ketu tanjinqi.
flush, *vi.* Itenaša; mini ozudan.
a. Ozudan; o'citkonza.
frustrate, *vt.* Kiksuyešniya.
flute, *n.* Co'yatanja.
flutter, *vi.* Ko'za; škañškan.
flux, *n.* Kažopi; we'ihyapi.
fly, **flew**, **flown**, *vt.* 1. Kinyan : *birds fly*. 2. Kinyan se iyaye : *she flew to his aid*. *vt.* Kinyanñiya. *n.* Honağidan; kinyanñina. *The flag flies*, wi'yokihedan kahboka.—*To fly into fragments*, kpañyena napopa.—*Let fly*, kañoiyeya.
flyaway, *a.* Ške'he.
flyblow, *n.* Honağidanñitka.
flying, *pa.* Dus'yapi; ko'za.
flypaper, *n.* Honağidanikmunke.
flyspecks, *n.* Honağidançesdi.
flying-squirrel, *n.* Pšincea.
flying-visit, *n.* Inañnitokanñipi.
foal, *n.* Šunkeincana.
foam, *n.* Tağe.
focus, *n.* Okiwita.
fodder, *n.* Wanuyanpiwoyute.
foe, *n.* To'ka.
fog, *n.* Minipo; opo.
foggy, *a.* Opo; po.
fogy, *n.* Ehañnawicaša.
foible, *n.* Woyušna.
foil, *vt.* Okihaniya; hna'yan. *n.* Omdaskazipena.
foist, *vt.* En'iyeya.

fold, *vt.* Pehañ; yukipaža. *n.* 1. Opehe; oyuksiza. 2. Optaye.
folder, *n.* Wi'yuksiza.
foliage, *n.* Canwapa.
folk, *n.* Wicašta; tin'takuye.
follow, *vt.* 1. Ihakam ya; ihakam u; iyayuha. 2. Iyecenecon; okipa: *follow instructions.* 3. Pasi; kuwa: *follow the deer.*
follower, *n.* Ookiye; hakamuñ.
folly, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.
foment, *vt.* Yukata; icahya.
fond, *a.* 1. (with of) Waštedaka; tehinda: *fond of playing.* 2. Waihakta; wacantkiya: *a fond mother.*
fondle, *vt.* Kihna; kicanpta.
fondly, *adv.* Ihaktaya.
fondness, *n.* Woihakta.
font, *n.* Miniohnakapi; minihdoka; mazaowa.
food, *n.* Woyute; do.
fool, *n.* Witkotkoka; wacintonšni. *vt.* Hna'yan. *vi.* Ecaecon. *Fool with*, kici ška'ta.
foolhardy, *a.* Wacintonšni waditaka.
fooling, *pa.* Ška'ta.
foolish, *a.* Wacintonšni.
foolishness, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.
foot, **feet**, *n.* 1. Siha; si: *a sore foot.* 2. Sihaijutapi: *two feet long.* 3. Kun'ihanke; ihukuya: *at the foot of his class.* *vi.* Makaananiya; huiyunya. *vt.* 1. Yawa; yuwitaya: *foot up the column of figures.* 2. Kažuž: *foot the bill.*
football, *n.* Sitapa.
foothold, *n.* Oiyahe.
footing, *n.* Sihahdepi.
footprint, *n.* Owe.
footrace, *n.* Kininyankapi.
footsore, *a.* Sihayazañ.
footstep, *n.* Cahdepi.
footstool, *n.* Sihaahdehe.
top, *n.* Heyakeitan.
foppish, *a.* Wi'tanťan.

for, *prep.* 1. On; on'etanhan: *do it for me.* 2. Eciyatanhan: *I am for peace.* 3. Ee; he'ca: *I took you for a gentleman.* 4. Ta'wa: *this book is for you.* *As for me*, miye eke.—*For all he can do*, čeyas; he'cašta.—*For a year*, hehanyañ.—*For all the world*, a'taya.—*Go for*, on ya; huweya; hiyoya; takpe ya.—*Were it not for*, e'e šni kinhan.—*We took train for*, ekta unyanpi kta on hemani o'unpapi. *conj.* Nakaes; on etanhan; cankedaka: *I did not go, for it was cold.*
forage, *n.* Wanuyanpi woyute. *vi.* Woyute ihni.
forasmuch, *conj.* Nakaes.
foray, *n.* Wamanon ozuye.
forbad, *imp.* of FORBID.
forbear, *vt.* Pataka; econšni.
forbearance, *n.* Wacintankapi.
forbid, *vt.* Tehinda; iyokišni.
forbidden, *pa.* Tehindapi.
force, *vt.* Iyopaštaka; kitanyan econkiya. *n.* 1. Wowaš'ake: *the force of law.* 2. Ozuye; optaye; obe: *the American forces,*
forceful, *a.* Waš'aka.
forcible, *a.* Waš'aka.
ford, *vt.* Copa; iyuwega. *n.* Oiyuwega.
fore, *pref.* I'tokam.
fore, *a.* Watokahan; otokahe.
forebode, *vt.* I'tokam iyuka.
forecast, *vt.* I'tokam iyukan.
forecastle, *n.* Watokapa.
foreclose, *vt.* Nakitaka.
forefather, *n.* Hunkake.
forefoot, *n.* Si'toka.
forefront, *n.* Otokahe.
forego, *vt.* Kpağan.
foregoing, *pa.* I'tokamwanka.
foregone, *pa.* I'tokam yušanpi.
forehanded, *a.* Kohañ yušan.
forehead, *n.* Ite; nasu.

foreign, *a.* Oyatetokeca; to'keca.
foreknow, *vt.* I'tokam sdonya.
forelock, *n.* Itehin.
foreman, *n.* Tokahekiyapi.
foremost, *a.* Tokahan.
forenoon, *n.* Wi'okayašni.
foreordain, *vt.* I'tokam yušan.
forerunner, *n.* I'tokam ya.
foresee, *vt.* I'tokam sdonya.
forest, *n.* Con'tanĵa.
forestall, *vt.* I'tokam kaĵiya.
foretaste, *n.* I'tokam utapi.
foretell, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.
forethought, *n.* Iwaktapi.
forever, *adv.* Owihanĵewanica.
forewarn, *vt.* Iwaktaya.
forfeit, *vt.* Yušna.
forgot, *imp.* of FORGET.
forgave, *imp.* of FORGIVE.
forge, *vt.* Ka'ĵa. *n.* Ma'zakaga
 oeti.
forgery, *n.* Wowapi wohnaye
 ka'ĵa.
forget, *vt.* Akiĵtonĵa.
forgetful, *a.* Waciĵtonĵa.
forgive, *vt.* Ki'cicažu. *n.* Wokažu.
forgiveness, *n.* Wokažu.
forgot, *imp.* of FORGET.
fork, *n.* 1. Wi'cape: *knives and
 forks.* 2. Ozate: *the fork of a
 tree.*
forked, *a.* Ža'te; ĵa'ta.
forlorn, *a.* On'šika; oiyokišica.
form, *n.* Oka'ĵe; tanĵan; ouŋ;
 oeoŋ. *Forms of worship*, wo-
 ceĵye oeoŋ. *vt.* Ka'ĵa.
formal, *a.* Woepe ohnaĵca eoŋpi.
formation, *n.* Okage.
former, *a.* Tokaheya; i'tokam. *n.*
 Tu'we ka'ĵa.
formerly, *adv.* Ehaŋna.
formidable, *a.* Wowinihan.
formula, *n.* Woeye.
formulate, *vt.* Woeye ka'ĵa.
fornication, *n.* Wawiciahapi.
forsake, *vt.* Aynušan; ehpeya.
forsooth, *adv.* Iešni.
fort, *n.* Akicitatipi; con'kaške.

Fort Berthold, *n.* Hewaktoktotipi.
Fort Buford, *n.* Minišošeozate.
Fort Laramie, *n.* Kampeskawakpa
 Okizate.
Fort Pierre, *n.* Wakpašica.
Fort Snelling, *n.* Hašamdote.
Fort Sully, *n.* Huħbožu.
Fort Totten, *n.* Miniwakan.
Fort Yates, *n.* In'yanbosdata.
forte, *n.* Ta'ku okihi.
forth, *adv.* Tokata; tanĵan.
forthcoming, *a.* Hi kta.
forthwith, *adv.* Wan'cahnana.
fortification, *n.* Makaokapi.
fortify, *vt.* Ohomnikapi.
fortitude, *n.* Wowaditake.
fortnight, *n.* Anĵetuaketoŋa.
fortress, *n.* Akicitaoŋkaške.
fortuitous, *a.* Wanuwakipapi.
fortunate, *a.* Wa'pi; okiciwašte.
fortune, *n.* Wowižice; woakipa.
forty, *a.* Wikcemnatoŋa.
forward, *a.* 1. Otokahe: *the for-
 ward seat.* 2. Ohaŋko: *a for-
 ward spring.* 3. Tokata: *a
 forward jump.* *vt.* 1. Iyopteya:
forward the work. 2. Iyayeya:
forward my letters. *adv.* To-
 kata: *go forward.*
fossil, *n.* In'yanhuhu.
foster, *vt.* Icaħya.
foster-parent, *n.* Hunĵakešni ica-
 ĵya.
fought, *imp.* of FIGHT.
foul, *a.* 1. Ša'pa; š'i'ca. 2. Woepe
 ohna šni; *foul play.* *vt.* Yuš-
 ca; yušoša.
found, *imp.* of FIND.
found, *vt.* E'hde; otokahe ka'ĵa.
foundation, *n.* Oahehde.
founder, *n.* Tu'weka'ĵa. *vi.* Spa'-
 ya; mininiyaya. *vt.* Spa'yeya.
foundry, *n.* Ma'zašdotatipi.
fount, *n.* Miniyana, *n.* Miniyana; mi-
 niħdoka; minibobduyapi.
four, *a.* To'pa. *By fours*, tom'-
 tom.
fourfold, *n.* To'paakihde.

fourscore, *a.* Wikcemnašahdoğan.
fourteen, *a.* Aketopa.
fourth, *a.* Itopa; to'payušpapi.
fourthly, *adv.* Itopa.
fowl, *n.* Kokoyaħaħna; wahupa-koza.
foxier, *n.* Wahupakoza kutesa.
fox, **foxes**, *n.* Šunġidan.
Fox, *n.* Bešdeke.
foxy, *a.* Ksa'pa.
fraction, *n.* Onšpa; kibašpapi.
fractional, *a.* Ške'he; wanaħonšni.
fracture, *vt.* Yuweġa. *n.* Yuweġapi; yuksapi.
fragile, *a.* Wañ'kadan.
fragment, *n.* Onšpa; otutka.
fragrance, *n.* Woomna.
fragrant, *a.* Waštemna.
frail, *a.* Sutašni; hahadan.
frame, *vt.* Ka'ġa; ti'pihuhaka'ġa.
n. Huħa; waciņoyuze.
framer, *n.* Tu'weka'ġa.
franchise, *n.* Kaņsuiyohpeyapi.
frank, *a.* Anaħbešni. *n.* Čaže-kaġa.
frankly, *adv.* Anaħbešni.
frantic, *a.* Mde'žešni.
fraternal, *a.* Huñkawanžitku.
fraternity, *n.* Huñkawanžikiciyapi.
fraud, *n.* Wohnaye.
fraudulent, *a.* Wicakešni; wohnaye.
fraught, *pa.* Ozudan.
freak, *n.* Woškateohanye.
freckle, *n.* Ukahdeze.
free, *a.* 1. Ta'waičiya; ihduha; kaškapišni: *a free man.* *Set free*, kiyuška. 2. Oħanpi; kpa-taħšni: *he is too free with his money: free and easy.* 3. Co'dan: *free from pain.* 4. Kaġišni: *free to talk.* 5. Kažužušni: *a free dinner.* *Make free with*, to'ken ciņ eon. *vt.* Yuška; kiyuška.
freedman, *n.* Kiyuškapi.
freedom, *n.* Ta'waičiya.
freely, *adv.* Iyuwiņcodan.

free trade, *n.* Kažužušni wope-tonpi.
freewill, *a.* Iye tawaciņ ohna.
freeze, *vt.* Tasagya. *vi.* Tasaka; ca'ġa. *Freeze to death*, cuwita ġa.
freezing, *pa.* Ca'ġa.
freight, *vt.* Toksu; watoksu.
French, *a.* Wašicunjikceka.
frenzy, *n.* Wohnaškiņyaņ.
frequency, *n.* I'cikiyedan.
frequent, *a.* I'cikryedan.
frequent', *a.* En i'pi s'a.
frequently, *adv.* Ičižehan; -s'a.
fresh, *a.* 1. Te'ca; nakaha ičaġe: *fresh flowers.* 2. Nakaha kte'pi; do: *fresh meat.* 3. Watukašni: *a fresh horse.* 4. Sku'ye šni: *fresh fish.* 5. Onspekešni: *a fresh country lad.*
freshen, *vt.* Yuteca.
freshet, *n.* Minitaņ.
freshly, *adv.* Piya; tecanien.
fret, *vt.* Iyokipišni; ce'yektakta.
fretful, *a.* Ce'yes'a.
friction, *n.* I'cipayezapi; kiepa-žinpi.
Friday, *n.* Anpetu Izaptaņ.
friend, *n.* Koda; kieuwa; ta'waši; waštedaka. *His friend*, takodaku.
friendless, *a.* Takodaku wanica.
friendly, *a.* Kodayapi iyececa.
friendship, *n.* Kodakiciyapi.
frigate, *n.* Ozuye wi'tawata.
fright, *n.* Woyušinaye.
frightful, *a.* Okokipe.
frigid, *a.* Sni; osni.
frill, *n.* Opapun yukipaš ka'ġapi.
fringe, *n.* Opapun h'eh'e.
frisk, *vt.* Psi'psin škaņ.
frisky, *a.* Ška'tewaciņ.
fritter, *vt.* Yutakunišni. *n.* Aġuyapiġuġa.
frivolous, *a.* Ta'kušni.
frizzle, *vt.* Yumnimniža.
fro, *adv.* Etaħhaņ. *To and fro*, i'cipaš.

frock, *n.* Nitoške.
frog, *n.* Hna'ska. *Tree frog*, hna'-
 škakandidan.
frollic, *n.* Ška'tapi; woškate. *vi.*
 ška'ta.
frollicsome, *a.* Ška'tes'a.
from, *prep.* Etañhañ. *From*
whence, totañhañ.—*Where*
from, to'kiyatañhañ.
front, *n.* Ite : *the front of the*
store. In front of, i'tokam ;
 ikanye. *vi.* Itoheyahañ. *a.*
 O'tokahe.
frontier, *a.* O'tokahe ; opapuj.
frontiersman, *n.* Tokaahiyotañke.
frost, *n.* Hewañka ; wotasaka.
frosty, *n.* Cañhotka ; sni'sni.
froth, *n.* Tađe ; ta'kušni.
frothy, *a.* Tađejukan.
frow, *n.* Winoñca.
froward, *a.* Pemni.
frown, *vi.* Iteakšinqiya.
froze, *imp.* of FREEZE.
frozen, *pa.* Tasaka ; ca'ğa.
frugal, *a.* Wakpatañ.
frugality, *n.* Wakpatañpi.
fruit, *n.* 1. Waskuyeca : *peaches*
and other fruits. 2. Ta'ku ica-
 ğe ; *the fruits of the earth.* 3.
 Wokažužu : *the fruit of evil*
deeds.
fruitful, *a.* Waicağa.
fruitless, *a.* Waicağesni ; waka-
 mnašni.
frustrate, *vt.* Okihišniya.
fry, *fried*, *vt.* Ceğuguya. *n.* Ceğ-
 guyapi ; optaye.
frying-pan, *n.* Cehhupatoñna.
fuddled, *pa.* Itomni.
fudge, *interj.* Hoh.
fuel, *n.* Ta'kuaonpi ; cañ.
fugitive, *n.* Nažicaun.
ful, *suffix.* Ožudañ : *a cupful.*
fulfill, *vt.* Eeetukeya ; yuštañ.
full, *a.* 1. Ožudañ : *a full house.*
 2. A'taya : *full pay.* 3. Tan'ka :

a full face. *adv.* I'tkoñsya ;
 iyehanyañ.
fullness, *n.* Woožudañ.
fully, *adv.* A'taya ; iyehanyañ.
fumble, *vt.* Yutañtañ ; yušna.
fume, *vi.* Šo'ta ; izita ; canže.
fumigate, *vt.* Izinya.
fun, *n.* Woškate ; wowiha. *Make*
fun of, wowiha kuwa.
function, *n.* Wookihi ; woeoñ.
fund, *n.* Ma'zaskahnakapi ; wo-
 mnaye.
fundamental, *a.* O'hute.
funeral, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
funnel, *n.* Iokaštañ pesto.
funny, **funnier**, *a.* Wowiha.
fur, *n.* Hiñ ; wawaha.
furious, *a.* Wohitika.
furiously, *adv.* Wohitiya.
furl, *vt.* Yupehañ.
furlong, *n.* Cahdepi opawinđe
 noñ'pa.
furlough, *n.* Akicita inahni hdi.
furnace, *n.* Oeeti ka'ta.
furnish, *vt.* Ku ; ikicanye ihni.
furnished, *pa.* Ikicanye yukeya.
furniture, *n.* Ti'pi ikicanye.
furor, *n.* Wicayumdezapišni.
furrow, *n.* Yuğopi.
further, *a.* 1. Šaŋpa te'hañ : *it is*
further than that. 2. Nakuj :
what further. 3. Ako ; ako-
 tañhañ : *the further side.* *vt.*
 Iyopteya ; o'kiya.
furthermore, *adv.* Nakuj.
furthermost, *a.* Akoihañke.
furthest, *a.* Iyotañ te'han.
fury, *n.* Wookitika.
fuse, *vt.* Šdoya ; iciyaskapa. *n.*
 On itkoñyapi.
fusion, *n.* Yuokoñwanžidañ.
fuss, *vi.* Ta'kušni oğoya.
fussy, *a.* Ta'kušni iyokipišni.
futile, *a.* Iyokihišni.
future, *n.* Tokata.
fuzz, *n.* Hiñkpañna.

G

gab, n. Ta'kušniia; iyaŋka.
gabble, vi. Ta'kušni oŋ ni'ŋa iaa.
gable, n. Tice.
gad, vi. Ituya omani un. *n.* Caŋ-
 icape.
gag, vt. I yuhmuŋza; katka.
gage, vt. Iyuta.
galety, n. Wi'yuškiŋpi.
gally, adv. Wi'yuškiŋyaŋ.
gain, vt. 1. Kamna: *gain a dollar.*
 2. Ohiya; okihi: *gain the suit.*
 3. Kihdoğa; iyohi: *gain ground.*
n. Wokamna; ma'zaska; aica-
 ğe; obaĝo.
gainsay, vt. I en hiyeya.
gait, n. Omani.
gaiter, n. Caŋ'hanpaiškahuton.
gale, n. Tateyanpa waš'aka.
gall, n. Pizi. *vt.* Ha'yušdoka.
gallant', vt. Awanŋag a'ya.
gai'lant, n. Tu'we awanŋag ya;
 tu'we waditaka. *a.* Wawiyoi-
 kipi.
gallantly, adv. Iyokipiya.
gallantry, n. Wowaditake.
gallery, n. Tihepiya owaŋka; ite-
 owapi ti'pi.
galley, n. 1. Wi'tawata mdaska;
 ma'zaehdepi wohnake.
galling, pa. Tehika; ha'yušdoka.
gallon, n. Cegaŋstiŋna oiyute.
gallop, vi. Nawanka; in'yaŋka.
galloway, n. Ptesapahiŋšma.
gallows, n. Ahna wotkeyapi.
galvanism, n. Wakanhdi hde'pi.
gamble, vt. Wayekiya; econua.
gambler, n. Econnas'a.
gambol, vi. Ška'ta; psi'psinun.
game, n. 1. Woškate; econpina:
a game of ball. 2. Wamaka-
 škan; ta'ku ikec un. *a.* Wa-
 ditake.
gander, n. Maĝa mdoka.
gang, n. Obe; optaye.

gangway, n. Caŋkuyapi.
gantlet, n. Oinŋyanĝuwapi.
gap, vt. Kahei. *n.* Hei; oko.
gape, vi. Iyowa; yukawa; *T.*
 iyoya. *n.* Yukawapi.
garb, n. Heyake; oihduze.
garbage, n. Ta'kuehpeyapi.
garble, vt. Oŋšpašpa ehpeya.
garden, n. Maheciŋtiŋna.
gardener, n. Wakicanŋe.
garfish, n. Ho'wanmduška.
gargle, vt. Dote hdužaža.
garland, n. Caŋwapaokaške.
garlic, n. Pšin ikecka.
garment, n. Heyake; o'kde.
garner, vt. Ohnaka. *n.* Wohn-
 ka; womnaye.
garnish, vt. Yuwašte; koyagya.
garret, n. Tice.
garrison, n. Akicitatipi.
garter, n. Huŋškicahe.
gas, n. Tateide; tatešica.
gash, vt. Bahon. *n.* Obahon.
gasoline, n. Wi'hdi oŋ acetipi.
gasp, vi. Ki'taŋh niya.
gate, n. Coŋ'kašketyopa.
gateway, n. Tiyopa oko.
gather, vt. Pahi; mnayan: *gather*
sticks; gather fruit. 2. Iyukecaŋ:
I gather from his remarks. 3.
 Kaĝe icu: *gather the skirt.*
 4. Yuksa: *gather corn.* *vi.* 1.
 Wi'taya; *a crowd gathered.* 2.
 Tonye: *the sore gathered.*
gathering, n. O'yuwitaya; omni-
 ciye; po; tonŋe.
gandy, a. Šayapihea.
gauge, vt. Iyuta.
gaunt, a. Šta'ka; tamaheca.
gauze, n. Capongokeya.
gave, imp. of GIVE.
gavel, n. Itancaŋ tacanhiŋpi.
gawky, a. Ohaŋoŋspekešni.
gay, a. Wi'haha; wi'yuškiŋ.

gaze, *vi.* Opahtakuwa.
 gazelle, *n.* Tatokadan.
 gazette, *n.* Wotaninwowapi.
 gear, *n.* Ikan; wi'yuhomni. *vt.*
 Ikoyagya.
 gee, *vi.* Akoyuhomni.
 geese, *pl.* of GOOSE.
 gelatine, *n.* Tadonini.
 gelding, *n.* Susuwaniica.
 gem, *n.* In'yantehika; ta'ku ni'na
 wašte.
 gender, *n.* Wica kaiš wiñ'yan.
 genealogy, *n.* Wicoicage oyakapi.
 general, *n.* Akicitatančan tan'ka.
a. 1. A'taya; ecačen: *the general welfare.* 2. A'taya yuhapi;
 ece: *a general custom.*
 generally, *adv.* Ecee; a'taya.
 generate, *vt.* Ka'ga.
 generation, *n.* Wicoicage; ka'ga-
 pi; cinçakagapi.
 genesis, *n.* Wicoicage oyakapi.
 genial, *a.* Okiciwašte.
 genius, *n.* Wowayupika; waka-
 hdoka.
 gens, *n.* Tiošpaye.
 genteel, *a.* Oiyokipi.
 gentility, *n.* Wowahbadan.
 gentle, *a.* Wa'hbadan; ei'stiŋna.
 gentleman, *n.* Wicaštawahba.
 gentleness, *n.* Wowahbadan.
 gently, *adv.* Iwaštedan.
 gentry, *n.* Wicašta okinihan.
 genuine, *a.* Wicaka.
 genus, *n.* Obe.
 geography, *n.* Makaoyakapi.
 geology, *n.* Makamahentuoyaka.
 germ, *n.* Su; çante.
 German, *n.* Iašica.
 germinate, *vi.* Natuuya.
 gesticulate, *vi.* Wi'kiyuta.
 gesture, *n.* Wi'kiyutapi. *vi.* Wi'-
 kiyuta.
 get, *got*, *vt.* 1. Icu; huweya; oki-
 ni: *get some water.* 2. Yuha:
she has got brown hair. 3. Ku-
 wa; onšpeçiçiya: *get your les-
 son.* 4. Iyaya: *get out.* 5.

Kiya; econkiya: *get him to
 work.* 6. I'yopaštaka; to'ketu
 çeyas: *you have got to go.* *Get
 ahead*, iyopte.—*Get along*, iyo-
 pte.—*Get at*, iyohi.—*Get away*,
 tokanya.—*Get away with*, yuso-
 ta; yuha iyaya.—*Get back*, hdi;
 heyam inaziñ.—*Get before*, i'to-
 kam iyaye.—*Get behind*, he'kta
 iyaya.—*Get clear*, ihdušdoka.
 —*Get drunk*, witko.—*Get for-
 ward*, iyopta.—*Get home*, tiyata
 ki.—*Get hurt*, ksu'weya.—*Get
 in*, mahen iyaya.—*Get loose*,
 yuška.—*Get off*, ipsica; kina-
 ziñ.—*Get on*, iyopte.—*Get rid
 off*, kiihdušpa.—*Get out*, tan-
 kan iyaye.—*Get over*, sam ya;
 akisni.—*Get sick*, wayazanka.
 —*Get together*, wi'tayapi—*Get
 up*, inaziñ; iyaya.—*Get wind
 of*, nakihon.
 gewgaw, *n.* Ta'kušni.
 geyser, *n.* Makohdoka minibosdi.
 gastly, *a.* Woyušinyaye.
 ghost, *n.* Wanagi.
 ghostly, *adv.* Wanagiše.
 giant, *n.* Wicašta tanja.
 gibe, *vt.* Yašica.
 giddy, *a.* Itomni.
 gift, *n.* Ta'ku ituhanpi; wicaçu;
 wowaonšida.
 gifted, *pa.* Ksa'pa; zinyapi.
 gig, *n.* Canpakmiyanhunonpa.
 gigantic, *a.* Tan'kaheca.
 giggle, *vi.* Pamahen ihaña.
 gild, *vt.* Ma'zaskazi apawința. *n.*
 Okodakiciye.
 gill, *n.* 1. Caka. 2. Wi'yatke ci'-
 stiŋna oiyute.
 gilt, *a.* Ma'zaskazi apawințapi.
 gimlet, *n.* Canjyumni ei'stiŋna.
 gin, *n.* Miniwakan waštemna.
 ginger, *n.* Ağuyapiicahi gi.
 gingerly; *adv.* Itonpeya.
 gingham, *n.* Minihuhahdeze.
 gird, *girt*, *vt.* Ipyagkiton.
 girder, *n.* Cançiçiyakaška.

girdle, *n.* Ipiyake.
girl, *n.* Wicinjanca. *Y.* Wicinjana. *T.* Wicinjala.
girlish, *a.* Wicinjanase.
girth, *n.* Ipiyake.
gist, *n.* Co.
give, *gave*, *vt.* Ku; itukihan; eciya; okiyake; yutanin. *Give away*, ituhan.—*Give back*, ki'cu.—*Give chase*, kuwaeyaya.—*Give in*, enakiye.—*Give out*, pamni; oyaka; okihiáni; ma'niáni.—*Give up*, i'yakiçunni; ku.—*Give way to*, kiyukan. *vi.* Sutaáni; iyaya.
gizzard, *n.* Tezi; zitkatezi.
glad, *a.* 1. Iyuškiñ; pida: *a glad boy*. 2. Wowiyuškiñ: *a glad day*.
gladden, *vt.* Iyuškiñkiya.
gladly, *adv.* Iyuškiñyan.
gladness, *n.* Wowiyuškiñ.
gladsome, *a.* Wi'yuškiñkiya.
glance, *vt.* Wanyag iheya. *vi.* 1. Kaşdun iyaya: *the ball glanced*. 2. Ahitonwan: *he glanced at me*. 3. Dus iyaye.
glanders, *n.* Şun'kawakan po'gehdipi.
glare, *vi.* Wiyakpa; iyega.
glaring, *pa.* İstowicaşniža; tañinheca.
glass, *n.* 1. Zanžan: *a piece of glass*. 2. İstamaza; istažanžan: *eye-glasses*. 3. Zanžanwiyatke: *drinking-glass*.
glassy, *a.* Zanžanse.
glaze, *vt.* Zanžanse apawintapi.
gleam, *vi.* Iyega; wiyakpa.
glean, *vt.* To'na okapta mnayan.
glee, *n.* Wowiyuškiñ.
glee-club, *n.* Wi'yuškiñdowanpi obe.
glean, *n.* Kaksiza.
glib, *a.* Şduşduta.
gild, *vi.* A'ninidushiyaya.
glimmer, *vi.* Tañinin; kpa'kpa.
glimpse, *n.* Wanyag iheyapi.

giltter, *vi.* Wiyakpakpa.
gloam, *n.* Owataninşni.
gloat, *vi.* Woşice wi'piçiya.
globe, *n.* Makamibe.
globular, *a.* Mibe.
globule, *n.* Ta'kumibe ci'stiņa.
gloom, *n.* Woiyokişica; o'kpaza
gloomy, *a.* Oiyokişica; o'kpaza.
glorify, *vt.* Yatan; yawaste.
glorious, *a.* Waşteheca; wowinihan.
glory, *n.* Wowitan. *vi.* Itan.
gloss, *vt.* Paşduta; pawiyakpa; to'ketu oyaka.
glossy, *a.* Wiyakpa; şduşduta.
glove, *n.* Napinipayuga.
glow, *vi.* Şaşa; ka'ta.
glowing, *a.* Ka'ta; ižanžan.
glue, *n.* Con'peşka. *vt.* A'skamya.
glue-pot, *n.* Con'peşka iokanye.
glum, *a.* İminahun.
glut, *vt.* Ožuya; wi'piyeheca. *n.* oñşwanķa.
glutton, *n.* Wotesa; wi'piçiçiya.
gluttonous, *a.* Wotesa.
gluttony, *n.* Wi'piçiçi.
gnari, *n.* Osnaze; yuwipi.
gnash, *vt.* Yakişkiñza.
gnat, *n.* Hoponkadan.
gnaw, *vi.* Yakega.
go, *went*, *gone*, *vi.* 1. Ya; iyaye: *go east*. 2. İyopte: *the mill goes*. 3. Ohnaya; e'yuştanpi: *the election went Republican*. *Go against*, i'tkokimya; iyapa.—*Go astray*, nu'ni.—*Go bail for*, iye on woyuha kaşka.—*Go for*, huweya; kuwa.—*Go hard with*, teħike kta.—*Go off*, to'ki ya; boşdoka.—*Go on*, sañ'pa ya; şka'ta.—*Go on a journey*, i'cimani ya.—*Go it*, to'ken okihi ecoñ.—*Go out*, tañkanya; şni; oyakapi.—*Go through*, iyopta iyaya; yuştan; akipa. *Let go*, iyayeya; ayuştan.
goad, *vt.* Capa. *n.* Wi'cape.
goal, *n.* Oinažinta.

goat, n. He'kiñškayapi.
goatee, n. Ikuhiñ.
gobbler, vt. 1. Hotontõñ: *the turkey gobblers*. 2. Ohañko napcapea.
gobbler, n. Zi'catañka mdoka.
goblet, n. Žañzan'wiyatkehañska.
go-by, n. Wowaštañi.
God, n. Wakañtañka; Ta'kuwakañ.
goddess, n. Ta'kuwakañ wiñ'yañ.
godfather, n. Baptisma en atewicakiyapi.
Godhead, n. Wakañtañka ouñcaġe.
godless, a. Wakañtañka ohodašni.
godlike, a. Ta'kuwakañ iyeca.
godly, a. Wakañtañka awcañ.
Godsend, n. Wakañtañka etañhañ.
Godspeed, n. Wakañtañka ni'ci uñ.
goer, n. Tu'we iyopte.
goes, 3d per. sing. GO.
goggles, n. Ištamaza o'ġeton.
going, n. Woiyopte; oaye.
gold, n. Ma'zaskazi.
golden, a. 1. Ma'zaskazi: *golden spectacles*. 2. Zizi; ziyena: *golden hair*. 3. Ni'na wašte: *golden words*.
gone, pa. Iyaya; kihda; henana.
gong, n. Cañ'ceġa sna.
good, a. 1. Wašte: *a good boy*. 2. Ki'tañna: *a good deal* (kitañna ota). 3. Wowicake: *a good whipping*. *Good at*, tañyañ okihi.—*Good for*: oñ wašte; iwašte.—*Good looking*: owañyag wašte.—*Good to*: tañyañ kuwa.—*In good time*: iyehantu.
good, n. Ta'ku wašte; wowašte; wokiciwašte.
good-by, n. Tañyañ yañ nuñwe.
good-day, n. Anpetu oniciwašteñi.
good-humored, a. Wawihaha.
goodly, a. Waštecaka.
good-natured, a. Tawaciñwašte.
goodness, n. Wowašte.
goods, n. Woyuha; wañpaya.

goodwill, n. Tawaciñwašte.
goose, geese, n. Maġa.
gooseberry, n. Wicahdeška; Y. wicaknaška; T. wicagnaška.
gopher, n. Manica. *Striped gopher*, tašnaheca.
gore, n. 1. We; we nini. 2. Tete hci. *vt.* Capa.
gorge, vt. Akaška; oñjsya.
gorgeous, a. Wowinihañ.
gormandize, vi. Ni' nawota.
gory, a. Wewe.
gosling, n. Maġaciñca.
gospel, n. Wotañiñ Wašte.
gossip, vi. Ta'kušnišni oyaka. n. 1. Ta'kukejapi. 2. Woyakesa.
got, imp. of GET.
gouge, vt. Paħdoka; icu; ki.
gourd, n. Wamnuha.
gout, n. O'kihepopi woyazañ.
govern, vt. Awañyaka.
governess, n. Wiñ'yañitañcañ.
governing, a. Itañcañ; tokahañ.
government, n. Woiitañcañ; woa-wañyake; wokicoñze.
governor, n. Itañcañ; makaitañcañ.
gown, n. Nitoške; sañksanica; o'kde; T. euwignake.
grab, vt. Yukabicu; botica.
grace, n. Wowašte; wowañšida. *vt.* Yuwašte.
graceful, a. Owaste; oiyokipi.
gracefully, adv. Oiyokipiya.
graceless, a. Wowašte ni'ca.
gracious, a. Wañšida; wašte.
graciously, adv. Wañšidaya; oiyokipiya.
gradation, n. Kaocipten wañka.
grade, vt. O'cipten e'hnaka; canku oka. n. Okañpi; obe.
gradual, a. Iwašteđañ.
graduate, vi. Woonspc ihuñni.
graft, vt. Cañ o'štañ icahya.
grain, n. 1. Ta'ku su; aġuyapi su: *much grain is sown*. 2. Sukaza; o'kpe: *a grain of sand*. *Against the grain*, apahatka.

vt. Ta'ku su won'tkiya : *grain hogs*. Mduya : *grain the sugar*.
grammar, *n.* Iapi woonſpe.
grammatical, *a.* Woonſpe ohna.
granary, *n.* Dotopiye.
grand, *a.* Wowinihan; tan'ka; okinihan; woimnake.
grandchild, *n.* Takožakpaku.
granddaughter, *n.* Takožakpaku win'yan.
grandeur, *n.* Wowinihan.
grandfather, *n.* Tunkaſidan. *His grandfather*, tunkaſitku.
grandly, *adv.* Wowinihan'yan.
grandmother (grandma), *n.* Kun'ſi. *My grandmother*, unci.—*Your grandmother*, nikuſi.—*His grandmother*, kun'ſitku.
grandpa, *n.* Tunkaſidan.
grandparent, *n.* Saſ'pa hunkake.
grandson, *n.* Takožakpa wica.
granger, *n.* Wożuwicaſta.
granite, *n.* In'yanhcake.
granny, *n.* Un'ciyapi; wakan'ka.
grant, *vt.* Ku; he'cetu eya. *n.* Ta'ku ku'pi; wicakupi.
granulated, *a.* Sbu'na.
grape, *n.* Haſtanhan'ka. *T.* Caſ-wiyape.
grapevine, *n.* Haſtanhan'kahu; caſwiyuwi.
graphic, *a.* Tanin'hea.
grapple, *vt.* Yu'za; oyuspa.
grasp, *vt.* Sutaya yu'za.
grasping, *pa.* Wayuhektehca.
grass, *n.* Wato; peži kaſdapiſni.
grasshopper, *n.* Pſi'palcadan. *T.* Gnugnuſka.
grassy, *a.* Peži o'ta.
grate, *vt.* Yukega; yukpaſ. *n.* Oceti ma'zayuhaha.
grateful, *a.* Pida; iwicawaſte.
grater, *n.* Wi'yukega.
gratification, *n.* 1. Wowiyuſkin; wopida : *your gift is a great gratification to me*. 2. Woiywin'kiye : *the gratification of appetite*.

gratify, *vt.* Iyokipiya; iyowinya.
gratis, *adv.* Wokažužu co'daſ.
gratitude, *n.* Wapidapi.
gratuitous, *a.* Iſicodan.
gratuitously, *adv.* Ituya.
gratuity, *n.* Woituhan.
grave, *a.* Tan'ka; ohanſta'ka. *n.* Wicahapi; wicahnakapi.
gravel, *n.* Ih'e; iſbu; in'yan.
gravelly, *a.* Ih'e ota.
gravely, *adv.* Ohan ſtagya.
gravestone, *n.* Wicahnakapiin'yan.
graveyard, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
gravitate, *vt.* Ihdutitan.
gravity, *n.* 1. Makawoyutitan. 2. Woſ'ake; woawaciſ.
gravy, *n.* Waſpaſyanpi wi'hdi.
gray, *a.* Ho'ta; ſka. *A gray coat*, o'kde ho'ta.—*Gray-headed*, paska.
graze, *vt.* 1. Wi'han'kiya : *graze the cattle on the hill*. 2. Icahtaka : *the stone grazed his head*. *vi.* Wi'han.
grease, *n.* Wi'hdi; sda. *vt.* Sdaya.
greasy, *a.* Sda.
great, *a.* 1. Tan'ka : *a great nation*. 3. Ni'na. *A great many*, ni'na o'ta.—*A great while*, ni'na te'han.
greatly, *adv.* Ni'na.
greatness, *n.* Wotan'ka.
greed, *n.* Wayuhapi kte hea.
greedy, *a.* Watehinda; wotesa.
greedily, *adv.* Ciſ'hea.
green, *a.* 1. To; ziyato; pežito : *the trees are green*. 2. Sutoſni; ſtuſka; to : *a green plum*. 3. Te'ca; pu'zeſni : *green wood*. 4. Do : *a green hide*.
greenhorn, *n.* Tu'we oſſpeſni.
greet, *vt.* Napeyuza; ho eya.
greeting, *n.* Kiciyuonihanpi.
grew, *imp.* of GROW.
greyhound, *n.* ſuſ'kahuhanſkaska.
griddle, *n.* Owaſpaſnye mdaska.
grief, *n.* Woiyokiſca.
grievance, *n.* Oſ iyokiſicapi.

grieve, *vt.* Iyokišinyá. *vi.* Iyokišica.
grievous, *a.* Woyokišica.
grim, *a.* Ksizeca; suta.
grimace, *n.* Itešinkiyapi.
grimly, *adv.* Ksizeya.
grim, *vi.* Iha; hi pazo.
grind, **ground**, *vt.* I. Yukpañ: *grind* *corn*. 2. Yumañ: *grind the ax*. 3. Kakišya: *grind the poor*.
grindstone, *n.* Izuzatanka.
grip, *vt.* Nape sutaya oyuspa.
gripe, *vt.* Yukšay'uza.
grizzled, *n.* Ho'ta.
grizzly-bear, *n.* Matohota.
groan, *vi.* Howaya; tiñ'ga.
grocery, *n.* Woyute mazopiye.
grog, *n.* Miniwakan.
groggy, *a.* Itomni.
groom, *vt.* Šuñ'kawakan kakca. *n.* Šungawanyake; tawicutonkta.
groove, *vt.* Bakonka.
grope, *vi.* Botonon kuwa.
gross, *a.* 1. Tan'ka: tañin hea: *gross errors*. 2. Ce'pa: *a gross woman*. 3. A'taya: *gross earnings*.
grossly, *adv.* Tañinyanheca.
Gros Ventres, *n.* Hewaktokta.
grotesque, *n.* Wowiha.
grotto, *n.* Makatipi wašte.
ground, *n.* 1. Maka; makoce; oyanke. 2. Oahende; etanhan uya. *vt.* Sutaya e'hde. *a.* Maka ekta; yukpanpi.
ground, *imp* of GRIND.
ground-cherries, *n.* Wašioši.
ground-hog, *n.* Hakašana.
groundless, *a.* Ituyaciñ.
grounds, *n. pl.* Cetetahe: *coffee grounds*.
groundwork, *n.* Hu'te.
grop, *n.* Optaya; obe. *vt.* Optaye kahya e'zu.
grouse, *n.* Ši'yo.
grove, *n.* Canwita; canwožupi.
grovel, *vt.* Sdohan uñ.

groveling, *a.* On'sika; wahtešni.
grow, *vi.* Icağa; a'ya; tan'kaaya.
Corn grows, wamnaheza icaga.
—Father grows thin, ate ci'stin-naaya. *vt.* Icahya.
growl, *vi.* Hdo; ieniyeya.
growler, *n.* Ienhdesa.
grown, *pa.* Icağa; tan'ka.
growth, *n.* Icağa; woicage.
grub, *vt.* Ka; oka. *n.* Canhutan; wamduškadan.
grudge, *vt.* Kon; nawizi. *n.* Wowahtedašni.
gruel, *n.* Wozapi sutašni.
gruff, *a.* Ke'za; suta.
grum, *a.* Ksizeca.
grumble, *vi.* Ahdö; iyokipišni ia.
grunt, *vi.* Hdo; tiñ'ga; ġin'ca.
guano, *n.* Zitkacesdi.
guarantee, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
guaranty, *n.* On yuwicakapi.
guard, *vt.* Awanyaka. *n.* Wawanyake; ikan.
guarded, *pa.* Waktaun.
guardian, *n.* Awanyagkiyapi.
guerilla, *n.* Akicita nahman uñ.
guess, *vt.* Iyukan; eciñ; ituyeya. *n.* Wowiyukan.
guest, *n.* Tu'we titokanhi.
guidance, *n.* Ihakam uñ'pi.
guide, *vt.* Cankuoyaka; yusaya; awanyaka; yuhomni. *n.* Tonweya; cankupazo.
guld, *n.* Okodakiciye.
guile, *n.* Wohnaye.
guileless, *a.* Wohnaye ni'ca.
guilt, *n.* Woahntani.
guiltless, *a.* Woahntani co'dan.
guilty, *a.* 1. Ta'ku ši'ca ecoñ: *he is guilty*. 2. Ši'ca: *a guilty deed*.
gulse, *n.* Kon'za; kahya.
guitar, *n.* Wi'kanjadowanpi.
gulch, *n.* O'smaka; minibohya.
gull, *n.* Miniwanca okahmin.
gull, *n.* Wicatanktankanadan. *vt.* Hna'yan.
gullet, *n.* Wi'napce.

gully, *n.* Oâkokpa.
gulp, *vt.* Taŋk'taŋka napca.
gum, *n.* Caŋŋiŋ; caka.
gumbo, *n.* Makaotkapa.
gummy, *a.* O'tkapa.
gun, *n.* Ma'zakap.
gunnery, *n.* Ma'zakan econpi.
gunnysack, *n.* Psa'wozuha.
gunpowder, *n.* Caŋdi.
gurgle, *vi.* Minihmun.
gush, *vi.* Ni'na hiyu.

gusher, *n.* Minibosdi.
gust, *n.* Tateha.
gusto, *n.* Woiyokipiha.
gut, *n.* Šupe. *vt.* Šupe ieu.
gutter, *n.* Minican'kuokapi; upëiza.
guttural, *a.* Hohmun.
guzzle, *vt.* To'ken okihi yatkaŋ.
gymnasium, *n.* Ohnaihduzicapi.
gymnastics, *n.* Ihduzicapi.
Gypsy, *n.* Oyateomanisa.
gyrate, *vi.* Yuhomni.

H

ha, *interj.* Eca (ihapi iapi).
habeas corpus, *n.* Auwicašipi.
habit, *n.* Ohaŋ; oiħduze.
habitable, *a.* Otipica.
habitation, *n.* Ti; ti'pi.
habitual, *a.* Ecahececa.
habituate, *vt.* Ecewaktakiya.
hack, *vt.* Apapa; kaksaksa. *n.*
 Oape; oħci; caŋpahmihma.
hackberry, *n.* Yamnumnugapi.
had, *imp.* of HAVE.
Hades, *n.* Wanagiounyanpi.
hag, *n.* Wakankašicedaŋ.
haggard, *a.* Watuka; sta'ka.
haggle, *vt.* Kaħciħci.
hall, *n.* Wasu. *vi.* Wasu hiŋhe.
hall, *interj.* Ho (woyuonihaŋ iapi).
vt. Kipan: *he hailed me.*
hailstorm, *n.* Wasu hiŋhe.
hair, *n.* Hiŋ; pahŋ; paha.
hair-breadth, *a.* Kitanyaŋ.
hairy, *a.* Hiŋ yukan; hiŋšma.
hale, *a.* Taŋcaŋsuta.
half, *a.* Haŋke: *half a day.* *adv.*
 Haŋkeya: *half understood.*
half-breed, *n.* Wašicuŋciŋca. *Y.*
 Dako'acinea.
half-past, *a.* Sam'haŋke.
half-way, *a.* Cokaya.
hall, *n.* 1. Titan'ka; omniciyetipi:
city hall. 2. Timahen ocaŋ-

kuyapi: hang your hat in the hall.

hallelulah, *n.* Wakan'ŋakayataŋ.
halloo, *interj.* Hiwo; ho.
hallow, *vt.* Yuwakan.
hallucination, *n.* Ta'ku içihnayanpi; woihaŋmde.
hale, *n.* Wi'acetipimibe; te'šda-keša.
halt, *vi.* Huštemani; na'ziŋ. *a.*
 Hušte.
halter, *n.* Iteoge; iteha. *vt.* Kaška.
halve, *vt.* Cokaya kibaksa.
ham, *n.* Ceca; kukušececa.
hame, *n.* Wanapiŋakaškapi.
hamlet, *n.* Otonwena.
hammer, *n.* Maziyaŋe. *vt.* Apa.
hammock, *n.* Ho'tedaŋ owanka.
hamper, *vt.* Kağiya.
hamstring, *n.* Cecakan.
hand, *n.* 1. Nape: *a sore hand.*
 2. Ookiye; wowasi; tuwe ceyaš:
all hands joined in the sport. 3.
 Nape oŋ ka'gapi: *he writes a nice hand.* *Back of the hand,*
 napakaha.—*From hand to hand,*
 i'ciyaza.—*From hand to mouth,*
 ta'kudaŋ içihdešni.—*Hand in hand,*
 napëkiciyus; o'kiciya.—
Hands off, yutaŋšni.—*Had a*

hand in it, en nape yekiya.—*Left hand*, catka.—*Right hand*, etapa; *Y. onspeapatanhan*.—*Inside the hand*, napcoka.—*Off hand*, katinyan; i'tokam piiciyešni.—*On hand*, yuha uŋ.—*On the one hand... on the other hand*, de'ciyatanhan... he'ciyatanhan.—*One hand*, napsani.—*Shake hands*, napeyuza.—*Slack hand*, huŋ'kešni.—*Change hands*, kiciqupi.—*Come to hand*, en hi; iou.—*Lend a hand*, o'kiya.—*On all hands*, o'wančaya.—*Second hand*, waŋna uŋ'pi; tani.—*Wash the hands*, iyowažašni-iciya. *vt.* Hiyukiya.

handbill, *n.* Wayaotanŋ wowapi.
handbreadth, *n.* Wicanape oiyute.
handcuff, *n.* Napokaške.
handful, *n.* Napeohnaka.
hand-glass, *n.* Mniokdasin ei-stiŋna.
handicap, *vt.* Kaš'agya.
handiwork, *n.* Woecor.
handkerchief, *n.* Itipakinte.
handle, *n.* Ihupa; wiyuze. *vt.* Nape en yeya; kuwa; kicanye.
handless, *a.* Nape wanica.
handling, *n.* Kuwapi.
handmaid, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋookiye.
handsaw, *n.* Caŋibaksanapsani.
handsome, *a.* Owanŋagwašte; taŋ-wašte; oiyokipt; taŋ'ka.
handsomely, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
handspike, *n.* Hoŋ'pe; caŋ.
handwriting, *n.* Napeoŋkagapi.
handy, *a.* Okinŋanwašte; wayupika.
hang, hung, *vt.* 1. Otkeya: *hang out the clothes*. 2. Ikoyaka; eceŋ ehde: *hang the scythe*; *hang the door*. 3. Pa'nakseya: *hang the murderer*. *vi.* 1. Otkehan: *the lamp hangs from a hook*: 2. Ikoyaka: *it hangs to him*. *n.* Otke; tokiyotan.
hanging, *n.* Otkeyapi.

haphazard, *a.* To'kenciŋciŋ.
hapless, *a.* Wa'pišni.
happen, *vi.* 1. Wanu: *I happened to find*. 2. Akipa: *death happens to all alike*.
happily, *adv.* 1. Canwašteya: *they lived happily*. 2. Wa'piya: *happily I did not fall*.
happiness, *n.* Wocantewašte.
happy, *a.* Caŋtewašte.
harangue, *vt.* Wahokonkiya.
harass, *vt.* Naŋiyeya.
harbinger, *n.* Wahošiyē.
harbor, *n.* Wi'tawataonažin; onapapi wašte. *vt.* 1. Anakikšin: *harbor a thief*. 2. Awaciŋ uŋ: *harbor malice in his heart*. *vi.* Onapa; inažin.
hard, *a.* 1. Suta: *hard as a stone*. 2. Tehike: *a hard lesson*. 3. Nina kuwa; wohitika: *a hard student*. *adv.* 1. Ni'na: *run hard*. 2. Tehiya: *he trots hard*. 3. Sutaya: *tie it hard*. *Hard by*, ikiyedaŋ.—*Hard up*, kakišya.—*Hard earned*, kitanyaŋ kamna.
harden, *vt.* Yusuta.
hardihood, *n.* Wocantetiŋza.
hardly, *adv.* Ki'taŋh; iyus'oya; iyehanyaŋšni; tehiya.
hardness, *n.* Wosuta.
hardship, *n.* Wotehi.
hardtack, *n.* Aguyapisaka suta.
hardware, *n.* Ma'zaicuwa.
hardy, *a.* Suta; wakiš'aka.
hare, *n.* Maštintanŋa.
hark, *vi.* Anaŋoptaŋ; a; ši.
harken, *vi.* Anaŋoptaŋ.
harlot, *n.* Witkowiŋ.
harm, *vt.* Yušica; kiunniya. *n.* Wokiuŋni; woyušice.
harmful, *a.* Wakiunni.
harmless, *a.* Wayušicešni.
harmonize, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan.
harmony, *n.* Okciwaštepi.
harness, *n.* Šungikan; ikaŋ. *vt.* Ikaŋ ikoyagya.

harp, *n.* Wi'kan yudowanpi. *vt.* Heyaya.
harpoon, *n.* Wahukeza.
harrow, *n.* Mahiyuhinhe. *vt.* Yuhinhe.
harsh, *a.* 1. Gahan : *a harsh voice.*
 2. Ksizeca : *harsh conduct.*
hartshorn, *n.* Wi'pakinteska.
harvest, *n.* Wasutor; woksapi. *vt.* Yuksa; mnayan; kasda.
harvester, *n.* Wi'nakse.
has, *3d p. s.* of HAVE.
hash, *n.* Tadobakpanpi. *vt.* Bakpan.
haste, *vi.* Inahni. *vt.* Inahniya. *n.* Woinahni.
hasten, *vt.* Yinahni; inahni.
hastily, *adv.* Inahniyan.
hasty, *a.* Inahni; ohanjo.
hat, *n.* Wapaha. *Y. & T.* Wapostan.
hatch, *vt.* Man; pakpiya. *vi.* Pakpi; ikpahdoka.
hatchet, *n.* Onspedan.
hate, *vt.* Wahtedaśni; ši'cedaka. *n.* Wowahtedaśni.
hateful, *a.* Wahteśni.
hatred, *n.* Wowahtedaśni.
hatter, *n.* Wapahakaga.
haughty, *a.* Ohitiçida.
haul, *vt.* 1. Toksu : *haul wood.* 2. Yusdohan : *haul ten cars.* *n.* Oyusdohan; oicu.
haunt, *vt.* O'kšan u; ounyan.
haunted, *pa.* Wanagi ounyanpi.
have, **has**, **had**, *vt.* 1. Yuha : *I have a dog.* 2. Kiya; ya : *I had him come.* 3. Iyopastaka : *he had to go.* 4. Aux., not expressed. *I have come*, wahi; wanpa wahi. — *I have never seen him*, to'hiñni wanmdake śni.
haven, *n.* Oahuni.
haversack, *n.* Waneya ozuha.
havoc, *n.* Woihangye.
haw, *vt.* Catkata yuhomni. *vi.* Ihaşa; hoħpa.
hawk, *n.* Cetan; canška; upizica;

ptegopeca. *vt.* Pan'wiyopeya. *vi.* Hoħpa.
hay, *n.* Peži. *vt.* Peži ka'ga.
haycock, *n.* Pežipsunakaka.
hayrack, *n.* Pežiitoksu.
haystack, *n.* Pežipaha.
hazard, *vt.* Oçohnaka; iyuta.
hazardous, *a.* Okokipe.
hazelnut, *n.* U'ma.
hazy, *a.* Šotozu; owatanjāni.
he, *pro.* I'ye : *he did it.* (*Generally not expressed.*)
head, *n.* 1. Pa : *my head aches.*
 2. Itančan; tokahan : *the head man.* 3. Sukaza : *I have ten head of cattle.* 4. O'inƙpa : *the head of the river.* 5. Oiwanya-ke : *the heads of discourse.* *vt.* Tokahan; itoheyaya; sohomniya; en'tkiya pa yu'za; pa-ka'ga. *a.* 1. Tokahan : *head cook.* 2. Tatoheya : *We had a head wind.*
headache, *n.* Nasuyazanpi.
headdress, *n.* Wapaha; tešdake.
header, *n.* Tokahan; in'ƙpaibakse.
heading, *n.* Pa; ta'ku ka'pi.
headlong, *adv.* Botonyan.
headmost, *a.* Tokahan.
headquarters, *n.* Itančantoyanké.
headstone, *n.* Wicahapiin'yan; in'yan itančan.
headstrong, *a.* Tawaciñ suta.
headway, *n.* Woiyopte.
heal, *vt.* Asniyan; yuasni. *vi.* Okizi.
health, *n.* 1. Wozani : *seek health.*
 2. Oun; tančan : *bad health.*
healthful, *a.* Tančan yuwašte.
healthy, *a.* Zani; wašte.
heap, *vt.* Pahi; pahakaga. *n.* Paha; opahi; o'ta.
hear, **heard**, *vt.* 1. Nahon : *I hear you.* 2. Nahonyanka : *hear this class.* *vi.* Wanahon.
hearing, *n.* Wonahon; no'ge.
hearken, *vi.* Anagoptan.
hearsay, *n.* Keyapi.

hearse, *n.* Wicaṭe caṅpakmiyaṅ.
heart, *n.* Caṅte. *Break his heart*,
 caṅte ihaṅkeya.—*Learn by*
heart, tawaciṅ oṅ kiksuye.—
Loss heart, waciṅiboṣ'ake.—
Take heart, caṅte kiṅuṅ.—
Take to heart, caṅte en yeya.—
Set the heart on, ni'na ciṅ.

heartburn, *n.* Caṅteyazaṅ.

hearth, *n.* Pe'taoahe ; petkahda.

hearthstone, *n.* In'yaṅpetkahda.

heartily, *adv.* Caṅwaṣteya.

heartless, *a.* Caṅtewanica.

heartrending, *a.* Caṅtiyapapa.

heartly, *a.* 1. Caṅte oṅ : *a hearty*
greeting. 2. Zani ; suta : *a hearty*
boy. 3. Otanṅoṅka ; ciṅṅca.

heat, *vt.* Kanya. *n.* Wokata ;
 oeoṅ.

heater, *n.* Oṅ kanyapi.

heathen, *n.* Wakagapi ohodapi ;
 ikewicasta.

heave, *vt.* Yuwanṅan iou ; hiyuya.

heaven, *n.* Maḥpiya ; maḥpiya to.

heavenly, *a.* Maḥpiyata ; waṣte.

heavily, *adv.* Tkeya ; ni'na.

heaviness, *n.* Tke ; woiyokiṣica.

heavy, *a.* 1. Tke : *a heavy stone*.
 2. So'ka : *a heavy fall of snow*.

3. Oiyokiṣica : *heavy news*.

hedge, *n.* Otehi coṅ'kaṣke. *vt.*
 Nataka ; caṅkaṣka.

hedgehog, *n.* Sagdaṣiṅ pahin.

heed, *vt.* Awaciṅ ; anaṅoptaṅ. *n.*
 Woanaṅoptaṅ.

heedless, *a.* Waawaciṅṣni.

heedlessly, *adv.* Waawaciṅṣniyan.

heel, *n.* Siyete ; ihaṅke.

heifer, *n.* Ptewiye aṣkatudaṅ.

height, *n.* Obosdatu ; waṅkantu.

heighten, *vt.* Sam yuwanṅantu.

heinous, *a.* Ni'na ṣi'ca.

heinously, *adv.* Ṣicayaḥca.

heinousness, *n.* Woṣice.

heir, *n.* Ta'wakte.

heirloom, *n.* Ehaṅna huṅkake
 ta'wa.

held, *imp* of HOLD.

hell, *n.* Wakaṅṣicati ; wicaṭe ma-
 koce.

helm, *n.* Iyupṣe ; woyuhomni.

helmet, *n.* Ozuye wapaha.

helmsman, *n.* Wasinṅteyuhomni.

help, *vt.* O'kiya. *I will help you*,
 o'ciye kta. 2. Yutokeca ; ana-
 pta : *I can't help it*. 3. Yu-
 waṣte, *it helps my cough*. *Help*
to, ḡu. *n.* Waokiyapi ; ookiye ;
 wowaṣi.

helper, *n.* Ookiye ; waṣ'agya.

helpful, *a.* Waokiya ; yuwaṣte.

helpless, *a.* 1. O'kiyepicaṣni. 2.
 Ta'ku okihi ṣni : *a helpless babe*.

helpmate, *helpmeet*, *n.* Ookiye.

helterskelter, *adv.* To'ken ciṅ'yaṅ.

helve, *n.* Ihupa.

hem, *n.* Opaṅuṅ. *vt.* Opaṅuṅka-
 ḡeḡe. *vi.* Wakaṣpewaciṅ.

hemi, *pref.* Haṅke.

hemisphere, *n.* Makahaṅke.

hemlock, *n.* Wazicaṅ.

hemorrhage, *n.* Weuyapi.

hemp, *n.* Haḥoṅtaḥu taṅ'ka.

hen, *n.* Anpaohotaṅna wi'ye. *Y.*
 Kokoyaḥaṅna wi'ye ; wi'ye.

hence, *adv.* 1. Detaṅṅaṅ ; tokaṅ :
go hence. 2. Tokata : *a year*
hence. 3. He'on etaṅṅaṅ ; he-
 taṅṅaṅ : *hence it is*.

henceforth, *adv.* Tokata.

her, *pron.* 1. Ta'wa (wiṅyaṅ ka-
 pi) : *her book*. 2. I'ye ; he
 (Generally not expressed in In-
 dian). *Call her*, kipaṅ.

herald, *n. & v.* E'yaṅpaha ; oyaka.

herb, *n.* Wato.

herculean, *a.* Ni'na waṣaka.

herd, *n.* Optaye ; obe. *vt.* Wi'-
 taya awaṅyaka. *vi.* Wi'taya
 uṅ'pi.

herder, *n.* Pteawaṅyake.

here, *adv.* Den ; de'ci.

hereafter, *adv.* Tokata.

hereby, *adv.* De'ciyataṅṅaṅ ; de'oṅ.

hereditary, *a.* Aiḥpekiyapi.

herein, *adv.* De'en.

heresy, n. Woonpspe to'keca.
heretofore, adv. De i'tokam.
heritage, n. Hunḡake etanḡan yu-
 hapi.
hermit, n. Tanḡna makoskan ti.
hero, n. Itaḡcaḡka; waḡaḡa.
heroic, a. Waditaka.
heron, n. Hoka.
hers, pron. I'ye ta'wa.
herself, pron. Iyeḡca.
hesitate, vi. Naḡuḡka; econḡka-
 pin.
hew, vt. Kakanḡ; kaksa.
hey, interj. Waḡ.
hibernate, vi. Waniyetu uḡ.
hickup, hiccough, vi. Mdokaska.
hickory, n. Canḡsu.
hid, pp. of HIDE.
hidden, pa. Nahmanḡi.
hide, hid, vt. Anahma; nahmanḡ.
 n. Ha; tatanḡkaha; uka.
hidebound, a. Ukaaskapa.
hideous, a. Owanyagḡica; oasica.
hideously, adv. Oasinya.
hie, vi. Inahni.
hierarchy, n. Wowakanḡitanḡcanḡi.
hieroglyph, n. Woiyacinḡwapi.
high, a. 1. Wanḡanḡ; tehanḡwanḡ-
 kantu: *a high hill.* 2. Tanḡ'ka;
 iyotanḡ: *high heat.* **adv.** Wanḡ-
 kantuya.
high-flown, a. Wahanḡiḡida.
highly, adv. Ni'na.
high-road, n. Canḡkutanḡka.
high-spirited, a. Iyotanḡiḡida.
high-toned, a. Wacinḡtanḡka.
highway, n. Canḡkutanḡka.
highwayman, n. Wamanonḡwicaḡa.
hilarity, n. Wawihayapi.
hill, n. 1. Paha; he: *the river hills.*
 2. Mahpaḡu: *a hill of corn.* **vt.**
 Pahaya akata.
hillock, n. Paha ci'stiḡna.
hillside, n. Heunḡnaptanḡ.
hilltop, n. Pahainḡkpa.
hilly, a. Ho'ski.
hit, n. Ihupa; wi'yuze.
him, pron. I'ye (*Generally not ex-*

pressed). *Give him a book,* wo-
 wapi wanḡ ku.
himself, pron. Iyeḡca.
hind, n. Tawiye. **a.** He'kta.
hinder, vt. Kaseya; kaḡiya.
hinder, a. He'kta; unḡeta.
hinderance, n. Wokaḡe.
hindmost, a. He'kta ihanḡke.
hinge, n. Tiyoḡpaokihe. **vi.** En
 ikoyaka.
hint, vt. Icaḡtag eya; nahmana
 okiyake. **n.** Wowakta.
hip, n. Nite. *Hip-bone,* nisehu.
hipshot, a. Nisehu papḡunḡ.
hire, vt. Kaḡuzu odota. *Hire out,*
 kaḡuzu oḡu. **n.** Wokaḡuzu.
hireling, n. Kaḡuzu yuha.
his, pro. Ta'wa; i'ye ta'wa.
hiss, vi. Sdi; sdi'sdi. **vt.** Asdi-
 sdi; kiḡica. **n.** Asdisdipi; sdi.
hist, interj. Si. Anagoptanḡ.
historian, n. Ehaḡna wicoḡan oya-
 ka.
history, n. Ehaḡna woyakapi.
hit, vt. 1. Apa. *You hit it,* ni'ye
 apa. 2. Iyohi; iyecen econḡ.
vi. Iyapa. **n.** Apapi; iyapa.
hitch, vt. Iyakaḡka; ikoyagya. **n.**
 Ikoyagyapi; wokaḡi.
hither, adv. De'ciya. **a.** De'ciya-
 tanḡanḡ; Y. Tahena.
hitherto, adv. Dehanḡanḡ.
hive, n. Tuḡmaga ti'pi.
hives, n. Ahinapapi.
ho, interj. Hi'wo.
hoar, a. Ska; ho'ta.
hoard, vt. Kpatanḡ; mnayanḡ. **n.**
 Womnaye; o'ta.
hoarhound, n. Canḡhanḡisaḡa pa.
hoarse, a. Ho'ḡita; ḡi'ta.
hoary, a. Ska.
hoax, vt. Hna'yanḡ. **n.** Wohnaye.
hobble, vt. Siha paḡta. **vi.** Huḡte-
 mani.
hobby, n. E'eena kuwa.
hobby-horse, n. Canḡsunḡkutanḡka.
hod, n. Upḡizaitoksu.
hoc, n. Mahicamna. **vt.** Akata.

hoedown, *n.* Ha'sapa tawowaci.
hoecake, *n.* Wokpanpi şpan.
hog, *n.* Kukuşe.
hoggish, *a.* Ohaŋşunkeca.
hogshad, *n.* Kokatanĵa.
holist, *vt.* Waŋkaniyeya.
hold, *vt.* 1. Yu'za; oyuspa : *hold the book.* 2. Sutaya yuza; owaŋziyuza : *hold the train.* 3. Yuha; kuwa : *hold a meeting.* 4. Kipi; ohna yuha : *it will hold all.* 5. Awaciŋ; yawa : *hold guiltless.* *vi.* Inaŋiŋ; hehanyena eeoŋ.—*Hold forth*, yutanŋiŋ; wohdaka.—*Hold his own*, he'cehna ye.—*Hold the horse for me*, şunĵtanĵka mi'ciyuza. *n.* Oyuspa : *lost his hold.* Wokaşke : *the law has a hold on him.* Coŋ'kaşke : *a mountain hold.* Wa'tasiou : *the hold was full.*
holdback, *n.* Oŋ he'kta yu'zapi.
holder, *n.* Wi'yuze.
hole, *n.* Ohdoka.
holiday, *n.* Woşkate anpetu.
holly, *adv.* Wakanyan.
holiness, *n.* Wowakan.
hollow, *a.* Şkokpa; hdo'geca; ohdogeca : *a hollow tree.*—*Hollow-horn*, hehdogeca.—*Hollow of the foot*, sihape.—*Hollow cheeked*, tapon şko'pa. *vt.* Yuşkopa : *hollow out a tree.*
hollow-hearted, *a.* Wicakeşni.
holy, *a.* Wakan.
homage, *n.* Woyuonihan.
home, *n.* Ti'pi; tiyata; ti. *At home*, tiyata.—*My home*, ti'pi mitawa.—*Take home*, ahda.
homeless, *a.* Ticodaŋ.
homely, *a.* 1. Okinihanşni; ikceka : *a homely house.* 2. Tiyata iyececa.
homesick, *a.* Tiawakiciŋ; icomni.
homestead, *n.* Makoce oicu; ti'pi.
homeward, *adv.* Tiyata.
homicide, *n.* Wicaşta kte'pi.
homily, *n.* Wowahokonĵiya.

hominy, *n.* Paşdryapi.
homogeneous, *n.* Okage waŋzina.
hone, *n.* Iyohdi; izuza.
honest, *a.* Ohaŋ owotaŋna; wowicake; zon'ta.
honestly, *adv.* Owotaŋna.
honesty, *n.* Woowotaŋna.
honey, *n.* Tuhmaĵacahanpi; waştena.
honey-comb, *n.* Tuhmaĵaşin.
honeysuckle, *n.* Caŋwiakuye.
honor, *n.* Woyuonihan. *vt.* Yuonihan; ohoda.
honorable, *a.* Okinihan.
honorably, *adv.* Yuonihanyaŋ.
honorary, *a.* Woyuonihan.
hood, *n.* Saĵdaşin wapaha; wapostaŋ.—*Hood*, ouŋ; okodaki-ciye.
hoodwink, *vt.* İstaakaŋpa; hna'yan.
hoof, *n.* Şake; woteca şake.
hook, *n.* Ma'zayukşan. *vt.* Icu; ikoyaka; manon.
hoop, *n.* Caŋhdęska; kokawiyuskite. *vt.* Yuskita. *vt.* Hoton.
hoot, *vi.* Hinŋanĵaga hoton.
hop, *vi.* Sisani ipsica; ipsica; waci. *n.* Oipsica; wahpeonapohye.
hope, *vi.* Ciŋ; waciŋyan; awaciŋ : *hope thou in God.* *n.* Ta'ku ciŋ'pi; wowaciŋye; woape.
hopeful, *a.* Waciŋyan; waşte kta keciŋ; waşte kta se'ca.
hopeless, *a.* Wowaciŋye ni'ca.
hopper, *n.* 1. Tu'we ipsica. 2. Ohna ohnakapi.
horde, *n.* Wicobe.
horizon, *n.* Maŋpiya maka i'ciyahde.
horizontal, *a.* Mda'ya icazopi.
horn, *n.* He; ptehe; wayaĵopi.
horned, *a.* He'tonĵa.
hornet, *n.* Tuhmaĵa kaŋohiyu.
horn-owl, *n.* Hinhanĵetonĵa.
horrible, *a.* Ni'na ş'ca.
horribly, *adv.* Okokipeya.

horrid, *a.* Okokipe.
horrify, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
horror, *n.* Woyušinyan.
horse, *n.* Šun'ktan'ka. *Y. & T.* Šun'kawakan. *Saw-horse*, akan can'bakšapi.
horseback, *adv.* Šungakan.
horse-dealer, *n.* Šungwopeton.
horsefly, *n.* Tatawanmduška.
horseman, *n.* Šungakanwicašta.
horseshoe, *n.* Šakemaza.
horsewhip, *n.* Šungicapsinte.
hose, *n.* 1. Iyahdehuška; *Y.* huyakon. 2. Mhibosdiikan.
hospitable, *a.* Wonwicayesa; ohañpi; ti en i'pi wašte.
hospitably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
hospital, *n.* Wayazan'katipi.
hospitality, *n.* Wicasato'keca on'šidapi.
host, *n.* 1. Wicota; ozuye: *a host of people.* 2. Ti'pitawa.
hostage, *n.* E'ekiya kaškapi.
hostess, *n.* Win'yan ti'pitawa.
hostile, *a.* To'ka; watoghda.
hostility, *n.* Kicizapi; to'kakiciyapi.
hostler, *n.* Šungawanyake.
hot, *a.* Ka'ta; pa.
hotbed, *n.* Owan'ka ka'ta.
hotel, *n.* Owoteti'pi.
hotly, *adv.* Ni'na; kanya.
hound, *n.* Šun'ka on wakuwapi.
hour, *n.* Wi'hiyaya; oape.
hourly, *adv.* Oape iyohi.
house, *n.* 1. Ti'pi; Wašicun'ti'pi. 2. Oyate, *the house of Judah.*
house, *vt.* Timahen e'hna'ka.
housebreaker, *n.* Wabotica.
household, *n.* Tiwahe.
housekeeper, *n.* Ti'piyuha.
houseless, *a.* Ticodañ.
housemaid, *n.* Win'yan wowaši.
housewarming, *n.* Ti'piteca kici-copi.
housewife, *n.* Ti'piyuha tawicu.
hove, *imp.* of HEAVE.
hovel, *n.* Ti'pišicodañ.

hover, *vi.* O'kšan'kinyan un.
how, *adv.* To'ken; to'ketu. *How are you*, to'ken yan he.—*How is the corn*, wamnaheza to'ketu he.—*How far*; *how near*, tohan'yan he.—*How many*; *how much*, to'nakeca he.—*How large*; *how small*, tin'skokeca he. *Excla.* Ta'ku. *How far!* ta'ku te'han.
howbeit, *conj.* He'cašta.
however, *conj.* He'cašta. *adv.* To'ken... ešta. *However good he is*, to'ken wašte ešta.
howl, *vi.* Hotoñ; šicahowaya.
howsoever, *adv.* To'ketu ce'yaš.
hub, *n.* Hu pšun'ka.
hubbub, *n.* Ša'se škan'pi.
huckleberry, *n.* Ha'za.
huddle, *vt.* Yuwitaya. *vi.* Wi'taya.
huc, *n.* Owapi; iun'pi.
hug, *vt.* Po'skin yu'za.
hug, *a.* Tan'ka; otan'tonka.
hugely, *adv.* Ni'na; otan'tonyan.
hugger, *n.* Po'skin yu'za.
hulk, *n.* Wa'ta tancañ.
hull, *n.* 1. Ha; ožuha: *nut hulls.* 2. Wa'taškokpa. *vt.* Ha ešpeya; našdaya.
hum, *vi.* Žizidowan; a'nini dowan; ħmuñ. *interj.* E; ehañ.
human, *a.* Wicašta; wica. *Human voice*, wicaho.
humane, *a.* Wicašta iyececa; wa-on'šida.
humanely, *adv.* Waon'šidaya.
humanity, *n.* Wicašta.
humanize, *vi.* Wicašta ka'ga.
humanly, *adv.* Wicašta iwanya-gya.
humble, *a.* On'šika; wa'ħbadan.
humbly, *adv.* On'šiya.
humbug, *vt.* Hna'yan. *n.* Wohañye.
humdrum, *a.* Oašica.
humerus, *n.* Hintkanhu.
humid, *a.* Spa'ya.
humiliate, *vt.* Yuhukuya.

humility, n. Wicowahba.
humming-bird, n. Tanagidaj.
humor, n. 1. Tawaciŋ : *good humor*. 2. Wowihatawaciŋ : *he is full of humor*. 3. Mini : *the humor of the eye*.
humorist, n. Wawiha.
humorous, a. Wawihaye.
humorously, adv. Wawihaya.
hump, n. Pažo.
humpback, n. Caŋkahupažo.
hunch, n. Pažo : *the camel's hunch*.
vt. Panini.
hundred, a. Opawinge.
hung, imp. of HANG.
hunger, n. Wotektehdapi ; eiŋ'pi.
vi. Caŋtiheya ; eiŋ.
hungry, a. Wotektehda ; dociŋ.
hunt, vt. Ode ; ihni ; kuwa. *Hunt buffalo, wanase.—Hunt game for food, wotihni.—Hunt the horses, ŋungode. n.* Wotihnipi ; odepi.
hunter, huntsman, n. Wotihnisa.
hurl, vt. Kah'o iyeya.
hurly-burly, n. Owodutaton.
hurrah, vt. I'yakiš'a.
hurricane, n. Tateohitika.
hurried, pa. Inahni.

hurriedly, adv. Inahniyaŋ.
hurry, vt. Inahniya. *n.* Woinahni.
hurt, vt. Ksu'weya ; kiunniya. *n.* Wokiunni.
hurtful, a. Wakiunniya ; š'i'ca.
husband, n. Hihnaku ; wicašta.
vt. Kpatan ; kuwa.
husbandman, n. Wozuwicašta.
husbandry, n. Wakicanyanpi ; wakpatanpi.
hush, vi. Inina un. *vt.* Yuasni.
husk, vt. Yuğa ; ha ehpeya. *n.* Ha ; wahuwapa ha.
husky, a. Ho'gita ; ho'šica.
hustle, vt. Ni'na škaŋ ; iyayeya.
hustler, n. Wohitika.
hut, n. Ti'pidan.
huzza, interj. Wi'yuškiŋ paŋ'pi.
hydrant, n. Minioicu.
hyena, n. Šungmanitušicamna.
hymeneal, a. Kiciyuzapi.
hyma, n. Odowan. *vt.* Idowan.
hyperbolic, a. Akawiŋ.
hyphen, n. O'kihe icazopi.
hypnotize, vt. Wicahmuŋga.
hypocrisy, n. Wahnaye.
hypocrite, n. Wicakešni.
hypothesis, n. Woiyaciŋ.
hysterics, n. Hnaškinyanpi.

I

I, pro. Mi'ye ; miš ; wa. *Who will go? I will go, tu'we ye kta, mi'ye mde kta.—I want, waciŋ. ice, n.* Ca'ga. *To break through the ice, ca'ga naoksa.—Running ice, cahhiyaya.*
iceberg, n. Miniwanca cahwita.
icebound, a. Cahiyanca.
icecream, n. Asanpi acahyapi.
iced, pa. Acahyapi.
iceplow, n. Caš'icazopi.
icicle, n. Caš'oiŋ.
icy, a. Ca'ga se ; šni.

I'd, contr. of *I would* or *I had*.
idea, n. Woawaciŋ.
ideal, n. Woiyaciŋ. *a.* Tawaciŋ en'tu ; ihanmnap.
identical, a. He'ehca.
identify, vt. Iyekiya ; yawicaka ; yuokonwanžidan.
idiom, n. Iapi okage.
idiot, n. Ecawitkotkoka.
idle, a. 1. Ta'kudan ecoŋ šni ; ku'za : *an idle boy*. 2. Ta'kušni ; ituya un : *idle words*. *vt.* Yutakunišni.

idleness, *n.* Wokuža.
 idler, *n.* Tu'we ku'ža.
 idly, *adv.* Kuziŕeya.
 idol, *n.* 1. Wakagapi; wowakan.
 2. Ta'ku iyotanĵa: *he is the idol of his mother.*
 idolater, *n.* Wakagapi ohoda.
 idolatry, *n.* Wakagapi ohodapi.
 idolize, *vt.* Wakagapi yuha.
 if, *conj.* 1. Kinhan; *if you go.*
 2. He'cinhan; *she asked if you had come.* 3. Ešta: *I will go, if it kills me.*
 ignite, *vt.* Itkonya. *vi.* Itkon.
 ignoble, *a.* Ta'ku tanĵi ŗni.
 ignominious, *a.* Wahteŗni.
 ignorance, *n.* Wasdonyeŗni.
 ignorant, *a.* Ta'kuna sdoneye ŗni.
 ignore, *vt.* Aktaŗni.
 illum, *n.* Nisehu.
 ill, *a.* Wayazanĵa: *he is ill.* 2. Si'ca: *ill temper.* *adv.* Tanyanĵni: *ill able.*
 illbred, *a.* Tan'yan icaŕyapiŗni.
 illegal, *a.* Woope ohna ŗni.
 illegitimate, *a.* Owotanĵaŗni.
 illfavored, *a.* Owanyagŗca.
 illiberal, *a.* Wacĵtanĵaŗni.
 illicit, *a.* Woope kaŗeya.
 illiteracy, *n.* Waonŗpepiŗni.
 illiterate, *a.* Onŗpekeŗni.
 illnatured, *a.* Tawacĵŗca.
 illness, *n.* Woyazan.
 ill-tempered, *a.* Tawacĵŗca.
 ill-treatment, *n.* ŗicayakuwapi.
 illuminate, *vt.* Iyoyamya.
 illustrate, *vt.* Yutanĵyan oyaka.
 illustrious, *a.* Okitanĵ.
 illwill, *n.* Tawacĵŗca.
 illy, *adv.* Tanyanĵni.
 im-, *pref.* ŗni: *imperfect.*
 I'm, *contr.* I am.
 image, *n.* Wakagapi; okagapi.
 imaginable, *a.* Awacĵpica.
 imagination, *n.* Woawacĵ.
 imagine, *vt.* Awacĵ; keciĵ; ituya keciĵ.
 imbecile, *a.* Waŗ'akeŗni.

imbibe, *vt.* Icu; yahepa.
 imbue, *vt.* Awacĵya.
 imitate, *vt.* Iyecenecon; un'ca.
 immaculate, *a.* Woŗapeŗnica.
 immaterial, *a.* To'kecaŗni.
 immature, *a.* ŗtuŗka.
 immediately, *adv.* Wan'cahnana.
 immemorial, *a.* Kiksuyapi i'tokam.
 immense, *a.* Ni'na tan'ka.
 immerse, *vt.* Okaspeya; minin iyeya.
 immigrant, *n.* Oyatetokeca.
 imminent, *a.* Waape un.
 immodest, *a.* Iŗteceŗni.
 immoral, *a.* Owotanĵaŗni; ŗi'ca.
 immortal, *a.* Owihanĵewanica.
 immortality, *n.* Wiconĵewanica.
 immovable, *a.* Yuŗkanĵaŗni.
 immutable, *a.* Yutokecapicaŗni.
 imp, *n.* Wakanĵica cinĵa.
 impair, *vt.* Yuŗca.
 impale, *vt.* Icam e'hd.
 impart, *vt.* Ku; okiyaka.
 impartial, *a.* I'akidecen kuwa.
 impassable, *a.* O'pta yepicaŗni.
 impatient, *a.* Wacĵtanĵaŗni.
 impeach, *vt.* Iyaonpa.
 impede, *vt.* Kaĵiya.
 impel, *vt.* Iyayeya.
 impend, *vi.* Iyape han.
 impenetrable, *a.* En yepicaŗni.
 impenitent, *a.* Iyopeiciyeŗni.
 imperative, *a.* Katinyan.
 imperceptible, *a.* Tanĵiŗni.
 imperfect, *a.* Yuŗtanĵiŗni; onŗpa waŗteŗni.
 imperial, *a.* Itanĵanĵca.
 imperil, *vt.* Oŗoya.
 imperious, *a.* Wanĵkantu; waĵanĵiĵa.
 imperishable, *a.* Ihanĵyepicaŗni.
 impertinent, *a.* Iyehanĵanĵni; ohanĵicaŗtaŗni.
 impetuous, *a.* Wohitika; ohanĵo.
 impinge, *vt.* Kaŗewanĵa.
 impious, *a.* Waohodaŗni.
 implant, *vt.* Ozu.
 implement, *n.* Wi'kicanĵe.

implicate, *vt.* Aopekiya.
implicit, *a.* Ecaken; a'taya.
implore, *vt.* Iceekiya.
imply, *vt.* Ikoyake.
impolite, *a.* Ohañeciñšniyañ.
impolitic, *a.* Wayupikešni.
import', *vt.* Oyatetokeca etañhañ ahi.
im'port, *n.* 1. Ta'kuahipi. 2. To'kenkapi.
importance, *n.* Wotañka.
important, *a.* Ta'kuha.
importune, *vt.* Kitanyañ da.
impose, *vt.* Aehnaka; kinkiya.
imposing, *a.* Wowinihañ.
imposition, *n.* 1. Kĩñkiya; aokahya kĩñkiyapi. 2. Aehnakapi.
impossible, *a.* Ōkihipicašni.
impostor, *n.* Tu'we wicahnaye.
impotent, *a.* Wowas'ake ni'ca.
impoverish, *vt.* Wañpaniya.
impracticable, *a.* Eeconpicašni.
impregnable, *a.* Ohiyepicašni.
impress, *vt.* Apuspe; awaciñya.
impressible, *a.* Wan'kadan.
impression, *n.* Apuspapi; woawacin.
impressive, *a.* Awaciñwicaye.
imprint, *vt.* Owa; sutaya ikoyake.
imprison, *vt.* Kaška.
improbable, *a.* Wicadapicašni.
impromptu, *a.* Piiçiyəšni.
improper, *a.* He'cetušni.
improve, *vt.* Yuwašte; tanyañkiçun. *vi.* Wašteyaya; sam econ.
improvement, *n.* Yuwaštepi; ta'kuon yuwaštepi.
improvident, *a.* Wakpatañšni.
imprudent, *a.* Ksa'pešni.
impudent, *a.* Ištecešni.
impugn, *vt.* I'eniyeya.
impulse, *n.* Wocantahde.
impulsive, *a.* Tawaciñ ohañko.
impunity, *n.* Woiyopeye co'dan.
impure, *a.* E'cedañšni; ši'ca.
impute, *vt.* Iyaonpa; ki'ciyawa.
in, *prep.* En; mahen; ohna. *In*

the house, timahen.—*In time*, iyehan.—*In turn*, i'ciyokiheya.
in-, *pref.* Šni.
inability, *n.* Okihišni.
inaccrurate, *a.* He'cetušni.
inactive, *a.* Mdihecešni.
inadequate, *a.* Iyehantušni.
inadmissible, *a.* Icupicašni.
inadvertence, *n.* Awaciñpišni.
inanimate, *a.* Niyasni.
inappropriate, *a.* Iyecetušni.
inasmuch, *adv.* Ehañtanhañš; he'on.
inattentive, *a.* Awaciñšni.
inaudible, *a.* Taniñšni.
inaugurate, *vt.* Ohnahde.
inborn, *a.* Yuhatonpi.
incapable, *a.* Okihišni.
incapacitate, *vt.* Okihišniya.
incarcerate, *vt.* Kaška.
incarnate, *a.* Wioacehpi.
incase, *vt.* Ohnaka.
incautious, *a.* Waawaciñšni.
incendiary, *n.* Tiideya.
incense, *n.* Wi'zinyapi.
incensed, *pa.* Canze.
incentive, *n.* On'econ.
inception, *n.* O'tokaha.
incessant, *a.* Ayustañšni.
incest, *n.* Takuya yu'za.
inch, *n.* Napsuoiyute.
incident, *n.* Woakipa; ta'ku. *a.* Kieica; ikoyake.
incidental, *a.* Ecaken; wanu.
incite, *vt.* I'yopaštaka.
inclement, *a.* Kihanšica.
incline, *vt.* En yeya. *vi.* Waciñyuza; patuža.
inclined, *pa.* Atakiñyanhañ.
inclose, *vt.* Nataka; aohomniya.
inclosure, *n.* Natakapi; conkaške.
include, *vt.* O'pekiya; en un.
inclusive, *a.* Ko'ya; o'pekiya.
incognito, *a.* Tu'we naiçihbe.
incoherent, *a.* I'cikoyakešni.
income, *n.* Wokamna.
incommode, *vt.* Nağıyeya.
incomparable, *a.* Iyeececa wanica.

incompatible, *a.* Okiciwaštešni.
incompetent, *a.* Waokihišni.
incomplete, *a.* Yuštaņišni.
incomprehensible, *a.* Okahniłpi-
 cašni.
inconsiderate, *a.* Waawaciņšni.
inconsistent, *a.* O'citkoņzešni.
inconvenient, *a.* Wowiyunyanpi-
 šica.
inconvertible, *a.* Yutokecapicašni.
incorrect, *a.* He'cetušni.
incorrigible, *a.* Yuwaštepicašni.
incorruptible, *a.* Yušinpicašni.
increase, *vt.* Yuota; yutaņka. *vi.*
 O'ta a'ya; icaga. *n.* Aicage.
incredible, *a.* Wicadapicašni.
increment, *n.* Aicage.
incubate, *vi.* Maņ; akikna uņ.
inculcate, *vt.* Iwahokoņkiya.
incumbent, *a.* Ikoyaka.
incumbrance, *n.* Wokagi.
incur, *vi.* Akipeiçiya; ieu.
incurable, *a.* Asniyepicašni.
indebted, *a.* Icazo.
indecent, *a.* Wowišteca.
indecision, *n.* Tawaciņsutašni.
indecisive, *a.* Yuštaņišni.
indecorous, *a.* Oņspekešni.
indeed, *adv.* A'wicakehaņ. *excl.*
 Eca; ehaņ.
indefatigable, *a.* Eçoņkap'iņšni.
indefensible, *a.* Anažiņpicašni.
indefinite, *a.* To'ketutaņišni.
indelible, *a.* Pažužupicašni.
indelicate, *a.* Ašiceca.
indemnity, *n.* Wokazužu.
indent, *vt.* Paosmaka.
indenture, *n.* Wowapi apuspapi.
independence, *n.* Ta'waiçiyapi.
independent, *a.* Iduha; ihduha-
 içida; ta'waiçiya.
indescribable, *a.* Oygapicašni.
indestructible, *a.* Ihangyepicašni.
index, *n.* Ta'ku en uņ oyaka.
Indian, *n.* Ikwecošta.
indicate, *vt.* Pazo.
indication, *n.* Oņ sdonyapi.
indicative, *a.* (*Gram.*) Woyaka.

indicator, *n.* Wapazo.
indict, *vt.* Iyaonpa.
indictment, *n.* Woiyaonpa.
indifferent, *a.* To'kecašni.
indigenous, *a.* Makoce ta'wa.
indigent, *a.* Wahpanica.
indigestion, *n.* Won'owaštešni.
indignant, *a.* Waštešni.
indigo, *n.* Wi'toye; tosapa.
indirect, *a.* Katinyanšni.
indirectly, *adv.* Aohomniyaņ.
indiscernible, *a.* Sdonyepicašni.
indiscreet, *a.* Wi'yukaņšni.
indiscriminate, *a.* To'kenciyaņ.
indispensable, *a.* Co'daņ uņpicašni.
indisposed, *a.* Ecetukešni.
indisputable, *a.* I'eniyepicašni.
indissoluble, *a.* Šdoyepicašni.
indistinct, *a.* Ohmuņ; taniņšni.
indite, *vt.* E'ya; owa.
individual, *n.* Wicašta; tu'we. *a.*
 I'yatayedāņ; wicitawa.
individually, *adv.* Iyohiya.
indivisible, *a.* Kiyuštepicašni.
indolent, *a.* Ku'ža; huņ'kešni.
indomitable, *a.* Kaosšepicašni.
indoor, *a.* Timahen.
indorse, *vt.* Cazeakanowa.
indubitable, *a.* Cežanhdapicašni.
induce, *vt.* Ciņkiya; iyutaņyaņ;
 ka'ga.
inducement, *n.* Woiyutanye.
induct, *vt.* En au.
indulge, *vt.* Iyowiņaņ.
industrial, *a.* Wokage.
industrious, *a.* Ta'ku ka'gesa; mdi-
 heca.
industry, *n.* Womdiheca.
indwell, *vt.* En oti.
inebriate, *n.* Witkos'a.
ineffective, *a.* Wawokihišni.
inelegant, *a.* Owastešni.
ineligible, *a.* Iyecetušni.
inequality, *n.* O'citkoņzešni.
inert, *a.* Škaņškaņ okihišni.
inestimable, *a.* Oygapicašni; wa-
 kapeyawašte.
inevitable, *a.* Yušnapicašni.

inexcusable, a. Akahpepicašni.
inexhaustible, a. Yusonpicašni.
inexpedient, a. Iyehantušni.
inexpressible, a. Oyagpicašni.
infallible, a. To'hiñni yušnašni.
infamous, a. Ni'na ši'ca.
infancy, n. Hokšiyopa ouñ.
infant, n. Hokšiyopa.
infanticide, n. Hokšiyopa kte'pi.
infantry, n. Makasamani akicita.
infatuate, vt. Yuhnaškinyañ.
infect, vt. Wošice kahtañ.
infectious, a. I'ciyahpaya.
infelicity, n. Wa'pišni.
infer, vt. Iyuckañ.
inferior, a. Hukuya; ku'ya uñ.
infernal, a. Wakanšica.
infest, vt. Nađiyeya; kuwa.
infidel, n. Wicadašni.
infinite, a. Woptecašni; owihan-kewanica.
infinitive, a. Ecaken.
infirm, a. Huñ'kešni; šihtin.
infirmitly, n. Woyazañ.
inflame, vt. Ideya.
inflammatory, a. Waideya.
inflate, vt. Yupoğañ.
inflexible, a. Yutokecapicašni.
inflict, vt. Ecakicoñ; iyopeya.
influence, vt. Iyutanye; econkiya.
n. Woiyutanye; wowas'ake.
influential, n. Oie nahonpi.
influenza, n. I'ciyaza hoñpapi.
influx, n. Oahi; en u.
inform, vt. Okiyaka; sdonyekiya.
informal, a. Ikeeka.
informally, adv. Ikceya.
informant, n. Tu'we wokiyake.
information, n. Wosdonye.
informed, pa. Wasdonya.
former, n. Tu'we okiyaka.
infrac tion, n. Kicaksapi.
infringe, vt. Awahtani.
infuse, vt. En okaštañ; ožuya.
ingenious, a. Wayupika.
ingraft, vt. En o'štañ.
ingratitude, n. Pidapišni.
ingredient, n. Oñ ka'ğapi.

ingress, n. En ya.
inhabit, vt. En ti.
inhabitant, n. En ti'pi.
inhale, vt. Yahota.
inhere, vi. Ikoyaka.
inherit, vt. Huñkake aihpeya.
inhospitable, a. Wonwicayešni.
inhuman, a. Wicasta iyececešni.
inimical, a. To'kaye.
inimitable, a. Wakapa.
iniquity, n. Woahntani.
initial, a. Otokahe.
initiate, vt. Tokaeconkiya.
inject, vt. Mahen iyeya.
injudicious, a. Wi'yuckeašni.
injure, vt. Yušica.
injurious, a. Wayušica.
injustice, n. Woowotañnašni.
ink, n. Minisapa.
inkling, n. Wowakta.
inkstand, n. Minisapa ožuha.
inland, a. Heyata.
inlay, vt. Okookaštañ.
inlet, n. Okaħmin; oħdoka.
inmate, n. En ti.
inmost, a. Mahentuħca.
inn, n. Owotetipi.
innate, a. Ecahececa.
inner, a. Mahentu.
innocence, n. Woahntanicodañ.
innocent, a. Wahtanišni; wayu-šicešni.
innovation, n. Ituwawutokecapi.
innumerable, a. Yawapicašni.
inoculate, vt. O'štañ; paħdoka.
inoffensive, a. Wayušicešni.
inordinate, a. Aokageca.
inorganic, a. Okaħcodañ.
inquest, n. Wawiwahomniciye.
inquire, vt. & vi. Iwanğa; akita.
inquiring, pa. Wawiwanga.
inquisitive, a. Wasdonyewaciñ.
inroad, n. Canku.
insane, a. Wacinhnuni.
insatiable, a. I'mnašni.
inscribe, vt. Sutaya owa.
inscription, n. Owapi.
inscrutable, a. Okaħnihpicašni.

insect, *n.* Watutka.
insecure, *a.* Okope.
insensible, *a.* Kiksuyešni; taŋ-inšni.
insensibly, *adv.* Taŋiŋaniyaŋ.
inseparable, *a.* Yekinukanpicašni.
insert, *vt.* En'iyeya; oŋtaŋ.
inside, *prep.* Mahen. *a.* Mahentu. *n.* Mahentu; šupe.
insidious, *a.* Waape.
insight, *n.* Mahenwakita.
insignia, *n.* Wa'petokeca.
insignificant, *a.* Ta'kušni.
insincere, *a.* Wicakešni.
insinuate, *vt.* Nahmaŋ en i; ataŋ-inšnieya.
insipid, *a.* Takumnašni.
insist, *vi.* Kitaŋ.
insolent, *a.* Taŋ'kaičida.
insoluble, *a.* Ĥpaŋyaŋ picašni.
insolvent, *a.* Kažužu okihišni.
insomuch, *adv.* Hehanyaŋ
inspect, *vt.* Amdeza.
inspector, *n.* Wa'mdeza.
inspiration, *n.* Woniya; ecoŋkiya.
inspire, *vt.* Oniya ƙu. *vi.* Niya.
instability, *n.* Tawaciŋ sutašni.
install, *vt.* Sutaya hde.
instance, *n.* Woecoŋ; he'ceca.
instant, *a.* Waŋ'cahna; dehantu. *n.* Wowasaghde; onažin.
instantly, *adv.* Waŋ'cahnana; kitanyaŋ.
instead of, *prep.* E'ekiya.
instep, *n.* Šiitakaha.
instigate, *vt.* Ecoŋkiya.
instill, *vt.* Oŋspekiya.
instinct, *n.* Iyeçiŋkaawaciŋpi. *a.* Aičiçiya.
instinctively, *adv.* Iyeçiŋka.
institute, *vt.* Hde; ka'ga. *n.* Ta'ku hde'pi; wope; woonspetipi.
instruct, *vt.* Oŋspekiya.
instruction, *n.* Woonspe; wope; to'ken ecoŋšipi.
instructive, *a.* Oŋ oŋspepi wa'šte.
instructor, *n.* Waŋspekiya.
instrument, *n.* Iouwa; wowapi.

instrumental, *a.* Oŋ'ecoŋpi. *Instrumental music*, caŋ'dowaŋ-kiyapi.
insubordinate, *a.* Wanahoŋšni.
insufferable, *a.* Otawaŋešica.
insufficient, *a.* Iyenakecašni.
insulate, *vt.* Iánaehde.
insult, *vt.* Oštehdá. *Insult a woman*, wikišde.
insuperable, *a.* Okihipicašni.
insupportable, *a.* Tawaŋenyepicašni.
insurance, *n.* Idekažužupi.
insure, *vt.* Idekažužu.
insurgent, *n.* Wakipažin.
insurmountable, *a.* Adipicašni.
insurrection, *n.* Wokipažin.
intact, *a.* Zani; he'eehna.
intangible, *a.* Yutaŋpicašni.
integer, *n.* A'taya.
integrity, *n.* Wozani.
intellect, *n.* Wasdonye; nasu.
intellectual, *a.* Waawaciŋ.
intelligence, *n.* Wasdonyapi; wosdonye.
intelligent, *a.* Wasdonya.
intemperance, *n.* Iyatahdeičiyapi; witkopi.
intend, *vt.* Wacinyuza; awaciŋ.
intense, *a.* To'kenokihi; wohitika.
intensely, *adv.* Ni'na.
intent, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
intention, *n.* Wacinyuza.
intentional, *a.* Ciŋ'ecoŋpi.
intently, *adv.* Awaciŋhea.
inter', *vt.* Ĥa; hna'ka.
in'ter-, *pref.* Otahedaŋ.
intercede, *vt.* Iciya.
intercept, *vt.* Otahenaicu.
intercession, *n.* Ieekiçiyapi.
interchange, *vt.* Kiciçu.
intercourse, *n.* Ki'eiškaŋpi.
interdict, *vt.* Tehiŋda.
interest, *vt.* Awaciŋya; en e'wac-iŋ. *n.* Waawaciŋpi; iyowažapi; ma'zaska aicage; aicage; ta'wayapi.

interesting, *pa.* Onaḥonwašte; awacinpīwašte.
 interfere, *vi.* En iyeciya; kaḡiya.
 interference, *n.* Wokaḡi.
 interim, *n.* Oko; iyozipi.
 interior, *a.* Mahentu.
 interject, *vt.* Mahenyeya.
 interjection, *n.* Innuhaḡeyapi.
 interline, *vt.* Otahedaḡowa.
 intermarry, *vi.* Kici kiciyuza.
 intermeddle, *vi.* Iyowažašniškaḡ.
 interment, *n.* Hicahnakapi.
 intermingle, *vi.* Icahiya uḡ.
 intermission, *n.* Oko.
 intermit, *vt.* Ci'stiyedaḡ ecorḡšni.
 internal, *a.* Mahentaḡhaḡ.
 international, *a.* Oyate wi'ciyotahedaḡ.
 interpolate, *vt.* Iapi akaḡa.
 interpose, *vt.* En iyeya; en hiyuciya.
 interpret, *vt.* Ieskaoyaka.
 interpreter, *n.* Ieska.
 interrogate, *vt.* Wi'wanḡa.
 interrupt, *vt.* Kaḡiya; anapta.
 intersect, *vt.* I'cipawega.
 intersperse, *vt.* Enana ehde.
 intertwine, *vt.* Icahi yuwi.
 interval, *n.* Oko; otahedaḡ.
 intervene, *vi.* Otahedaḡ uḡ.
 interview, *vt.* Wi'wanḡa.
 intestate, *a.* Woyuha oḡ tak eyeshni.
 intestine, *a.* Mahentu.
 intimate, *a.* Kici uḡ sa; ikiyena; mahentu. *vt.* Onḡpa yataḡiḡ.
 intimidate, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
 into, *prep.* Mahen; en.
 intolerable, *a.* Tawaḡenyepicašni.
 intolerant, *a.* Iyowinyešni.
 intoxicate, *vt.* Witkoya.
 intoxicated, *a.* Witko.
 intractable, *a.* Kuwapicašni.
 intransitive, *a.* Aihpeyapišni.
 intransitu, *a.* Tokšupi en.
 intrepid, *a.* Itonpešni.
 intricate, *a.* Oškiške.
 intrigue, *n.* Nahmaḡ škaḡ'pi.

intrinsic, *a.* A'tayedāḡ.
 introduce, *vt.* En iyeya; en ahi.
 2. Tuweoyaka.
 introductory, *a.* Otokahe.
 intrude, *vt.* Kitaḡškaḡ; iyecetušni en i.
 intuition, *n.* Ecakensdonyapi.
 inundate, *vt.* Amnitaḡ.
 insure, *vt.* Ecewaktaya. *vi.* Ki'cihaḡ.
 invade, *vi.* En i; takpei.
 invalid, *a.* Šihtiḡ.
 invalid, *a.* Ta'kušni.
 invalidate, *vt.* Ta'kušniya.
 invaluable, *a.* Waokiyehca; ni'na wašte.
 invariable, *a.* He'cetuwāḡzica.
 invariably, *adv.* O'hiḡni.
 invasion, *n.* Wotakpe; eni'pi.
 invective, *n.* Woyašhtiḡ.
 inveigh, *vi.* En ohoyeya.
 invent, *vt.* Ka'ḡa; tokakaḡa.
 inventive, *a.* Okahwayupika.
 inventor, *n.* Tokawohdoka.
 inventory, *n.* Woyuhaowapi.
 inverse, *a.* Uḡmaḡ eciyataḡhaḡ.
 invest, *vt.* En e'hnaka; kiḡuḡ; akaḡpa; uḡkiya.
 investigate, *vt.* To'ketu ode.
 inveterate, *a.* Ayuštaḡ okihišni.
 inviolous, *a.* Wahtešni.
 invigorate, *vt.* Waš'agya.
 invincible, *a.* Ohiyepicašni.
 invisible, *a.* Wanyāḡpicašni.
 invitation, *n.* Kicopi.
 invite, *vt.* Kico; iyutanye.
 invoice, *n.* Woyuhaowapi.
 invoke, *vt.* Icekiya.
 involuntary, *a.* Awaciḡšni.
 involve, *vt.* Aopekiya.
 invulnerable, *a.* O'picašni.
 inward, *a. & adv.* Mahentu.
 iodine, *n.* Iunpizi.
 iota, *n.* Ci'stiḡna.
 Iowa, *np.* Ayuhba.
 ire, *n.* Wocāḡze.
 Irish, *n.* Sagdašaiāšica.
 irksome, *a.* Wawicatuka.

iron, n. Ma'za; mazasapa; mazi-pamdaye. *a.* Ma'za iyececa; suta. *vt.* Ma'za ikoyaka; ma'za okatan.

ironical, a. I'had eyapi.

irrational, a. Wacinjksapeśni.

irreconcilable, a. Yuwaštepicaśni.

irregular, a. Wopeohnaśni; katinyanśni.

irrelevant, a. A'etoptaśni.

irreligious, a. Ta'ku Wakan oho-daśni.

irreparable, a. Piyepicaśni.

irresistible, a. I'tkokipepicaśni.

irresolute, a. Tawacinhahadan.

irreverent, a. Waohodaśni.

irrigate, vt. Wožupi amnitanya.

irritable, a. Wacinhinyanşa.

irritate, a. Yucanze; yazanya.

irruption, n. Ahinanpapi.

is, am, arc, be, vi. 1. Uŋ; yanka : *he is well.* 2. E'e : *this is the man.* 3. He'ca : *this is a horse.*

island, isle, n. Wi'ta.

islander, n. Witoti.

isolate, vt. Išnana unkiya.

issue, vt. Wicaku; pamni : *issue clothing.* *vi.* U; hinappa; owihankeya. *n.* Hiyu; uya; ta'ku hiyu; cinca; owihanke.

isthmus, n. Makoce skiskita.

it, pro. He. *It is I, he miye.* (*Generally unexpressed in Dakota.*) *It snows, wapa.—It is too bad, ni'na śicaya.*

italic (letters), a. Oowa atakinyan.

itch, n. Yašpuyapi.

itchy, a. Yašpuya.

item, n. Ptenyena oyakapi; oi-yawa.

itemize, vt. Kpanyena oyaka.

itinerate, vi. Iyaza omani.

its, pron. pos. He ta'wa.

itself, pron. Iyehca.

ivory, n. Pasuhanska hi.

ivy, n. Wi'yuwu ecato.

J

jab, vt. Capa; capaiyeya.

jabber, vt. Onspekeśni ia.

jack, n. Koška; wica; šon'šonmdoka; ma'zaicuwa; wi'yokihedan.

jackall, n. Šungmanitu.

jackass, n. Šon'šonmdoka.

jacket, n. Okdeonžinca.

jack-knife, n. Mi'yukšizapi.

jaded, pa. Watuka.

jaġ, n. Hei; woġinġ.

jagged, a. Hei'hei; he'he.

jail, n. Owicakaške.

jaillbird, n. Tu'we kaškapi.

jailer, n. Wokaške awanyake.

jam, vt. Wi'tayaiyeya; paskica; *vi.* Kataihya. *n.* O'cikanśni; waskuyeca yužapi.

jamb, n. Tiyopaožuha.

jangle, n. Akinicapi; yuwiwi.

janitor, n. Tiyopaawanyake.

January, n. Witēhi.

jar, vt. Yuhuhuza. *n.* Wocančan; makaceġa.

jargon, n. Iapihcaśni.

jaunt, n. Wi'kkeceomanipi.

javelin, n. Wahukezadan.

jaw, n. Cehupa. *vt.* Aia.

jay, n. Zitkato.

jealous, a. Nawizi.

jealousy, n. Wowinawizi.

jeer, vt. Iha.

Jehovah, np. Jehowa.

jehu, n. Šungkahapaohitika.

jelly, n. Nini.

jeopardize, vt. Okokipe ka'ġa.

jeopardy, n. Wokokipe.

jerk, vt. Yukabieġ; kaġoiyeya. *Jerked meat, pa'pa.*

jest, vi. I'had eya.

jester, n. Wawihaka.
jet, n. Obosdi; in'yansapa.
Jew, np. Judawicasta. *v.* Yahukuya.
jewel, n. In'yantehika; oin.
jibe, vi. O'citkonza.
jig, n. Wowaci ohanjo.
jigog, adv. Kahofo.
jill, n. Wikoškadan.
jilt, vt. Okiya hna'yan.
jingle, vt. Yusna. *vi.* Sna'sna.
job, vt. Opiye eehna wi'yopeya. *n.* Woeon.
jockey, n. Šungkuwawicasa. *vt.* Hna'yan.
jocose, a. Wowiha.
joclar, a. Wawihaha.
jog, vt. Panini. *vi.* Nacamya.
join, vt. 1. Yuokonwanžidan; i'cikoyagya: *join fortunes; join the ends.* 2. O'pa; kici ya: *I will join you.* 3. Kici eeon: *join battle.* *vi.* 1. I'ciyokihe un: *the farms join.* 3. O'konwanžidan un: *let us join in our work.* *a.* Pta'ya.
joint, n. O'kihe; obaspe. *Put out of joint, papšun.*
jointed, a. O'kihe yukan.
jointly, adv. Wi'taya.
joist, n. Owanja cutuhu.
joke, vt. I'hadeceya. *vi.* I'hadeya. *n.* Wowiha; wowiha iapi.
jollification, n. Wihahakiciyapi.
jolly, a. Wi'haha; wowiha.
jolt, vt. Kahuhuza.
jostle, vt. Panini; yucañeñ.
lot, n. Wokpe; ci'stiyedan. *vt.* Ptenyedan owa.
journal, n. Anpetuiyohi owapi; wotaññ wowapi; wicohan owapi.
journalist, n. Wotaññka'ga.
journey, n. Oicimani. *vi.* I'cimani ya.
journeyman, n. Wowasi eeoñomani.
joyial, a. Wi'yuskiñ; wi'haha.

jowl, n. Cehupa.
joy, n. Wowiyuskiñ.
joyful, a. Wi'yuskiñ.
joyfully, adv. Wi'yuskiñyan.
joyless, a. Wowiyuskiñ eo'dan.
joyous, a. Wi'yuskiñ.
joyllant, a. Wi'yuskiñ pan'pan.
jubilee, n. Wowiyuskiñ anpetu.
judge, n. Wayaco; wayasu. *vt.* Yaco; Y. & T. yasu; yukcañ; iyukcañ.
judgment, n. Woyaco; woyasu; wowiyukcañ; wi'yukcañpi.
judicatory, n. Wi'yukcañ omnicie.
judicature, n. Wi'yukcañpi.
judicial, a. Wi'yukcañ.
judicious, a. Wowiyukcañ ohna; waste.
jug, n. Makazañzan.
juggle, vt. Hna'yan. *vi.* Wakankanyanškan.
juggler, n. Wapiya.
jugular, a. Tahu.
juice, n. Hanpi; mini.
juicy, a. Hanpi o'ta.
July, n. Mdokecekawi; canpašawi.
jumble, vt. To'kenciñyan eñpeya. *n.* To'ketutaññani.
jump, vt. Ipsica; wan'kankan iye-ya; ipsinkiya. *n.* Oipsica. *Jump over, apšica.*
junction, n. I'ciyohpaya; mdo'te.
junction, n. Woakipa.
June, n. Wazuštecašawi.
jungle, n. Otehi; taškozu.
junior, a. Hakakta; o'kihe.
Jupiter, n. Wakiñyan.
jurisdiction, n. Woawayake.
jurist, n. Waaiawicasa.
juror, n. Wi'yukcañkiyapi.
jury, n. Wi'yukcañ optaye.
just, a. Owotanna; woopē yuha: *a just man.* *adv.* 1. Iyehantudan; behantudan hea: *just noon.* 2. Ki'tařna: *I can just see.* 3. Hea: *just alike; just*

now. 4. He'e hea : *just to hurt me.*
justice, n. Woowotajna ; wowicake.
justification, n. Yuowotajnapii.

justify, vt. Yuowotajna.
justly, adv. Owotajna.
justness, n. Woowotajna.
jut, vi. Pažohiyu.
juvenile, n. Wakanheža.

K

Kansas, n. Kan'ze ; Kahanze.
keel, n. Wa'ta sieu.
keen, a. 1. Pe : *a keen edge ; a keen breeze.* 2. Wacinksapa : *a-keen lawyer.*
keenly, adv. Ni'na.
keep, vt. Yuha ; awanyaka. *vi.* Uŋ ; yaŋka. *Keep at it,* ayuŋŋa ŋi ŋkaŋ.—*Keep his bed,* owaŋka en uŋ.—*Keep cool,* mdesya ihduha.—*Keep company,* o'hanhdeya.—*Keep down,* kun yu'za.—*Keep a feast,* omniciye econ.—*Keep for,* ki'ciyuha.—*Keep from,* heyam yuha.—*Keep on,* san'pa econ.—*Keep out of,* etaŋhan ihduha.—*Keep still,* inina uŋ ; owaŋzi uŋ.—*Keep the road,* canku ohna ya.—*Keep up,* iyehan uŋ.—*Keep warm,* cosyu uŋ.—*Keep well,* zanyan uŋ.
keeper, n. Wa'wanyake.
keeping, n. Woawanyake ; awanyake ; okiciwašte.
keepsake, n. Oŋ kiksuyapi.
ken, vt. Sɔnya.
kennel, n. Šun'katipi.
kept, imp. of KEEP.
kernel, n. Co ; su.
kerosene, n. Petizanzan wi'ndi.
kettle, n. Ce'ga.
key, n. 1. Iyuhdoka ; Y. iyušdoka ; T. iyuhloka. 2. Iyuhomni : *watch-key.* 3. Ho oiyaha.
keyhole, n. Iyušdoke ohdoka.
key-note, n. Hohute.
keystone, n. In'yaŋawakeyapii-taŋcaŋ.

kick, vt. Nahtaka ; nabagbaka.
Kick up a fuss, woškiške ka'ga. *n.* Wonahtake.
kid, n. Tatokadaŋciŋca ; tatokaha.
kidnap, vt. Wicašta manon.
kidney, n. Pakšiq ; Y. ažuŋka.
kill, vt. Kte ; teya ; ehpeya.
killer, n. Wicakte.
kila, n. In'yaŋ acetipi.
kin, n. Wotakuye.
kind, a. Waonšida ; wašte. *Kind to,* on'šida. *n.* Ocaže ; obe.
kindle, vt. Ideya ; ka'ga. *vi.* Ide.
kindling, n. On ideyapi.
kindly, adv. Waonšidaya ; cante-waštaya.
kindness, n. Wowaonšida.
kindred, a. & n. Takukiciyapi.
kine, n. Ptewiye.
king, n. Wicaštayatapi.
kingdom, n. Wokiconze.
kingfisher, n. Kusdeca.
kink, n. Oyuha. *vt.* Yuhaha.
kinky, a. Yumnimniza.
kinnikinic, n. Canšasa.
kinsfolk, n. Wotakuye.
Kiowa, n. Wi'tapaha.
kip, n. Ptežicanaha.
kiss, vt. I'tiputaka.
kissing, n. I'tiputakapi.
kit, n. Kokana ; inmu ciŋca.
kitchen, n. Owohetipi.
kite, n. Minihuhakiyekiyapi ; upi-žate taŋ'ka.
kitten, n. Inmušunkana.
kitty, n. Inmušunka cincana.
knack, n. Wowayupika.
knapsack, n. Wapapšunka.
knave, n. Wicahnayesa.

knead, *vt.* Paŋinza.
knee, *n.* Hupahu; ſiyoto; *Y. & T.* caŋkpe.
kneel, kneit, *vt.* Caŋpeſkamakahde inaŋin.
knee-pan, *n.* Takaŋgi. *T.* Caŋkpehu.
kneel, *n.* Paŋ'paŋpi.
knew, *imp.* of KNOW.
knicknack, *n.* Ta'kuſni.
knife, *n.* Iſaŋ. *Y.* Mi'na. *T.* Mi'la. *Butcher-knife*, iſaŋpeſto; mi'napesto.—*Case-knife*, iſaŋmdaska; mipiſda.—*Pocket-knife*, iſaŋyukatiŋpi; miyukſi-zaŋpi.
knight, *n.* Wowaſte itaŋcaŋ.
knit, *vt.* Kazoŋta; ikoyaka; yuſki.
knives, *n. pl.* of KNIFE.
knob, *n.* Pſuŋka.
knock, *vt.* Apa: *knock him on the head.* 2. Kabubu; katoto: *knock at the door.* *Knock a thing away*, kakamiyeſa.—*Knock down*, kawaŋka; kun ehpeſa.—*Knock a hole*, kaŋdoka.—

Knock off, kaha iyeya.—*Knock out the eye*, iſta kakpa.—*Knock together*, i'ciyapa.—*Knock under*, kahukun iyeya.—*Knock up*, kawaŋkan iyeya. *n.* Katoŋpi; oſpe.
knoll, *n.* Pažodaŋ; paſa.
knot, *n.* 1. Okaſke: *tie a knot.* *A bow-knot*, okaſke yusdutaŋpi. 2. Adetka; oſnaze: *the board was full of knots.*
knotty, *a.* Adetka o'ta; yuwi; iyu-kaŋtehiſka.
know, knew, *vt.* 1. Sdonya: *do you know the road.* 2. Oſſpe: *I know my lesson.* 3. Iyeſkiya: *I don't know you.*
knowledge, *n.* Wosdonye.
known, *pp.* of KNOW.
knuckle, *n.* Napakaha. *vi.* Patuſuŋ.
kodak, *n.* Oŋ'iteicupiciſka.
Kootenai, *np.* ſku'tani.
Koran, *np.* Mohammed Wowapi-wakaŋ.
Kwapas, *np.* Pe'ſa.

L

label, *n.* Kaſſu; wowasagkde.
labor, *vi.* Htani. *n.* Wohtani.
laboratory, *n.* Oſkŋeiyetiŋpi.
labored, *a.* Oŋ ni'na htaniŋpi.
laborer, *n.* Tu'we htani; wowaſi.
laborious, *a.* Eoŋpi tehiſke; tke; ni'na ſkaŋ.
lace, *n.* ſinaapaŋdate gaŋgaŋ.
vt. Iyakaſka; yuwi.
lacerate, *vt.* Bahonhoŋ.
lack, *vt.* Ni'ca; iyokpaŋiun; ica-kiža; iyohiſni.
laconic, *a.* Coſa; pte'cena.
lacrimal, *a.* Iſtamni.
lacrosse, *n.* Takapſicapi.

lad, *n.* Koſkana.
ladder, *n.* Caniyadiŋpi. *Y.* Caŋnakde.
lade, *vt.* Kŋkiya; ožudanya.
Laden, ožudaŋ; waŋiŋ.
ladle, *n.* Iyokapſe.
lady, ladies, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ; wiŋ'yaŋ-waſte.
lady's slipper, *n.* Pi'ſkotahaŋpe.
lag, *vi.* He'ktaun; haŋhi.
laggard, *n.* Hun'keſni.
lagoon, *n.* Minikazedan.
laid, *pp.* of LAY.
lair, *n.* Wamaniti.
lake, *n.* Mde.
lamb, *n.* Ta'hoſka ciŋca.

lame, a. Hušte; ecetušni. *vt.*
 Yucetušni.
lameley, adv. On'šiya.
lament, vt. Aceya. *vi.* Ce'ya.
lamentable, a. Oiyokišica.
lamp, n. Petižanžan.
lampblack, n. Wi'sapa; cehnaği.
lance, n. Wahukeza. *vt.* Capa.
lancet, n. Kanjakape.
land, n. Maka; makece. *Moist*
land, maka spa'ya.—View the
land, makece wanyaka. vt.
 Hetežu. *vi.* Ihuni; hihuni.
landing, n. Oahuni; hihuni.
landlady, n. Win'yan tiyuha.
landlord, n. Owotetipiyuha.
landmark, n. Wowasaghde.
land-office, n. Makece owiyoype.
landscape, n. Makece owanyake.
landslide, n. Makece kaoksa.
landwarrant, n. Makece on icupi.
lane, n. Canjuacanjkaškapi.
language, n. Iapi.
languid, a. Ahtate; waeconkapij.
languish, vi. Hanje.
languor, n. Woeconkapij.
lank, a. Sta'ka; tamaheca.
lantern, n. Tanjanpetižanžan.
lap, n. Šiyoto; cankpe. *vt.* I'ta-
 kihna iyeya; sdi'pa.
lap-dog, n. Šiyoto šun'ka.
lapse, vi. Hiyaya; ihunni.
larboard, n. Wa'tacatkata.
larceny, n. Womanon *Grand lar-*
ceny, womanon tan'ka.
lard, n. Kukuše ihdi.
large, a. Tan'ka; woptecašni. *So*
large, hiŋ'skotanja.
largely, adv. Tan'kaya.
lariat, n. Wi'kanj ikceka.
lark, n. Šdo'adona.
larva, n. Wamduškana.
lascivious, a. Ecinšinyan.
lash, n. Icapsinštekan; apapi. *vt.*
 Apa; kapsinpsinta.
lass, n. Wikoška.
lasso, vt. Wi'kanjka'oojuspa. *n.*
 Wi'kanj.

last, a. & adv. Ehake: *the last*
cent. Hekta: last Summer. At
last, owihanke ekta; un'han-
keta. vi. Ecen un; te'han un.
n. Can'šiha.
lastly, adv. Ehake.
lasting, pa. Te'han un.
latch, n. Inatake.
late, adv. Te'han. *a.* 1. Te'han
 hi šni: *a late Spring.* 2. Aška-
 tudan: *late news.* 3. Te'hantu;
 ihanketa: *he was late coming.*
Of late, aškatudan.
lately, adv. Aškatudan. *Y.* De-
 cana.
latent, a. Tanjini un.
later, a. Iyohakam.
lateral, a. Hdakinjan.
latest, a. Ehake.
lath, n. Canšbuna.
lathe, n. Yuhomni pazipapi.
lather, n. Wipažaža taže.
latitude, n. Ohdakinjan.
latterly, adv. Aškatudan.
laud, vt. Yatan; yatanka.
laudable, a. Yawaštepica.
laudanum, n. Istinjema pežuta šbu.
laudatory, a. Wayatanpi.
laugh, vi. Iha. *n.* Ihapi.
laughable, a. Wowiha.
laughter, n. Ihapi.
launch, vt. Mininiyeya; iyayeya.
n. Wa'tamdaska.
laundress, n. Win'yan wožaža.
laundry, n. Wožazati.
lava, n. In'yan šdo.
lavatory, n. Owožaža.
laver, n. Ohna wožazapi.
lavish, a. O'tayusota; wayusota.
law, n. Woope; wowasukiye;
 wocon; wa'kiyapi.
lawful, a. Woopeohna; he'cetu.
lawgiver, n. Woopekaga.
lawless, a. Woope ahopešni.
laws, n. Ticaħda pežito; mini-
 huha.
lawsuit, n. Woope ekta kuwapi.
lawyer, n. Wasaiwicašta.

lax, *a.* Tĩn'zešni; sutašni.
laxly, *adv.* To'kenciyaŋ.
lay, *vt.* 1. E'hnaKa : *lay it down.*
 — 2. Okada : *lay eggs.* — 3.
 Ehpeya : *lay waste the country.*
 — 4. Yuwiyeya : *lay plans.* —
 5. Kun iyeya : *lay the storm.*
Lay away, kihnaka.—*Lay hold,*
oyuspa. imp. of LIE, which
see. n. Odowaŋ; makomdaye.
a. Itančan šni.
layer, *n.* OehnaKe; okage.
layman, *n.* Itančanšni.
lazily, *adv.* Iwahnana.
laziness, *n.* Wicokuža.
lazy, *a.* Ku'ža; huŋ'kešni; eeoŋ-
 kapin.
leach, *vt.* Ske'pa.
lead, *n.* Ma'zasu.
lead, *led*, *vt.* A'ya; yus a'ya : *lead*
your sister. vi. 1. Tokaheya
 ya : *you lead.* 2. Iyahde : *leads*
to the river. n. O'tokahe ;
 oyaŋke tokaheya.
leader, *n.* Wotokahan; itančan.
leading, *pa.* Tokahan.
leaf, *leaves*, *n.* Ape; canwapa.
vi. Ape uya.
leafless, *a.* Ape wanica.
leafy, *a.* Ape o'ta.
league, *n.* 1. Wodakota; okodaki-
 ciye. 2. Makaiyutapi ya'mni.
leak, *vt.* 1. Kuse : *the pail leaks.*
 2. Ohiyu : *the roof leaks.*
leaky, *a.* Kuse.
lean, *a.* Tamaheca. *vt.* Ataŋpa;
 patuža. *vi.* Icaŋhan; kaošya
 han.
leap, *leapt*, *vt.* Apsica : *leap the*
fence. vi. Ipsica. *n.* Oipsica.
leap-frog, *n.* Akicipsicapi.
leap-year, *n.* Waniyetu itopa.
learn, *vt.* Onspeičiciya; iyukčan.
vi. Onspe; okahniga; nahon.
learned, *a.* Waonšpeka.
learning, *n.* Wosdonye; wo-
 ksape.
lease, *vt.* Oķu; makoce oķu.

least, *a.* Iyotaŋ ci'stinna. *adv.*
 Iyotaŋ.
leather, *n.* Tatanġaha; taha.
leave, *left*, *vt.* 1. Ehpeya; ayu-
 štaŋ; kihnaka : *leave it here.*
 2. Okapta : *not a drop left.* 3.
 Tokaŋ ya : *I want him to leave.*
n. Woiyowiŋkiya; napeyuzapi.
leaven, *n.* Wi'napohye. *vt.* Na-
 pohya.
leaves, *n. pl.* of LEAF.
leavings, *n.* Okaptapi.
lecherous, *a.* Wiciš'a.
lecture, *vt.* Wahokonġiya. *n.* Wo-
 wahokonġiye.
led, *imp.* of LEAD.
ledge, *n.* In'yaŋ maya.
ledger, *n.* Oicazowowapi taŋ'ka.
lee, *n.* I'tahdahbe.
leech, *n.* Tusda.
leek, *n.* Pšin.
leer, *vi.* Hdakiŋyaŋetonwaŋ.
left, *imp.* of LEAVE.
left, *a.* Catka; napecatka.
leg, *n.* Hu; huha; oyaya.
legacy, *n.* Waihpeyapi.
legal, *a.* Woope ohna.
legalize, *vt.* Woope on yuecetu.
legend, *n.* Ehaŋnawoyakapi.
legged, *a.* Hu yuha.
legging, *n.* Huŋska.
legible, *a.* Yawapiwašte.
legion, *n.* Ni'naota.
legislate, *vi.* Woopeka'ga.
legislature, *n.* Woopekaga omni-
 ciye.
legitimate, *a.* Woopeohna.
leisure, *n.* Oko; ta'ku eeošni.
leisurely, *adv.* Inahnišniyaŋ.
lemon, *n.* Tasaŋži han'ska.
lemonade, *n.* Tasaŋžihanpi.
lend, *lent*, *vt.* Oku.
length, *n.* Ohaŋska. *At length,*
 uŋ'hanġeta; han'skeya.
lengthen, *vt.* Yuhaŋska.
lengthwise, *adv.* Ohaŋskaya.
lengthy, *a.* Han'ska.
lenient, *a.* Waonšida; wa'ħba.

lenity, *n.* Wowahba.
 lens, *n.* Istažanžan žanžan.
 lent, *n.* Akihañçiyapi hañ ska.
 lent, *imp.* of LEND.
 leopard, *n.* Inmuhdeška.
 leper, *n.* Leprosy ececa.
 leprosy, *n.* Ukañdišica woyazan.
 less, *a. & adv.* A'okpani; ihukun;
 ci'stiñna. *suf.* Co'daň; wani-
 ca: *a fatherless child.*
 lessen, *vt.* Yucistina; yuaokpani.
 lesser, *a.* Ci'stiñna.
 lesson, *n.* Woopé.
 lest, *conj.* O'kini.
 let, *vt.* 1. Iyowiñkiya; ito. *Let*
alone, ayuštaň. — Let down,
kun'iyeya. — Let go, ayuštaň. —
Let in, en'iyeya. 2. Oku; ka-
 žuzu oku: *he let his farm.*
 lethargy, *n.* Wokuža.
 letter, *n.* 1. Wowapi (kicicupi
 he'ca): *write me a letter.* 2.
 Oowa: *he don't know his letters.*
 3. Wowapi onspe: *a man of*
letters. vt. Oowa ka'ga.
 lettuce, *n.* Wahpeyutapi.
 levee, *n.* 1. Kicicopi: *the pres-*
ident's levee. 2. Wakpa o'huta.
 level, *a.* Mda'ya; iyehañyan wañ-
 kantu. *vt.* Yumdaya. *n.* Omda-
 ye; wañkantu oiyute.
 lever, *n.* Cañipaptanye.
 levity, *n.* Tke'sni; ta'kušni.
 levy, *vt.* Mnayesi; sehnaka.
 lewd, *a.* Ši'ca; wicimpi.
 lexicon, *n.* Ieskawowapi.
 liable, *a.* Ikoyake; iyeececa.
 liar, *n.* Itonšni; owewakan.
 libel, *n.* Woyašica. *vt.* Yašica.
 liberal, *a.* Ohañpi: *a liberal giver;*
okamdaya: a liberal education;
to'ken ciñ'ciñ: a liberal thinker.
n. I'ye to'ken ciñ uñ.
 liberate, *vt.* Kiyuška.
 libertine, *n.* Wi'hduhešni; wica-
 wihomni.
 liberty, *n.* Ta'waiçiyapi; woiyo-
 wiñkiye.

librarian, *n.* Wowapiawanyake.
 library, *n.* Wowapiopahi.
 license, *vt.* Iyowiñkiya.
 licentiate, *n.* Eeonçktaiyowiñki-
 yapi.
 licentious, *a.* Wawicihaħas'a.
 lick, *vt.* Sdi'pa. *n.* Oape; wo-
 sdipa.
 lid, *n.* Iha; oakaħpe. *Eyelid,*
 istožuha.
 lie, lay, lain, *vi.* 1. Iwañka: *lie*
down and sleep. 2. Wañka;
 hpa'ya: *it lies east.* 3. Yañ-
 ka: *lie hid.*
 lie, lied, *vi.* Itonšni. *F. & T.* Owe-
 wakan: *he lied about it.* *n.*
 Woitonšni; owewakanpi.
 liege, *a.* Wicaka; okinihañ.
 lien, *n.* Wokaške.
 lieu, *n.* To'he. *In lieu of, e'ekiya.*
 lieutenant, *n.* O'kiheitančan.
 live, lives, *n.* Oni; wiconi; ni'pi.
 life-estate, *n.* Woyuha ni'pi he-
 hañyan yuhapi.
 lifeless, *a.* Ni'sni; ta; hun'kešni.
 lifelike, *a.* Ni iyeececa; ni se'ca.
 lifelong, *a.* Tohañyan ni.
 lifetime, *n.* Anpetu ni.
 lift, *vt.* Yuwañkan ieu; ieu.
 ligament, *n.* Kañ.
 ligature, *n.* Ikañ; wi'caške.
 light, *n.* Iyoyanpa; petižanžan:
bring me a light. vt. Iyoya-
 mya; ideya: *light the lamp.*
vi. Iyahañ; en hi. *a.* 1. Ka-
 požedaň: *light wood.* 2. Ci's-
 tina: *a light snow; a light*
error. 3. Ška; saň: *a light*
complexion. 4. Iyoyanpa; i'žan-
 žan: *a light room.*
 lightbread, *n.* Aguyapitacađu.
 lighten, *vt.* 1. Yukapožedaň:
lighten the boat. 2. Iyoyamya:
lighten the way.
 lightly, *adv.* Iwaštedaň; kapože-
 daň; awaciñšniyan.
 lightning, *n.* Wakanhdi.
 lightning-bug, *n.* Wanyeca.

lignite, n. Pe'tacañdi sutañni.
like, vt. Iyokipi; waštedaka : *I like to run.* a. Iyececa : *like his mother.* adv. Iyecen : *do it like he does.* vi. Ikiyedañ; owa-teca : *he liked to have fallen.*
likelihood, n. Se'ececa.
likely, a. 1. Naceca. 2. Wašte.
like, vt. Iyaciñ.
likeness, n. Ouncage; iteowapi.
likewise, conj. Nakun; is'eya.
liking, n. Wowashedake.
lily, n. Mnahecaha.
limb, n. Adetka; oyaya.
limber, a. Wiñšwiñžedañ.
lime, n. In'yanacetipi.
limit, n. Owihanke. *vt.* Hehañ-yananapte.
limitation, n. Owihankeyapi.
limited, a. A'okpani un.
limp, vt. Huštemani. a. Patinšni.
limpid, a. Mde'za.
line, n. 1. Wi'kan; hahonča : *stretch the line.* 2. Oicago; oicazo : *draw a line; the north line of my place.* 3. Cankuye : *read four lines; stand in line; a line of houses.* 4. Wicoħañ; wocon : *line of business.* *vt.* 1. Cankuye ka'ga : *line up the men.* 2. I'takhna ka'ga : *line a dress.*
lineage, u. Ouncage.
lineal, a. Cankuye owotanna.
linen, n. Miniñhasuta.
linger, vi. Ye'kapiñ; ye'ñni un.
lingering, a. Te'ħañun.
linguist, n. Iapi wayupika.
liniment, n. Wi'pakinča.
lining, n. Apate; imahen un.
link, n. Oyukša; okaške. *vt.* Iko-yako.
linseed, n. Wi'hdisu.
linsey, n. Ta'ħcahiñ iachi.
list, n. Miniñhuha hiñ.
lion, n. Mna'ža.
lioness, n. Mna'ža wi'ye.
lionize, vt. Yawaš'aka.

lip, n. Iha. *Sore lips, iha hdi.*
Upper lip, pute. Lower lip, išti. 2. Opapun; tete : *the lip of the cup.*
liquefy, vt. Cocokaga.
liquid, n. Miniyececa; ta'ku ka-duza; oeyowašte.
Liquidate, vt. Tikticaya; kažu. *vt.*
liquor, n. Miniwakan; mini iye-ceca.
lisp, vi. Yasdiia.
list, n. 1. Owicawapi; owapi. 2. Sinatoopapun. *vt.* Owa.
listen, vi. Anagoptañ; naħon.
listless, a. Enewaciñni.
literal, a. Ohnaħca.
literary, a. 1. Wowapionšpeħca : *a literary man.* 2. Wowapi on : *a literary conversation.* 3. Wo-wapi.
literature, n. Wowapi.
lithe, a. Wiñšwiñžedañ.
litigate, vt. Woope en kuwa.
litter, n. Watušekšeca.
little, a. Ci'stiħna, *a little boy.*
A little while, ci'stiyedañ.
Little Missouri river, n. Wakpa-cansoka.
Little Rocky mountains, n. He'-psunħaka.
Little Sioux river, n. In'yanyanke wakpa.
liturgy, n. Wocekiye owapi.
live, vi. Ni : *live by eating.* 2. Ti : *where do you live.*
live, a. Ni; te'ñni; smi'ñni.
livelihood, n. Wokamna; on ni.
livelihood, n. Womdiħeca.
livelong, a. Iħuñniyañ.
lively, a. Mdiħeca; ni.
liver, n. Pi. *Beef liver, ta-pi.*
livery, n. 1. Šuñ'kawakan owica-ħupi : *livery stable.* 2. Oi-hduze.
livid, a. Stañ.
living, a. Ni; he'cetuwanžica. *„*
On ni.
lizard, n. Ahdeška.

lo, *interj.* 1. Iho; wan; ikcewicašta.
load, *n.* 1. Wokij: *a heavy load.*
 2. Ohnaka: *two wagon loads.*
vt. Ohnaka; ožuya. *Load your gun, ma'zakan' okiksu.*
loading, *n.* Ta'ku ohnakapi.
loaf, **leaves**, *n.* Opaŋinze: *a loaf of bread.* *vi.* Wi'keekce un; as'in; wicaoha.
loafer, *n.* Wa'kduhe; T. Wa'gluhe.
loam, *n.* Makikeeka.
loan, *vt.* Oku; inahni ku. *Please loan me a dollar.* *n.* Owicaŋupi; odotapi.
leathe, *vt.* Hitihda; eiŋ'ani.
leathing, *n.* Wowahtedašni.
leathsome, *a.* Wahtešni.
leaves, *pl.* of LOAF.
lobby, *vi.* Ciŋwicakiyapi; kuwa.
lobster, *n.* Matuskatanka.
local, *a.* Hen'tu; hen'e'cedaŋ. *n.* En'tu wotaŋin.
locality, *n.* Oyaŋke; makoce.
locate, *vt.* Oyaŋke ku; iyeya.
location, *n.* Oyaŋke.
lock, *n.* 1. Inatake: *a door-lock.*
 2. Nawate: *a gun-lock.* 3. Aške; onšpa: *a lock of hair.*
Scalp-lock, pecoka. 4. Oiyancapi: *a lock of carriages.* *vt.*
 1. Nataka: *lock the door.* 2. I'ciyuwi: *lock arms.*
lock-jaw, *n.* Cehupatiŋ.
lock-up, *n.* Wokašketipi.
locomotive, *n.* Hemani.
locust, *n.* Papiscađan; hehaka-
 caŋteyašnišniža.
lodge, *vt.* 1. E'hde: *lodge arms.*
 2. Owanŋa ku: *lodge the travellers.* 3. Paŋdi iheya: *lodge an arrow in his side.* 4. Kawinža: *the wind lodged the oats.*
vi. Waŋ'ka; ti. *n.* Ohna waŋ'kapi; wakeya.
lodging, *n.* Owanŋa; ti'pi.
loft, *n.* Waŋkantipi.

loftily, *adv.* Waŋkantuya.
lofty, *a.* Waŋkantu.
log, *n.* Caŋkaga; wa'taiyopte oiyute.
log-cabin, *n.* Caŋkagatipi.
loggerhead, *n.* Nasuwanica; ki'zapi.
logic, *n.* Waawacimpi woonspe.
logical, *n.* Woawacinhecetu.
loin, *n.* Nitiyukša; nite.
loiter, *vi.* Ituyauŋ; haŋhi.
loll, *vi.* Temni; cežihiyuya; oziŋciyaun.
lone, *a.* Išnanaun.
loneliness, *n.* Icomnipi.
lonely, *a.* 1. Makoskantu: *a lonely place.* 2. Icomni: *I am lonely.*
lonesome, *a.* Wicašta wanica.
long, *a.* 1. Haŋ'ska: *a long stick.*
 2. Ohaŋska: *a foot long.* 3. Te'haŋ: *a long time ago.* *All day long, anpetu ihunni.—As long as, tohaŋyaŋ.—How long, tohaŋyaŋ.—Long live, te'han ni.—So long, hehaŋyaŋ.* *vi.* Caŋtokpani: *I long to see you.*
To long for, eiŋ: I long for some fresh meat.
longer, *comp.* of LONG.
longest, *super.* of LONG.
longitude, *n.* Makaiŋiyaka oiyute.
long-sighted, *a.* Te'haŋ wa'kita.
long-suffering, *a.* Wacintaŋka.
long-winded, *a.* Niyahaŋska.
look, *vi.* 1. E'tonwaŋ: *look yonder.*
 Ahitonwaŋ, *look here.* 2. Awa-eiŋ; eiŋ: *I did not look to see you to-day.* 3. Koŋ'za: *look brave.* *Look about, o'kšaŋ wa'kita.—Look after, awaŋyaka; akita.—Look at each other, opa-kicihta.—Look back, hakikta.—Look down on, ta'kušnikiya.—Look for, ode; akita; hi kta wakta un.—Look into, amdeza.—Look like, iyececa; se'ca; iteka.—Look on, waŋyaka.—Look out, ode; akita; haŋ'ta; wiŋ'*

šwinqš.—*Look over*, aokasin; amdeza.—*Look queer*, to'keca-seca.—*Look sharp*, ni'na wa'kita.—*Looks toward*, itoheya wanĵa (*the house looks toward the river*). *vt. Look down*, kun e'toŋwan. *n. Wa'kitapi*; iteoyuze.

looking, *n. Wa'kitapi*; owan-yake.

looking-glass, *n. Ihdiyomdasin. Y. Mniokdasin. T. Miyoglasin.*

lookout, *n. Wa'kitapi*; co'wahe.

loom, *n. Wi'cazoŋte. vt. Hinapa.*

loon, *n. Mdo'za. T. Hun'tka.*

loop, *n. Šunŋoyake*; oiyakaške. *vt. Šunŋoyakekaĝa.*

loop-hole, *n. Ohdokaonape.*

loose, *vt. Kiyuška*; yuška. *a. 1. Kaškešni*: *a loose horse. 2. Ĥpuwahe*; ikoyakešni: *loose leaves. 3. Ohdaħdaĝa*: *a loose fit*; *a loose bolt. 4. To'ken cin'cin*: *a loose way of speaking*; *loose ideas. 5. Sutašni*; hohodaĝa: *a loose tooth.*

loosely, *adv. To'ken cin'yaŋ.*

loosen, *vt. Yuška*; yupanpaŋ.

looseness, *n. Wosutašni*; ŋin'ze-šni.

loot, *vt. Tibotica.*

lop, *vt. 1. Baksa*: *lop off the limbs. 2. Kawinĝa*: *lop the ears.*

lope, *vi. Nawaŋka.*

loquacious, *a. Ies'a*; i'wašicun.

lord, *n. 1. Itanĉaŋ*: *the house of lords. 2. Jehowa. vt. Itanĉaŋ škaŋ.*

lordly, *a. Itanĉaŋse*; okinihaŋ.

lore, *n. Woonŋspe*; woksape.

lose, **lost**, *vt. 1. Tok'eħpeya*: *lost his knife. 2. Nu'ni*: *lose the way. 3. Yušna*: *he lost two days' work. 4. Ki'ciyutakuni-šni*; ki'cišica: *I lost my hay. Lose a battle*, okicize kte'pidaŋ.—*Lose ground*, he'kta iyaye.—

Lose heart, caŋte kiĉunni. *vi. Okiħišni*; he'kta iyaye.

loss, *n. Akicitakunišni*; woihaŋke; to'kaħoŋ. *At a loss*, to'ketu taŋiŋ šni.

lost, *a. To'kaħoŋ*; taŋiŋšni: *yušnapi*; nuni.

lot, *n. Woakipa*: *a hard lot. 2. Maka obašpe*: *a church lot. 3. Opahi*: *a lot of goods. 4. O'ta*; ni'na o'ta: *lots of people.*

—*Cast lots*: wayekiyapi.

loth, *a. Eoonkapiŋ.*

lottery, *n. Wayekiyapi.*

loud, *a. Ho'taŋka*; taŋ'kaicida.

loudly, *adv. Ho'taŋkakiya.*

lounge, *n. Akanĉaŋkapi paŋpaŋna. vi. Oziya uŋ.*

Loup River, *n. Kušdeca wakpa.*

louse, *lice, n. He'ya.*

lousy, *a. He'ya o'ta.*

lovable, *a. Waštedapi*; wašte.

love, *vt. Waštedaka*; ihakta; oŋ'šida; caŋtekiya. *n. Waiħaktapi*; waantkiyapi; woiħakta; wowaštedake; tu'we wašte-wada.

love-letter, *n. Wicinpi wowapi.*

loveliness, *n. Wowaste.*

lovely, *a. Wašte*; iyowicakipi.

lover, *n. Tu'we waštedaka.*

loving, *a. Waiħakta.*

lovingly, *adv. Waštedaya.*

low, *a. 1. Ku'ceyedaŋ*: *low ground.*

2. Ka'zedan: *the river is low.*

3. Teħišni; ci'stiŋna: *wheat is low. 4. Waonŋspekešni*: *the low class of people. adv. 1. Ku'ceyedaŋ*: *fly low. 2. Iwaštedaŋ*:

speak low. vi. Pte'hoton; hotoŋ.

lower, *vt. Yuhukuya. vt. Wako-kipe ka'ĝa*: *the clouds lower.*

Lower Brule, *n. Kunwicáša.*

lowliness, *n. Ta'kuiĉidašni.*

lowly, *a. Ku'ceyedaŋ*; oŋ'šika.

lowness, *n. Kun'tuħ uŋ'pi.*

lowspirited, *a. Caŋtehunkešni.*

loyal, *a.* Waohoda; wanaḥoṅ.
 lubberly, *a.* Taṅcaṅ oṅspekešni.
 lubricate, *vt.* Sḍaya.
 lucid, *a.* I'zanḥaṅ; mde'za.
 lucifer, *n.* Anpaowicanḥpi.
 luck, *n.* Woakipa. *Good luck,*
 wa'pipi.—*Bad luck,* woakipa
 šiča.
 luckily, *adv.* Taṅ'yaṅ.
 lucky, *a.* Wa'pi.
 lucrative, *a.* Wakamna.
 lure, *n.* Woyuḥa; wokamna.
 ludicrous, *a.* Wowiha.
 lug, *vt.* Kḥiṅ; yusdohaṅ.
 luggage, *n.* Woḥin.
 lukewarm, *a.* Iṭeca; huṅ'kešni.
 lull, *vt.* Kihna. *vi.* Kun'ya.
 lullaby, *n.* Kihnapiodowaṅ.
 lumber, *n.* Caṅmdaska; wokpaṅ.
vt. Ta'kušnišni oṅ kaḡiya.
 luminary, *n.* Iyoyaṅpa.
 luminous, *a.* Iyožanḥaṅ.
 lump, *n.* Wotasaka; oṅšpa. *vt.*
 Yuwitaya; wi'taya ieu.
 lumpy, *a.* Tasaksaka; pšunḡaka.

lunacy, *n.* Waciqḥnuni.
 lunatic, *n.* Waciqḥnuni.
 lunch, *n.* Inaḥniwotapi.
 luncheon, *n.* Otahenawotapi.
 lung, *n.* Caḡu.
 lunge, *n.* Kaḥoiyeiqiyapi.
 lurch, *vt.* Naptaṅ iyaya.
 lure, *vt.* Iyutanya.
 lurid, *a.* Okokipe.
 lurk, *vi.* Iyape; nahmaṅ uṅ.
 luscious, *a.* Škuskuya.
 lust, *vi.* Ciṅ; caṅtaḥde.
 luster, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
 lustrous, *a.* Wiyakpa.
 lusty, *a.* Taṅcaṅtaṅka; waš'aka.
 luxuriant, *a.* Paṅ'ga.
 luxuriate, *vi.* I'mnahaṅ uṅ.
 luxurious, *a.* Wi'žica aokageca.
 lyceum, *n.* Waṅšpeič'eiya ti'pi.
 lye, *n.* Caḥotahaṅpi.
 lying, *imp.* of LIE.
 lynch, *vt.* Woope wanin kte'.
 lynx, *n.* Inmu šinṭeozḥiṅca.
 lyre, *n.* Pteheyudowaṅpi.
 lyrical, *a.* Dowanḡpiwašte.

M

ma, *n.* Ina.
 ma'am, *contr.* of MADAM.
 macerate, *vt.* Hpaṅye.
 machination, *n.* Wokuwa.
 machine, *n.* Wi'cuwa; ma'zaiçuwa.
 machinist, *n.* Maza'ieuwa ka'ga.
 mad, *a.* Hnaškinyaṅ; caṅže.
 madam, *n.* Win'yaṅ yuonihanḡpi.
 madden, *vt.* Yuhnaškinyaṅ.
 made, *imp.* of MAKE.
 madly, *adv.* Witkoya.
 madness, *n.* Wohnaškinyaṅ.
 maelstrom, *n.* Miniomni taṅ'ka.
 magazine, *n.* Wopiye; wakiḥnag-
 tipi; wotaṅiṅwowapi šo'ka.
 maggot, *n.* Wamduḡaṅ; *T.* wa-
 glula; honaḡidaṅ ciṅca.

magic, *n.* Wakaṅkaṅ škaṅ'pi.
 magical, *a.* Wakaṅše.
 magician, *n.* Wapiyawicašta.
 magistrate, *n.* Oyate itaṅcaṅ.
 magnanimous, *a.* Wacintaṅka.
 magnate, *n.* Itaṅcaṅ taṅ'ka.
 magnet, *n.* Ma'zawiyutitaṅ.
 magnetic, *a.* Wawiyutitaṅ.
 magnificence, *n.* Wokinihaṅ.
 maguify, *vt.* Yutaṅka.
 magnitude, *n.* Tiṅ'skokeca; hiṅ'-
 skotaṅka.
 magpie, *n.* Uṅkeekiha.
 maid, *n.* Wikoška; nahaṅḥ hi-
 hnatonšni.
 maiden, *a. & n.* Witaṅšna; te'ca;
 uṅ'pišni.

mail, *n.* 1. Wowapitokšupi; w-wapi: *where is my mail.* 2. Ma'zaheyake. *vt.* Wowapi to-kšu ohnaka: *mail my letters.*
mail-carrier, *u.* Wowapitokšu.
maim, *vi.* Kiupniya.
main, *a.* Itañcañ; tañcañ.
mainly, *adv.* Iyotan.
maintain, *nt.* He'cetuwañzicayuha un; yuha un; yuha; o'kiya.
maintenance, *n.* Oñ ni; yus un'pi.
malze, *n.* Wamnaheza.
majestic, *a.* Okinihañ.
major, *n.* Itañcañ; ateyapi. *a.* Tañ'ka.
majority, *n.* Hañke i'sanpa.
make, made, *vt.* 1. Ka'ga: *make a shoe; God made man.* 2. Yu-; yuśica: *make bad.* 3. -kiya; -ya: *make him do it. Make him go, iyayeya.* 3. Icağa; to-kata he'ca kta: *a good boy makes a good man.* 4. Iyohi: *he can't make the shore.* 5. Kamna: *make money. Make amends, yuecetu.—Make free with, ta'wa se śkañ.—Make good time, du'zahañ.—Make light of, ta'kuśnikiya.—Make love to, okiya.—Make much of, ta'kukiya; kinihañ.—Makes no difference, to'kecaśni.—Make out, to'ketu iyukeañ.—Make use of, un.—Make water, de'za.—Make for the shore, hutatakiya ya.—Make at; make towards, en hiyućiqa.—Make up with him, kici okiciwašte. n. Okage.
maker, *n.* Kağa; tu'we ka'ga.
makeshift, *n.* Inaħni un'pi.
mal-, *pref.* Śi'ca.
malady, *n.* Wośica; woyazañ.
malaria, *n.* Tate śi'ca.
malcontent, *n.* Iyowicakipiśni.
male, *n. & a.* Wica; mdoka.
malediction, *n.* Woyaśica.
malefactor, *n.* Wośiceka'ga.*

malevolent, *a.* Śicaya wacinyuza.
malice, *n.* Śicawaciñpi.
malicious, *a.* Śicawaciñśkañ.
maliciously, *adv.* Śicawaciñ.
malign, *vt.* Yaśica. *a.* Śi'ca.
malignant, *a.* Wayuśica.
mallard, *n.* Pağonta.
malleable, *a.* Pamdasakapica.
mallet, *n.* Cañwiyape.
malt, *n.* Su'hpanyañpi.
maltreat, *vt.* Śicayakuwa.
mama, *n.* Ina.
mammal, *n.* Wamakaśkañ azinpi.
mammon, *n.* Woyuha; ma'za-ska.
mammoth, *n.* Wamakaśkañ iyotan tañ'ka. *a.* Iyotantañka.
man, men, *n.* Wicaśta. *F. & T.* Wicaśa. *vt.* Wicaśta en unwicakiya.
manacle, *n.* Ma'zaicaśke.
manage, *vt.* Kuwa; yu'za.
manageable, *a.* Kuwapica.
management, *n.* Kuwapi.
manager, *n.* Kuwaitañcañ.
Mandan, *n.* Mawatani.
mandate, *n.* Itañcañ to'ie.
mane, *n.* Apehiñ.
maneuver, *vi.* Śkañ; ośkiśke śkañ.
manful, *a.* Wicaśta.
manfully, *adv.* Ohitiya.
manger, *n.* Ohnawotapi.
mangle, *vt.* Kahdeħdeca.
manhood, *n.* Wicaśta ouñcağa.
mania, *n.* Wohnaśkiñyañ.
maniac, *n.* Waciñhñuni.
manifest, *a.* Tañiñ. *vt.* Yutañiñ.
manifesto, *n.* Yaotañiñpi.
manifold, *a.* O'takiya. *vt.* O'ta ka'ga.
manipulate, *vt.* Iyopteya.
Mankato, *n.* Makatooze.
mankind, *n.* Wicaśta.
manly, *a.* Wicaśta; wicaśtase.
manner, *n.* 1. Ohañ; oeoñ. 2. Ocaže; obe: *all manner of beasts.*
mannerly, *adv.* Ohañwašte.

man-of-war, n. Ozuye wi'tawata.
manse, n. Wicaštawakanġi.
mansion, n. Ti'pitanġa.
manslaughter, n. Wicašta kte'pi.
mantel, n. Wa'hnakapi.
mantle, n. Hiyeteskahpe.
manual, a. Napinyuŋ. **n.** Wowa-
 pi o'ištinja.
manufacture, vt. Ka'ga.
manure, vt. Tacesdiakada. **n.** Ta'-
 ku maka yuwaste; tacesdi.
manuscript, n. Wowapinapeonġa-
 ġapi.
many, a. O'ta. *As many as*, iyena.
 —*Great many*, ni'na o'ta.—
Good many, ki'tanġa o'ta.—
How many, to'nakeca.—*So*
many, henakeca; ni'na o'ta.—
Too many, ehaeš o'ta.
many-ways, adv. O'takiya.
map, n. Makoce wowapi.
maple, n. *Hard maple*, caŋhasan.
Soft maple, ta'hdohu.
mar, vt. Yušica.
marauder, n. Wamanonwicašta.
marble, n. 1. In'yaŋ pamdaskapi.
 2. In'yaŋ bohnihmapi.
march, vt. Ma'ni; caehde. *vt.*
 Omaniya. **n.** Oomani; ma'nipi.
mare, n. Šunġwiye.
margin, n. Opapuŋ; o'huta.
marine, a. Miniwaŋca. **n.** Mini-
 waŋca akicita.
mariner, n. Wi'tawata kicanye.
marital, a. Tawicutonġi.
mark, vt. Icazo; wa'petogton;
 amdeza. **n.** Wowapetokeca;
 wowasaghde; wokitanġi; ihe-
 ca. *He hit the mark*, iheca en
 iheya.
marker, n. Oŋ icazopi.
market, n. Owiyopeye. *vt.* Wi'yo-
 peya.
marketable, a. Wi'yopeyepica.
marksman, n. Wicašta waoka.
marl, n. Makasan.
marquis, n. Okinihan itanġan.
marriage, n. Wakanġiciyuzapi.

married, a. Yu'zapi: *a married*
man.
marrow, n. Cupe.
marry, married, vt. Yu'za; wakan-
 yuza; wakanġiciyuskiya. *She*
is married, hihnaton.—*He is*
married, tawicuton.
marsh, n. Wiwi; makaspa'ya.
marshal, n. Itanġan; waoyuspai-
 tanġan. *vt.* Econwicakiya.
mart, n. Owiyopeye.
marten, n. Nakpaġica.
martial, a. Akicita; ozuye.
martyr, n. Tawowicada oŋ kte'pi.
marvel, n. Wowapetokeca. *vt.*
 Inihan.
marvelous, a. Wowinihan.
masculine, a. 1. (*Of man*) Wica.
 (*Of animals*) Mdoka. 2. Wica-
 šta; tan'ka.
mask, vt. Pašužu; pamdu.
mask, n. Itekaġapi. *vt.* Akaġpa;
 itekaġapi in.
mason, n. In'yaŋticage; makasan
 apawinġa.
masquerade, n. Itekaġpawacipi.
mass, n. 1. Opahi; tanġan. 2.
 Šinasapa wohduze. *vt.* Yuwi-
 taya.
massacre, vt. Kte; kasota. **n.** Wi-
 cakasotapi; tinktepi.
massive, a. Tan'ka.
mast, n. Wi'tawata ihupa; u'ta.
master, n. Itanġan; waonŋspeka.
vt. Ohiya; kte'dan.
masterly, a. Oitanġan.
masterpiece, n. Iyotanwašte.
mastery, n. Woohiye.
masthead, n. Canihupainġka.
masticate, vt. Yakpaŋkpaŋ.
mastiff, n. Šun'ka cehupatanġa.
mastodon, n. Pasuhanġskatanġa.
mat, n. Psa'owiŋža; aške.
match, n. 1. Can'kaidepi; J. Yui-
 depi; T. Wailepi. 2. Okiciyu-
 ze: *a love match*. 3. Kici eoŋ;
 iyececa. *vt.* Iyececa ahihnaka.
matchless, a. Iyececa wanica.

mate, *n.* Kicica; itañcañokihe.
vt. Kiciyuskiya.
material, *n.* Oñ ka'gapi. *a.* Tan-
 toñ; woawaciñhea.
materialize, *vt.* Yuecetu.
maternal, *a.* Wicahunku.
mathematics, *n.* Wayawapi.
matin, *n.* Hañhañnacekiyapi.
matriculate, *vt.* O'pekiye.
matrimony, *n.* Kioiyuzapi.
matrix, *n.* Tamni.
matron, *n.* Inayanpi.
matronly, *a.* Inayapise.
matter, *n.* 1. Ta'ku tanñon; ta'ku.
 2. Wicoñan; ta'ku : *bring every
 matter to me.* 3. Toñ : *the sore
 runs matter. What is the matter,
 to'ketu se.—Nothing is the mat-
 ter, ta'ku to'ketu šni.—No
 matter, etañhan to'ketušni.* *vi.*
 Tonye.
matting, *n.* Psa'owinža.
mattock, *n.* Mazič.
mattress, *n.* Owinžašoka.
mature, *a.* Sutoñ; icagayustañ.
vt. Sutoñya. *vi.* Iyehantu.
maul, *n.* Caniyapetañka.
maw, *n.* Tapo.
maxim, *n.* Wooseptecena.
maximum, *n.* Wañkanihanke.
may, might, *v.* (Waokiyapi iapi)
 1. Iyowinžiya : *may I go.* 2.
 O'kini; naceca : *he may come,
 I don't know.* 3. Kta : *I go that
 you may come.* 4. Nunwe ;
 nuñ : *may you always be happy.*
May, *n.* Wožupiwi.
may-be, *adv.* O'kini.
mayor, *n.* Otonweitañcañ.
maze, *n.* Woškiške.
me, pro. Mi'ye; ma-. *Give me,*
 maķu.
meadow, *n.* Peziokašda.
meadow-lark, *n.* Šdo'sdona.
meager, *a.* Iyohišni; oñ'sika.
meal, *n.* 1. Wokpañpi : *corn-meal.*
 2. Wotapi; wañ'cadaanwotapi.
meal-time, *n.* Wotapi iyehantu.

mealy, *a.* Mdu.
mean, *a.* 1. Ši'ca; oħañšica : *a
 mean man.* 2. Ocoķaya; i'yota-
 hedañ : *the mean distance.* *vt.*
 (Mean, meant.) Ka; awaciñ :
what do you mean.
meander, *vi.* Kšanķšan ya.
meaning, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi.
meanly, *adv.* Šicaya.
meanness, *n.* Ši'ca; wošice.
means, *n. pl.* Oñ wi'yokihipi; wo-
 yuha; ma'zaska.
meant, *imp.* of MEAN.
meanwhile, *adv.* Icuñhan.
measles, *n.* Šayaħinapapi.
measurable, *a.* Iyutepica; iyu-
 teya.
measure, *vt.* Iyuta. *n.* Oiyute.
meat, *n.* Tado; woyute. *Dried*
meat, waconica; pa'pa.
mechanic, *n.* Wakaga wayupika.
medal, *n.* Ma'zaskawanapin.
meddle, *vi.* Iyowažasnī škañ.
meddlesome, *a.* Iyowažasnī škañ.
medlate, *vi.* Wi'ciyotahedanun.
mediator, *n.* Wawiciya.
medical, *a.* Pežuta.
medicate, *vt.* Pežuta icahi.
medicine, *n.* Pežuta.
medieval, *a.* Makaocige ocoka.
meditate, *vt.* Awaciñ.
meditative, *a.* Waawaciñ'sa.
medium, *n.* 1. Oyañke ocoka : *the
 true medium.* 2. Oñ wi'yokihi-
 pi; wi'yotahedanun. *a.* Oco-
 kaya : *medium size.*
medley, *n.* I'cicahikagapi.
meed, *n.* Wokažuzu.
meek, *a.* Wa'ħbadan; oñ'sihañ.
meekly, *adv.* Wa'ħbayedan.
meekness, *n.* Wicowahbadan.
meet, met, *vt.* Akipa; wanyaka.
vt. Wi'tayapi; mniciyapi : *when
 does Congress meet.* *a.* Iyee-
 tu : *meet for war.*
meeting, *n.* 1. Omniciye : *a full
 meeting.* 2. Wañkiciyag hi'pi :
a meeting of friends.

meeting-house, *n.* Ti'piwakan.
 melancholy, *a.* Waciniyokišica.
 mellow, *a.* Paŋpaŋna; mdu; wašte.
 melodeon, *n.* Caŋ'nahotonpi.
 melodious, *a.* Ho'wašte.
 melody, *n.* Odowaŋ ho.
 melon, *n.* Sa'kayutapi; *F. & T.*
 špaŋ'šniyutapi.
 melt, *vt.* Šdunya; skanya; šdoya.
vi. 1. Skañ : *snow melts.* 2.
 Šdo : *iron melts.*
 member, *n.* 1. O'kihe : *members of*
the body. 2. O'pa : *a member*
of the church.
 memento, *n.* Wokiksuye.
 memoir, *n.* Ohaŋoyakapi.
 memorable, *a.* Wokiksuye.
 memorandum, *n.* Oŋ'kiksuyapi.
 memorial, *a.* Wakiksuya : *memo-*
rial services. *n.* Icekiyapi wo-
 wapi : *a memorial to Congress.*
 memorialize, *vt.* Icekiya.
 memorize, *vt.* Kiksuyeŋiya.
 memory, *n.* Wokiksuye; tawaciŋ.
 men, *n. pl.* of MAN.
 menace, *vt.* Wakokipekaŋa.
 menagerie, *n.* Wamakaškaŋwapa-
 zopi.
 mend, *vt.* Piya. *vi.* Wašteaya.
 mendicant, *n.* Wadauŋ.
 menial, *a.* Oŋ'šika; oasiica.
 menses, *n.* Išnatipi.
 mental, *a.* Tawaciŋ.
 mention, *vt.* Cažeyata.
 mercantile, *a.* Wopetonpi.
 mercenary, *a.* Ma'zaskaiyotaŋda.
 merchandise, *n.* Wopetonpi; ma'-
 za.
 merchant, *n.* Wopeton.
 merchantable, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.
 merciful, *a.* Waonšida.
 merciless, *a.* Waonšidašni.
 mercury, *n.* Ma'zanani.
 mercy, *n.* Wowaonšida.
 mere, *a.* He'cehnana.
 merely, *adv.* He'cehnana.
 merge, *vt.* En iyeya; aopekiya.
 meridian, *n.* Wi'cokaya oicago.

merit, *n.* Woohiye; wowaste. *vt.*
 Kamna; ohiya; aiyahdeya.
 meritorious, *a.* Ohiya iyeeeca.
 merrily, *adv.* Wi'yuškiŋaŋ.
 merriment, *n.* Wowiyuškiŋ.
 merry, *a.* Wi'yuškiŋ; wi'haha.
 mess, *n.* 1. Wi'tayawotapi; obe.
 2. Woškiške. *vi.* Wota.
 message, *n.* Iapiyeyapi.
 messenger, *n.* Iapiaya; wahosiya.
 met, *imp.* of MEET.
 metal, *n.* Ma'za.
 metaphor, *n.* Woiyaciŋ iapi.
 metaphysics, *n.* Wicotawaciŋwo-
 onspe.
 mete, *vt.* Ikiyuta; ku. *a.* Iye-
 cetu.
 meteor, *n.* Wakanwohpa.
 meteorology, *n.* Tatewoonspe.
 meter, *n.* Oiyute; odowaŋ ho.
 methinks, *vi.* Keŋca; se'ca.
 method, Woawaciŋ.
 methodical, *a.* Awaciŋeconpi.
 metrical, *a.* Iyutakaŋapi; odowaŋ-
 se ka'gapi.
 metropolis, *n.* Otonweitancaŋ.
 mettle, *n.* Okage; caŋte.
 mew, *vi.* Inmušunkahoton.
 Mexican, *n.* Spaniowicasta.
 mice, *pl.* of MOUSE.
 microbe, *n.* Wamdudaŋ.
 microscope, *n.* Maziwanyake.
 microscopic, *a.* Ni'na ei'stiŋna.
 mid, *a.* Cokaya; hepiya.
 midday, *a.* Aŋpeokaya.
 middle, *a.* Cokaya; ocookaya.
 middle-man, *n.* Wi'ciyotahedan uŋ.
 middling, *a.* Ocookaya.
 midnight, *n.* Haŋcookaya.
 midst, *n.* Cokaya.
 midsummer, *n.* Mdokecokaya.
 midway, *n.* Cokaya.
 midwife, *n.* Ciŋcaŋowicakiyewiŋ.
 mien, *n.* Oihduhe.
 might, *n.* Wowaš'ake : *with all my*
might. *v. imp.* of MAY.
 mightily, *adv.* Waš'agya; ni'na.
 mightiness, *n.* Wicaohitika.

- mighty**, *a.* Waś'aka; ohitika; ni-na; otehika.
migrate, *vi.* Tokaŋ ya; ihdaka.
migration, *n.* Ihdagomanipi.
milch, *a.* Asanpiyuha.
mild, *a.* Wa'hbadan; *T.* wa'hwala; waštecaka.
mildew, *n.* Aa; waanunu.
mildly, *adv.* Ahbayena.
mildness, *n.* Wicowahbadan.
mile, *n.* Cankuoiyute.
milcege, *n.* Omanipi wokazu. **militant**, *a.* Akicita.
military, *a.* Akicita; ozuye.
millitate, *vi.* Wakagiya.
millitia, *n.* Inahniakicita.
milk, *n.* Asanpi. *vt.* Yuskica. *Y.* Yusdi. *T.* Yusli.
milky-way, *n.* Wanağitacanku.
mill, *n.* 1. Wokagetipi. *Grist-mill*, wokpanŋipi. *Saw-mill*, canna-sdeca. 2. Kaşpaciştiŋna.
millicium, *n.* Wowaste waniyetu kektopawinge.
millier, *n.* Wokpanawanyaka.
millet, *n.* Peziouzi obe.
milliner, *n.* Win'yanŋawapaha ka'ga.
million, *n.* Woyawatan'ka.
millionaire, *n.* Ma'zaska woyawatanka yuha.
mimic, *vt.* Uŋ'ca.
miace, *vt.* Bakpaŋ; wayatokeca. *vi.* Waştekoŋza.
mind, *vt.* Awaciŋ; naŋoŋ; awaŋyaka. *n.* Tawaciŋ.
mindful, *a.* Kiksuya; awaciŋ.
mine, *a.* Mitawa; mi'yemitawa. *n.* Ma'zakoŋ; oke. *vt.* Ka; oka.
mineral, *n.* Ma'za.
mineralogy, *n.* Ma'zawoonŋspe.
mingie, *vt.* I'cicahiya.
miniature, *a.* Ci'ştiŋna.
minimum, *n.* Ihankeci'ştiŋna.
minion, *n.* Ookiyedan.
minister, *n.* Ookiyee; wicaştawakan. *vt.* O'kiya; ku.
ministerial, *a.* Wawokiya.
- ministration**, *n.* Wawokiyapi.
ministry, *n.* Wookiye.
mink, *n.* Dokşiŋca.
Minnesota River, *n.* Wakpaminisota.
minnow, *n.* Hogaŋştiŋna; *T.* hogaŋşcila.
minor, *a.* Ci'ştiŋna; ta'kuşni. *n.* Ta'waiçiyeşni.
minority, *n.* 1. Waniyetu iyena-kecaşni. 2. Haŋkeşni.
minstrel, *n.* Dowanomani.
mint, *n.* 1. Ma'zaskaoke. 2. Ceyakata; ceyaka.
minuend, *n.* Etaŋhanicupi.
minus, *a.* A'okpani; wanica.
minute', *a.* Ci'ştiŋna.
min'ute, *n.* Oapeciştiŋna.
minutely, *adv.* Kpanyena.
minuteness, *n.* Ecaataya.
miracle, *n.* Wowapetokeca; ohaŋwakan.
miraculous, *a.* Wakan.
mirage, *n.* Amaştanaptapta.
mirre, *n.* Upsiða. *vi.* Kađi.
mirror, *n.* Ihdiiyomdasin. *Y.* Mniokdasin. *T.* Miyoglasin.
mirth, *n.* Wi'yuşkinpi.
mirthful, *a.* Wi'yuşkin.
miry, *a.* Hdihdidan.
mis-, *pref.* Şi'ca; eciŋşniyan.
misanthropist, *n.* Ecawicawahte-daşni.
misbehave, *vi.* Şiŋyaohaŋyan.
miscalculate, *vt.* Eciŋşniyan iyukoan.
miscarry, *vi.* Eciŋşniyan iyaya.
miscegenation, *n.* Oyatetokeca ki-oiyuzapi.
miscellaneous, *a.* Enanakiya.
mischief, *n.* Woyuşica.
mischievous, *a.* Wicaştaşni.
miscon'duct, *n.* Ohaŋeciŋşniyan.
misconduct', *vt.* Eciŋşniyan ecoŋ.
misdirect, *vt.* Eciŋşniiyayeya.
miser, *n.* Watehinda.
miserable, *a.* Oŋ'şika; şic'a.
miserably, *adv.* Oŋ'şiya; şicaya.

miserly, a. Watehinda.
miscery, n. Wokakiže.
misfit, n. Iyekicihantušni.
misfortune, n. Šicawakipa.
misgiving, n. Waceṭuṅhda.
misshap, n. Tehiwakipapi.
misjudge, vt. Eciṅšni iyukcaṅ.
mislay, vt. Eciṅšni e'hnaka.
misrule, vt. Eciṅšni awanyaka.
miss, vt. Yušna; kašna; bošna.
 Hemani yušna: *He missed the train.—He shot at two deer but missed both, ta'hea nom kute, tuka sakim bošna.—He lost his knife, but did not miss it, isan tok ehpekiya tka sdonye šni.*
n. Wikoška nahanḥ taṅšna uṅ.
missile, n. Wi'pe; ta'ku yeyapi.
missing, a. Taṅiṅšni; to'kahon.
mission, n. 1. Wicomani; yewicašipi: *a mission is coming.*
 2. Wotaṅiṅ Wašte a'yapi: *the Episcopal Mission.* 3. Oṅ yešipi: *what is your mission.*
missionary, n. Wotaṅiṅ Wašte aya; wicastawakan; yešipi.
Mississippi River, n. Haḥawakpa.
Missouri River, n. Minišoše.
missive, a. Yeyapi.
misspell, vt. Oowayušna.
misstate, vt. Eciṅšni oyaka.
mist, n. Minibozan; miniwozela.
mistake, mistook, vt. Yušna; i'cihnuni. **n.** Woyušna.
mistaken, pa. Yušna; nu'ni.
mister, Mr., n. Wicašta.
mistress, Mrs., n. Win'yan hihnaton; win'yan; win'yan itaṅcaṅ.
mistrust, vt. Ceṭuṅhda.
misty, a. Miniboza; owotaṅiṅšni.
misunderstand, vt. Okahnigešni.
misuse, vt. Eciṅšniyan uṅ.
mite, n. Ta'ku ci'stiṅna; wokpe; wamdudan; ma'zaska ci'stiṅna.
miter, n. Itaṅcaṅ tawapaha; o'hya baksapi.
mitigate, vt. Yuaokpani.
mitt, n. Napinḥpadan.

mitten, n. Napinḥpa oṭoza.
mix, vt. I'cicahiya; T. yužena; o'peya uṅ.
mixed, a. I'cicahi.
mixture, n. Ta'ku i'cicahi.
mnemonic, n. Kiksuyapi.
mean, vi. Howaya.
mob, v. & n. Hnaškinṅyanḥuwapi.
mobile, a. Kohanṭokeca.
mobilize, vt. Yuwiyeya.
meccasin, n. Hanḥpikceka.
mock, vt. Uṅ'ca; ihaḥa.
mockery, n. Wohnaye.
mode, n. Oun; ohan; to'ketu.
model, n. Iwanyagkaḡapi; iyecaca.
model, vt. Okage.
moderate, a. Ki'taṅna. **v.** Yuahececa.
moderately, adv. Iwaštana.
moderation, n. Wowahbadan.
moderator, n. Omniciyeitancaṅ.
modern, n. Aškatudan.
modest, a. Wawišteca; wa'hba.
modesty, n. Wowahba.
modify, vt. Apiya.
modulate, vt. Ohna ka'ga.
moist, a. Spaya; hpan.
moisten, vt. Hpanye.
moisture, n. Wospaye.
molasses, n. Canhanpitiktica; tuhmaḡa.
mold, mould, n. 1. Aa; makamdu.
 2. Wi'sdoye; okage. **vt.** Ka'ga.
moldy, mouldy, a. Aa.
mole, n. Napeheyatahedan.
molecule, n. Wokpe.
molest, vt. Nagiyeya; kuwa.
mollify, vt. Yuahececa.
molt, moult, vi. Šonpa.
molten, a. Šdo.
moment, n. 1. Wihiyayeokpe; ci'stiyedan. 2. Woawaciṅ.
momentary, a. Ci'stiyedan.
momentous, a. Otanṭonka.
momentum, n. Woiyopte.
mouarch, n. Itaṅcaṅsuta.
monastery, n. Šinasapa wozitipi.

Monday, *n.* Anpetutokaheya.
monetary, *a.* Ma'zaska.
money, *n.* Ma'zaska.
monger, *n.* Wopeton.
mongrel, *a.* I'cicahi.
monitor, *n.* Wahokonkiya.
monk, *n.* Sinašapa wowaši.
monkey, *n.* Waonca.
monopolize, *vt.* A'taya anica.
monopoly, *n.* A'tayaanicapi.
monotone, *n.* Ho'wanžidan.
monster, *n.* Wowinihan.
monstrous, *a.* Tan'kaheca.
month, *n.* Wi; wiyawapi.
monthly, *a.* Wi'yohi.
monument, *n.* Wokiksuye.
mood, *n.* Tawacin; ouñ.
moody, *a.* Tawacin to'kecas'a.
moon, *n.* Hanyetuwi; hanwi.
Dark of the moon, wi yašpapi.
—Full moon, wi minbe.
moonlight, *n.* Hanwiyarpa.
moonshine, *n.* Wiizanžan; ta'ku-
 šni.
moor, *n.* Tin'ta. *vt.* Wa'taiyaka-
 ška.
moose, *n.* Ta.
moot, *vt.* Cažeyata.
mop, *n.* Owan'kaipakinšte.
mope, *vi.* Ohanstaka.
moral, *a.* Ohanowotanpa. *n.* Ohan;
 woonspe.
morality, *n.* Wicohan.
moralize, *vt.* Ohan iwohdaka.
morally, *adv.* Woowotanpa on.
morass, *n.* Makaspaya; wiwi.
morbid, *a.* Ašihitiñ.
more, *a. & adv.* Sañ'pa; nakun;
 o'ta; ehake. *More than*, i'sañ-
 pa.—*No more*, henana.—*One
 more*, ehake wanži.
moreover, *adv.* Ko'kta; nakun.
morn, *n.* O'hanhanpa; hin'hanpa.
morning, *n.* Hanhanpa; F. & T.
 hin'hanpa.—*In the morning*,
 hanhanpa.—*This morning*,
 nan'ka hanhanpa.—*The next
 morning*, i'hanhanpa.

morning-star, *n.* Anpaowicanhpi.
morocco, *n.* Tatokaha.
morose, *a.* Tawacinšica.
morphine, *n.* Istinma pežuta.
morrow, *n.* I'hanhanpa.
morsel, *n.* Onapce wanži.
mortal, *a.* Ťe kta; on Ťe kta.
mortality, *n.* Wiconšte.
mortally, *adv.* Onšteka; ni'na.
mortar, *n.* Tiisanycoco; wi'bope.
mortgage, *n.* Woyuhakaškapi.
mortification, *n.* Wocanštešica.
mortify, *v.* Canštešinya; kuka.
mortise, *n.* Canohdogyapi.
mosque, *n.* Ti'piwakan.
mosquito, *n.* Caponka.
mosquito-bar, *n.* Capongicuwa.
mosquito-hawk, *n.* Šusbeca.
mess, *n.* Zitkanaipatapi; waanu-
 nu. *Water moss*, mniwaticoge;
 hin'kanhaka.
most, *a.* O'ta; owasiñkinin. *adv.*
 Iyotan.
mostly, *adv.* O'hinnise; ecee.
mote, *n.* Wokpe.
moth, *n.* Wamduđan'kinyan.
mother, *n.* Hun'ku; inayanpi.
My mother, ina.—*Your mother*,
 nihun.—*His (or her) mother*,
 hun'ku.
mother-in-law, *n.* Kun'ku. *My
 mother-in-law*, kun'si; unčiš.
Your mother-in-law, nikun.—
His (or her) mother-in-law,
 kun'ku.
motherless, *a.* Hun'kucodan.
motherly, *a.* Hun'ku seca.
mothy, *a.* Wanžmduđan yukan.
motion, *n.* 1. Woškanškaj; woiyo-
 pte, *the motion of the earth*.
 2. Wi'kiyutapi, *he made motions
 for me to come*. 3. Omniciye
 woiyukcan, *I second the mo-
 tion*. *vt.* Wi'kiyuta.
motive, *n.* On'econ; woyutitan.
motley, *a.* Ocažeota.
motor, *n.* Woyutitan.
mottle, *a.* Hdeška.

motto, *n.* Iapi coya.
mould, *n.* Waanunu.
mouldy, *a.* Aa.
mount, *n.* Paha; pazo; maka-bohpa.
mount, *n.* Paha; he. *vt.* Adi; iyakpta. *Mount a horse*, akan iyei'qiya.—*Mount cavalry*, akan-yan'gkiya.—*Mount a map*, wan-kan e'hde.
mountain, *n.* He; pahatan'ka.
mountaineer, *n.* He'oti.
mountainous, *a.* He; ho'ski.
mountainside, *n.* Heunaptan.
mountebank, *n.* Wicahnayan.
mounted, *a.* Akanyan'ka.
mourn, *vi.* Cante'sica; wasihda. *vt.* Ican'tesica.
mourful, *a.* Oiyoki'sica.
mouse, *n.* Hitun'kadan.
mouser, *n.* Hitun'kadan'kuwa.
mousetrap, *n.* Hitun'kadan'ihmun-ke.
mouth, *n.* I. *My mouth*, mii. *The mouth of the river*, iyoh'doke; mdote.
mouthful, *n.* Iohnaka.
mouthpiece, *n.* Oyape; i.
movable, *a.* Yutokan'pica.
move, *vt.* Tokan a'ya; yutokan; yu'skan'skan. *vi.* Tokanya; iyo-pte; ihdaka; skan'skan.
movement, *n.* Wo'skan'skan; wo-iyopte; woecon.
mow, *vt.* Ka'sda; pe'zika'sda.
mow, *n.* Pe'ziti'pi.
mower, **mowing machine**, *n.* Pe'zii-ca'sda.
Mr., **Mister**, *n.* Wica'sta.
much, *a.* O'ta; utkan'na. *T. Yutkan'la. As much as*, iyenakeca.—*How much*, to'nakeca.—*So much*, henakeca.—*Too much*, ni'na o'ta. *n.* Wotan'ka; o'ta. *adv.* Ni'na : *much used.*
muclage, *a.* Wi'yaskape.
muck, *n.* Pe'zihutkan.
mucus, *n.* Pahdi; ton.

mud, *n.* Upai'za; maka coco.
muddle, *n.* To'ketutan'jani. *vt.* Yu'ski'ska.
muddy, *a.* 1. Upai'za : *muddy shoes*. 2. So'se : *muddy water*. *vt.* Akastaka; yu'sose.
muff, *n.* Napeohnaiyeyapi.
muffle, *vt.* Apahta; yuhmun'za.
muffler, *n.* Nakpiyutake.
mug, *n.* Kampeska wi'yatke.
mulatto, *n.* Ha'sapaci'ca.
mulberry, *n.* Can'ska; can'ska wa-skuyeca.
mulch, *n.* Wokpan'ka. *vt.* Can-huteakahpe.
mule, *n.* Son'son'na.
muley, *a.* He'wanica.
mullish, *a.* Okican'y'esica.
mult-, *pref.* O'ta.
multiform, *a.* Okahota.
multiple, *a.* To'naakihde.
multiplication, *a.* Yuotapi.
multiplicity, *n.* Ni'na o'ta.
multiplier, *n.* On yuotapi.
multiply, *vt.* Yuota.
multitude, *n.* Wicota.
multitudinous, *a.* O'takiya.
mum, *a.* Ininaun.
mumble, *vt.* Iohmun'sia.
mummery, *n.* I'hadecon'pi.
mummy, *n.* Sagya wicahnakapi.
mumps, *n.* Cehupapopi.
munch, *vt.* Yamnumu'ga.
mundane, *a.* Makata.
municipal, *a.* Otonwe.
munificence, *n.* Woohan'pi.
munificent, *a.* Ohan'pi.
munition, *n.* On kiczapi.
murder, *vt.* Tinkte. *n.* Tinktepi.
murderous, *a.* Tinktes'a; si'ca.
murmur, *vi.* Hmun; a'zizi; ba; wi'hnu.
muscle, *n.* 1. Conica p'sun'ka. 2. Tuki. *Muscle shell*, tukihasan.
muscular, *a.* Tan'cantan'ka; wa-s'aka.
mute, *vi.* Awacin un. *n.* Waa-wacin; odowan ka'ga.

muscum, *n.* Wowanyakehdepi.
mush, *n.* Yužapi; wožapi.
mushy, *a.* Coco.
music, *n.* Dowanpi.
musical, *a.* Dowan's'a; dowanpise;
 oŋ dowanpi.
musician, *n.* Dowanwayupika.
musling, *pa.* Waawaciŋ.
musk, *n.* Siŋkpeoŋzimna.
musket, *n.* Akicitatamazakaŋ.
muskmelon, *n.* Sa'kayutapizi.
muskrat, *n.* Siŋkpe.
muslin, *n.* Miniŋhaska.
mosquito, *n.* Capoŋka.
mass, *vt.* Yuškiška. *n.* Woškiške.
mussel, *n.* Tukihasaŋ.
must, *v. aux.* A'wicakehaŋ; to'-
 ketu čeyas; he'eena iyecetu.
mustache, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ.
mustang, *n.* Šunġmaninun.
mustard, *n.* Wa'hnakapizi'.
muster, *vt.* Yuwitaya; mnayaŋ.
musty, *a.* Aamna; aa.
mutable, *a.* Yutokecapica.

mute, *a.* Iapiokihisni; iešni.
mutilate, *vt.* Yušica; bašpa.
mutilated, *pa.* Špa; ksa.
mutinous, *n.* Wakipažin.
mutiny, *vt.* Itančankipažin. *n.*
 Wokipažin.
mutter, *vt.* Ĥdo'ħdoeya.
mutton, *n.* Ta'ħcaskatado.
mutual, *a.* Anog; sakim.
muzzle, *n.* I; i'pahte. *vt.* I' pa-
 hta.
my, *a.* Mitawa.
myriad, *n.* Ni'na o'ta.
myrrh, *n.* Čaŋšinwaštemna.
myself, *pron.* Miyehca.
mysterious, *a.* Okahnihpicašni;
 wakaŋ.
mystery, *n.* Wonahbe.
mystical, *a.* Wakaŋkaŋ.
mystify, *vt.* Yuškiška.
myth, *n.* Ehaŋnawoyakapi; hi-
 tuŋkakaŋpi.
mythical, *a.* Kakaŋpi.
mythology, *n.* Wakakaŋpi.

N

nab, *vt.* Oyuspa.
nabob, *n.* Žinyaiħduha.
nag, *n.* Šunġhuna. *vt.* Yažim-
 kuwa.
nail, *n.* Ma'zaiyokataŋ; šake.
Finger-nail, napsukaza šake.
vt. Okataŋ.
naive, *a.* Katiŋyaŋ.
naked, *a.* Taŋcedaŋ; e'cedaŋ.
namable, *a.* Čažeyanpica.
name, *n.* Čaže; wicacaže. *vt.*
 Čažeyata; eciya. *What is your
 name*, to'ken eniciyapi he.—*He
 named him John*, John čažeyata.—*Call
 names*, oštehda.
nameless, *a.* Čažewanica.
namely, *adv.* De'e; dena e'e.
namesake, *n.* Čažeyuha.
nap, *n.* Woštinmacika; hiŋkpina.

nape, *n.* Tahu.
napkin, *n.* I'ipakiŋte.
narcotic, *n.* Iština pežuta.
narrate, *vt.* Oyaka.
narration, *n.* Oyakapi.
narrative, *n.* Woyake; woyakapi.
narrow, *a.* Či'stiŋna; ĥdakiŋyaŋ
 či'stiŋna; oŋiŋza. *vt.* Yucika-
 daŋ.
narrowly, *adv.* Či'stiyedanaŋ; ki-
 taŋyaŋ; aotiŋsya.
nasal, *a.* Po'ge; po'ge etaŋhaŋ.
nasty, *a.* Ša'pa; š'i'ca.
natal, *a.* Toŋ'pi.
nation, *n.* Oyate.
national, *a.* Oyatetawa.
nationalize, *vt.* Oyatekağa.
native, *a.* En toŋ'pi. *n.* Ikcewi-
 časta.

natural, *a.* Iyeciŋka; wicitawa; to'kecašni.
naturalist, *n.* Ta'ku iyeciŋka ica-ga onspeiçiciya.
naturalize, *vt.* Oyate o'pekiya.
natured, *a.* Tawaciŋ.
naught, *n.* Ta'kudaŋšni.
naughty, *a.* Ši'ca; ohaŋšica.
nausea, *n.* Hitihdapi.
nautical, *a.* Miniwaŋca.
naval, *a.* Wi'tawata.
navel, *n.* Cekpaħdoka.
navigable, *a.* Wa'takipi.
navigate, *vt.* Wa'ta on omani.
navy, *n.* Wi'tawata optaye.
navy, *n.* Hiya.
near, *a.* Ikiyedaŋ; kiyedaŋ; *T.* kaŋyela. *Near falling*, owateca hiŋhpaye kta.—*Near together*, i'cikiyedaŋ. *vt.* Ikiyedaŋ ya.
nearly, *adv.* Ikiyedaŋ.
neat, *a.* Wayuco; ska.
neatly, *adv.* Ayucoya.
nebulous, *a.* Po se.
necessary, *a.* Heceedaŋ; heceedaŋ econpica.
necessitate, *vt.* Togye econpicašni.
necessity, *n.* Wokaške.
neck, *n.* Tahu. *Neck of land*, izo.
necklace, *n.* Wanapiŋ.
necktie, *n.* Tahuškaicaške.
neckyoke, *n.* Tahuicaške.
necrology, *n.* Wicaŋa owapi.
need, *vt.* Yuha iyececa; icakiža; oŋ kuwapi iyececa. *vi.* Šta he'cetu : *you need not come.* *n.* Wokakiže.
needful, *a.* Cokaŋpicašni.
needle, *n.* Tahinšpacikaŋaŋ.
needleless, *a.* Šni šta hecetu; iye-cetušni; ituya.
needlework, *n.* Wokažege.
needs, *n. pl.* Ta'ku yuha iyececa. *adv.* Iyececa.
needy, *a.* Kakiza.
ne'er, *adv. contr.* To'hiŋni šni.
nefarious, *a.* Ni'na ši'ca.

negation, *n.* He'cetušni eyapi.
negative, *n.* He'cetušni; hiya.
neglect, *vt.* Aktašni. *n.* Waaktašni.
neglectful, *a.* Waaktašni.
negligence, *n.* Woaktašni.
negligent, *a.* Waaktašni.
negotiable, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.
negotiate, *vi.* Woyuštaŋ ka'ga.
negro, *n.* Wasicunšapa; ha'sapa.
neigh, *vi.* Šun'kawakanhotoŋ.
neighbor, *n.* Ikiyenati.
neighborly, *a.* Kiciunpiwašte.
neither, *a.* Uŋmaŋnašni.
nephew, *n.* Toŋška; mitoŋška; mitoŋška; toŋškaku.
nepotism, *n.* Takuya oŋ o'kiya.
nerve, *vt.* Oŋ waš'agya. *n.* Kaŋ.
nervous, *a.* Kaŋ ececešni; caŋ-caŋ; wakahtakeca; wasazeca.
nest, *n.* Hoħpi; wahoħpi.
nestle, *vt.* Adokso; kihna.
Nestor, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.
net, *vt.* Hmuŋ'ka; kamna. *n.* Wi'hmuŋke. *a.* Wayusota iwan-kam. *Fish-net*, ho-icuwa.
netter, *a.* Ku'ya.
netting, *n.* Miniħnuhaŋaŋaŋ.
nettle, *vt.* Pažipa. *n.* Hašbe.
network, *n.* I'ciyuzontapi.
neuter, *a.* Uŋmaŋnašni.
neutral, *a.* Uŋmaŋna o'pešni.
never, *adv.* To'hiŋnišni.
nevertheless, *adv.* He'cašta.
new, *a.* Te'ca; nakaha.
newly, *adv.* Nakaha.
newness, *n.* Te'ca; wicateca.
news, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ.
newspaper, *n.* Wotaŋiŋwowaŋi.
newt, *n.* Aħdeška.
New-year, *n.* O'makateca.
next, *a.* I'yokihe; o'kihe.
Nez Percés, *n.* Po'geħdoka.
nibble, *vt.* Yašpašpa.
nice, *a.* 1. Wašte : *a nice girl.* 2. Oiyokipi : *a nice time.* 3. Iwan-yag teħike : *a nice question.*
nicely, *adv.* Taŋ'yaŋ.

nicety, n. Wowaste.
niche, n. Oko; okaħminj.
nick, n. Oħci; oko. *vt.* Kaħci.
nickel, n. Kaħpapiokise. *Y.* Šo'-kena. *T.* Šo'kela.
nickname, n. O'hanħan ċaze.
niece, n. Tozanj.
niggard, niggardly, a. Oħanšica; wateħinda.
nigger, n. Ha'sapa.
nigh, a. Ikiyedan; i'tato.
night, n. Hanyetu. *Y. & T.* Hanhepi. *Last night,* hiñ'han; hehanpi. *To-night,* hanyetu de; hanhepi de.
nightcap, n. Hanhepi wapořtanj.
night-fall, n. Htayetu.
nighthawk, n. Pi'sko.
nightly, adv. Hanyetu iyohi.
nightmare, n. Iřtinma iksuyapi.
nihilist, n. Waceřunħda.
nimble, a. Oħanķo.
nine, a. Napciwanķa.
ninefold, a. Napciwanķa akihde.
nineteen, a. Akenapciwanķa.
ninety, a. Wikeemnanapciwanķa.
ninny, n. Witkotkoka.
ninth, a. Inapciwanķa.
nip, vt. Yaksa; yařpa; řniřya.
nippers, n. Mazwiyuřipe.
nipple, n. Azeiņķpa; iñ'ķpa.
nit, n. He'ya ċiņca; hemniřakadanj.
nix, n. Wanica.
no, adv. Hiya: *no sir*; řni; wanica.
nobby, a. Wastecaka.
nobility, n. Wokinihanj.
noble, a. Okinihanj; wařte.
nobleman, n. Itanċan.
nobleness, n. Wokinihanj.
nobly, adv. Okinihanjanj.
nobody, n. Tuwedanřni. *Nobody came,* tuwedan hi řni.
nocturnal, a. Hanhepi.
nod, vi. Pakapsanj; ogingiņ.
noise, n. Ta'ku bu; ho; oķo.
noiseless, a. Oķo wanica.

nolsome, a. Otanċonķa.
nolsy, a. Hobuřkanj.
nomadic, a. Iħdagunpi.
nominal, a. Iħpieċedanj.
nominate, vt. Ćazepazo.
nominee, n. Ćazepazopi.
non-, pre. řni; wanica.
none, pro. 1. Tuwedanřni: *none spoke.* 2. Ta'kudanřni: *none left. There is none,* wanica.
nonplus, vt. Waciņħnuniya.
nonsense, n. Woawaciņřni.
nook, n. Okaħminj.
noon, n. Wi'cokaya; wiyotanħan; anpecokaya.
noonday, a. Wi'cokaya.
nooning, n. Wi'cokaya enakiyapi.
noontide, n. Wiyotanj.
noose, n. řunřoyake.
nor, adv. Ćaiř... řni. *He did not speak nor move,* ie řni, Ćaiř řkanřkan řni.—*Neither... nor,* Ćaiř... unmanņa... řni.—*He can neither see nor hear,* wawanķa Ćaiř wanaħon unmanņa okihi řni.
normal, a. Wahehantu; woonřpe.
north, n. Waziyata.
northeast, a. Wiyohiyanķa waziyata.
northerly, a. Waziyatanħanj.
northern, a. Waziyata.
North Platte (river), n. Kampeska.
northward, a. Waziyatakiya.
northwest, a. Wiyohpeyata waziyata.
nose, n. Po'ģe; pasu.
nosebleed, n. Po'ģewewe.
nosegay, n. Waħcaopaħte
nostril, n. Po'ģeohdoka.
not, adv. řni: *not good.*
notable, a. Okitanj.
notary, n. Wowapi ma'zaapuspa.
notation, n. Oyawa owapi.
notch, n. Oħci; oħi. *vt.* Baħci.
note, vt. 1. Owa: *I noted it in my book.* 2. Amdeza: *I noted the spot.* *n.* 1. Wowapi ċi'stinņa:

I received your note. 2. Kazu-
zupi kta owapi: *he gave his
note for ten dollars.* 3. To'ketu
oyakapi: *notes on Romans.* 4.
Wokitanj: *a man of note.*
5. Dowanpi ho owapi: *I want
a note-book.*

noted, a. Okitanj.

noteworthy, a. En e'wacinpica.

nothing, n. 1. Ta'kudan... šni.
*He has nothing, ta'kudan yuhe
šni.* 2. Ta'kušni: *it grew from
nothing to be a great city.*

notice, vt. Amdeza; en e'tonwan;
wanyaka. n. Woyakapi; wo-
wakta; woamdeza.

noticeable, a. Tanjin; okitanjin;
en e'tonwepica.

notification, n. Iwaktayapi.

notify, vt. Iwaktaya; okiyaka.

notion, n. Wowiyukan; woawa-
cinj.

notional, a. Tawacinj hahadan.

notoriety, n. Ni'na oyakapi.

notorious, a. A'taya otanj.

notwithstanding, adv., prep., conj.

He'cašta; he'cecašta; šta.

noun, n. Wocaze.

nourish, vt. Icahya; woķu.

nourishment, n. Oj icagapi; wo-
yute.

novel, a. Te'ca; to'keca: *a novel
idea.* n. Kakanpi wowapi.

novelist, n. Wakakanj.

novelty, n. Ta'ku te'ca.

November, n. Tahcapšunwi.

novice, n. Nakaha eonj.

now, adv. 1. Wanja; dehan: *do
it now.* 2. Dehan: *it is cold
now.* 3. Nakahaš: *I saw him
just now.*

nowadays, adv. Dehan.

noway, adv. To'ketušta.

nowhere, adv. Tuktedanšni.

nowise, adv. To'ketušta.

noxious, a. Wohaka; ši'ca.

nozzle, n. Ma'zahdoģeca i.

nucleous, n. Hu'te.

nude, a. Tanćodan.

nudge, vt. Panini.

nugatory, a. Wi'yokihišni.

nugget, n. Oņšpa.

nuisance, n. Wonagiyeya.

null, a. Ta'kušni.

nullify, vt. Yutakunišni.

nullity, n. Ta'kušni.

numb, a. Tasaka.

number, vt. Ya'wa. n. Woyawa;
wayawapi; to'nakeca.

numerable, a. Yawapica.

numeral, n. Oj wayawapi.

numerate, vt. Yawa.

numerator, n. Okašpe to'nakeca.

numerical, a. To'nakeca.

numerous, a. O'ta; wicota.

numskull, n. Witkotkoka.

nun, n. Šinasapawinjan.

nunnery, n. Šinasapawinjan ti'pi.

nuptial, a. Wakankiciyuzapi.

nurse, n. Hokšiyopa awanyaka;
wayazanķa awanyaka. vt.
Awanyaka; azinķiya.

nursery, n. 1. Ohna hokšiyopa
awanyakapi. 2. Can'ożupi oi-
cahye; oicahye.

nurture, n. Icahya; woķu. 2.
Woicage; woonšpe; woyute.

nut, n. Yuhugapi; ma'zaayuhon-
nipi.

nutmeg, n. Canšukaseca.

nutriment, n. Oj wašakapi.

nutritious, a. Waš'agwicaya.

nutshell, n. Yahugapiha.
nymph, n. Win'jan wanaģi.

O

- o**, *interj.* Ho; howo; ye; e; wan; u. *O God! hear*, Wakantanka nahon ye.—*O for a drop*, oſbu-ye wanžidan mduha ni.—*O dear! ecahe*.
- oak**, *n.* Utuhu; ituhu; uskuyeca. *An oak tree*, utuhu canj.
- oaken**, *a.* Utuhu.
- oakum**, *n.* Wa'ta opuſdi.
- oar**, *n.* Wamnaheca; i'watopekiya; wadihupa.
- oarsman**, *n.* Watopa.
- oasis**, *n.* Makawaſte: makopuze ekta onſpa waſte.
- oats**, *n.* Wayahota.
- oath**, *n.* Wakantanka cazeyatapi. *He was taking the oath*, Wakantanka cazeyankiyapi.—*On his oath*, Wakantanka cazeyan.—*Profane oaths*, Wakantanka ihad cazeyatapi.
- oatmeal**, *n.* Wayahota yukpanpi.
- obduracy**, *n.* Canſesutapi.
- obdurate**, *a.* Canſesuta; tehika.
- obdurately**, *adv.* Okihipicaſniyan.
- obedience**, *n.* Waanagoptan; wanaſonpi.
- obedient**, *a.* Wanaſon; waanagoptan; wawiyowinſkiya.
- obediently**, *adv.* Waanagoptanyan; iyowinyan.
- obelſance**, *n.* Wapatuſzapi; wohoda.
- obelliſk**, *n.* In'yan omdoton paſdatapi.
- obey**, *vt.* Anaſoptan; nahon; ecan econ. *Obey your mother*, nihun anaſoptan. *vi.* Waanagoptan.
- obituary**, *n.* Wicaſe; wicaſa oyakapi.
- object'**, *vi.* Wicadaſni; ienhiyeya. *He objects to going*, ye kta wicadaſni.
- object**, *n.* 1. Ta'ku; ta'ku wanži. *All objects*, ta'ku owasiſj. 2. Ta'ku on etanhan. *Man does nothing without an object*, wicasta ta'ku on etanhanſni ta'kudan econſni. 3. (*Gram.*) Wi'koyake; iapi ikoyake.
- objection**, *n.* Wowicadaſni; wokaſe; on wicadaſni.
- objectionable**, *a.* I'enhiyeyepica.
- objective**, *a.* 1. Ta'ku; i'ye tan'tanhan; ta'ku tanjin. 2. (*Gram.*) Ikoyag un.
- objectively**, *adv.* Taninyan.
- objector**, *n.* I'enhiyeyes'a.
- oblation**, *n.* Woſnapi; Y. waihpeyapi; T. waunyanpi.
- obligate**, *vt.* Econkiya; en kaſka yu'za.
- obligation**, *n.* Wokaſke; wi'yuze; ta'ku econ iyececa. *The son is under obligations to his father*. Ciſhintku kin atkuku ta'ku eacikicon iyececa.
- obligatory**, *a.* Sutayaikoyake.
- oblige**, *vt.* 1. Econkiya; -kiya; i'yopaſtag econkiya: *they obliged him to go*. 2. Pidak-kiya; o'kiya. *I am obliged to you*, pidamayakiya.—*I obliged him*, pidawakiya.
- obliging**, *a.* Wawapidakiye.
- oblique**, *a.* Atakinyan; oh'ya.
- obliquely**, *adv.* Ipawehiya; oh'ya.
- obliquity**, *n.* Woah'tani; woyuſna.
- obliterate**, *vt.* Yutanjanſni; yuſuſu.
- obliteration**, *n.* Wayutanjanſni.
- oblivion**, *n.* Wokiksuyeſni.
- obloquy**, *n.* Wowah'tedaſni.
- obnoxious**, *a.* Wayuſica; wahte-dapiſni.
- obscene**, *a.* Wowiſteca; ſa'pa.
- obscenity**, *n.* Wowiſteca iapi.
- obscuration**, *n.* Akahpapi.

obscure, vt. Akahpa; yutanjnsni.
 a. 1. Tanjnsni; kitanyanj tanj-
 in: *an obscure expression.* 2.
 Tu'we tanjnsni: *an obscure*
man. 3. Nahmana un; tuwe-
 dan se wanyakeani: *an obscure*
bird. 4. To'ken ka'pi tanjnsni;
 okahnih tehike: *an obscure*
order.

obscurely, adv. Tanjnsniyan.

obscurement, n. Woyutanjnsni.

obscureness, n. Otanjnsni.

obscurity, n. Wonahbe; to'ketu
 tanjnsni.

obsequious, a. Ituya wayatan;
 waasdohan.

obseques, n. Wicafa okuwa.

observable, a. Wanyagpica; ki-
 ksuyepica; oepica.

observance, n. Ahopapi; wooho-
 da; ohodapi; woahope. *The*
observance of the Sabbath, An-
 petuwakan ahopapi. *Catholic*
observancies, Sinasapa wo-
 hope.

observant, a. 1. Wa'mdeza; wa'-
 kite: *an observant boy.* 2. Aho-
 pe; en e'tonwe: *observant of*
the rules.

observantly, adv. Wa'mdesya.

observation, n. 1. Woiwanyake;
 woamdeza; iwanjakapi; wi'-
 wanyakapi. *I know by obser-*
vation. 2. Woawacin; wowi-
 yukcan; iapi: *a wise observa-*
tion. 3. Woiyute; wicanhpi
 iyute.

observatory, n. Wicanhpi iwan-
 yakapi ti'pi; tonweya co'wahe.

observe, vt. 1. Ahope; kiksuye;
 patan; en ewacin; pakan: *ob-*
serve the Sabbath. 2. Iwanja-
 ka; amdeza: *observe the man's*
actions. 3. Oyaka; e'ya.

observe, vi. Wa'mdeza; woyaka.

observer, n. Wa'mdeza; waoho-
 da; wawoyaka.

observing, a. Wa'mdeza.

obsolete, a. Wanpa un'pi sni:
obsolete customs.

obstacle, n. Wokagi; wokaše.

obstetrics, n. Cincatonwicakiyapi
 woonpspe.

obstinacy, n. 1. Tawacin sutapi;
 wonahon nicapi. *Obstinacy in*
a pupil is dreadful. 2. Piyepi-
 cašni.

obstinate, a. Wakitan; wanahon-
 šni; okihipicašni.

obstinately, adv. Wakitanyan; wa-
 nahonšniyan.

obstruct, vt. Kagiya; anica. *Ob-*
struct the workmen, htanipi kin
 kagiwicaya.—*It obstructs the*
flow of water, mini kaduze cin
 anica.

obstructor, n. Wakagiya.

obstruction, n. Wokagi; woanica;
 kagiyapi.

obtain, vt. Okini; ieu; kihdega.

I have now obtained the money,
 wanpa ma'zaska owakini.—*He*
did not obtain what he earned,
 ta'ku kamna kin ieu sni.—*At*
last he obtained renown, un'-
 hanjeta wokitanj kihdega.

obtainable, a. Icupica; okihipica.

obtainer, n. Tu'we ieu kin.

obtrude, vt. En hiyuciye hea.
He obtruded himself, kicopišni
 en hiyuciya.

obtuse, a. 1. Tan'ka; pe'sto sni:
obtuse angle. 2. Hanhi; wa-
 cinksapešni.

obverse, a. Ite itunkam.

obviate, vt. Kakamiyeya.

obvious, a. Tanj; tanjnyan wan-
 ka; okitanj: *the meaning is*
obvious.

obviously, adv. Tanjnyan; okitan-
 inyan.

occasion, n. Oeyuhpa; anpetu;
 ta'ku on cin'pi; ouj; ka'ga.
vt. Ka'ga.

occasional, a. Wan'wančadan;
 enanakiya.

occasionally, adv. Tuktekten.

accident, n. Wiyohpeyata.

occult, a. Wanjyagpicasni; ana-hbeya un.

occupancy, n. Hduhapi; otipi.

occupant, n. Oti; yuha.

occupation, n. 1. Yuha un'pi; otipi; en ti'pi. 2. Wicohan; wo-škinčiye. *Our occupation is farming, wicohan unkitawapi wožupi he'e.*

occupy, vt. 1. Oti; ohna un : *I occupy this house.* 2. Ozudan-ya; akan un : *his buildings occupy half an acre.* 3. Kuwakiya; waši : *Ten carpenters were occupied.* 4. Yuha; yusota. *He occupied my time ten days, anpetu wikcema makiyusota.*

occur, vi. 1. Yukan; akipa; ica-ga. *What has occurred at the Agency. If opportunity occurs, oko yukan kinhan.* 2. Woawacin hi; kiksuya. *It occurred to me just in time, iyehantudanhin we'ksuya.*

occurrence, n. Woakipa; woyutokeca : *daily occurrences.*

ocean, n. Miniwanca; ta'ku iyotan tan'ka.

oceanic, a. Miniwancaata.

ocher, n. Makaša.

octagon, n. Cuwi šahdogan.

octave, n. Ho šahdogan.

October, n. Wi iwikcemna; wazupi-wi.

octoroon, n. Okašpe išahdogan ha'sapa.

ocular, a. Išta on wanyakapi.

oculist, n. Ištakuwa.

odd, a. 1. To'keca; ohan'okeca; wowiha : *an odd boy.* 2. Sani; sani wanica. *A lot of odd shoes.* 3. Iyaye; ta'kudan kicica šni : *odd pieces of calico.*

oddity, n. To'keca; wowiha.

oddly, adv. Togye; woihaya.

oddness, n. Wotokeca; wowiha.

odds, n. Wowiyukan.

ode, n. Odowan okinihan.

odious, a. Wahtešni; wahtedapišni.

odiously, adv. Wahtedašniyan.

odium, n. Wowahetešni.

odometer, n. Can'kuiyute (canpahmihma hu ikoyake).

odor, n. Woomna; onnapi. *A sweet odor, waštemna.*

odorless, a. Takumnašni.

odorous, a. Ecamna; waštemna.

of, prep. 1. (Denoting source) Etanhan. *I received it of my father, ate etanhan mduha.—Give of your substance, woyuha nitawa etanhan ku.—Within a step of the river, wakpa etanhan cahdepi wanži.* 2. On; on etanhan. *Of his own will, iye tawacin on.* 3. (Possessory) Ta'wa; ta-; yuha. *The house of the king, itančan ti'pi ta'wa.—The strength of the lion, mnaža to'waš'ake.—The shoe of a woman, wiŋ'yan tahaŋpa.—A man of strength, wicašta wowaš'ake yuha.* 4. (With a qualifying noun the force of the proposition is often expressed by juxtaposition.) *A boat of bark, canhawata.—The city of Omaha, Omaha otorŋwe.—The love of God is everlasting, Wakantaŋka to'waštedake owihanke wanica.*

off, adv. 1. Tokan; to'kiya; tokanyan; iyog. *Don't look off, tokan e'tonwe šni.—He is gone off, to'kiya iyaye.—The cover is off, iha kin iyog un.* 2. I'tokan; i'citehan. *The rirer is a mile off, wakpa kin iyutapi wanži i'tokan un.—Off and on, enanakiya.—The concert will come off, dowanpi kin econpi kta.—To get off a speech, woo-*

wohdake econ.—*To get off from trial*, woyaco etanhan tokan iyaye.—*Tell off the names*, wicacaze oyag a'ya.—*He is well off*, tanyan un.—*Off hand*, wan'cahana.—*Off side*, unman eciyatanhan.—*Cut off*, baspa.

off, interj. Tokan ya; kihda.

off, a. 1. Akotanhari; unmaneci-yatanhan: *the off ox*. 2. Aie-cetušni: *an off year*.

offal, n. 1. Ta'ku ehpeyapi. *The offal covered the streets*, ta'ku ehpeyapi kin canku ozudan. 2. Tašupe; wopate to'na yu'zapi šni.

offend, vi. Iyokipišniya; šihdaya. *He was offended*, iyokipišniyapi.

offend, vi. Wahtani; wope kicakse.

offender, n. Wahtanis'a.

offense, n. Wohtani; woiyokipišni; wošihda.

offensive, a. 1. Iyowicakipišni; wošihda: *offensive words*. 2. Iye wicakuwa.

offer, vt. 1. Ku kta eya; kipazo; iwanyagši: *he offered me his horse*. 2. Waihpaya; wošna.

offer, n. 1. Woecon; econ kta eyapi. *He made a kind offer*, tanyan econ kta eya. 2. Ta'ku ku'pi; to'nakeca on econpi kta. 3. Woiyuta: *he made no offer to run*.

offering, n. 1. Wošnapi; waihpeyapi; womnaye wakan. *The missionary offering*, wotaninwašte womnaye. 2. Ta'ku econpi kta eyapi.

offhand, a. Ihnuhan; i'tokam awacin šni: *an offhand speech*.

office, n. 1. Ti'pi; ti; ohna škin'ciye: *agent's office*. 2. Woecon; woitanhan: *an office in the church*.

office-holder, n. Woitanhanyuha; wicohanjuha.

officer, n. Itanhan: *a military officer*. *vt.* Itanhan wicakaga.

official, a. Woitanhan; woecon.

officially, adv. Itanhan eciyatanhan.

officialate, vt. Econ; woitanhan wicohan econ.

officious, a. Itanhan kte hea.

officiously, adv. Itanhançidase.

offscouring, n. Ta'ku ehpeyapi.

offset, n. Adetka; wokažuzu.

offshoot, n. Adetka.

offspring, n. Ciŋca.

oft, adv. See OFTEN.

often, adv. S'a; izehan; icizehan; akihde; o'ta. *He comes here often*, den hi s'a. *How often*, tona.

oftentimes, adv. Icizehan; o'takiya.

Ogalalla, n. T. Ogiala; Y. Okdada.

oh, interj. E; wan; yu.

oil, n. Wi'hdi; Y. wi'kdi; T. wi'gli; sda; wi'hdi tiktika. *Castor-oil*, wi'hdi iyoptaiyeyapi. *vt.* Sdaya.

oilcloth, n. Minihuha šdušduta.

oiled, a. Sdayapi; sda.

oiler, n. Isdaye.

oilstone, n. Wiohdida.

oily, a. Sda; šdušduta.

ointment, n. Wi'sdaye; ihapi.

Ojibway, n. Hahatonwan.

old, a. 1. Ehanha; wanakaža; o'ta. *An old man*, wicašta ehanha; wicaheca.—*Old age*, waniyetu o'ta. 2. Icağa; un; aounye; (often unexpressed.) *A babe a few days old*, hokšiyopa anpotu to'nana.—*How old are you*, waniyetu nitonakeca he.—*I am ten years old*, waniyetu mawikcemna. 3. Ehan-tanhan; ehanatanhan. *An old ball player*, ehanatanhan

takapas'a. 4. Ehanña un'pi; wařna ši'ca; kař : *an old coat.*

oiden, a. Ehanña.

older, a. comp. Tokapa.

oldish, a. Ki'tařna ehanña.

old-fashioned, a. Okađe ehanña.

old-man, n. Wicaħca.

old-woman, n. Wakanķa; *Y. winoħca; T. winoħcala.*

oleomargarine, n. Asařpi ihdi wařna oř ka'gapi.

olfactory, a. Oř womnapi.

olive, a. To'sapa.

Omaha, n. Omaha.

omega, n. Ehake; oowa ehake.

omelet, n. Wi'tka kacoco řpařyapři.

omen, n. Wohdece; wowakta.

omen, vt. Kihdeca; wakcař.

ominous, a. Wowakta; wakiħdecaři.

omission, n. Eeořpi řni; aktořzapi; yuřnapi.

omit, vt. Yuřna; eeoř řni.

omnibus, n. Cařpahnihma ano-katanħař i'yotařkaři; o'ta kipi.

omnipotent, a. Iyotař wař'aka.

omnipresent, a. O'wařcaya un.

omniscient, a. Ta'ku owasiř sdonya.

omnium-gatherum, n. Wokpahi.

omnivorous, a. Ta'ku owasiř yu'ta.

on, prep. 1. Akan; a- : *on the table.*—*The board fell on me, cařmdaska amahiřhpaye.* 2. En; icuřħař. 3. Iyehan; eca; ehan. *On the breaking out of the war, okicize icaga ehan.* 4. I'takiħna; akan. *Stones upon stones, iř'yař i'takiħnahna.* 5. Oř; cařeyan. *On his oath, Wakanťařka cařeyan.* 6. En; ekta. *On the public works, oyate ta'wicoħař en.*—*He bet on the little horse, řun'kawakař ci'stinna en iyakařka.* 7. Etařħař; ekta. *On the committee, committee etařħař.*—*On the*

one hand, de'ciyatanħař.—*Come on, mi'hakam u; howo.*—*Put your dress on, nitořke kiçun.*—*Depend on, waçinyař.*—*House on fire, ti'pi ide.*—*On the way, taħepi.*—*On the wing, auřyař; owařzi un řni.*—*Placed on high, wařkan e'hna-ka.*—*Play on the violin, cařpakiřzapi dowanķiya.*—*Walk on, amani.*

on, adv. Sař'pa; iyoopta. *Go on, sař'pa ya.*

once, adv. 1. Wař'cadař. *Do it once, wař'cadař eeoř.* 2. To'hiřni; ehanña : *once there was an earthquake. All at once I heard it, ihnuħařna nawahoř.*—*All at once, heave, owasiř o'kořwanřidan, yutitař.*—*Do it at once, wař'caħnana eeoř.*—*Once and again, akiħdeħde.*—*Once more, ehake.*—*Once started, to'hiřni iyaye ciřħař.*—*Once upon a time, to'hiřni ařpetu wař en.*—*This once, deceedař.*

one, a. Wařzi; wařzidan; wařzina; wař'ca; sani.—*All one, to'keca řni.*—*One day, ařpetu wařzi; to'hiřni.*—*One foot, si-sani.*—*One hand, napsani.*—*One or the other, de'e řaiř he'e;* unmanťukte wař'zi.—*The enemies are at one, to'kakiciyapi kiř wařna okowařzิปidan.*

one, n. 1. Wařzi. "*He will hate the one and love the other.*" 2. Oņge; to'na; wařziki. *The big ones, to'na tařkiřkiřyař.*—*The little ones, cikiçistinpidan; wakanħeħa.*—*One by one, wařziki.*

one, pron. Tu'we; tu'wekařta. *One another, kici.*—*They embraced one another, po'skin kiciyuzapi.*

oneness, n. Wowařzidan.

onerous, a. Tke.
one-sided, a. Sanina; sanito'keca.
one's self, pron. Iye'hca; iye i'ya-tayedaj.
ongoings, n. Woecon; woiyopte.
onion, n. Pajij.
only, a. 1. Heceedan. *The only survivor, heceedan* ni. 2. Isnana; -na'na. *I only, misnana.*—*You only, nisnana.*—*He only, isnana.*—*The man only, wicašta isnana.*—*Only one, wanžidan.*—*Only two, nom'nana.*
onset, n. Wonatan; takpeyapi.
onslaught, n. Wonatan; ki'ciyahpayapi.
onto, prep. Akan.
onward, a. Iyopta; san'pa ya: *the onward march.*
onward, adv. San'pa; iyopteya.
ooze, vi. Našdi; šdi'šdi; ske'pa.
opaque, a. Kohdišni; tanjijšni.
open, a. Yuğaj hañ; kazamni hañ; natakešni; ca'ğašni; tanjinyan uñ; akahešni. *An open account, oicazo wewapi yuštañpišni.*—*An open basket, makañopiye akahpapišni.*—*An open door, tiyopa yuğaj hañ.*—*Open air, tanjan tate.*—*Open countenance, waanakihešni ite.*—*Open flowers, wahca kazamnipi.*—*Open for an engagement, ta'ku econkiyapi kta wi'yeya uñ.*—*Open guilt, woahšani tanjinyan uñ.*—*Open house, ti'pi yuħdog hañ.*—*Open road, canku natakapišni.*—*Open shed, ti'pi ahanke oħdoka o'ta.*—*Open to attack, iyahpayapi wašte.*—*Open winter, waniyetu wa wánica.*
open, vt. Yuğaj; yuzamni; yuħdoka; yukawa; yutanin; tokaheya econ. *Opened his plans, to'ken econ kta yutanin.*—*Open one's mouth, i hdukawa.*—*Open the box, koka yuħdoka.*—*Open*

the door, tiyopa yuğaj.—*Open the hand, nape yumdaya.*—*Open the letter, wowapi yuħdoka.*—*They opened fire, iye tokaheya ma'zakan utapi.* vi. Kazamni iyaye.

opener, n. Oñ yuħdokapi; yuħdoka.
open-handed, a. Waihpeyes'a; ohañpi.
open-hearted, a. Waanahešni; canwihaha.
opening, n. 1. Oħdoka; oyugaj; oko: *there was an opening in the roof.* 2. Yuħdokapi; wotokahe; tokaheya econpi. *I saw him at the opening of the Conference.* 3. Oko; ohna yan-ka wašte. *An opening for a doctor.* 4. Canwehna oko; canhdehde.
openly, adv. Tanjinyan; anahbešni.
open-mouthed, a. Icam; ohañsunkeca.
opera, n. Downajška'tapi; woška-teti'pi.
operate, vt. Econ; kuwa; ka'ğa. *Operate a sewing-machine, oñ wakagegepi econ.* vi. Škan; waecon; ihyekiya; kuwa.
operation, n. Wokuwa; wicoħan; woecon; kuwapi.
operative, a. Kuwa okihi; wi'yokihi. n. Kuwa wayupikapi.
operator, n. Tu'we kuwa kin.
oplate, n. Ištijbekiyapi pežuta; oziwicayapi.
opine, vt. Ecin; iyukcan.
opinion, n. Woawacin; wowiyucan; wacinjuzapi. *The opinion is prevalent, woawacin kin tan'kaya uñ.*—*The good opinion of my friends, mitakada tanyan ecanmakinpi.*
opium, n. Pežuta oñ ištijmapi.
opossum, n. Sinšedatanjka.
opponent, n. Kici econ; to'ka;

i'tkokim na'zin; kuwa; wicada
 ſni.
opportune, a. Waiyehantu.
opportunity, n. Ohna ocoṅ wašte;
 oko; iyehantu.
oppose, vt. I'tkokipa; kipažin;
 wicada ſni; eceṅ kṅe ſni;
 kuwa; anapta. *I did not oppose*
him, i'tkowakipe ſni.—He op-
posed her going, ye kṅa wicada
ſni.—They opposed the Govern-
ment, woitanṅaṅ kiṅ kipažinpi.
—They opposed the prohibition
law, miniwakan anaptapi woo-
pe eceṅ kṅe ſni kuwapi.
opposer, n. Wakipažin; waanapte.
opposite, a. Uṅmaṅ eciyataṅhaṅ;
 akasaṅpa; koakata; uṅmaṅ;
 to'keca; itkom uṅ. *The opposite*
leaves, ape i'tkokicipa.—The
opposite party, oṅpaye uṅmaṅ.
The opposite side of the street,
caṅku uṅmaṅ eciyataṅhaṅ.
oppositely, adv. I'citkokim.
opposition, n. 1. Wowicadaſni;
 wokipažin; kipažinpi; kaḡiya-
 pi. *Their opposition is vain,*
wicadapi ſni kiṅ ta'kudaṅ iyo-
kiki ſni. 2. Wakipažinpi; i'tko-
 kikapi; uṅmaṅpi; oṅpaye uṅ-
 maṅ. *The opposition killed the*
bill, oṅpaye uṅmaṅ woope kiṅ
yutakunipi ſni.
oppress, vt. Kakiſya; tkeya ḡiṅ-
 kiya.
oppression, n. Wakakiſyapi; wo-
 kakize; iyahdaskin uṅ.
oppressive, a. Tke; wakakiſya;
 iyahdaskica.
oppressively, adv. Tkeya; waka-
 kiſya.
oppressor, n. Wakakiſya; ſi-
 caya wicakuwa.
opprobrious, a. Wowišteca; wa-
 hteſni.
opprobrium, n. Wowahteſni.
optative, a. Ciṅ'pi.
optic, a. Išta; oṅ tonṅaṅpi.

optical, a. Išta.
optics, n. Wi'yožanžan woṅspe;
 wicišta woṅspe.
optimist, n. Tu'we ta'ku owasiṅ
 icaṅtewašte uṅ.
optimistic, a. O'hiṅni wašte kṅa
 keciṅ.
option, n. Wokahnige; wakahni-
 niḡapi; ciṅ'pi; tohan ciṅpi.
optional, a. Ciṅ'pi kiṅhaṅ ecoṅpi
 kṅa: *optional studies.*
opulence, a. Woyuha; wowižice.
opulent, a. Watonka; wi'žica.
or, conj. Kaš; T. naiš.
oracle, n. Ta'kuwakan oie; ta'ku-
 wakan; wakanḡapi.
orbicular, a. Wakan.
oral, a. Ieyahan yuhapi; owapi
 ſni.
orally, adv. Ieyahan.
orange, n. Tapaṅgi.
orange, a. Zi'gi.
orang-outang, n. Waunca istohaṅ-
 ska.
oration, n. Owohdake; woowo-
 hdake.
orator, n. Ieksapa; wohdaka.
oratorical, a. Ieksapa.
oratory, n. Wayapiya wohdakapi.
orb, n. Ta'ku mima; wi; wicaṅ-
 hpi.
orbit, n. Oahomni; ocaṅku.
orchard, n. Waskuyeca caṅwo-
 župi.
orchestra, n. Caṅpakiṅzapi opta-
 ye.
ordain, vt. Ka'ga; wicaštawakan
 ka'ga; kahniḡa.
ordained, p. Ka'gapi; yuštaṅpi.
ordeal, n. Ocoṅ; wowawiyu-
 taṅye.
order, n. 1. Waecoṅſipi; woope.
An order to sell no whisky, mi-
niwakan wi'yopeyapi kṅe ſni
woope.—Our orders were not to
stop, na'zin ſni uṅſipi. 2. To'-
 ken o'weciṅhaṅ waṅka ecee;
 owotaṅna. *Bring them in reg-*

ular order. 3. Ta'ku da'pi w-wapi; ta'ku econwicašipi; ku-wicašipi wowapi. *I sent an order for goods, ma'za da'pi wowapi yewaya.*—*Please give me an order for beef, tado ku-wicašipi wowapi ma'ku ye.* 4. Ocaze; obe: *order of talent.* 5. Okodakieye: *the order of Odd Fellows.* 6. Woecon. *The old order of things, ehanña woecon kin.*—*Give orders, econwicaši.*—*In order to, on etanhan.*—*Keep order, owanzī yan-ka; eeen yan-ka.*—*Money order, on ma'zaska icupi wowapi*—*Order book, ta'ku da'pi wowapi.*—*Order of battle, okicize ocon.*—*Put the house in order, ti'pi kin tanyan piyapi.*—*Standing orders, eca ocon.*—*The order of words in English, Wašicun iapi woeye to'ken o'we-oiñhan wan-ka.*

order, vt. 1. Econši; -ši. *He ordered me out of the house, tan-kan yemaši.* 2. Da; auwicaši: *he ordered some water.* 3. E'-hnaka; kuwa.

orderly, a. 1. Ta'ku owasiñ tan-yan wan-ka: *an orderly town.* Wanañonpi; owanzī un'pi.

ordinance, n. Woope.

ordinarily, adv. Ecee.

ordinary, a. He'cetuka; to'ken yuhapi ecee.

ordination, n. Wicaštawakan ka'-gapi; wokage.

ordnance, n. Ma'zakantanka.

ore, n. Ma'za okapi ecehna.

organ, n. 1. Can'dowan'kiyapi. *A cabinet organ, candowan'kiyapi koka omdoton se.*—*A pipe organ, candowan'kiyapi mazañdoge.* 2. Adetka; onšpa etanhan; huha.

organic, a. Huha yukeya; o'kihe yukan.

organism, n. Ta'ku huha yukan.

organization, n. Ta'ku tančan huha ko ka'gapi; okodakieye.

organize, vt. Oškinjeiye kta iyecen ka'ga; wicoñan eeecken itančan wicakaga; itančan wicakaga; eeecken waeconwica-kiya.

organizer, n. Waeconwicakiya.

orgies, n. Ška'tapi.

orient, n. Wi'hinanpa; wiyohi-yanpa.

oriental, a. Wiyohiyanpata.

orifice, n. Oñdoka.

origin, n. Otokahe; ohinanpe.

original, a. Otokahe; tokaheya ka'gapi; nañanñ un'pi šni.

originality, n. Tokaheya wi'yucanpi.

originally, adv. Otokaheya; iye-čin-ka.

originate, vt. Tokaheya ka'ga; ka'ga. *vi.* Tokaheya icaga.

ornament, n. Woyuwašte; wowi-tan. *vt.* Yuwašte; wi'pata.

ornamental, a. Wayuwašte.

ornamentally, adv. Yuwašteya.

ornamentation, n. Wayuwaštepi; wi'patapi; oiñkitonpi.

ornamenter, n. Wayuwawašte.

ornate, a. Yuwaštepi; yucoya ka'gapi; wašte.

ornithology, n. Wahupakoza wo-onspe; zitkadan oyakapi.

orphan, n. Wamdenica.

orphanage, n. 1. Wamdenicatipi. 2. Wowamdenica.

orthodox, a. Owotanña; woope ohnayan.

orthography, n. Iapi oowa tanyan e'hnakapi; oowa eyapi.

Osage (Indians), n. Wažaza.

oscillate, vi. Kazezeya.

oscillating, a. Kaozeze.

oscillation, n. Wokaze.

ossify, vi. Hu icaga.

ostensible, a. Pazopi.

ostensibly, adv. Se ececa; keya.

ostentation, *n.* Wi'hdutanpi.
ostentations, *a.* Wi'tanjanpi.
ostracise, *vt.* Napeya; oyate ta'wa etanhan kihdeya.
ostrich, *n.* Wahupakozatan'ka.
other, *a.* Unman; to'keca. *Give to others*, tokan wicaku.—*No other but*, tu'we to'heca.—*Some... other*, onge... onge.—*The other day*, anpetu he'kta; decana.—*The other side*, unman eciyatanhan.
otherwise, *adv.* 1. Togye. *He thought otherwise*, i'ye togye awacin. 2. He'cetusni kinhan; togye un'kanš.
Otoe (Indians), *n.* Oyatenonpa.
Ottawa (Indians), *n.* Hotawe.
otter, *n.* Ptan.
Ottoman (*Turk*), *n.* Wicašta.
ought, *v. aux.* Iyececa; he'cetu. *You ought to go*, de kta iyececa.
ounce, *n.* Otkente ci'stinna.
our, *pron.* Unkitawapi; unki.—*Our country*, unkitamakoce.—*Belongs to you and me* (dual), unkitawa.
ours, *pron. poss.* Unkitawapi.
ourselves, *pron.* Unkiyepi heca. *We ourselves*, unkiyepiyatayedan.
oust, *vt.* Yutokaniyeya; iyayeya.
out, *adv.* Tanhan. *Cried out*, ni'na eya.—*Day in and day out*, anpetu ad'ataya.—*Fell out of the wagon*, canpahmihma etanhan hiñhpaya.—*Fell out about who should ride*, tu'we akanjotanke kta akinicapi.—*Find out*, iyeya.—*Fire went out*, pe'ta sni.—*Hear the speech out*, owohdake ihunniyan nahon.—*He laughed out*, taninjan iha.—*Out and out*, a'taya; tanataya.—*Out at the knees*, cankpehdoka.—*Out in his calculations*, iyawa ekta yušna; yušna.—

Out in the field, tanhan ma'ga ekta; magata.—*Out of*, etanhan tanhan; i'tanhan.—*Out of breath*, niyašni.—*Out of business*, wicošan ni'ca.—*Out of conceit with*, iyokipi šni.—*Out of date*, anpetu i'sanpa; iyehantušni.—*Out of joint*, o'kihe papšun; papšun.—*Out of his mind*, tawacin en un šni; akiktonža; wacinhnuni.—*Out of one's head*, wacinhnuni.—*Out of order*, šicaya un; yušicapi.—*Out of pocket*, ma'zaska onge kiyusota.—*Out of print*, yusotapi.—*Out of the question*, en e'wacinpicašni.—*Out of reach*, iyohiyepicašni.—*Out of season*, o'maka iyehantušni.—*Out of sight*, taninšni; wanyagpicašni.—*Out of sorts*, caniyokipišni.—*Out of sugar*, canhanpiyusota.—*Out of temper*, wacinško.—*Out of the way*, canku icunom; icunom.—*Out West*, wiyohpeyata.—*Put out of the way*, icunom iyeya; ktepi.—*Put the lights out*, petižanžan bosni.—*The secret is out*, ta'ku nahmanpi kiu etanjan.—*The wine is out*, miniša kin henana.—*You put me out by your noise*, ožo kin on yušnamayaya.
out, *vt.* Tanhan u; tanjan. *Truth will out*, wovicake tanjan kta.
out, *interj.* Tanhan iyaya; iyaya.
out-, *pref.* I'sanpa; kapeya; kte'dan.
outargue, *vt.* I'akapeya.
outbalance, *vt.* I'sanpa tke.
outbeg, *vt.* Wadapi kte'dan.
outbreak, *n.* Bošdokapi; wošice.
outburst, *n.* Bomdazapi.
outcast, *a.* Tanhan ehpeyapi.
outcome, *n.* Etanhan ta'ku icage.
outcry, *n.* Owodutaton; i'eniyeyapi.
outdo, *vt.* Ikapeya econ.

outdoor, a. Tanġkan.
outer, a. Haakamya; taŋkan.
outermost, a. Taŋkanihanġke.
outfit, n. Oŋ ihduwiyeyapi; wi'kicanye.
outflank, vt. Aohomniya.
outgo, vt. Wayusotapi; kapeya.
outgoing, n. Oenape.
outgrow, vt. I'akamicaga; taŋ'ka-icaga.
outhouse, n. Taŋkantipi.
outing, n. Enanakiya un'pi; tokan un'pi.
outlandish, a. To'keca; ši'ca.
outlast, vt. I'sam te'han wašte kta.
outlaw, n. Woose inazica un; woose ohoda ŋni. *vt.* Woose itaŋkan iyeya.
outlay, n. Ma'zaska yusotapi; wokažu.
outlet, n. Iyohdoke; oenape.
outline, n. Ohomni icazopi; owohdake ocaŋkuye. *vt.* Icazo; ptenyedan oyaka.
outlive, vt. I'saŋpa ni.
outlook, n. Owaŋyake; iteka; woiwaŋyake.
outlying, a. I'hduksaŋ; opapun.
outmost, a. Ihanġke.
outnumber, vt. I'akam o'ta.
out-of-door, a. Taŋkan.
out-of-the-way, a. Makoskan.
outpost, n. Icuŋomti'pi; woonŋpe icuŋonpa.
output, n. To'nakeca icupi; ka'gapi.
outrage, n. Ta'ku ši'ca; wošice.
outrage, vt. Sicayakuwa; iyahpaya.
outrageous, a. Ni'na ši'ca; wohitika.
outrageously, adv. Ni'na šicaya.
outrank, vt. I'waŋkam itaŋcaŋ.
outright, adv. He'ceh.
outroom, n. Icuŋomtipi.
outrun, vt. Kapeya in'yaŋka; kapa.

outset, n. Otokahe.
outshine, vt. Ikapeya wiyakpa; kape.
outside, a. Taŋkan; ihanġke.
outside, n. Akapataŋhan; taŋkantaŋhan.
outsider, n. Taŋkan un.
outskirt, n. Opapun.
outspoken, a. Taŋinjan eya; ana-hbešni.
outstanding, a. Ecenhan; kažužupiani.
outstrip, vt. Kapa.
outtravel, vt. Kapeyaicimani.
outwalk, vt. Ma'nipikapa.
outward, adv. Taŋkantkiya. *a.* Taŋkantaŋhan; taŋkantkiya; haakamya.
outwardly, adv. Akanya.
outwear, vt. Te'han suta; i'saŋpa te'han suta kta.
outweigh, vt. I'saŋpa tke.
outwit, vt. I'saŋpa ksa'pa.
oval, a. Wi'tkamibe.
ovation, n. Yuonihanpi; yuonihanpi omnicieye.
oven, n. Owašpaŋye.
over, prep. 1. Iwaŋkam. *Hold it over your head,* pa kin iwaŋkam yu'za. 2. O'pta; akasaŋpa; a-*Throw over,* o'pta eŋpeya.—*Go over the river,* akasaŋpa ya; *T. koakata ya.—Jump over,* apsica. 3. Ihuŋni; icuŋhan. *Take care of it over winter.* waniyetu ihuŋni awaŋyaka.—*Stay over night,* hanyetu un.—*Have the advantage over,* iwaŋkam wookihi yuha.—*Over four dollars,* ma'zaska to'pa iwaŋkam.—*Run over and killed,* adipi ka teyapi.—*The river ran over the banks,* wakpa maya apašboka.
over, adv. 1. O'pta; hdakiŋjan; *come over.* 2. Ihuŋniyan; *amdesya: go over the accounts.* 3. I'saŋpa; akaŋiya. *Over-*

zealous, aokahya mdiheca. 4. Ahdapinjan; yuptanjan: *turn over the board*. 5. Ihunni; henana: *dinner was over*.—*All over*, o'wançaya; henana.—*All over with the sick man*, wicašta wayazaŋka waŋna ihunni.—*Over again*, akihde.—*Over against*, iyotakoŋs.—*Over and above*, iyaye; okitanjanjan.—*Over and over*, akihdehde.—*To do over*, akihde ecoŋ.

over, a. 1. Aokaga; ehaes ni'na ecoŋpi: *over-work*. 2. Akan; akanunpi: *over coat*.

overalls, n. Onzeogeakanunpi.

overanxious, a. Ehaes ni'na awacin.

overawe, vt. Inihanya.

overbalance, vt. Iwaŋkam tke.

overbearing, a. Ksizeca; ohitiçida.

overboard, adv. Minin; wa'ta etanhan mini en.

overcareful, a. Ehaes ni'na awançayake.

overcast, vt. Akaŋpa.

overcharge, vt. O'ta kažužukiya; o'ta ohnaka.

overcoat, n. Akanokde; un'hoħda akan un'pi.

overcome, vt. Ohiya; kte'daŋ.

overconfident, a. Ehaes ni'na awacin.

overcount, vt. Iwaŋkam yawa.

overdo, vt. Ehaes ni'na ecoŋ.

overdose, n. Ehaesotaŋu.

overdraw, vt. Iwaŋkam icu; a'kam iyaye; ožudanja; apašboka.

overflow, vt. Amnitan; o'wançaya iyaya. *Overflowed the field*, ma'ga amnitan. — *Foreigners overflowed the country*, oyate-tokeca makoce o'wança iyayapi.

overflow, vi. Apašboka; a'kam iyaye: *the river overflowed*.

overgrown, a. Ehaes tan'ka.

overhaul, vt. Yužužu wanyaka; kihdega.

overhead, adv. Waŋkan.

overhear, vt. Nahmanhanon.

overheated, pa. Ni'na ka'ta.

overhung, a. Akeyapi.

overissue, n. Iwaŋkam wicaŋupi.

overjoyed, a. Ni'na iyuškiŋ.

overland, a. Makaamani; makaa-diya.

overlap, n. I'ciyakahpapi.

overlay, vt. Akaŋpa; žu; ahda-skica.

overload, vt. O'ta ohnaka.

overlook, vt. 1. Wanyag han; iwaŋkam un: *the fort overlooks the town*. 2. Iwaŋkam e'tonwan; awanyaka. 3. Aktašni e'tonwan; en e'tonwešni.

overly, adv. Iwaŋkam; ni'na.

overlying, a. Iwaŋkam yaŋka.

overmatch, n. Iwaŋkam waš'aka.

overmodest, a. Ehaes wi'steca.

overnight, adv. Hanjetu icunhan; hanjetu ihunni.

overpass, vt. I'sam ya.

overpay, vt. I'akam kažužu.

overpeople, vt. Ehaes oyate oçinçaya.

overplus, n. Iyaye.

overpower, vt. Wowas'ake on ecoŋkiya; kte'daŋ.

overproduction, n. Ehaes o'ta ica-ga.

overrate, vt. Waŋkantuyah yawa.

overreach, vt. Iwaŋkam iyohiya; hna'yan.

override, vt. 1. Adi: *he overrode all obstacles*. 2. Ehaes te'han akanjotanča: *he overrode the horse*.

overrighteous, a. Wašte konzapi.

overripe, a. Ni'na sutoŋ.

overrule, vt. Iwaŋkam yuštaŋ; yutokeca.

overrun, vt. 1. Adi; a'taya iyaye; o'ta. *The vine overrun the fence*, wi'yuwi coŋ'kaška adi.—*The*

- weeds overran the farm*, canhdohu makoce a'taya iyaya. 2. I'sam iyaya; kapa.
- overscrupulous**, *a.* Ehaes woope ohoda hca.
- oversee**, *vt.* Awanyaka.
- overseer**, *n.* Waawanyake; awanyaka.
- overshot**, *a.* Iwan kam yeya.
- oversight**, *n.* Woawanyake.
He has the oversight of the mill.
2. Wanyake sni.
- overskirt**, *n.* Nitiyapehe akanunpi.
- oversleep**, *vi.* Te'hanistinma.
- overspread**, *vt.* A'tayaiyaye.
- overstate**, *vt.* Aka hoyaka.
- overstay**, *vt.* Te'hanyanka.
- overstep**, *vt.* I'samcaehde.
- overstock**, *vt.* Ehaes o'ta ahipi.
- overstrala**, *vi.* S'agya.
- oversure**, *a.* Ehaes wicakeiçida.
- overt**, *a.* Tanjanyan un.
- overtake**, *vt.* Kihdega; e'hdega.
- overtax**, *vt.* Ehaes tkeya kinki-yapi.
- overthrow**, *vt.* 1. Yuptan ehpeya; kaptanyan : *overthrow the table.*
2. Kazuzu; ihanhya.
- overthrow**, *n.* Woihangye.
- overtop**, *vt.* Ikapeya wan kantuya.
- overture**, *n.* 1. Wowiyukan. 2. Otokahe downpi.
- overtura**, *vt.* Yuptanyan; kawan-ka.
- overweight**, *n.* Iwan kam tke.
- overwhelm**, *vt.* Akahpa; iyahdashica.

- overwhelming**, *a.* Tan'ka; wosungye.
- overwork**, *vt.* Ni'na tkeya econkiya; yus'aka.
- overwork**, *vi.* S'agiciya.
- overwork**, *n.* A'kam htanipi.
- owe**, *vt.* 1. Ikcazo; icazo. *I owe, iwakazo.—I owe him, iwecazo.—You owe, iyakazo.—You owe him, iyecazo.—He owes, icazo.—He owes him, ikicazo.* 2. Etanhan yuha; okihiya : *he owed it to his father.* 3. Ku iyecaca; icazo.
- owing**, *pa.* 1. Icazo; ikicazo. 2. (with to) On etanhan; on etanhan he'ceca. *Owing to his sickness, wayazan ka on etanhan.*
- owl**, *n.* Hinhan kaga; hinyan kaga.
- owa**, *vt.* 1. Yuha; ta'waya; ta'wa. *Who owns that house, ti'pi he tu'we ta'wa.—I own it, mi'ye mudu.* 2. He'cetu eya; ohdaka.
- own**, *a.* Ta'wa. *My own, mi'ye mitawa.—Your own, ni'ye nitawa.—To hold one's own, he'cehnana un.*
- owner**, *n.* Ta'waya.
- ownerless**, *a.* Tuwena ta'wa sni.
- ownership**, *n.* Ta'wayapi.
- ox**, *n.* (pl. oxen.) Tatan ka; tatan ka wosdohan.
- oxbow**, *n.* Wanapiñ oyukan.
- oxgoad**, *n.* Tatangicape.
- oxhide**, *n.* Tatan kaha.
- oyster**, *n.* Tukihasan.

P

- pace**, *n.* Caehdepi. *vt.* Caehde; ma'ni; nas'os'o ma'ni.
- pacier**, *n.* Sun gona s'o; nas'os'o.
- pacific**, *a.* Amdakedan; wahbandan; wawiciya.
- pacification**, *n.* Wicayuwahbapi; wicayuwastepi.

- pacify**, *vt.* Yuwahba; yuwaste.
- pack**, *vt.* 1. Koka ohnaka; pahta; he'yun : *pack your goods.* 2. Nahman ohnaka; nahman kuwa : *pack a jury.* 3. Ozuya; otins ka'ga : *pack a joint of the pipe.* *n.* Wapahtapi; wo-

heyun; wopahta; optaye; woyuñza.
package, n. Wopahta; opahte; oheyun; wapahtapi.
packer, n. Wapahta; wapata.
packet, n. 1. Wapahtapidan: a packet of letters. 2. Pe'tawata wowapitoksu.
pack-horse, n. Šunktanka wañiñkiyapi.
pack-house, n. Ti'piwakihnakapi; tado okicanye.
packing, n. Waohnakapi; paotĩns hna'kapi.
pack-saddle, n. Šungakiñ oñ wañiñkiyapi.
pad, n. 1. Miunpi: put a pad under the collar. 2. Wowapiska apañizapi. 3. Wamanon omani.
padding, n. Iyopuhdi.
paddle, n. Wamnaheca; Y. iwatopekiya; wadihupa. vi. Watopa; Y. ko'za. vt. Iyopteya; wamnaheca kiçun.
paddler, n. Watopa.
Paddy, n. Irish iašica.
padlock, n. Tiyominatake pšunka.
pagan, n. Wakaçapi ohoda; ikcewicašta.
paganism, n. Wakaçapi ohodapi.
page, n. 1. Yumdapi; wowapi oyumda: the second page. 2. Hoksidanwowasi. vt. Yumdapi ka'ga.
pageant, n. Wowanyake; wazopi.
pageantry, n. Waihdatanpi.
pagoda, n. Wakaçapi ti'pitança.
pail, n. Ce'ga; kokadan; miniyaya: that pail leaks.—A small pail, ceçastiñna.—A wooden pail, kokatodan.
pallful, n. Ce'ga ohnaka; ce'ga ozudan.
pain, n. Woyazan; yazanpi; wakakiyapi; wotehi: a pain in the head.—Take pains, awaciñ-

hea econ.—Under pain of, kope.—With pains, kakišya; awaciñya. vt. Yazanya; ksu'weya; kakišya.
painful, a. 1. Iyazan; yazan: his foot is painful. 2. Tehike: a painful task.
painfully, adv. Icakišva; tehiya.
painfulness, n. Woyazan; wotehi.
painless, a. Yazañant.
painstaker, n. Tan/yañ econwaciñ.
paint, n. Wi'sanye; wi'unpi. vt. 1. Owa; iun; sanjan: paint the house. 2. Wi'unpi oñ iteowa; wowa. 3. Oyaka; wañyakapi se'ca oyaka.
painter, n. Ti'pisanjan; iteowapi ka'ga.
painting, n. 1. Sanjanpi; iunpi: the house needs painting. 2. Iteowapi: a painting hung on the wall.
pair, n. Non'paakicaška; tawanzi: he gave me a pair. vi. Kicica; nom/nom ya'pi. vt. Ki'cicaya; kiei iyayeya.
palace, n. Ti'piitançan; ti'pitança.
palatable, a. Oyunwaste.
palate, n. Caka; u'tapi.
palatial, a. Ti'pitança; wasteheca.
palaver, n. Owohdake. vi. Wohdaka; iayança.
pale, a. 1. Ška; san; ececešni.—Pale blue, to'san; mañpiyato.—His face turned pale, its ececešni. 2. Iwasteđan: pale red.
paleness, n. Woececešni.
paling, n. Canmdaska sbu'na; conkaške pe'sto.
palisade, n. Con'kaške.
pall, vi. Wa'sakešni.
pall-bearer, n. Wicahnakapi akiyuhapi.
pallet, n. Owijnzašicedan.
palliate, vt. Ikiya; to'kecašni keya.
pallid, a. Ececašni; san.
palm, n. 1. Napoca; napemda-

ska. 2. Canwapaicadu; canwapaicadu can. *vt.* Hna'yan ku.

palmetto, *n.* Canwapaicadu.

palpable, *a.* Tanŋon; tanjnyan un.

palpably, *adv.* Tanjnyan.

palpitate, *vi.* Apapa; iyapa.

palpitation, *n.* Iyapapi.

palsy, *n.* Tancaŋ ŋatake.

paltry, *a.* Ta'kuŋni; ci'stiŋna; wahteŋni.

pamper, *vt.* Woku; iyowinya.

pamphlet, *n.* Wowapi ozuhaŋoka waninya.

pan, *n.* Ceŋska waksica.—*Hard-pan*, maka keza.

panacea, *n.* Pezuta woyazan owasiŋ okihi.

pancake, *n.* Agyapiokaŋŋanŋanjanpi.

pander, *vi.* Ta'ku iyecetuŋni iyowinyan.

pane, *n.* O'zanŋanŋdepi; omdaye.

panegyric, *n.* Wayaonihanpi.

panful, *n.* Waksica ohnaka.

pang, *n.* Woyazanicapapiseca.

panic, *n.* Iksuyapi.

panic-stricken, *a.* Iksuyapi.

panoply, *n.* Ozuye oihduze.

panorama, *n.* Wowanyake yuhomni ayapi.

pansy, *n.* Wahecato.

pant, *vi.* 1. Temni; ohaŋkoya niya; niyaŋniŋa nuŋse: *how the baby pants.* 2. Ni'na cin: *pant for glory.*

pantalet, *n.* Onzeogedan; huŋska.

pantaloon, *n.* Onzeoge.

pantheism, *n.* Ta'ku sinŋomni wakanŋapi.

panther, *n.* Inmutanŋka; *Y.* ikmunŋtanŋka; *T.* igmunŋtanŋka.

pantomime, *n.* Wowanyake ieŋni oyakapi; ieŋni woyakapi.

pantry, *n.* Waŋpankakiŋnagtipi.

pants, *n.* Onzeoge.

pap, *n.* Azeiŋkpa; woyute.

papa, *n.* Ate; atkuku.

papacy, *n.* Sinasapa woiŋtancaŋ.

papal, *a.* Sinasapa ateyapi ta'wa.

paper, *n.* 1. Wowapiska; minihuhaska: *two sheets of paper.* 2. Wowapi: *he signed the paper.* 3. Wotanjŋ wowapi: *the morning paper.*—*Paper money*, minihuha ma'zaska.—*Waste paper*, wowapi ehpeyapi. *vt.* Wowapi tiaskamya: *paper the room.*

papist, *n.* Sinasapa; okdesapa.

papoose, *n.* Hoksiyopa.

par, *n.* A'kidecece.

parable, *n.* Wi'yaeinpi.

parabolically, *adv.* Wi'yaeinyan.

parade, *n.* Ikpazo omanipi. *vt.* Ikpazo omani; itutu omani.

paradise, *n.* 1. Wowiyuŋkiŋ makoce: *what a paradise you live in.* 2. E'den canwozupi. 3. Maŋhiya.

paradox, *n.* Wohnaye se'ca tka wicake.

paragon, *n.* Woiyotan.

paragraph, *n.* Iapi onaziŋ; optapi.

parallel, *a.* 1. I'akicitehan; a'kiyehan waŋka: *a parallel river.* 2. A'kidececa; iyecceca: *a parallel story.*

parallelism, *n.* Ta'ku iyecceca.

paralysis, *n.* Tancaŋ ŋatapike.

paralyze, *vt.* Kiksuyeŋniya.

paramount, *a.* Iyotan; iwanŋkam un.

paramour, *n.* Naŋman waŋtekicidapi; naŋman kiciyuzapi.

parapet, *n.* Akicita makaŋapi.

paraphrase, *n.* Akta tan'yan oya-kapi.

parasite, *n.* Waas'in; ta'ku tokan ta'wapi on ni.

parasitic, *a.* Wakipi on ni.

parasol, *n.* O'hanziŋdepi ci'stiŋna.

parboll, *vt.* Ipihya.

parcel, *n.* Wapahtapi; onge.

parch, *vt.* 1. Papahya: *parch corn.*

2. Španye; atasagye: *the ground is parched.*
parchment, *n.* Tahasaka.
pardon, *vt.* Ki'cicažužu; kiyuška.
n. Wokažužu; woyuska.
pardonable, *a.* Kažužupica.
pardonlug, *a.* Ki'cicažužupi.
pare, *vt.* Basku; baħdaya; ha ehpeya: *pare an apple.*
paregoric, *n.* Kažopi anapte.
parent, *n.* Hunjkake; etaňhan ica-ge. *His parents are dead.*
parentage, *n.* Wicahunjkake.
parental, *a.* Hunjkake ta'wa.
parenthesis, *n.* Natakapi.
parhelion, *n.* Wi acetipi.
paring, *n.* Ha; ha baskupi.
parish, *n.* Woawanyake; wica-štawakan to'awanyake; okda-kiciye.
parishioner, *n.* Okodakiciye o'pa.
parity, *n.* Woakidececa.
park, *n.* Canwožupi; woškate makoce.
parlance, *n.* Iapi.
parley, *vi.* Wohdaka.
parliament, *n.* Sagdašin omniciye tan'ka.
parliamentary, *a.* Omniciye woecon.
parlor, *n.* Tioyanke wašte.
parochial, *n.* Okodakiciye.
parody, *n.* Wayutokecapi.
paroxysm, *n.* Kan'natipapi; to'kecapi.
parricide, *n.* Hunjkake kte.
parrot, *n.* Zitkadanja.
parry, *vt.* Kakam iyeya.
parse, *vt.* O'kihe oyaka.
parsimonious, *a.* Watehinda.
parsimony, *n.* Watehindapi.
parson, *n.* Panğizihi.
parson, *n.* Wicaštawakan.
parsonage, *n.* Wicaštawakanoti.
part, *n.* 1. Onšpa; okise: *a part of the field.* 2. Onge: *a part of the flour.* 3. O'kihe: *the different parts of the body.* 4.

Wawokih; woksape: *a man of parts.* 5. Oyanke; makoce: *there never was a school in these parts.* 6. Wopamni; wobašpe: *my part of the goods.* 7. (Mus.) Wicaho: *what part do you sing.* 8. (Gram.) Wocaze: *the verb is the most difficult part of speech.—For my part, miyeke.—For the most part, ecee.—In good part, canwašteya.—Take part in, onšpa econ.—Your part, onšpa nitawa. vt. Kinukan iyeya; yukinukan; yuksa; pamni: they parted the children. vi. Tokan iyaye: he parted from his wife.—To part with, kpağan.*
partake, *vi.* 1. Onge icu; etaňhan icu: *partook of the wine.* 2. Onšpa iyececa: *He partakes of the nature of God and man.*
partaker, *n.* Kicica; kodaya; o'pa: *partaker in the punishment.*
parted, *a.* Špahan; kinukan un'pi.
partial, *a.* 1. Iyokise; onšpa: *a partial good.* 2. Sanina o'kiya; iyotanđa: *Jacob was partial to Joseph.*
partiality, *n.* Sanina o'kiyapi; i'akidecen econpi šni.
partially, *adv.* Okiseya: *partially true.*
participant, *n.* O'pa.
participate, *vi.* O'pa.
participation, *n.* O'papi.
participle, *n.* (Gram.) Aehnake wawoyake.
particle, *n.* 1. Onšpa oi'stiŋna; ta'ku ci'stiŋna; sukaza. 2. (Gram.) Wicoiedan.
particular, *a.* 1. I'atayedan; ka'pi e'ehea; waňžidan: *on a particular day.* 2. Okitanin; oyag-pica: *no particular news.* 3. Kezece; iyokipiyapi tehike. *She is particular about her food.* *n.* O'kihe; adetka; wokpanka;

ta/kušnišni : *give all the particulars.*
particularize, *vi.* Tan'yan oyaka.
particularly, *adv.* Iohdamnayan; tan'yehca.
parting, *n.* Yukinukanpi; o-ksahe.
partisan, *n.* Ta'wa e'cedan o'kiya.
a. Sanina.
partition, *n.* Ti'pi cokaya natakapi; o'zanpi; kiyuŋpapi.
partly, *adv.* Okiseya.
partner, *n.* Kieica; o'pa.
partnership, *n.* O'kiciyapi; okodakiciyepi.
partook, *imp.* of PARTAKE.
partridge, *n.* Zi'ca.
parturition, *n.* Cincatonpi.
party, *n.* 1. Ošpaye : *the Democrat party.* 2. Kieicopi : *a tea party.* 3. Optaye; wicašta onŋe : *a party of hunters.* 4. Wanži ee; kieica : *he was a party to the murder.* 5. Tu'we; wicašta : *the party accused.*
paschal, *a.* Woacakšinj.
pasha, *n.* Turk oyate itančan.
pass, *vi.* 1. Hiyaya; iyaya : *two men passed.* 2. Yu'zapi; icupi : *the money would not pass.* 3. Iyeoen waciŋkiyuzapi : *he passed for a wise man.* 4. Kihda; hi-huni; ihanke : *the day passed.* —*His anger passed away,* wocaniye apaspa.—*Let it pass,* he'cehnanakte. *vt.* 1. I'sam iyaye; i'sam hiyu : *he passed the bridge.* 2. Ihunikiya; yuštaŋ : *he passed his life in ease.* 3. Aktašni iyaya : *he passed me by.* 4. Kapa iyaya : *his horse passed all the others.* 5. He'cetudapi; yuštaŋpi : *the bill passed both houses.* 6. Iyayeya : *pass the books along.* 7. I'ciyaza oyaka : *pass the word along.* 8. Yeya; hiyuya : *pass the bread.* 9. Wicaŋu : *he*

passed counterfeit money. 10. O'pekiya; ye kta iyowinjan : *he passed him on the train.*
n. 1. Ohna ya'pi; ocaŋku; oko ohna ocaŋku : *a mountain pass.* 2. On kažužušni omanipi : *a pass on the railroad.* 3. Oape; wacape : *he made a pass to knock me down.* 4. Woakipe; wicohan : *to what a pass have we come.*—*Bring to pass,* ece-tuya.—*Come to pass,* iyecetu; kaketu.
passable, *a.* 1. Iyoopta yepica; ohna yepica : *the bridge is not passable.* 2. Icupi kta iyececa; yu'zapi : *the money is passable.* 3. Ki'tanna wašte; ahececa : *the bread is passable.*
passably, *adv.* Tan'yanken; ahecenya.
passage, *n.* 1. Ohiyaye; ohna iyaye; hiyaye : *the passage of a ship through the canal.* 2. Yekta on; ohnakapi : *he took passage on a steamboat.* 3. Ocaŋku; ocaŋkuyapi; ohna timahen ya'pi : *don't stand in the passage.* 4. Iapi; oeye; oehde : *a passage in the Bible.* 5. Iyoopta iyaye; yuštaŋpi : *the passage of the law.* 6. Iheyapi : *a passage of the bowels.*
passenger, *n.* En o'pa; i'cimani; wicašta o'papi.
passenger-car, *n.* Hemani wicašta tokšu.
passer-by, *n.* Tu'we hiyaye; i'cimani.
passing, *adv.* Ikapeya; wakapeya.
passion, *n.* 1. Wocanteptanye; wocaniye; wosiŋhda : *he left in a great passion.* 2. Cantiheyapi; wocantiheya : *a passion for war.* 3. Wokakize : *the passion of Christ.*
passionate, *a.* 1. Waciŋko; canteptanyes'a : *a passionate boy.*

2. Wacanjahde : a *passionate lover*.
passionately, *adv.* Wohitiya ; ni'na.
passive, *a.* Atanjé un ; waeconkiyapi e'cedañ skañ.
passover, *n.* Woacaksin.
passport, *n.* Oyatetokeca ekta oicimani wowapi.
past, *pa.* He'kta ; ehanña : *the past year.* *prep.* San'pa ; i'sanpa : *half past one.* *adv.* Icahda ; iyoopta : *he ran past.*
paste, *n.* Con'peska ; wožapi ; cocoyapi ; wi'puspe : *mix the paste.* *vt.* A'skamya : *paste this in your book.*
pasteboard, *n.* Minihuhašoka.
pastern, *n.* Sun'kawakan iškahu.
pastime, *n.* Wowimagaga.
pastor, *n.* Waawanyake ; wicaštawakan ; wonwicaye.
pastoral, *a.* Waawanyake
pastorate, *n.* Woawanyake.
pastorless, *a.* Waawanyake co'dañ.
pastry, *n.* Aguyapi zizipedañ.
pasturable, *a.* Owihanyewašte.
pasturage, *n.* Owihanye ; wi'hanwicakiyapi : *good pasturage.*
pasture, *n.* Wato ; owihanye : *a large pasture.* *vt.* Wi'hanwicakiya : *pasture the sheep on the hills.* *vi.* Wi'hanj.
pat, *adv.* Coyena ; yupiya. *n.* Oape : *he gave him a pat on the shoulder.* *vt.* Apapa : *pat him on the cheek.* *n.* Irish wicašta.
patch, *vt.* Okipata ; akihdagton : *patch a quilt ; patch his pants.*
patchwork, *n.* Minihuha okipatapi.
pate, *n.* Pa ; pesdete.
patent, *a.* 1. Tanjinyañ un : *patent to all eyes.* 2. Okage anicapi ; wakan : *patent medicine.* *n.* Waanicapi wowapi. *He has a*

patent on the churn. *vt.* Waanicapi wowapi icu.
patent-office, *n.* Okage anicapi ti'pi.
paternal, *a.* Atkuku.
paternity, *n.* Wicaatkuku.
paternoster, *n.* Itañcanj tawocekiye.
path, *n.* Canju ; canju ci'stinna.
pathetic, *a.* Iyokisicapi ; aceyewicayapi se'ca : *a pathetic story.*
pathless, *a.* Canjuwanica.
pathos, *n.* Woyokisica ; waawacinwicayapi.
pathway, *n.* Makaamani canju.
patience, *n.* Wowacintanja.
patient, *a.* Wacintanja : *a patient boy.* *n.* Tu'we pežuta ku'pi ; wayazanja : *his patient is getting better.*
patiently, *adv.* Wacintanjaya.
patness, *n.* Woecetu.
patriarch, *n.* Hunkakeyapi ; ateyapi : *the patriarch Noah.*
patrician, *n.* Wicašta itañcanj ; tu'we okinihanj.
patricide, *n.* Atkuku kte.
patrimony, *n.* Woyuha atkuku etañhan yuha ; okodakiciye tawomnaye ; aihpekiyapi.
patriot, *n.* Tamakoce waštedaka.
patriotism, *n.* Tamakoce tehiñdapi.
patrol, *vi.* Iyaza omani. *n.* Omanipi.
patron, *n.* Awanyake ; kicica.
patronage, *n.* Waokiyapi ; waš'agyapi.
patronize, *vt.* O'kiya ; kici skañ.
patter, *vi.* Šbu'šbu ; apapa.
pattern, *n.* Iyecen ka'gapi kta ; okage. *vt.* Iyecen ka'ga.
paucity, *n.* To'nana ; wokitanj.
paunch, *n.* Nige.
pauper, *n.* Wałpanica ; on'cikpani.
pauperism, *n.* On'cikpanipi.

pauperization, *n.* On'çikpaniwicayapi.
pauperize, *vt.* On'çikpaniya.
pause, *vi.* Inažin; atanše yanġa; ei'stiyedat ayuštan. *n.* Oenažin; enakiyapi: *a pause in the work.* 2. Oehnakedaš: *notice the pauses in reading.*
pave, *vt.* 1. Cašku akaġpa; cašku kašu: *the streets are paved with rock.* 2. Cašku ki'caġa; onspekiya: *he paved the way for them.*
pavement, *n.* Cašku ažiupi.
pavilion, *n.* Awakeyapi; o'hanzi-hdepi.
paw, *n.* Nape; wamanica nape; šake. *vt.* Natica; nahdata.
pawn, *vt.* Woyuha kaška; icazo kta oš woyuha kaška. *John pawned his watch for one dollar.*
Pawnee, *n.* Sci'li; Itokaġ Padani.
pay, *vt.* Kažižu; ku; ki'cicažižu: *always pay at once for what you get.* *n.* Wokažižu; iyuwij; Y. wiši.
pay-day, *n.* Wokažižupi ašpetu.
pay-master, *n.* Wicakicicažižu.
payment, *n.* 1. Wicakicicažižupi: *the payment is next week.* 2. Wokažižu: *a large payment.*
pay-roll, *n.* Wicakicicažižupi kta owicawapi.
pea, *n.* Omnica hmiyanan.
peace, *n.* Wookiye.
peaceable, *a.* Waġbadan; kicizapi awacij šni.
peaceably, *adv.* Wa'ġbayedan; caštewašteya; wawokiya.
peaceful, *a.* Wokicize wanica; wookiye.
peacefully, *adv.* Kiswacijšni.
peacefulness, *n.* Wowahbana; wookiye.
peacemaker, *n.* Wookiye ka'ga.
peach, *n.* Kaš'tahišma.
peacock, *n.* Zizicasinšewašte.
peafowl, *n.* Zizicasinšewašte.

peak, *n.* Paha; pažodaš; ipa.
peaked, *a.* Pe'sto; pažo.
peal, *n.* Bu; sna; ġdaġdaopamna.
peanut, *n.* Yaġuġapihawankadaš.
pear, *n.* Taspašġdaġdašeseca.
pearl, *n.* In'yanštehika; ta'ku tehika.
pearly, *a.* In'yanštehika ažiupi; ta'ku ni'na wašte.
pearl, *a.* Mdiheca.
peasant, *n.* Wožuwicasta.
peasantry, *n.* Makoskantipi.
peat, *n.* Hutkaš aonpi.
pebble, *n.* Isbu; in'yançistinġa.
pecan, *n.* Yaġuġapihanšska.
peck, *n.* 1. Kokatodaš oišute: *I want a peck of potatoes.* 2. Capapi; pasuoncapapi. *vi.* Capa; pasu oš capa; pahdoka; kuwa: *the chick pecked it.—Peck away, kuwa yanġa.*
pectoral, *n.* Cuwiyazanpipežiuta.
peculate, *vi.* Wamanon.
peculiar, *a.* 1. To'keca; oġanšo-keca: *he is a peculiar man.* 2. I'ye i'yatayedaš.
peculiarity, *n.* Isbu; oġanšokecapi.
pecuniary, *a.* Ma'zaska: *a pecuniary loss, ma'zaska ki'citakunišni.*
pedagogic, *n.* Waonšspewicakiyapi woonspe.
pedagogue, *n.* Waonšspekiya.
pedal, *n.* Siinatan; cašdowanġkiyapi siinatan.
pedantic, *a.* Waonšspekiyaohanan.
peddle, *vt.* Tiiyaza wopeton.
peddler, *n.* Tu'we wopeton omani.
pedestal, *n.* Hu'te.
pedestrian, *n.* Makaamani un; huwakiš'ake.
pedigree, *n.* Ehanšnatanhan hun-kaše oyag aupi.
pedobaptism, *n.* Hoksiyopa ko mniakaštanpi he'cetudapi.
peek, *vi.* Oġdatetanhan wanyaka.
peel, *vt.* Kaġu; yaġu; basku;

śdaya ehpeya.—*Peel bark*, caṅha kaḥu.—*Peel potatoes*, mdo baskusku. *n.* Ha.

peeling, *n.* Ha : *potato peelings*.

peep, *vi.* 1. Hoton; zitka ciṅca hoton : *the chicks peeped in the shell*. 2. Aokasiṅ; kasiṅyan hinanpa : *peeped over the hill*. *n.* 1. Zitka ciṅca hotonpi. 2. Aokasiṅpi : *Can I get a peep*. 3. Tokahinanpa : *peep of day*.

peer, *n.* Iyecen okihi; kicica; woiṅcaṅ o'pa. *vi.* En e'tonwan.

peerless, *a.* Iyotan; kapepicaśni.

peevish, *a.* Ce'yes'a; waciṅko.

peevishness, *n.* Wawiyokipiṅiṅi.

peg, *n.* Caṅ'iyokatanṅa; wi'hutipaspe. *vt.* Okatan : *peg the shoe*.

Pegasus, *n.* Śun'kawakanṅinyan.

pelican, *n.* Mde'ga.

pellet, *n.* Ta'ku su se'kse; pezu-tahmiyanyan.

pell-mell, *adv.* Omdecahan; to'ken cin'ciṅ.

pelucid, *a.* Kohdi.

peit, *n.* Ha; wawaha : *a trader with his pelts*. *vt.* Apa; kiṅiṅ; *pelt him with eggs*.

peltry, *n.* Wawaha.

pelvis, *n.* Co'wohe; nite.

pemmican, *n.* Wakapanpi.

pen, *n.* 1. Wowapi icaḡe; wi'yo-wa; wi'cazo; minisapa icaḡe : *dip your pen in the ink*. 2. Ti'pidan; coṅ'kaśke : *the pig is in his pen*. *vt.* 1. Ka'ga; wowapi ka'ga : *I will pen you a few words*. 2. Mahen iyeya; nataka.

penal, *a.* Woiyopeye ikoyake.

penalty, *n.* Woiyopeye; iyopeyapi; wokažuḡu.

penance, *n.* Kakiṅciyapi.

pencase, *n.* Wi'cazo oḡuha.

pence, *n. pl.* of PENNY.

pencil, *n.* Caṅ'wiyowa; hin'wiyowa. *vt.* Owa; iun.

pencilled, *pa.* Owapi; iunpi.

pendant, *n.* Ta'ku otke han; wi'yokihedan han'ska; oiṅ.

pendung, *pa.* Kuwapi; yuṅtanpi śni; apunpi.

Pend-Orelle, *n.* Po'gehoka.

pendulous, *a.* Otke; ozezewanṅa.

pendulum, *n.* Wi'hiyayedan ma'zahotedan; ma'zakaozeze.

penetrable, *a.* Kahdogpica; kahtanpica.

penetrate, *vt.* 1. Kahdoka; pahdoka; mahen ya; kahtan : *the spear penetrated the fish's head*.

2. Tawaciṅ on kahdoka : *too deep for his mind to penetrate*.

penetrating, *a.* Wakahdoka; wakahtaka.

pen-holder, *n.* Ma'zaicaḡe ihupa.

peninsula, *n.* Izo; ipa; makahutiyahde.

penis, *n.* Deze.

penitence, *n.* Iyopeciyapi.

penitent, *a.* Iyopeciya; iyokiśica.

n. Tu'we iyociya.

penitential, *a.* Iyopeciyapi.

penitentiary, *n.* Wokaśketipi.

penitently, *adv.* Caṅtesinya; iyopeciya.

penknife, *n.* Isanyuksizapidan; Y. miyuksizapina.

penman, *n.* Wowapikaḡa.

penmanship, *n.* Owapi; napeoṅkaḡapi.

pennant, *n.* Wi'yokihedan han'ska.

peniless, *a.* Ma'zaska ni'ca; wahpanica.

penny, *n.* Sagdaṅ ma'zaśadan; ma'zaśadan.

pennywise, *a.* Watehiṅda; ta'ku ci'siṅna tehiṅda.

pennyworth, *n.* Ma'zaśadaniyawa; wokitan.

penrack, *n.* Wi'cazo ahnakapi.

pension, *n.* Akicita enakiya Tuṅkaṅśina o'wicakiya.

pensioner, *n.* Tunjanganina o'kiya.
pensive, *a.* Wacantahde un; awacin un; iyokišica.
penively, *adv.* Icanjšinya.
peniveness, *n.* Wocantjšica.
pent, *a.* Natakapi; natagun.
pentagon, *n.* Za'ptan oiseton.
Pentateuch, *n.* Moses tawowapi za'ptan.
Pentacost, *n.* Anpetuiwikcemnazaptan.
Pentacostal, *a.* Wicayuhicapi.
penurious, *a.* Watehinda; ma'zašadanijotanda.
penuriously, *adv.* Watehinda.
penuriousness, *n.* Watehinda.
penury, *n.* Ma'zašadanj icakizapi; wowahpanica.
peony, *n.* Wahcatanika.
people, *n.* Wicasta; oyate: *there are a great many good people in town.* *vt.* Otiwicaya; wicasta en unwicakiya.
pepper, *n.* Sucikeikana seca; Y. yamnumnugapi su.
peppermint, *n.* Tatedanšeca.
per, *prep.* 1. On; eciyatanhan: *per bearer.* 2. Iyohi: *per annum.*
peradventure, *adv.* O'kini.—*Without peradventure*, yušnašni.
perambulate, *vt.* O'pta omani.
perceivable, *a.* Okahnipica; wan-yagpica.
perceive, *vt.* Sdonya; wanyaka; iyukan.
percentage, *n.* Opawinje to'ken iyawapi.
perceptibility, *n.* Wasdonyepica.
perceptible, *a.* Sdonyepica; tanin.
perceptibly, *adv.* Taninjan.
perception, *n.* Wowiyukan.
perceptive, *a.* On wasdonya.
perch, *n.* 1. (*A fish.*) Ho'zizi; wakadanhiyuzapi. 2. Can; canhanjaka; sihaiyutapi 16½. 3. Zikanaowanika. *vt.* Akan iyanhan; inazin.

perchance, *adv.* O'kini; naceca.
percussion, *n.* I'ciyapapi.
perdition, *n.* Wicetakunišni.
peregrinate, *vt.* Makoce to'keca ekta omani.
peremptorily, *adv.* A'wicakeya; he'cetuwanjica.
peremptory, *a.* Ayuptepicašni; ke'za.
perennial, *a.* Waniyetu ihunni; te'han; o'hinni: *perennial fountain.* *n.* Wato waniyetu te šni.
perennially, *adv.* O'hinnijan.
perfect, *a.* A'taya wašte; yušanpi; ecetu; owotanja. *vt.* Yušan.
perfectible, *a.* A'taya yuwašte-pica.
perfection, *n.* A'taya wašte; wo-wašte a'taya; a'taya yušanpi.
perfectly, *adv.* A'taya; a'tayedan; ocowasin; ta'kudan yušnašni.
perfectness, *n.* Woowotanja.
perfidious, *a.* Wicakešni; wicahnayan.
perfidy, *n.* Wohnaye.
perforate, *vt.* Yuhdoka; pahdoka.
perform, *vt.* Eeon; yušan.
performable, *a.* Eeonpica.
performance, *n.* Woeeon; eeonpi; yušanpi.
performer, *n.* Waeeon; ta'ku eeonpi o'pa.
perfume, *n.* Ta'ku waštemna. *vt.* Waštemnaya.
perfunctory, *a.* Awacinšni.
perhaps, *adv.* Naceca; o'kini.
peri, *prefix.* Ohomni.
pericardium, *n.* Cantoge.
peril, *n.* Wokokipe. *vt.* Ošohnaka.
perilous, *a.* Okokipe; wokokipe.
perilously, *adv.* Okokipeya.
perilousness, *n.* Wokokipe.
perimeter, *n.* Aohomni.
period, *n.* 1. Anpetu; waniyetu: *a long period.* 2. (*Gram.*) Oeh-nake tan'ka; woeye.
periodic, *a.* Ake iyehantu.

periodical, *a.* 1. Ake iyehantu eca : *periodical storms*. 2. Wotanij wowapi : *periodical literature*.
n. Wotanij wowapi.
periodically, *adv.* Iyehanhanjan.
perish, *vi.* Atakunišni ; ta.
perishable, *a.* Wan'kadan ; atakunišni waš'akadan.
perjure, *vt.* Ta'kuwakan icažeyan ecišniyan oyaka.
perjury, *n.* Ta'ku Wakan hna'yanpi.
permanence, *n.* He'cetuwanžica un'pi.
permanent, *a.* He'cetuwanžica ; yutokecapicašni.
permanently, *adv.* He'cetuwanžica ; sutaya. *To settle permanently*, eca i'yotanika.
permeable, *a.* Mahen yepica ; kahtanpica.
permeate, *vt.* Mahen ya ; kahtan.
permissible, *a.* Iyowinyepica ; he'cetu.
permission, *n.* Woiyowinškiye ; iyowinškiyapi.
permit, *vt.* Iyowinškiya. *n.* Woiyowinškiye ; iyowinškiyapi wowapi ; omanipi wowapi.
pernicious, *a.* Waihangye ; wayušica.
perniciously, *adv.* Wayušinya.
peroration, *n.* Ehake eyapi.
perpendicular, *a.* Bosdata : *a perpendicular line*. *n.* Obosdata.
perpetrate, *vt.* Eeč ; šicaya eeč.
perpetration, *n.* Woeč.
perpetual, *a.* O'hinnyan un ; owihanke wanica.
perpetually, *adv.* O'hinnyan.
perpetuate, *vt.* Sam iyayeya ; niyan.
perpetuated, *pa.* Niyampi.
perpetuity, *n.* Wosuta ; owihankešni.
perplex, *vt.* Yuškiška ; nağiyea ; wacinhnuniya.
perplexedly, *adv.* Wacinhnuniyan.

perplexity, *n.* Woškiške ; wacinhnuni ; to'ketutanjšni.
perquisite, *n.* Sinje ; i'akam ta'ku yuhapi.
persecute, *vt.* Šicaya kuwa ; wocēkiye oŋ šicaya kuwa.
persecution, *n.* Šicayawicakuwapi.
persecutor, *n.* Šicaya wicakuwa.
perseverance, *n.* Wakitanpi ; wowacinčanika.
persevere, *vi.* Kitan ; ayušanwančinjšni.
persevering, *pa.* Wakitan : *a persevering boy*.
perseveringly, *adv.* Kitanyan.
Persian, *n.* Persia wicašta.
persimmon, *n.* Kan'ta pa'za.
persist, *vi.* Kitan ; ayušanšni kuwa.
persistence, *n.* Wowacinčanika ; wakitanpi.
persistency, *n.* Wakitanpi.
persistent, *a.* Wakitan ; wohitika : *a persistent beggar*.
persistently, *adv.* Kitanyan ; wohitiya.
persisting, *pa.* Wakitanš'a.
person, *n.* 1. Wicašta ; wicanagi : *how many persons came*. 2. Tu'we ; tančan : *what a nice person*. 3. Oun ; oihdawa : *three persons in one Godhead*. 4. Kon'za ; keičiya : *he came in the person of a robber*. 5. (Gram.) Tu'we ka'pi.
personage, *n.* Tu'we kiŋ : *a renowned personage*.
personal, *n.* I'ye i'yatayedan ; i'ye i'yatayedan ka'pi : *personal property*.
personally, *adv.* I'ye i'yatayedan.
personate, *vt.* I'čiya ; keičiya ; kon'za : *personate a doctor*.
personification, *n.* Wicaštakagapi.
personify, *vt.* Wicaštaka'ga.
perspective, *n.* Ištaiciyopteyauŋ.
perspicuity, *n.* Wa'mdezeca ; tan'-

yaŋ amdespica; taŋ'yaŋ waŋ-yagpica.
perspicuous, *a.* Mde'za; okahni-hwašte.
perspicuously, *adv.* Okitanjyaŋ.
perspiration, *n.* Temni; itemni.
perspire, *vi.* Temni.
persuade, *vt.* Ciŋkiya; wicadakiya; ecoŋkiya: *we will persuade him.*
persuasive, *a.* Ciŋkiyepica.
persuasion, *n.* 1. Ciŋwicakiyapi: *his power of persuasion.* 2. Obe; okodakiciye: *they belong to the same persuasion.*
persuasive, *a.* Wicayuhomni.
pert, *a.* Iton'pešni; wi'steecešni; mdiheca.
pertain, *vi.* Iyowaža; ta'wa.
pertinacious, *a.* Kitanjhiŋca; wakitanj.
pertinaciously, *adv.* Kitanjaŋ.
pertinacity, *n.* Wakitanpi; tawaciŋ ke'zapi.
pertinency, *n.* Woiyecetu; coyapi.
pertinent, *a.* Iyehantu; iyowaža.
pertinently, *adv.* Iyowašya; coyena.
perty, *adv.* Wayupiya; yupiya.
pertness, *n.* Womdiheca; wowayupika.
perturb, *vt.* Yuškaŋškaŋ.
perturbation, *n.* Yuškaŋškaŋpi.
perusal, *n.* Yawapi.
peruse, *vt.* Yawa; wowapi yawa.
pervade, *vt.* Mahen iyaye; kahatanj.
perverse, *a.* Owotaŋnašni; škopa; pemni; wanahoŋšni; caŋtee-ciŋšni.
perversely, *adv.* Eeiŋšniyaŋ.
perverseness, *n.* Wowanahoŋšni; woowotaŋnašni.
perversion, *n.* Yupemniŋpi; yae-ciŋšniyapi.
perversity, *n.* Woeciŋšniyaŋ; woecetušni.
pervert, *vt.* Yutokeca; yušica.

perverter, *n.* Wayušica.
pesky, *a.* Wanağiyeya.
pessimist, *n.* Eca wawiyokipišni.
pest, *n.* 1. Makošica. 2. Woyušica; wonağiyeya.
pester, *vt.* Nağiyeya.
pesterer, *n.* Wanağiyeya.
pest-house, *n.* Makošica ti'pi.
pestiferous, *a.* Wošice ka'ga; ši'ca.
pestilence, *n.* Makošice; woyušice.
pestilent, *a.* Wayušica.
pestilential, *a.* Wayušica; ši'ca.
pettle, *n.* Wi'bope. *vt.* Bopaŋ.
pet, *a. & n.* 1. Ihaktapidaŋ; kihnapidaŋ: *my pet lamb.* 2. Wocanže; wocanteptanye: *the boy was in a pet.* *vt.* Kihna; kihnahna: *the mother pets her child.*
petal, *n.* Wašca ape.
petit, *a.* Ci'stiŋna; ihukuya.
petition, *n.* Wadapi; oeiŋpi; wocekiye; wadapi wowapi.
petitioner, *n.* Wada.
petitioning, *n.* Wadapi.
petrel, *n.* Miniwanja wicatanjkanja.
petrification, *n.* Iŋ'yaŋ icaga.
petrify, *vi.* Iŋ'yaŋ icaga.
petroleum, *n.* Makaihi; petizaŋ-zaŋ ikeeka.
petticoat, *n.* Saŋksaŋnica; nitiyapehe.
pettifog, *vi.* Ta'kušnišni; ki'ciyuwa.
pettifogger, *n.* Waaiawicasta ta'kušnišni wicakiciyuwa.
pettish, *a.* Iyokipišni; caŋksiksi.
petty, *a.* Ci'stiŋna; ta'kušnišni.
petulance, *n.* Wowaciŋko.
petulant, *a.* Waciŋko; caŋksiksi; ce'yekteheca.
petulantly, *adv.* Caŋksiksiya.
pew, *n.* Caŋ'akanjakapi haŋ'ska.
pewter, *n.* Ma'zawišdoye.
phaeton, *n.* Caŋpahimma nahuhuzapi haŋ'ska.

phalanx, *n.* Akicita optaye; akicita omdotonyan na'ziŋpi.
phantasm, *n.* Kiktahan wi'hanmnapi; wanaŋi wanyakapi.
phantom, *n.* Wowanyake; wanaŋi wanyakapi; wanaŋi.
phase, *n.* Wanyakapi; wowanyake; owanyake.
pheasant, *n.* Zi'ca; ticabuna.
phenomenal, *a.* Wowanyake; to'keca.
phenomenon, (*pl.* **phenomena**), *n.* Wowanyake; ta'ku tanŋ.
philanthropic, *a.* Waonŋida.
philanthropist, *n.* Oyate on'siwicada.
philanthropy, *n.* Oyate waonŋidapi; wicaŋta owaŋiŋ waŋtedapi.
philippic, *n.* Iapi woyahtake.
philology, *n.* Iapi woonŋpe.
philopena, *n.* Yahuŋapi su cekpa.
philosopher, *n.* Wicaŋta wi'yukan; kŋapotanŋan.
philosophize, *vi.* Woksape iwohdaka.
philosophy, *n.* Woksape woonŋpe.
phiz, *n.* Ite.
phlegm, *n.* Taŋe.
phlegmatic, *a.* Hun'keŋni; hanhi.
phonetic, *a.* Ho kiŋ ohnayan eyapi.
phonography, *n.* Nape on ohanŋkowapi.
phosphorous, *n.* Yuidepi canŋiŋ.
photograph, *n.* Iteicupi; wiyozanŋan on ite icupi.
phrase, *n.* Woeye; woeye o'kihe.
phrenology, *n.* Wicapahu woonŋpe.
phthisic, *n.* Oniyaŋicapi woyazan.
physic, *n.* 1. Iyoptaiyeyapi: *give him a physic.* 2. Pezuta woonŋpe: *study physie.*
physics, *n.* Ta'kutanton woonŋpe.
physical, *a.* Wicatanŋan; wicacehpi; ta'ku tanŋon.

physically, *adv.* Wicatanŋan eciyatanhan.

physician, *n.* Pezutawicaŋta.

physiognomy, *n.* Ite owanyake.

physiology, *n.* Wicatanŋan woonŋpe.

piano, *n.* Mazikan dowanŋkiyapi.

plazza, *n.* O'hanzihdepi.

picayune, *n.* Kaŋpapi okise.

pick, *vt.* 1. Icu; yuwanŋan icu: *pick up the book.* 2. Pahi; yuŋpi: *pick plums.* 3. Capa; capapa: *pick a hole.* 4. Kahnih icu; icu: *he picked his men.*—*Pick at*, kuwa.—*Pick a bone*, huhu yasmi.—*Pick a bird*, Zitkadan yuŋda.—*Pick off*, yuŋpa; boŋpa.—*Pick out*, icu; yuŋdoka; Kahniga.—*Pick a pocket*, sicanopiye napiŋtanŋan.—*Pick a quarrel*, ki'ze kta kuwa.—*Pick up a living*, on ni kta pahi. *n.* Ice; makiŋe pe'sto: *dig it with a pick.* 2. Kahnigapi; iyotan waŋte: *he was the pick of the family.*

pickax, *n.* Wi'ce; hokapasu.

pickarel, *n.* Tamahe.

picket, *n.* 1. Canpasdatapi; mazi-pasdate: *the horse pulled up the picket.* 2. Canmdaska pespesto: *the picket fence.* 3. (*Mil.*) Akicita tonwe na'ziŋ; akicita na'ziŋ. *vt.* 1. Sunkawakan okatan: *picket the horses.* 2. Acan-kaŋka; pasdata.

picking, *n.* Woŋpipi.

pickle, *n.* Skumnayanpi; miniskuya icahi ka'gapi. *vt.* Sku'yeya; miniskuya icahiya.

picnic, *n.* Manin owoŋkate; manin ŋkatapi.

pictorial, *a.* Iteowapi ka'gapi.

picture, *n.* Iteowapi; wowanyake. *vt.* Iteowa; tanŋinan oyaka.

picture-frame, *n.* Iteowapi ozuha.

picture-gallery, *n.* Iteowapi ti'pi.

picturesque, *a.* Wa'petokeca; owa-pi wašte he'ca.
pie, *n.* 1. Opemnikagapi: *do you eat pie?* 2. Ma'zæhdepi žuzu-wahe.
piece, *n.* 1. Onšpa: *a piece of bread.* 2. Ta'ku waŋži; ta'ku kin; o'spe waŋži; waŋži. *A fowling piece*, ta'ku oŋ wakutepi. *vt.* Okipata; akihdagton; onšpa akagege: *piece his pants.*
piecemeal, *adv.* Onšpašpa.
piecework, *n.* Okipatapi.
pieplant, *n.* Apetanġa opemnikagapi.
pier, *n.* 1. Canġaħonpapi ahdehe. 2. Mini ekta in'yaħonġaške.
pierce, *vt.* Paħdoka; capa; maheniyaye.
pierceable, *a.* Paħdogpica.
Pierre, *n.* Wakpašcaotonwe.
piety, *n.* Ta'ku Wakaŋ ohodapi.
pig, *n.* 1. Kukuše cinġa; kukuše: *the pig is fat.* 2. Mazašdoyapi.
pigeon, *n.* Wakiyedā.
pigeon-toed, *n.* Siha naokšin.
pigout, *n.* Canšu.
pigtall, *n.* Kukušešinġe; kisonpi.
pike, *n.* Tamahe; ho'wakaŋ; *he caught a pike.*
pile, *n.* 1. Paha; opahi; e'župi: *a pile of stones.* 2. Canġaga pasdatapi: *pounding in the piles.* *vt.* E'žū; wi'taya e'hde: *pile them up.*
piles, *n.* Unze ohdoka po'pi.
pilfer, *vt.* Manon. *vi.* Wamanon.
pilferer, *n.* Wamanon's'a.
pilgrim, *n.* I'cimani; i'cimani un; ohnihde un; oicimani.
pilgrimage, *n.* Oicimani.
pill, *n.* Can'pasdatapi.
pill, *n.* Pežutapsunġa; pežuta hmijanjanġa.
pillage, *n.* Woyuha ozuye ekta wicakipi; taku manon ahdipi. *vt.* Manon; ozuye ekta manon.
pillager, *n.* Wamanon's'a.

pillar, *n.* Ipatanħdepi; ti'piipatan; wabosdata. *A pillar of cloud*, mahpiya bosdata.
pillow, *n.* Ipaħin.
pilot, *n.* Iyupseyuza; wasinġteyuhomni; makoce sdonya.
pimple, *n.* Šasaahinanpa; oyuhi.
pimpled, *a.* Yuhih.
pin, *n.* Hi'paškudan; wi'pasise. *A paper of pins.* — *Tent pins*, wihutipaspe. *vt.* Pasisa; ipasise. — *Pin the handkerchiefs together*, itipakinġe i'cipasisa. — *Pin the tent down*, wakeya ipaspa.
pinafore, *n.* Makuakahpedaŋ.
pincase, *n.* Hi'paškudan wohnae.
pinch, *vt.* Yužipa; pažipa; kakišya; paškica; ošinsyuza. *n.* Woyužipa; yužim icupi.
pinchers, *n.* Wiyužipi.
pin cushion, *n.* Hipaškudan ipaħdi.
pine, *n.* Waziġan; wazi. *vi.* Icaŋtešica; tamaheca a'ya.
pine-apple, *n.* Makataspaŋ.
pine-clad, *a.* Waziožu.
pinery, *n.* Waziokakse.
pinion, *n.* Wi'yaka; hiŋ; hupaħu.
pink, *a.* Ša; šasaŋ: *a pink dress.* *n.* Waħcaša.
pinnacle, *n.* Ipasotka; in'kpa.
pint, *n.* Ceħskawiyatke oiyute: *half a pint.*
pioneer, *n.* Watokahaŋ; tokaheya hi'yotanġe. *vi.* Canġukaga.
pious, *a.* Ta'ku Wakaŋ ohoda; wacinyan: *a pious family.*
piously, *adv.* Wachodaya.
pious-minded, *a.* Wocekiye awacinġ.
pipe, *n.* 1. Canġuhupa; canonpa: *he filled his pipe.* — *The pipe head*, canduhupa pahu. — *The pipe stem*, canduhupasunġa. — *Fill the pipe*, opagi. — *Smoke the pipe*, canonpa. 2. Ma'zaohdogeca. *Water-pipes*, ma'zaohdogeca miniyaya. —

Stove-pipe, ma'zaoceti ihupa.
3. Co'yatanġa : *blow your pipes*.
 — *A pipe organ*, cañhógeca
 dowañkiyapi. *vi.* Yažo ; zo.
pi-per, *n.* Wayažo.
pipestone, *n.* Cañnonpa in'yañ.
Pipestone Quarry, *n.* Cañnomoġe.
piping, *pa.* Yapiñza ; piñ'za.
piquant, *a.* Yažimžipa ; wayažim-
 žipa.
piquantly, *adv.* Pe'stoya.
pique, *n.* Woyazje ; wocanze.
vt. Pažipa ; cañpeya.
piracy, *n.* Wi'tawata wamanonpi ;
 wamanonpi.
pirate, *n.* Wamanonwicašta ; wi'-
 tawata wamanon.
piratical, *a.* Wamanon.
pi-sh, *interj.* Hiñte ; wahtešni.
plss, *vi.* De'za ; miniiheya.
pistol, *n.* Ma'zakanptecedañ.
pit, *n.* 1. Makohdoka ; ohdoka.
 2. *Su.* *Cherry pits*, cañpa su.
 — *The arm-pit*, *a.* — *The pit of*
the stomach, pi'mnumuge. —
Pitted face, itehdohdoka. *vt.*
 Ohdohdogya ; su ehpeya ; kici
 ecoñkiya.
pitapat, *adv.* Kabubupise.
pitch, *vt.* 1. Kañ'oiyeya ; ehpeya :
pitch hay. 2. E'hde ; ka'ga :
pitch a tent. — *Pitch camp*, owañ-
 ka ka'ga. 3. (*Mus.*) Wañkan
 iyeya ; ahiyaya : *pitch the tune*.
vi. Ticaga ; e'ti : *they pitched*
in the plain. 2. Hiñhpaya : *he*
pitched head first down the bank.
 3. Kañ'oh'o iyaye : *the boat*
pitched about all night. *n.* 1.
 Maya ; oipa ; o'smaka : *the*
lowest pitch of poverty. 2. (*Mus.*)
 Ho'icupi. 3. Wokaño : *the pitch*
of the boat. 4. Onaptanye : *the*
pitch of the roof. 5. Cañšin :
he covered the cracks with pitch.
pitch-black, *n.* A'wicakehañ sa'pa.
pitch-dark, *n.* A'wicakehañ o'kpa-
 za.

pitcher, *n.* 1. Miniiokaštañ : *he*
broke the pitcher. 2. Waka-
 h'oiyeya.
pitchfork, *n.* Pežicape.
pitching, *a.* A'pamahde ; nake.
pitchpine, *n.* Wazi šinota.
pitchy, *n.* Cañšin yukeya ; wi'ya-
 skape ; sa'pa ; owotañišni.
piteous, *a.* Oiyokišica ; on'šika ;
 wañpaniža.
piteously, *adv.* On'šiya.
pitfall, *n.* Makohdoka wi'hmunke.
pith, *n.* 1. Cogiñ : *punch out the*
pith. 2. Co ; ta'ku ka'pi hea :
the pith of his remarks.
pithily, *adv.* Yucoya.
pithy, *a.* 1. Yucoka ; a'taya ; ya-
 tiñzapi : *pithy remarks*. 2. Po-
 popa ; cogiñse.
pitiable, *a.* On'šidapi iyececa ; on'-
 šika : *a pitiable company*.
pitiful, *a.* 1. Waonšida : *the Lord*
is pitiful. 2. On'šika : *a piti-*
ful face. 3. Wahtešni.
pitifully, *adv.* On'šiya ; onšidaya.
pitifulness, *n.* Waonšidapi ; wowa-
 htešni.
pitiless, *a.* Wowaonšida ni'ca.
pitilessly, *adv.* Waonšidašni.
pittance, *n.* 1. Wokpañka ; ei'stiñ-
 na : *he lived on a pittance*. 2.
 Ta'ku on'šika wicaġupi.
pity, *n.* Icañtekičišicapi ; wowa-
 onšida ; woiyokišica : *he has no*
pity. — *What a pity*, ta'ku woi-
 yokišica ; ecaheš. *vt.* On'šida :
he pitied me. *vi.* Waonšida.
pivot, *n.* Ahdeyuhomni.
pivotal, *a.* En yuhomni.
placard, *n.* Tiaakamya yaotañ-
 inpi.
place, *n.* Oyañke ; makoce ; oton-
 we ; wicohañ : *a good place to*
live. — *A country place*, wožupi
 oyañke. — *Give place for the*
ladies, wiñ'yañ wicakiciyukan
 po. — *He wants a place in the*
carpenter shop, cañkažipa ti'pé

en wicoħan ciŋ.—*In place of, e'ekiya. vt. E'hnaka; e'hde; e'onpa.*

placid, a. Amdakedaŋ; owaŋzi uŋ.

placidly, adv. Amdakayena.

plagiarize, vt. Iapi manon; tu'we to'keca to'ie ta'waya.

plague, n. Makošica; woiyokišica; wonaġiyeya. *vt. Naġiyeya.*

plaguer, n. Wanagiyeya.

plaid, n. Šinahdehdeġa; hdehdeġa.

plain, a. 1. Taŋnyan wan'ka; okaħniħ wašte : *he made it plain.* 2. Mda'ya; mdaska : *a plain country.* 3. Yuwaštepišni; sku'yešni; oškiškešni : *a plain dress; plain food.* 4. Ikceka; katiŋyan : *plain people.*—*Plain cloth, minihuha owapišni.*—*Plain food, woyute sku'yešni.*—*A plain tune, ho oškiškešni. n. Makomdaye : the plains of South Dakota.*

plain-dealing, a. Oħan owotaŋnapi.

plainly, adv. Taŋnyan.

plainness, n. Woanaħbešni.

plain-speaking, n. Owohdake katiŋyan.

plaint, n. Odowaŋ aceyapi.

plaintiff, n. (Law.) Tu'we kuwa.

plaintive, a. 1. Ce'yapi; oiyokišica : *a plaintive song.*

plaintively, adv. Ce'yaya.

plait, n. Kisonpi; yuški. *vt. Soŋ; kison; yuški : plait your hair.*

plan, n. 1. Icaġopi; okaġe : *the plan of your house.* 2. Owowiyukaŋ; wowiyukaŋ : *what is your plan for the campaign.* 3. Huħa ka'ġapi; iapi itaŋcaŋ : *the plan of a sermon. vt. Iyukaŋ; owa; ka'ġa.*

plane, a. Mda'ya. *n. Caŋicazipe; sharpen the plane. vt. Pažipa; kamdaya : plane the boards.*

planet, n. Wicaŋpi omani.

plank, n. Caŋmdaska so'ka.

planless, n. Wowiyukaŋ ni'ca.

planner, n. Wawiyukaŋ.

plant, n. 1. Wato; maka etaŋħan ta'ku icaga : *some plants have beautiful flowers.* 2. Okage; icuwa : *an electric plant. vt. 1. Ožu : plant corn.* 2. Huhde : *plant trees.* 3. Ahihnaka; makoe en i'yotangwicakiya : *plant colonies.* 4. Onspekiya; ožu : *plant Christianity among the heathen.* 5. E'hde : *to plant cannon.*

plaintain, n. Caŋħdoħu apemdaska.

plantation, n. Owožu; wožupi makoe.

planter, n. Wožuti; taŋ'kaya wožu : *the planters of the South.* 2. Iožu : *a corn-planter.*

plaster, n. 1. Wi'puspe; tiisaŋye : *the plaster is falling off.* 2. (Med.) Pežuta iyaskamyapi : *put a plaster on the sore. vt. Apuspa; a'skamya : plaster this room next.*

plasterer, n. Ti'piapuspa.

plastering, n. Wi'puspe; tiipuspe.

plastic, a. Dodo; okaħwašte.

plat, vt. Kazoŋta; owa. *n. 1. Soŋ'pi; wakazontapi.* 2. Makoe owapi; makobašpe; owapi : *a plat of the town.*

plate, n. 1. Wakšicamdaska; kampeška : *pass your plate for some meat.* 2. Ma'zamdasaka : *a roof of tin plate.* 3. Wowapi ma'zaahdiheyapi; iteowapi ahdiheyapi : *the dictionary plates. vt. Ma'zaaskamya.*

plateau, n. Makomdaye; mdamdate.

plateful, n. Wakšica ožudaŋ.

platform, n. 1. Oanažin; owaŋka : *the minister's platform; the platform for the cannon.* 2.

ply, 2. Waicaga; o'ta icaga: *a plentiful year.*

plenty, n. O'ta; woozudan; wowitzice.—*Peace and plenty*, wokiye ka woozudan. a. O'ta; utkanpa: *plenty of corn.*

plethoric, a. Iyakiq; i'sanpa; ehaes; o'ta.

pliable, a. Zigzica; panpanna.

pliancy, n. Wopatinqni; tin'zeelni.

pliant, a. Okuwawaste; swinqswinqzedan; wan'kadan.

pliantly, adv. Iyowinqan.

plied, imp. of PLY.

plight, n. 1. Oun; to'ken un'pi: *in good plight.* 2. Waehnaka-pi; wocaze.

plod, vi. Hanhiya ya; hanhihtani.

ploddingly, adv. Hanhiya.

plot, n. 1. Wokuwa; nahman kuwapi: *a plot to kill the boy.* 2. Makoce ci'stinna: *a plot of ground.* 3. Makoce oyute. vt. 1. Kuwa; nahman kuwa: *he plotted destruction.* 2. Makoce owa.

plover, n. Zitkadan hu'toto.

plow, vt. Yumdu; yupta; pagu; ihangya: *plow the ground.* n. Mahiyumdu; mahice: *hitch the horses to the plow.*

plowable, a. Yumduplica; yumdu-piwašte.

plowboy, n. Mahiyumdu hoksidan.

plower, n. Mahiyumdu.

plowland, n. Makoceyumdupiwašte.

plowman, n. Mahiyumduwicašta.

plowshare, n. Mahiyumducuwi.

pluck, n. Wowaditake: *a man of pluck.* vt. Yušpi; yuksa; yušta: *pluck flowers.*

pluckily, adv. Waditagya.

plucky, a. Waditaka; can'tetinqza.

plug, n. 1. Ioštan; put the plug in the hole. 2. Onšpa; obakse: *a plug of tobacco.* 3. Wa-

pahasapa. 4. Šun'kawakanhunoqe. vt. O'stan; yuočinqza.

plum, n. Kan'ta: *a plum tree*, kan'tuhu.

plumage, n. Hin; zitkadanhin: *beautiful plumage.*

plumb, n. On bosdata iyutapi. a. Bosdata. vt. Yubosdata.

plumbago, n. Canwicazo cogin.

plumber, n. Ma'zahdogecaminiyaya apiya.

plumbing, n. Miniyaya apiyapi.

plumb-line, n. Wi'yutapi ikan.

plum-cake, n. Aguyapi kan'ta icahi.

plume, n. Wa'cinhe; wi'yaka. vt. 1. Wa'cinhekiqun; wa'cinhekiton; *a plumed Indian.* 2. Okihicida; iwahanqida: *he plumed himself on his strength.*

plumeless, a. Wi'yakacodan.

plummet, n. Ma'zasu on šbe iyutapi; bosdata owiyute.

plump, a. 1. Ce'pa; tan'ka: *how plump the baby is.* 2. A'taya; ocowasin; *a plump lie.* adv. Bu se; ihnuhan.

plunder, n. 1. Ta'ku manonpi. 2. Woyuha; wahpaya. vt. Manon; woyuha ki.

plunderer, n. Wawicaki; wamanon.

plunge, vt. Mahen iyeya: *he plunged it in the water.* vt. Kaho iyeiqiya: *the horse plunged into the river.* n. Kaho iyeyapi; maheniyeyapi.

plunging, a. Kaho iyaya.

pluperfect, a. (Gram.) O'ta; wan'ziisanpa.

plurality, n. 1. Wan'ziisanpa; o'ta: *plurality of wives.* 2. O'ta; isnana o'ta: *he received a plurality of votes.*

plus, prep. San'pa; ka.

ply, vt. Kuwa; econ; *ply his trade.* vi. O'hinqni ya; omani; škan: *the boat plies between*

kapesdete; itokañ ihanke. *vt.*
Ipamnakiton.
polecat, *n.* Manka; doksinca.
polemic, *a.* Iaakinica.
pole-star, *n.* Waziyata wicanñpi;
mahpiyapesdete wicanñpi.
police, *n.* Akicitawawayake; wa-
wanyake; cannakseyuha. —
Police station, wa'wanyake on-
zin.
policeman, *n.* Wawayake.
policy, *n.* 1. Oecon; wowiyukan;
wowayupika : *the policy of our*
government. 2. Waihangyapi
ki'eicažužupi kta wowapi.
polish, *vt.* 1. Pawiyakpa; payeza;
pašduta : *polish boots*. 2. Yu-
wašte; wacinksamya : *polish*
his manners. *n.* On pašduta-
pi; wopašduta; wowiyakpa;
yuwaštepi.
polishable, *a.* Pašdutepica.
polite, *a.* Ohañ wašte; wawiyoki-
kipi.
polite, *a.* Ohañwašte; wawiyoki-
kipi.
politely, *adv.* Wawiyokipiya.
politeness, *n.* Woiyokipi; ohañ-
waštepi.
politic, *a.* A'etopte; ksa'pa.
political, *a.* Oyate; oyate oi-
hduhe.
politically, *adv.* Oyate oihduhe eei-
yatanhan.
politician, *n.* Oyate oihduhe wico-
han kuwa; wa'kiia wicašta.
politics, *n.* Woitančan wicohan;
wa'kiiapi; oyate oyuha wico-
han.
polity, *n.* Woose; okodakiciye
huha.
polka, *n.* Tawanži wacipi.
poll, *n.* 1. Pesdete; pa : *his poll*
is bare. 2. Wicayawapi; wi-
capa yawapi : *the poll made a*
hundred. 3. Kañsu iyohpeya-
pi; itañčan kahnigapi : *go to*
the polls and vote honestly. *vt.*

1. Pa kašta; in'kpa baksa.
2. Wicacaže owa.
poll-book, *n.* Wowapi wicacaže
owapi.
polled, *a.* Baksapi; he wanica.
poll-evil, *n.* Šun'kawakanpehdi-
pi.
poll-wig, *n.* Hošupešde.
poll-tax, *n.* Wicašta iyohi kažu-
župi.
pollute, *vt.* Yušapa; yušica; aša-
mya.
polluted, *pa.* Ašamyapi.
polluter, *n.* Ašamya; wayušica.
pollution, *n.* Wošape; waašapapi.
polltroon, *n.* Canwanjka; ta'kutan-
inšni.
poly, *prefix.* O'ta.
polygamist, *n.* Tawicuota.
polygamy, *n.* Tawicuotapi.
polyglot, *a.* Wicacežiota ka'gapi :
a polyglot Bible.
polygon, *n.* Okañmin o'ta.
Polynesia, *n.* Wi'taota.
polysyllable, *n.* Iapiokiheota.
polytheist, *n.* Ta'kuwakanota-
yuha.
pomade, *n.* Isdaye waštemna;
ihepi.
pommel, *n.* Pšunjka; papšunjka;
pa. vt. Apapa.
pony, *n.* Šunghuna; Šunğ Dakota.
Pony-engine, hemani hu'na.
pooble, *n.* Šun'kana; šunkaecaci-
stinna hiñšma.
pooh, *interj.* Hoñ.
pool, *n.* 1. Minioškokpa; mde-
dan : *the pool is deep*. 2. Wa-
yekiyapi; ta'ku kaškapi.
poor, *a.* 1. Tamaheca. *A poor*
cow, pte tamaheca. 2. Wañpa-
nica : *a poor widow*. 3. On'šika :
a poor sick baby. 4. Wa-
štešni; ošteka : *a poor compo-*
sition.—*Poor clothes*, heyake
wašte šni.—*A poor excuse*, iapi
ta'ku šni.—*Poor fellow*, tuwe
on'šika.—*Poor health*, zani šni.
—*Poor potatoes*, mdo šikšica.

—*Poor scholar*, wayawa onspekešni. —*Poor soil*, maka waičage šni. —*A poor speaker*, wohdaka onspekešni.

poor-house, *n.* Waḥpanica ti'pi; tukten waḥpanica awanyakapi.

poorly, *adv.* 1. Waḥpaniya; onšiya; icakišya : *he lived poorly*. 2. Kitanyan; wokitanyan; ci'stiyena : *he succeeded poorly*. 3. Okihišniyan; tanyanšni.

pomp, *n.* Wowitan; wokitanin.

pomposity, *n.* Watan kaičidapi.

pompous, *a.* Tan'kaičida; hin'sko-tanča.

pompously, *adv.* Tan'kaičidaya.

Ponca, *n.* (*A tribe of Indians*.) Pan'ka; Oya'eyamni.

pond, *n.* Minioškokpa; mde'dan.

ponder, *vt.* Awacin; iwanjaka.

ponderer, *n.* Waawacin.

ponderous, *a.* Tke; tan'ka.

ponderously, *adv.* Tkeya.

pone, *n.* Wokpanpitacaḡu.

pontiff, *n.* Šinasapa itančan; wošnaitančan.

pontifical, *a.* Wošnaitančan-tawa.

pontificate, *n.* Šinasapa woitančan.

pontoon, *n.* Wa'ta on cankaḥon-papi.

pop, *n.* 1. Po'pa; pom'hinḡda. 2. Mitaḡa. *vt.* 1. Papahya; napomya : *pop corn*. 2. Ihnuhan eon; ihnuhan hiyu : *pop the question*.

pop-corn, *n.* Wamnaheza popopa.

pope, *n.* Šinasapa itančan.

popedom, *n.* Šinasapa wokiconze.

popgun, *n.* Wi'papopa.

popish, *a.* Šinasapa.

poplar, *n.* Waḥciŋca; waḥpesto.

Poplar River, *n.* Waḥciŋca wakpa.

popple, *n.* Waḥciŋca.

populace, *n.* Oyate; wicašta.

popular, *a.* 1. Oyate waštedapi; a'taya iyokipipi : *a popular Agent*. 2. A'taya iyowažapi;

oyate ta'wa : *a popular election*. 3. A'taya okahnihwicayapi; okahniḡ wašte : *popular instruction*.

popularity, *n.* A'taya waštedapi.

popularly, *adv.* Oyate ekta; waštedaya.

populate, *vt.* Oyate kaḡya un'pi.

population, *n.* 1. Wicašta; oyate; wicayawapi : *a small population*. 2. Oyata kaḡapi; wicayutapi.

populous, *a.* Wicašta ozudan; wicašta o'ta.

porcelain, *n.* Kampeska.

porch, *n.* Tiyopa aohanziyapi.

porcupine, *n.* Pahin.

pore, *n.* Uka oḡdoka; ohna temni hiyu. *vt.* Ataŋse kuwa.

pork, *n.* Kukuše; wašin. *Fresh pork*, kukuše do.—*Salt pork*, kukuše sku'yeyapi.—*Smoked pork*, kukuše cosyapi.

porker, *n.* Kukuše (ni un).

porosity, *n.* Oḡdohdoka.

porousness, *n.* Woḡdohdoka.

porridge, *n.* Wožapi. *Rice porridge*, psiŋ wožapi.

port, *n.* Wi'tawata oinažin; oihuni; wi'tawatamazakan tanča iohdogyapi.

portable, *a.* Tokšupica; oyuha-wašte; tokšupiwaste.

portage, *n.* Watoha.

portal, *n.* Tiyopa; oenape.

portend, *vt.* Iwaktaya; wakokipe-kicaḡa.

portentious, *a.* Wa'petokeca.

porter, *n.* 1. Tiyopaawanyake : *the porter told me to come in*. 2. Can'ohnaka kiŋkiyapi. 3. Miniwakan sa'pa.

portfolio, *n.* 1. Wowapiska okihnake. 2. Oecon wowapi; woa-wanyake. *The portfolio of war*, akicita woawanyake.

portico, *n.* Tiyopa aohanzi.

portion, *n.* Wopamni; onḡe; on-

spa. *vt.* Kiyuśpeya wicaķu; pamni; onģeģe wicaķu.

portionless, a. Onģedan yuheśni.

portly a. Taŋ'ka; okinihaŋ; niģetaŋka: *a portly old gentleman.*

portmanteau, n. Wizipan.

portrait, n. Iteowapi; wicitekaģapi: *my father's portrait.*

portray, vt. 1. Owa; iteowa: *portray a landscape.* 2. Oyaka; to'keca oyaka: *hear Gough portray a drunkard.*

Portuguese, n. PORTUGAL wicaśta.

pose, vt. Na'ziŋkiya; anaźiŋ.

poser, n. Waanaźiŋ; wanaģiyeya.

position, n. Oyaŋke; oihduhe; onaźiŋ.

positive, a. Wicaķa; wowicake; waś'aka; wicakeiģida. *A positive benefit, woyuwaste wicaka. —Positive electricity, wakanħdi waś'aka. —A positive woman, win'yaŋ wicakeiģida.* n. Oun wowicake.

positively, adv. A'wicakehaŋ; i'ya-tayedan; yaŋiŋsya.

posse, n. Wicaśta; wicota.

possess, vt. Yuha; toŋ; yuhekiya: *I possess nothing.*

possession, n. Woyuha; ta'ku yuhapi; ta'ku ta'wa.

possessive, a. Ta'wayapi.

possessor, n. Ta'waya; wayuha.

possibility, n. Okihipica; naceca.

possible, a. Okihipica; (in composition) -pica. *It is not possible to go, yepicaśni.*

possibly, adv. 1. Naceca; o'kini: *possibly it will rain.* 2. To'ken okihi; to'ketu ċeyaś; wokitan ċeyaś.

post, n. 1. Caŋ'ipasdate: *dig holes for the posts.* 2. Onaźiŋ; owaŋka; ti'pi: *a military post.* 3. Wicaśta wowapi tokśu. *vt.* 1. Iyohpaya: *post my letter.* 2. Tiaskamya; okatan: *post*

the notice on the barn. 3. Na'ziŋkiya; e'ħde: *post a sentinel.* 4. (*Book-keeping*) Oicazo yuwitaya. 5. Sdonyekiya; onspikiya: *I am not posted.* 6. Dusya. a. Oħaŋko: *post haste.*

postage, n. Wokaźuźu; wowapitokśu wokaźuźu.

postage-stamp, n. Wiciteaskaģe.

postal, a. Wowapi ostokśu.

post-boy, n. Hokaśidan wowapitokśu.

poster, n. 1. Woyaotaŋiŋ tiaskamya: *see the poster on the wall.* 2. Tu'we inahni ya.

posterior, a. Iyohakam; ehake.

posterity, n. Wicicage; wicaciŋca.

post-haste, adv. Inahni.

post-horse, n. Śun'ktaŋka wowapitokśu.

posthumous, a. Ťa iyohakam taŋiŋ. *Posthumous child, hokśiyopa atkuku Ťa iyohakam toŋ'pi.*

postman, n. Wowapitokśu.

postmark, n. Wowapitokśu apuspapi.

postmaster, n. Wowapi oyuzuźu awaŋyaka.

post-office, n. Wowapioyuzuźu. *Post-office order, oŋ ma'zaska icupi.*

post-paid, vt. Kaźuźupi; askamya: *paid.*

postpone, vt. Kihnaka; i'ħakam e'ħnaka.

post-road, n. Wowapitokśu caŋku.

postscript, n. Ehake owa.

posture, n. To'ken waŋka; waŋka; na'ziŋ: *his posture is bad.*

posy, n. Waħca; odowaŋna.

pot, n. Ce'ģa; ce'ģa śo'ka. *vt.* Ce'ģa ohnaka.

potash, n. Cahota haŋpi.

potatoe, n. Mdo; bdo; blo. *Sweet potatoe, mdo sku'ya.*

pot-bellied, a. Niģetaŋka.

potency, n. Wookihi.

potent, *a.* Was'aka : waokihī.
potentate, *n.* Tu'we was'aka ; itañcan ; wicaštayatapi.
potential, *a.* Wookihī yuha.
potentially, *adv.* Waokihīya ; naceca.
potently, *adv.* Was'agya.
pothook, *n.* Cehwiyuze.
poison, *n.* Woyatke.
potpourri, *n.* Icahiohanpi.
potsherd, *n.* Cehuhuga.
pottage, *n.* Tadoyuzapi ; wožapi.
Pottawatome, *n.* Putewata.
potter, *n.* Makacegakaga. *vi.* Ta'ku ecoñ tanjññi škañ.
pottery, *n.* Makacega.
pouch, *n.* Wožuha ; wožuhadañ. *Tobacco-pouch*, cañdožuha. — *Shot-pouch*, tasusuožuha. — *Pelican's pouch*, mde'ga tapo.
poultice, *n.* Ta'kuococo aehnakapi.
poultry, *n.* Wahupakozu wanuyanpi.
pounce, *vt.* Ihpaya. *Pounce on*, iyahpaya.
pound, *n.* 1. Tkeutapi ; otkeute : *ten pounds of sugar*. 2. Ma'zaska Sagdašñ ta'wa : *it cost ten pounds*. *vt.* 1. Apa ; kašušuza : *he pounds me with a club*. 2. Bopañ ; kapañ ; kamdu : *the woman was pounding corn*. *n.* Ptewanuyanpi okaške : *he locked the cow in the pound*.
pour, *vt.* Kaštañ ; kada ; papson ; okada. *Pour on water*, mini okaštañ. — *Pour out water*, mini kaštañ. — *Pour in water*, mini okaštañ. — *The wheat is pouring out*, aguyapisu kadada. *vi.* Ni'na hiyu ; dus ya.
put, *vi.* Iyokipiñi un ; pute šinkiya.
poverty, *n.* Wowahpanica ; wicawahpanica ; kakizapi.
powder, *n.* 1. Cañdi : *powder and shot*. 2. Ta'ku mdu : *grind it to powder*. 3. Pežuta apañta-

pidañ : *take a powder every night*. *vt.* 1. Pamdu ; mduya : *powdered alum*. 2. Akadada : *powder the hair*.
powder-box, *n.* Cañdiopiye.
powder-flask, *n.* Cañdiožuha.
powder-magazine, *n.* Cañdi woħa.
powder-mill, *n.* Cañdiokage.
power, *n.* Wowas'ake ; wookihī : *the power of steam*.
powerful, *a.* Was'aka ; otañton ; wohitika.
powerfully, *adv.* Ohitiya ; was'agya.
powerless, *a.* Was'akešni ; wowaš'ake ni'ca.
powwow, *n.* Downpi ; wapiya downpi ; Ikcewicašta owohdake.
pox, *n.* Ohdi ; iteħdohdoka. *Small-pox*, makošice iteħdohdoka.
practicable, *a.* Eoñpica ; unpica.
practical, *a.* Oeçoñ wašte ; akiħo ; eoñpica.
practically, *adv.* Oeçoñ ekta.
practice, *n.* Woeçoñ ; wicoħañ ; oħañ. *Difficult in practice*, eoçoñ ekta tehike. — *Practice makes perfect*, woeçoñ wowa-yupika ka'ga. — *The practice of medicine*, pežutawicašta woeçoñ. *vt.* 1. Eoçoñ ; eoçoñ ecee. — *To practice fraud*, wohnaye eoçoñ ecee. 2. Kuwa ; eoçoñ. — *To practice law*, wa'kiyapi wicoħañ kuwa. 3. Onspeiçiya ; ecewaktaiçiya : *to practice music*.
practician, *n.* Tu'we eoçoñ ecee.
practitioner, *n.* Woeçoñ.
prairie, *n.* Tin'ta.
prairie-dog, *n.* Piñspinža.
prairie-chicken, *n.* Šiyo.
praise, *n.* Wowitañ ; woyatañ. *His praise*, to'witañ. *vt.* 1. Yatañ ; yaonihan ; yawašte. — *Praise God*, Wakantañka yatañ. — *Praise the child*, hokšiy-

špa yawašte. 2. (*Of things*) Ya-wašte : *he praised the country.*
praiseworthy, a. Yawaštepica.
prance, vi. Psi'psin ma'ni.
prank, n. Woškate ; wowiha škanj.
prate, vi. Ta'ku ka tanišni ia.
prattle, vt. Hoksijopa se ia.
prattler, n. Ie š'a.
pray, vi. 1. Ce'kiya ; wocekiye eya ; wacekiya. 2. Ye ; ce'kiya. —*Pray, don't do it, ce'ciciya, econšni.*
prayer, n. Wocekiye ; wakančeki-yapi ; a'wicakehan da'pi.
prayer-book, n. Wocekiye wowapi.
prayerful, a. Wacekiya ; wocekiye waštada.
prayerfully, adv. Wacekiyes'a.
prayer-meeting, n. Wocekiyeomni-ciye.
praying, pa. Wacekiya ; wacekiyes'a.
pre-, prefix. I'tokam.
preach, vi. Wohdaka ; Wakantaŋka oie oyaka ; wahokonwicakiya. *vt.* Oyaka ; wahokonkiya. —*Preach the Gospel, Wotaniŋwašte oyaka.* —*Preach a sermon, wowahokonkiye eya.*
preacher, n. Wahokonwicakiya ; wacekiyewicašta.
preaching, n. Wowahokonkiye.
preamble, n. Kaitokam eyapi.
precarious, a. To'ketu tanišni ; kitanyaŋ.
precaution, n. Wawitonpapi ; witonpe.
precede, vt. I'tokam ya ; tokahanj.
precedence, n. Wotokahe.
precedent, n. Wotokahe ; canjukaga. *a.* I'tokam ya.
precentor, n. Dowanitančan.
precept, n. Woope ; wowahokonkiye.
preceptor, n. Waonšpekiya.
preclinct, n. Makobašpe.
precious, a. O'tayawapi ; tehike.

preciousness, n. Tehike ; wowašte.
precipice, n. Maya.
precipitable, a. Cetete ehpeyepica.
precipitant, n. Inahni ; to'ken okihi.
precipitate, vt. Kun ehpeya ; inahniya ; kahoiyeya.
precipitately, adv. Inahnianj.
precipitation, n. Woinahni ; ohinhe ; mini hinhe.
precipitous, a. Maya ; a'pamahde ; inahni.
precipitously, adv. Inahnianj.
precise, a. Basmipi : iyehantu eonj ; tkon'zedan.
precisely, adv. Hehantudanhin ; iyehantudanhin ; ohnaheca.
precision, n. Woecetu.
preclude, vt. Anapta ; nataka.
precocious, a. Oicahkokedan ; kohanŋa wacinkšapa.
precocly, n. Wokokedan ; woksa-pe ohanko.
preconceive, vt. I'tokam iyukanj.
preconcert, vt. I'tokam kici yušanj.
preconcerted, pa. I'tokam kici eya.
precursor, n. I'tokam ya ; wowa-
 kta.
predatory, a. Wamanonj ; wawiyahpaye.
predecessor, n. Watokahe ; wi'citolokam ya.
predestinate, vt. Wakiconza ; i'tokam yušanj.
predestine, vt. I'tokam yušanj.
predetermine, vt. I'tokam waki-conza.
predicable, a. Eyepica.
predicament, n. Ounj ; oyanke.
predicate, vt. Icažeyate ; oyaka. *n.* (*Gram.*) To'ken icazeyatapi.
predict, vt. I'tokam oyaka ; ayate.
prediction, n. Woayate.

predispose, *vt.* I'tokam awacinya; i'tokam canku ki'caga.
predominate, *vi.* I'wanjam un; kapaya; wowidagya.
preeminence, *n.* Wotokahe.
preeminent, *a.* Iyotan; tokahan.
preeminently, *adv.* Iyotanyan; iyotan.
preempt, *vt.* Makoce icu; tokaheya icu; anica.
preengage, *vt.* I'tokam icu kta eya.
preexist, *vi.* I'tokam ni.
preexistence, *n.* I'tokam ni'pi.
preface, *n.* Otokahe iapi; i'tokam yaotaninpi. *vt.* I'tokam eya.
prefect, *n.* Wa'wanjake.
prefer, *vt.* I'wanjam e'hna; kahniġa; cin; iyokipi.
preferable, *a.* Kahniġpica.
preference, *n.* Kahniġapi; tukte cin'pi.
preferment, *n.* Wanjam e'hna-kapi.
prefigure, *vt.* Wi'yacinan ayata.
prefix, *vt.* I'tokam e'hna.
pregnancy, *n.* Cincaikpihnakapi.
pregnant, *a.* Idušaka; ta'ku o'ta ikoyake; tke.
prehistoric, *a.* Hehanyan woyakapi wanica; wanakaša.
prejudge, *vt.* I'tokam yaco; tan-yannahonšni yaco.
prejudice, *n.* Wowiyukean hmin; woyušice. *vt.* Sanina wi'yukean kiya; tawacin yutokeca.
prejudicial, *a.* Wayutokeca; woyušica.
prelacy, *n.* Woitanan; wicaša wakan itanhanpi.
prelate, *n.* Wicašawakanjanja.
preliminary, *a.* I'tokam wanja; i'tokam; otokaheya. *n.* O'tokaheya wicohan.
prelude, *n.* I'tokam econpi.
premature, *a.* Iyehantušni; iyehantušni suton; kohanna.
prematurely, *adv.* I'tokam; kohan; nahanj iyehantušni.

premeditate, *vt.* Kohan awacin.
premeditation, *n.* I'tokam awacinpi.
premier, *n.* Tokaheyaitanjan.
premise, *vt.* Iapi oahde ka'ga.
premium, *n.* 1. Ta'ku ohiyapi: *what is the premium.* 2. Ma'zaska odotapi wokazušu.
premonition, *n.* Wowakta.
preoccupancy, *n.* Tokaheya yuhapi.
preoccupy, *vt.* I'tokam yuha.
preparation, *n.* Yuwiyeyapi; pii-ġiyapi; piyapi.
preparatory, *a.* On yuwiyeyapi; en piwicayapi.
prepare, *vt.* Yuwiyeya; piya e'hna-ka; piya. *vi.* Yuwiyeya; pii-ġiya.
prepay, *vt.* I'tokam kašušu.
prepayment, *n.* I'tokam kašušupi.
preponderance, *n.* I'akam tke.
preposition, *n.* Iapi i'tokam un; o'takuye iapi.
prepossess, *vt.* I'tokam awacinya; i'tokam yuha; woawacin ošudanya.
preposterous, *a.* Yuicinšniyan; iye-cetušni.
prerogative, *n.* Wicohan.
presage, *vt.* I'tokam oyaka.
presbyter, *n.* Hunjayapi.
Presbyterian, *n.* Okodakiciyewakan obe wanġi; Hunkaitan-ġanpi.
presbytery, *n.* Presbyterian wicašawakan omniciye.
prescience, *n.* I'tokam sdonyapi.
prescribe, *vt.* Econši; wowiyukean ku.
prescription, *n.* Woeon; wowiyukean.
presence, *n.* En un'pi; itohnake.
 —*In the presence of*, i'tokam.
 —*Presence of mind*, tawacin mde'za.
pres'ent, *a.* 1. En un; o'peya un.
 —*I am present*, en wauš. 2.

De ; dehan ; dehantu.—*The present age*, wicoicage de. 3. (*Gram.*) Dehantu. n. 1. Ta'ku kiciçupi ; woiuhan : *I send you a present*. 2. Wowapi : *know all men by these presents*.

present', vt. Ku ; itukihañ.—*He presented me this book*, wowapi de maçu. 2. Pazo ; i'tokam e'hde : *he presented himself*.—*Present arms*, wi'pe kipazo.—*Present the name*, cazeyata ; caze pazo.

presentable, a. Pazopica ; kúpica.

presentation, n. Pazopi ; yutañ-
inpi.

presentiment, n. I'tokam wasdon-
yapi ; wakihdecapi.

presently, adv. Ecañan ; to'kešta.

presentment, n. Kipazopi ; kecinpi.

preservation, n. Tan'yan yuhapi ;
niyanpi.

preservative, n. On waniyanpi.

preserve, vt. Tanyañ yuha ; ni-
kiya ; hwin'ktešni yuha : *pre-
serve the king*.—*Preserve fruit*,
waskuyeca hwin'šni hna'kapi.
Laws to preserve game, wama-
kaškan so'te kte šni woope.

preserves, n. Waskuyeca kuke kte
šni yužapi.

preside, vt. Itañcan i'yotañka ;
awanyaka.

presidency, n. Woiťañcan ; wowañ-
yake.

president, n. Itañcan ; omniciey
yuha ; Tunkañšidan.

presidential, a. Itañcan ta'wa.

press, vt. 1. Paskica ; yuskica ;
kaskica ; iyahdaskica : *press
out the juice*. 2. Patañ econ-
kiya ; i'yopaštaka : *he pressed
me to go*. 3. Ni'na kuwa ; ni'na
cin'kiya : *he pressed him with the
truth*. vi. Wakitan ; wawio-
paštaka : *press on to glory*.
n. 1. Wi'caškiye ; wi'patañ.—
1 hay-press, peži-icaškica. 2.

Wowapi ahdiñpeyapi : *a small
printing press*. 3. Wotañinwo-
wapi : *the press is mightier than
the sword*. 4. Wokihnake : *a
clothes press*. 5. Woiyopašta-
ke : *in the press of business*.
6. Wicota ; kicipatitanpi.

pressing, pa. Wawiyopaštaka ; wa-
inañni.

pressingly, adv. Ni'na.

pressman, n. Wowapiahdiñpeye.

pressure, n. Wokaskice ; woiyo-
paštaka ; tke ; wopatitan.

presswork, n. Wowapi ahdiñpe-
yapi ; wowapi puspapi.

prestige, n. Wowiyutanye ; wo-
waš'ake.

presto, adv. Ohañko ; inañni.

presumable, a. Ecinpica.

presumably, adv. Iyecetuka.

presume, vi. 1. Ecin ; kecin.—*I
presume*, kepa.—*You presume*,
kecañi. 2. Sdonyekonza ; ta-
waťenya.

presumption, n. 1. Ecinpi ; kecin-
pi ; wowiyucañ. 2. Wowitko-
tkoka ; wi'yucañšni.

presumptive, a. Wi'yucañpica.

presumptively, adv. Wi'yucañ-
yañ ; ecinpi iyececa.

presumptuous, a. Econktešca ; wo-
hitika ; sdonya econ.

presuppose, vt. I'tokam ecin.

presupposition, n. I'tokam ecinpi

pretend vt. Kon'za ; ecaecon ;
wicakešni škan : *he pretended
to be sick*.

pretender, n. Wicahnayan.

pretense, n. Kon'zapi ; wicahmun-
kapi ; wohnaye ; ecaeconpi.

pretension, n. Ta'wa kon'zapi ; wa-
hañçiida.

pretentious, a. Ta'kuñçiida.

preterit, a. (*Gram.*) He'kta ; yu-
štanpi.

preternatural, a. To'keca ; wa-
kañse.

preternaturally, adv. Togye ; ni'na.

pretext, *n.* Wokonze; woakahpe.
prettily, *adv.* Wašteya; yUPIya;
oiyokipiya.

prettiest, *a. sup.* Iyotanwašte.

prettiness, *n.* Wowaste; woiyoki-
kipi.

pretty, *a.* Wašte; wašteka; owan-
yagwašte: *what a pretty flower.*
adv. Ki'tanja; ahecenya: *pretty good.*

prevail, *vi.* 1. Ohiya: *Israel prevailed.* 2. I'yakapeya; ohiya: *he prevailed in the council.* 3. Econkiya; ein'sni econkiya: *they prevailed on him to go.* 4. Yuha; econ: *the custom prevails in India.*

prevailing, *pa.* 1. Waš'aka; ohiya: *prevailing prayer.* 2. O'hinni kinin he'ceca; iyotan o'ta: *the prevailing winds.*

prevalence, *n.* Wanjan un; wa-
š'agya un; ni'na ececa.

prevailant, *a.* Ni'na ececa; tan'-
kaya un; waš'aka.

prevaricate, *vi.* Ecinšni oyaka;
yatokeca.

prevarication, *n.* Wayatokecapi;
woyatokeca.

prevaricator, *n.* Ecinšni oyaka.

prevent, *vt.* Kağiya; kašeya; oki-
hišniya; anapta.

preventable, *a.* Anaptepica.

prevention, *n.* Anaptapi; waana-
ptapi.

preventive, *n.* Woanapte.

previous, *a.* I'tokam; tokaheya.

previously, *adv.* I'tokam.

prey, *n.* Ta'wa; waahdipi; wa-
kipi. *vi.* Wabotica; wamanon.

price, *n.* Wokazu; iyawapi;
iyuwin; *Y.* wi'si: *the price of toil.*—*Without price*, iyuwin co-
dan.—*What is the price*, token
iyawapi he.

priceless, *a.* Yawapicašni.

prick, *n.* 1. Wi'cape; ta'ku pe;
ta'ku pe'sto: *kick the pricks.*

2. Capapi; capapa; wocapa.
vt. Capa; icam e'hde.—*He pricked me*, camapa.—*Prick a knife into the ground*, maka en isan icam hde.—*Pricked to the heart*, canje icapa.—*Pricked up his ears*, nakpa kabosdata.

pricker, *n.* Wi'cape.

pricking, *n.* Capapa.

prickle, *n.* Wi'cape; in'kpa.

prickly, *a.* Pepe; pespesto.—
Prickly-pear, un'kecekeca.

pricky, *a.* Pepe.

pride, *n.* 1. Wowahanjeida; wa-
hanjeidapi; wamnajeidapi; wa-
tan'kajeidapi: *pride goeth be-
fore destruction.* 2. Wowiyu-
škin; woiwin'ka: *James takes
pride in keeping fat horses.* 3.
Woiwin'ka; wowahanjeida: *the
pride of his father.* *vt.* (With
the reflexive pronoun.) Iwin-
ka; iwan'jeida.

prier, *n.* Wa'kites'a; wašdaye.

priest, *n.* Wawayušna; wicašta-
wakan; *T.* wakan'cekiya; (*Rom.*
Cath.) šinasapa; cuwignake-
sapa.

prim, *a.* Wayuco; stosto. *vt.* Ayu-
co ka'ga; pastosto.

primacy, *n.* O'tokahe; woiwan'ca-
tan'cañ.

prima-donna, *n.* Win'yan dowan-
tan'cañ.

prima facie, *a.* Tan'yan un; ite
akan un.

primary, *a.* O'tokahe; tokahan:
primary schools.—*A matter of
primary importance*, ta'ku kin
woawacin o'tokahe hea.

primate, *n.* Tokaheya itan'cañ.

prime, *a.* Tokahan; iyotan; itan-
cañ; itan'cañ.—*Prime mover*,
iyotan kuwa.—*Prime number*,
wayawapi kiyušepicašni. *n.*
O'tokahe; iyotan wašte; hehan
wašepi; hehanyan waš'aka.—
He died in his prime, iyotan
waš'aka hehan ŋa. *vt.* 1. Cahdi

no'ge akada : *prime a gun*. 2. Tokaheya iun : *prime the house with oil*. 3. Onspekiya ; ožuya.

primer, n. 1. Wowapi tokaheya ; A-B-C wowapi. 2. Ma'zaahdi-hpeyapi ocaže.

primeval, a. O'tokahe.

priming, n. 1. No'ge iyopuhdi ; no'ge iokadapi : *the priming of the gun*. 2. Tokaheya iunpi.

primitive, a. O'tokahe ; ehaŋna : *a primitive church*.—*A primitive style of dress, heyake okage ehaŋna*.

primitively, adv. O'tokaheya.

primly, adv. Yucoya ; yupiya.

primness, n. Wayuco.

primp, vt. Heyake hduwitan.

prince, n. Itančan ; itančančina.

princely, a. Itančanse ; itančan iyecen.

princess, n. Win'yan itančan ; itančančina win'yan.

principal, n. Tokahekiyapi ; iyotan. a. Tokahan.

principality, n. Woitančan ; woawanyake.

principally, adv. Iyotanyan.

principle, n. O'tokaheya woonspe ; o'hutkan ; woawacin.

print, vt. Ma'zaonjowa ; oweka'ga. n. Owapi ; owe ; on owapi ; icahtake. *Small print, oowa ci'stinna*.—*The print of his foot, siha owe kin*.

printer, n. Ma'zaahde ; ma'zaahdi-hpeye ; ma'za on wowapi ka'ga.

printing, n. Ma'za on wowapi ka'gapi.—*Printing office, wowapi okage*.—*Printing press, ma'zaahdi-hpeyapi*.

prior, a. I'tokam ; tokaheya.

priority, n. Wotokahe.

prison, n. Wokaaketipi ; owika-kaške.

prisoner, n. Tu'we kaškapi ; kaškapi.

pristine, a. O'tokahe ; ehaŋna.

privacy, n. Wonahbe.

private, a. 1. Išnana ta'wa ; wicitawa.—*Private property, woyuha wicitawa*.—*Private secretary, wowapikaga i'atayedan ta'wa*. Nahmanpi ; tuwedan en i šni : *a private room*. 3. Ikceya un ; ikceka ; itančan-šni : *a private soldier*. 4. Tuwedan sdoney šni ; nahmana econpi. 5. I'yatayedan : *his private property*. n. Akicita ikceka ; ta'ku nahmanpi.

privately, adv. 1. Nahmanna : *he did it privately*. 2. I'yatayedan : *he was privately benefited*.

privateness, n. Wonahbe ; wicitawa.

privation, n. Wokakiže ; kakišyapi ; wakipi ; wicawanica.

privilege, n. Ta'ku ta'wa ; towiyuškin ; wookihi ; ecatawapi.—*It is my privilege to call him father, ate ewakiye kta he mitowiyuškin*.

privileged, a. Woyowinškiye yuhapi.

privly, a. Nahmanna.

privy, n. Tanškantipi. a. 1. Sdonya. 2. Išnana ta'wa : *a privy purse*. 3. Tuwedan en i šni ; nahmanpi : *a privy chamber*.

prize, n. Ta'ku ohiyapi ; okipe ; woohiye ; wakipi ; ta'ku tehika.—*A prize medal, wanapin ohiyapi*. *Prize money, ma'zaska ohiyapi*. vt. 1. Tehinda.—*I prize the book highly, wowapi ni'na tewahinda*.

probability, n. Woiyecetu ; se'ececa.

probate, a. Iyececa ; he'cetu kta se'ca ; se'ececa.

probably, adv. Naceca ; iteka ; se'ececa.

probate, n. Yuwicakapi. *Probate court, waihpeyapi woyasu*.

probation, n. Iwicayutapi; iyuteya econwicakiyapi.
probationary, a. Iyutekiyapi.
probe, vt. Ma'za ohnahna iyeya; pakota. *n.* Wi'pakote.
probitly, n. Woowotanña; wowašte yuwicakapi.
problem, n. Wowiuyukan; woecōn; woiwange.
problematic, a. Iyukanpica; to'ketu tanjani.
proboscis, n. Pasu.
procedure, n. Oaye; ocan̄ku; wokuwa.
proceed, vi. 1. Iyaye; iyoopta ya: *he proceeded on his journey.* 2. Hiyu; hinanpa.
proceeding, pa. Iyaya; iyopte. *He is proceeding, iyopte. n.* Woecōn; wicohan̄.—*Read the proceedings of the meeting, omniciye woecōn yawa.—An illegal proceeding, wicohan̄ wope ohna ūni.*
proceeds, n. Wokamna; woicage.
process, n. 1. Woecōn; wokuwa: *the process of making bread.* 2. Oiyopte; yeye.—*In the process of time, un'han̄keta.*
procession, n. 1. I'ciyaza omani-pi.—*A funeral procession, wicahnag ya'pi.* 2. Woiyopte; ohiyaye.
proclaim, vt. E'yanpaha; oyaka; yaotan̄in: *proclaim war.*
proclamation, n. Eyanpahapi; woyakapi: *thanksgiving proclamation.*
proclivity, n. Woiyutan̄ye; wowayupika.
procrastinate, vt. Yutehan̄; kihna-kes'a.
procrastination, n. Yutehan̄pi.
procurable, a. Iyeyepica; icupica.
procure, vt. Okini; ieu; kamna: *he procured three doctors.*
procurer, n. Wawihni; ki'ciyuwa.

prod, vt. Pazipa; pazim kuwa.
prodigal, a. Wayusota; waihan̄-gya: *the prodigal son.*
prodigality, n. Wayusotapi; waihan̄gyapi.
prodigious, a. Tan'ka; hiŋ'skotan̄ka; wa'petokeca; *a prodigious ox.*
prodigiously, adv. Wowihihan̄yan; nina: *he grew prodigiously.—He laughed prodigiously, ni'na iha.*
prodigy, n. Wowapetokeca.
produce, vt. 1. Icahya; aicahya: *this ground produces corn well.* 2. Yutan̄in; pazo; hiyuya: *produce the evidence.* 3. Ka'ga: *vice produces misery.*
prod'uce, n. Ta'ku icahyapi; woi-cage; wokage.
producer, n. Waicahye; tu'we ta'ku ka'ge; wakamna.
product, n. 1. Woicage; wokage; ta'ku ka'ge; ta'ku icage. 2. (*Math.*) O'yuwitaya.
production, n. 1. Ka'gapi; yutan̄inpi: *the production of tin.* 2. Ta'kukagapi; ta'kuicahya: *the productions of the earth.* 3. Yuhans̄kapi.
profanation, n. Ohodapišni; ta'kušnikiyapi.
profane, a. 1. Ikceka; ikce: *a profane author.* 2. Waohodašni. *vt.* Ta'ku Wakan̄ ohodašni; ohodašni: *profane the Sabbath.*
profaneity, adv. Ohodašniyan̄.
profaneness, n. Waohodapišni.
profaner, n. Waohodašni.
profanity, n. Waohodapišni.
profess, vt. Ohdaka; en ihdutan̄in; he'ca keiçiya.
professed, a. Ihaotan̄in; tan̄in-yan̄ un̄.
professedly, adv. I'ye ohdaka.
profession, n. 1. Oihdakapi; ihdutan̄inpi; keiçiyapi. 2. Wicohan̄; woškin̄çiyē: *the profession*

of a doctor. 3. Okodakiciye; oŝkiŋciye.
professional, *a.* Woŝkiŋciye ta'wa; wowayupika; he'ca.
professionally, *adv.* Oŝkiŋciye eciyatanhan.
professor, *n.* 1. Woonŝpewanŋkan-tu waonŝpekiya: *the professor of Greek.* 2. Je'sus o'pa; wa-kanŝekiya.
professorship, *n.* Waonŝ ekiya wicohan.
proffer, *vt.* Hiyukiya; ku kta keya.
proficiency, *n.* Wookihi; wowayupika; wosdonye.
proficient, *a.* Wayupika; waakiho.
proficiently, *adv.* Wayupiya.
profile, *n.* Ohomni owapi; wicite hdakinyan owapi.
profit, *n.* 1. Wokamna; aicage: *the profit is ten dollars.* 2. Iwi-cawaŝtepi; woiyokihi; wokamna: *there is profit in exercise.* *vt.* Okioiwaŝte; kamna: *it profited him ten dollars.* *vi.* Iwaŝte; wi'yokihi.
profitable, *a.* Wakamna; wi'yokihi; wayuwaŝte.
profitably, *adv.* Yuwaŝteya; tan'yan.
profitless, *a.* Wokamna co'dan.
profligacy, *n.* Woyuŝice.
profligate, *n.* Ŝinya ohanje; waihanŋya.
profound, *a.* Mahentu; wicaka.
profoundly, *adv.* Mahentuya.
profundness, *n.* Omahentu.
profuse, *a.* Iyakiu; pan'ga; ohanpi; aokageca.
profusely, *adv.* Iyakiŋuya.
profuseness, *n.* Wokageca.
profusion, *n.* Woptecaŝni; o'ta.
progenitor, *n.* Hunkake.
progeny, *n.* Ciŋca.
prognosticate, *vt.* Oyaka; ayata.
program, **programme**, *n.* Woeconoyaka; omniciye wowapi.

pro'gress, *n.* Woiyopte; iyoptapi.
progress', *vi.* Iyopte; sam ya.
progression, *n.* Woiyopte; woi-cage.
progressive, *a.* Iyopte; wakitan; sam okihiwacin.
prohibit, *vt.* Anapta; tehinda: *prohibit the sale of liquor.*
prohibition, *n.* Watehindapi; waanapta; miniwakan anaptapi.
prohibitive, *a.* Waanapta.
prohibitory, *a.* Waanapta.
pro'ject, *n.* Wowiyukan; woecon.
project', *vt.* 1. Pasdohan iyeya; hiyuya; ehpeya.—*He projected the roof, awakeya sam hiyuya.* 2. Iyukan: *project a plan.* 3. Icazo; sam owa: *project the lines.* *vi.* Hiyu; sam hiyu: *it projects a foot.*
projectile, *n.* Ta'ku yeyapi; wayeyapi; wanŋinŋke; ma'zasu.
projector, *n.* Ka'ga; wi'yukan.
prolific, *a.* Waicahiya; ta'ku o'ta icahiya; ciŋcota.
prolix, *a.* Han'ska; ehaŝ han'ska; aokaga; iapi ecewinota.
prologue, *n.* Owohdake otokahe.
prolong, *vt.* Yuhanŋska.
promenade, *vi.* Ihduzin omani.
prominence, *n.* Wookitanŋ; wowanŋkantuya; paha.
prominent, *a.* Okitanŋ.
prominently, *adv.* Okitanŋyan.
promiscuous, *a.* I'cicahi; token-cinŋan.
promiscuously, *adv.* I'cicahiya.
promise, *n.* 1. Wahoyapi; wowa-hoye: *the promise of God.* 2. Wowacinŋe; waŝte kta iyecun unpi. *vt.* Wahoya; iwahoyu; keya; ku kta eya; se'ca: *the Agent promised me a wagon.*—*The clouds promise rain.*
promising, *a.* Waŝte kta se'ca.
promissory, *a.* Econ kta oyaka.
promontory, *n.* Ipa; makoce ipa.

promote, *vt.* 1. Icahya; o'kiya; i'yopastake: *promote education.*

2. Yuwan'kantuya; wan'kan e'hna'ka: *promoted to the next class.*

promoter, *n.* Waicahya; wao-kiya.

promotion, *n.* Yuwan'kantuyapi.

promotive, *a.* Waokiya.

prompt, *a.* Iyehan e'coŋ; ohaŋko; katiŋyaŋ.—*Prompt attendance, iyehan hi'pi.—Prompt obedience, katiŋyaŋ anaŋoptaŋpi.—Prompt orders, e'coŋwicakiyapi ohaŋko.* *vt.* E'coŋkiya; okiyaka: *prompt him to go.*

prompter, *n.* Tu'we e'coŋkiya; tu'we okiyaka.

promptly, *adv.* Ohaŋkoya; kohaŋna; iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Answer promptly, kohaŋna ayupta.—Ring the bell promptly, iyehaŋyaŋ wohda.*

promptness, *n.* Iyehan e'coŋpi; woiyehantu; owicahaŋkopi.

prong, *n.* O'iŋkpa; oadetka; oha-ka.

pronged, *a.* Oha'ka; gaŋgata.

pronoun, *n.* (Gram.) Wocaze e'e-kiya.

pronounce, *vt.* E'ya; e'napeya; e'coŋ e'ya: *pronounce distinctly.—I can't pronounce it, e'coŋ e'pa owakihi'ni.—He pronounced the dollar a counterfeit, ma'za-ska he wohnaye keya.*

pronounceable, *a.* E'coŋ eyepica.

pronounced, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ; wowicake.

pronouncer, *n.* To'ken eyapi oyaka.

pronunciation, *n.* E'napeyapi; oenape; iapi oenape.

proof, *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi; woiyute; oŋ to'ketu sdon'yapi: *he gave no proof of his sincerity.* *a.* 1. Oŋ yuwicakapi: *a proof sheet; a proof text.* 2. Okihi-

pica'ni; waka'hdoke'ni: *bullet proof.*

proofless, *a.* Yuwicakapi wanica.

prop, *vt.* Ipatan e'hde. *n.* Ipatan; ipataka.

propagate, *vt.* 1. Icahya: *propagate religion.* 2. Sam icahya; ciŋcaton'kiya: *propagate buffalo.*

propagation, *n.* Waicahyapi.

propel, *vt.* Iyayeya; iyopteya: *powder propels the balls.—The boat is propelled by steam, wata kiŋ mini'po kiŋ oŋ iyopte.*

propeller, *n.* Waiyopteya; wa'ta-yusdohan.

propensity, *n.* Woiyutanye.

proper, *a.* 1. Waehantu; owotan'na: *proper conduct.* 2. Wicitawa; iyecetu: *water is the proper place for a fish.* 3. (Gram.) Iyatayedan; is'nauna ta'wa.

property, *adv.* Tan'yan; yucoya.

property, *n.* 1. Woyuha: *that horse is my property.* 2. Wotokeca; oŋ wasdon'yapi: *sweetness is a property of sugar.*

prophecy, *n.* Wokoaŋpi; woayate.

prophecy, *vt.* Ayata; iyukan'ŋ: *prophecies the destruction of Jerusalem.* *vi.* Woyaka: *John prophesied.*

prophet, *n.* Waayate; wicasta-wokan'ŋ.

prophetess, *n.* Win'yan waayate.

prophetic, *a.* Waayate; wakan'ka.

prophetically, *adv.* Wakan'yan'ŋ.

propitiate, *vt.* Canwa'ŋteya; yuwa'ŋte; awaciŋkiya; ta'ku ku.

propitiation, *n.* Woka'zu'zu; yuwa'ŋtepi.

propitiator, *n.* Waka'zu'zu; wayuwa'ŋte.

propitiatory, *a.* Waka'zu'zupi.

propitious, *a.* Owa'ŋteca; wa'ŋte kta iteka; wayuwa'ŋte.

proportion, *n.* Oiyute; iyekicetu.

proportional, *a.* Iyekicetu; i'cidehantu.

proportionally, *adv.* I'eiwanyagya.

proposal, *n.* Woiwanyake; wawiwangapi; to'ken econ kta oyakapi.—*Proposals for building a house*, ti'pi to'ken ka'ge kta oyaka.—*He made proposals of marriage*, wakanjuze kta keciya.

propose, *vt.* 1. Iwanyagäi; caze-yata: *he proposed to Mr. Jones to come.* 2. Iwanyaka; awacin. *I propose to tell you.* *vi.* 1. Wi'yukan; econwacin: *man proposes, God disposes.* 2. Wakanjuze kta eciya: *Mr. Jones proposed to Miss Smith.*

proposer, *n.* Wawiwanga.

proposition, *n.* 1. Woiwanga; iapi iwanyagwicasi: *propositions of peace.* 2. Wowicada; iapi ihduotaninpi: *the propositions of Calvin.* 3. Woeye; iapi iwodakapi: *the proposition is, if liquor is injurious, it ought to be prohibited.*

propound, *vt.* Iapi e'hnaka; iwan-yagäi; e'hnaka.

proprietary, *a.* Woyuha ta'wa; ta'wa.

proprietor, *n.* Ta'wa; yuhe cin.

propriety, *n.* Woiyokipi: *observe the proprieties of society.*

pro rata, *adv.* Iyawa; i'akidecen.

proregue, *vt.* Enakiyewicaya.

prosalc, *a.* Tke; wawihahaäni.

proscribe, *vt.* Ehpeya; yutokan; he'cetusi eya; te kta yacopi.

proscription, *n.* Ehpeyapi; te kta owapi.

prose, *n.* Iapi ikceka; iapi katinyan.

prosecute, *vt.* 1. Kuwa: *prosecuting his studies.* 2. Kuwa; aia: *he is prosecuted for murder.*

prosecution, *n.* Kuwapi; aiapi.

prosecutor, *n.* Kuwa; aia.

proselyte, *vt.* Iwicacu; okodaki-ciye to'kaca etanhan iwicacu; titokan wicaki. *n.* Nakaha titokan ki'pi.

proselytism, *n.* Titokan awicayapi.

pro-slavery, *a.* Wayaka yuhapi he'cetu da'pi.

prospect, *n.* 1. Wowanyake; makoce owanyake; e'tonwanpi.

2. Makoce iteowapi: *the prospect from the hill-top.* 3. Iteka: *a prospect of rain.* 4. Tokata to'ketu kta; tokata owanyake: *his prospects are good.* *vt.* Ode; iwan-yaka: *prospect the hills for gold.* *vi.* Waode.

prospective, *a.* Tokata iwan-yakapi.

prosper, *vt.* O'kiya; yuwaäte. *vi.* Tan'yan un; wa'pi.

prosperity, *n.* Wotanyan; wa'pipi.

prosperous, *a.* Tan'yan iyopte; wa'pi.

prosperously, *adv.* Tan'yan.

prostitute, *vt.* Ta'ku äi'ca en ku: *prostitute his talents.* *n.* Witkowin.

prostitution, *n.* Win'yan wi'yopei-ci-yapi; ta'ku äi'ca en icicupi.

prostrate, *a.* Wan'kahan; makata.—*Makata wan'ka, lies prostrate.* *vt.* Makata ehpeya; yuwanka; yutakuniäni.

prostrated, *a.* Wan'kahan.

prostration, *n.* Yuwan'kapi; wotakuniäni.

prosy, *a.* Tke; iapi ozoa.

protect, *vt.* Anakikäin; akaäpa; awanyaka: *protect your children.*—*Protect yourself from cold*, osni etanhan aihdaäpa.

protectingly, *adv.* Awanyagya.

protector, *n.* Woawanyake; wowinape; woakahpe; o'kiyapi.

protector, *n.* Waawanyake.

protest', *vi.* Awicakehan i'eniyea.

pro'test, *n.* I'eniyeyapi; a'wicakehan eyapi; wicadapišni.

Protestant, *n.* Šinasapa Ateyapi, Pope, he itančan yuha wicadašni.

protract, *vt.* Yuhanska; yutehan: *protract the meeting.* — *Protracted meeting*, anpetu iyohi wacekiyapi.

protrude, *vt.* Inapeya. *vi.* Hinapa; hiyu: *his tongue protrudes.*

protuberance, *n.* Po; pažowaŋka.

protuberant, *a.* Pažowaŋka.

proud, *a.* 1. Wahançiida: *a proud race.* 2. Iwiŋka; iyuškin; *proud of his horse.* 3. Wowitan; taŋ'ka; ohitika: *proud titles.*

proudly, *adv.* Wahançiidaya; wowitzanya.

prove, *vt.* 1. Yuwicaka: *prove what you say.* 2. Iyuta: *prove the strength of the wagon.* *vi.* Tanjŋ.

proven, *a.* Yuwicakapi.

prevender, *n.* Wanuyanpi tawoyute; pezi; woyute.

proverb, *n.* Woksape wicoie; wicoiewakan; wi'yacinpi.

proverbial, *a.* Wicoie eyapis'a; eyapi cee.

proverbially, *adv.* A'taya sdonyapi; eca.

provide, *vt.* Kamna; kuwa; wi'yeya e'hna; ihni.—*Provide for his children*, cinca wicakicamna.

provided, *conj.* Ehantanhan; kinhan.

providence, *n.* 1. Woawanyake; woihni: *he has no providence for his family.* 2. *n. pr.* Wakananjan.

provident, *a.* Wawihni; wi'yeyahna'ka; wakpatan; *a provident husband.*

prudential, *a.* Ta'kuwakan etanhan.

prudentially, *adv.* Ta'kuwakanon; tanyan; wa'piya.

prudently, *adv.* Wakpatanyan; ksamyahan.

provider, *n.* Wakamna.

province, *n.* 1. Woawanyake; wicohan; *it is not my province to act as judge.* 2. Makoce; makobašpe: *the provinces of Canada.* 3. Tohanjan škan; ta'ku iyowaža: *the province of poetry.*

provincial, *a.* Makobašpe; a'tayašni; išnana ta'wapi.

provincialism, *n.* Iapi tiošpaye wanžidan un'pi; iapihešni.

provision, *n.* 1. Yuwiyeypapi; woihni: *make provision for a big crowd.* 2. Woyute; waŋeya: *provisions for the journey.* *vt.* Woyute ŋu: *provision the soldiers.*

provisional, *a.* Inahnikaŋapi.

proviso, *n.* Wokaše.

provocation, *n.* Wonagiyeypa; woiyopaštaka.

provoke, *vt.* Nagiyeypa; canzeypa; waciŋkoya; i'yopastaŋe.

provoked, *pa.* Sinhda.

provoker, *n.* Wawiyopaštaka.

provoking, *a.* Wacanžeka; waciŋiyowicakišice.

prow, *n.* Wa'taiya; watokapa.

prowess, *n.* Wowaditake; woohitika.

prowl, *vt.* Nahman omani; nahman ode.

prowler, *n.* Nahman omani.

proximate, *a.* Ikiyedanj; o'kihe.

proximity, *n.* Kiyedan.

proxy, *n.* E'ekiya woecoj.

prudence, *n.* Woksape; wopakan.

prudent, *a.* Ksa'pa; wawitonpe; wakpatan. *A prudent king.* — *A prudent driver*, wakahapa wawitonpe. — *A prudent expenditure*, owopeton wakpatan.

prudential, *a.* Waitonpapi; wi'yukan.

prudentially, adv. Wi'yukcañyan; wakptañyan.

prudently, adv. Ksamyahan.

prune, vt. In'kpa bašimšipa; oñ-špašpa ehpeye. *n.* Kan'tasapa.

pry, n. Iyukin; iyuptañye. *vt.* Yuptañyan; yuptañyewaciñ; yukin.

psalm, n. Odowanwakan.

pshaw, interj. Hoh; hiñte.

psychology, n. Wotawaciñ woon-spe.

puberty, n. Cincatoñ okihihi.

public, a. 1. Oyatetawa : *public property*. 2. Otanin; o'wanca sdonyapi : *the discovery is made public*. 3. Tu'we çeyaš ta'wa; sintomni ta'wapi : *a public road*. *n.* Oyate; wicašta a'taya. —*In public* : wicašta i'tokam; taninyan.

publican, n. Ro'ma wamnayan.

publication, n. 1. Yaotaniñpi; ka'gapi; wowapi ma'za oñ ka'gapi : *he gathers the news for publication*. 2. Wotaniñ wowapi : *a daily publication*.

publicity, n. A'taya otanin.

publicly, adv. Taninyan.

public-spirited, a. Oyate en wacinyuza; wawaciñktayuzatan-ka.

publish, vt. 1. Yaotaniñ; oyaka : *the herald publishes the victory*. 2. Wotaniñwowapi oyaka; wowapi ka'ga.

publisher, n. Wowapi ma'za oñ ka'ga.

pucker, vt. Yuhaha; yuške.

pudding, n. Cocoya wašpanyanpi.

puddle, n. Minioškokpa.

pueblo, n. Otonwe. *Pueblo Indians*, Susoni wicaša.

puerile, a. Wakanheža.

puff, n. 1. Ipoğan : *a puff of wind*. 2. Iapi oñ apogañpi; cazeyatapi : *a puff in the paper*. *vt.* 1. Apogañ; ipogañ. 2. Yu-

tañka; tate oñ ožuya : *puffed up with pride*. 3. Yawašte; yaonihan : *he puffed the doctor*. **puffing, a.** Pohpoñ; niyašni ta nuñ se.

pugh, interj. Ecahe; wañ.

pugilist, n. Wašpaškata.

pugnacious, a. Wakizes'a.

puke, vt. Hde'pa; hiyuya.

pull, vt. 1. Yutitan : *pull down the rope*. 2. Yusdohañ : *the horse can't pull it*. —*Pull down*, kun ehpeya, yužuzu. —*Pull fruit*, waskuyeca yušpi. —*Pull in*, mahen ieu. —*Pull off*, yušdoka. —*Pull out*, yupsuñ. —*Pull a tooth*, hi yupsuñ. —*Pull to pieces*, yuksaksa. —*Pull up*, yužuz. —*Pulled up at his father's*, atkuku ti ekta hinañin.

pullet, n. An'paohotonna wi'ye maka wañžina.

pulley, n. Cañayuhomnihi.

pulmonary, a. Cagu.

pulp, n. Co; nini.

pulpit, n. Wicaštawakan onañin.

pulpy, a. Coco.

pulsation, n. Iyapa; oiyapa.

pulse, n. 1. Kan'iyapa : *a rapid pulse*. 2. Omnica.

pulverize, vt. Pamdumdu; mdu ka'ga; yupanpañ; bopañ.

pump, n. Miniicu; cañhdogeca ohna mini icupi. *vt.* 1. Mini ieu; ieu. 2. E'ya kuwa; iwan-ğa.

pumpkin, n. Wamnu; Y. wakmu; T. wagmu.

pun, n. Iapi wawihaha.

punch, n. 1. Miniwakan icahi : *he drank a glass of punch*. 2. Ma'zaicañdoka : *strike the punch hard*. *vt.* Panini; pahdoka.

punctual, a. Iyehan econ; iye-hantu : *a punctual payment*.

punctually, adv. Iyehanyan.

punctuate, vt. Samyapidañ e'hna-ka.

punctuation, n. Samyapidan; ho'-
anažin.
puncture, vt. Pahdoka; capa. n.
ohdoka; opaždoka.
pungent, a. 1. Paza; pa: a
pungent turnip. 2. Pe'sto; wa-
yahtaka: *pungent remarks.*
pungently, adv. Pe'stoya.
punish, vt. Iyopeya; kakišya:
punish the child.
punishable, a. Iyopeyepica.
punishment, n. Woiyopeye; iyo-
peyapi; kakišyapi.
punk, n. Čančagaica.
puny, a. Ci'stina; sta'ka; huŋ'ke-
šni: a *puny girl.*
pup, n. Šuŋhpadan.
pupil, n. 1. Wayawa; waonŋpe-
kiyapi; šiceca. *The Boarding-
School pupils, ti'pitaŋka waon-
spewicakiyapi.—He was a pu-
pil at Santez Training School.*
2. Ištususapa; ištasu.
puppet, n. Wicaštakagapidan.
puppy, n. Šuŋhpadan.
purr, vi. Hdo: *the cat purrs.*
purchasable, a. Opetonŋpica.
purchase, vt. Opeton: *purchase a
house.—Purchase with (or for),
iyopeya.—Buy of, opekiton.* n.
1. Owopeton; wopeton: a *bad
purchase.* 2. Iyukin; wi'yuze:
raise it with a purchase.
purchaser, n. Tu'we wopeton.
pure, a. 1. E'cedan; Y. e'cena;
T. e'cela; ta'kudaŋ icahišni: *-
pure gold.* 2. Ska; wa'kašote-
šni; woahani ni'ca: a *pure
man.*
purely, adv. E'cedan.
pureness, n. Woecedan; e'cedan.
purgative, a. & u. Oŋ iheyapi.
purgatory, n. Wicanagi woyužaža.
purge, vt. 1. Iheyekiya: *the med-
icine purged him.* 2. Yužaža;
yuska: *purge me from sin.* n.
Iyoptaiyeyapi; oŋ iheyapi.
purification, n. Wayuskapi.

purifier, n. Wayuska; wayuece-
dan.
purify, vt. Yuska; yuecedan; ka-
šotešni; yuwašte.
purify, n. Woecedan; wowakašote-
šni.
purloin, vt. Manon; napištanyan.
vi. Wamanon.
purple, n. Stan; šastan; ša.
purport, n. To'ken ka'pi; woku-
wa. vt. Ka; yutanin.
purpose, n. Ta'ku kuwapi; wo-
kuwa; tawaciŋ; ta'ku cin'pi:
what is their purpose in coming.
—*On purpose, cin.* vt. Awa-
cin; waciŋyuza: *he purposed
well.*
purposeless, a. Tawaciŋ wanica.
purr, vi. Hdo; hđodowan.
purse, n. 1. Ma'zaska ožuha; wo-
žuha: *an empty purse.* 2. Ma-
zaskayekiyapi: *he won the
purse.*
persuadable, a. Kuwapica.
persuance, n. Wokuwa. *In pur-
suance of, a'etopta; ohnayan.*
persuant, a. Ecen. *Persuant to,
ecetuya.*
persue, vt. Kuwa; pasi; kuwa
a'ya; ya; iyaya.—*Persue the
enemy, to'ka kin kuwa.—Pur-
suing rabbits, maštince pasi.*
persuer, n. Wakuwa.
persuit, n. Kuwapi; wokuwa.
*The pursuit of pleasure, woma-
gača kuwapi.*
purvey, vt. Ihni; okini.
pus, n. Ton. *Discharge pus, ton
hiyu; tonye.*
push, vt. 1. Patan; pataniyeya;
patitan: *push the sled.—Push
the box this way, koka den'tkiya
pasdohan.—Push hard, ni'na
patitan.* 2. I'yopaštag ku'wa;
ni'na ku'wa.—*He is pushing
me for pay, wokazuŋ oŋ ni'na
makuwa.—Push aside, pakam
iyeya.—Push down, kun iyeya.*

—*Push off*, pahpa.—*Push open*, pahdoka; pağan.—*Push over*, pawañka.—*Push up*, pawañkan iyeya. *n.* Wopatitan; patitanpi womdiheca; wakitanpi.

pushing, *a.* Mdiheca; wakitan.

pusillanimous, *a.* Cançe hun'keśni.

pass, *n.* Inmušunka; *Y.* ikmušunka; *T.* igmu.

put, *vt.* E'hnaka; *Y.* e'knaka; *T.* e'gnaka.—*Put a case to the jury*, wi'yukanpi ocon owi-cakiyake.—*Put away*, tokan e'hnaka; ehpeya.—*Put about*, yuhomni.—*Put back*, he'kta iyaye.—*Put down*, kun e'hnaka; yusni.—*Put down a name*, caze owa.—*Put forth the hand*, nape yekiya.—*Put forth leaves*, ape uya.—*Put forth strength*, wowas'ake kiçun.—*Put forward*, tokata e'hnaka.—*Put in a bottle*, žanžan ohnaka.—*Put into a harbor*, oahuni en iyaye.—*Put it off on*, kiñkiya; ku.—*Put off doing*, kihnaka.—*Put off a robe*, šina yušdoka.—*Put off without anything*, coka iyaya.—*Put on a coat*, o'kde kiçun.—*Put on more horses*, šun'kawakan nakun sopekiya.—*Put on more wood*, can nakun aon.—*Put out the lamp*, petižanžan, bosni.—*Put out money*, ma'zaska owicaku.—*Put out the tongue*, ceži hiyuya.—*Put out the thief*, wamanus'a tančan iyayeya.—*Put out of joint*, o'kihe papsun.—*Put out (in play)*, ayuštankiya.—*Put over till*, hehanyan kihnaka.—*Put over the*

river, akasam e'yahpeya.—*Put through*, ihunikiya; yuštān.—*Put to bed*, iwangkiya; ištān-bekiya.—*Put to death*, kte.—*Put together*, wi'taya e'hnaka; i'cikoyagya.—*Put to rights*, tan'yan e'hnaka; ečen e'hnaka.—*Put to the sword*, miwakan on kte.—*Put to trial*, wacopi kta ku.—*Put trust in*, waciñkiya.—*Put up fruit*, waskuyeca doya hna'ka.—*Put up the playthings*, wi'napiškanja kihnaka.—*Put up to do it*, econkiya.—*Put up a teepee*, ti'pi e'hde.—*Put up the job*, wicošan ka'ga. *vi.* Iyaye: *the ship put to sea*.—*Put about*, namni.—*Put back*, he'kta iyaya.—*Put in for*, da; kuwa.—*To put off*, to'ki iyaye.—*Put up with abuse*, oštehdapi en e'waciñśni.—*At what house do you put up*, ti'pi tukte en nun'ka he.

putrefaction, *n.* Kuka a'ye.

putrefy, *vt.* Kukaya; yušica; yukuka. *vi.* Kuka a'ya; hwiñ.

putrid, *a.* Hwiñ; kuka. *It is now putrid*, wajna hwiñ.—*A putrid smell*, hwiñ'mna.

putter, *vi.* Ta'ku econ tanjñni škan.

putty, *n.* Mniokdasin wi'puspe. *vt.* Apuspa.

puzzle, *vt.* Waciñhnuniya; okihišniya. *vi.* Waciñhnuni; to'ketu tanjñni. *n.* Owiyukanšica; to'ketu tanjñni.

pyramid, *n.* Woomdotoñ pe'sto.

pyrite, *n.* Ma'zaikceka wiyakpa.

pyrotechnic, *n.* Pe'ta okinyanpi.

Q

quack, vi. Hoton; *the ducks quack.*
n. 1. Hotonpi. 2. Onspekiya-
piñi eon; wiahnayan; wa-
mnaçida: the doctor is a quack.
quackery, n. Wamnaçidapi.
quadrangle, n. Oisetopa.
quadrant, n. 1. Cañhdeška to'pa-
 bašpapi. 2. Otakiñyan oiyute.
quadrennial, a. Waniyetu to'pa;
 waniyetu i'topa.
quadrilateral, n. Cuwitopa.
quadroon, n. Iyokise ya'mni haska
 ka iyokise wanzi hasapa.
quadruple, a. To'paakiñhe. *vt.*
 To'paakiñhe ka'ga.
quaff, vt. Ni'na yatkañ; yañem
 iyeya.
quagmire, a. Hihi; coco; wiwi.
n. Wiwi; makahdiñdi.
quall, n. Zi'cašapa. *vi.* Nañun-
 ka; napa; kokipa.
qualist, a. To'keca; heyoka se;
 wowiña.
qualitly, adv. Wowiña.
quake, vi. Cañcañ; huhuzahañ;
 kokipa. *n.* Cañcañpi.
quaker, n. Wacañcañ; cañcañpi.
n. pr. Wapahatanka wicašta.
quakingly, adv. Cañcañyan.
quaky, a. Sutašni; hohodañ.
qualification, n. Woyaatanñ; to'-
 keca oyaka; woiyecetu.
qualified, pa. Iyecetu; okihi; yu-
 štanpi; oñšpaya.
qualify, vt. 1. Piçiya; oñspeçi-
 ciya: *he qualified himself to*
teach. 2. Oñšpa yatokeca; oa-
 hececa ka'ga; san'pa yatanñ.
 3. (*Gram.*) Yatanñ. *vi.* Oñ
 içiçonze.
quality, n. Itokeca kiñ; oñañ; obe;
 okage; ošpaya.
qualm, n. Wohnaškiñye; woka-
 kize; to'keca.

qualmish, a. Hde'pekteħca.
quandary, n. To'ketutanñiñi.
quantity, n. To'nakeca; oiyute;
 woyawa; o'ta.
Quapaws, n. pr. Pe'ša.
quarantine, n. Wi'tawata woka-
 ške; makošica wokaške. *vt.*
 Makošica oñ kaškapi.
quarrel, n. Woakinica; wokicize;
 akinicapi. *vt.* Kioiza; akinica.
quarrelsome, a. Waakinices'a.
quarry, n. In'yan okapi. *n.* Oke.
quart, n. Mniyatketanka oiyute.
quarter, n. 1. To'pakibašpapi
 wanzi. 2. Kašpapi nom sam
 okise; *Y. kañgikagapi: I paid*
him a quarter. 3. Wi ya'mni:
we are paid quarterly. 4. Oyañ-
 ke; ti'pi: *miserable quarters.*—
Head-quarters, akicitatancañ
ti.—Show no quarters, oñšida-
šni. vt. 1. To'pa kibašpa. 2.
Oyañke ku; yuhekiya: they
quartered the soldiers in the
church. vt. Ti; yanka.
quarterly, a. Waniyetu wanzi to'-
 pakibašpapi; wi ya'mni: *quar-*
terly payments.
quartermaster, n. Akicita tiawan-
 yake; heyake awanyake.
quartette, n. Hotopa dowanpi;
 to'papi.
quarto, n. Wowapiožuhaton tan'ka.
quartz, n. In'yan (ocaže).
quash, vt. Kašušuža; ihañya;
 yutakunišni; yuecetušni. *Quash*
an indictment, woiyaonpa yuta-
kunišni.
quasi, a. Se'ececa.
quaternary, a. To'pa; itopa. *n.*
 (*Geol.*) Icitopa.
quaver, vi. Ho yucañcañ; hoħna-
 ğica dowan. *n.* Ho'yacañcañpi.
quay, n. Wa'taoahuni ka'gapi.

queen, *n.* Wicaštayatapiwiŋ; wicaštayatapi tawicu; wiŋ'yan-taŋcaŋ: *the queen of England.*
 —*Queen-bee*, tuhmağa itaŋcaŋ.
 queenly, *a.* Itaŋcaŋwiŋyaŋ se'ca; okinihan.
 queer, *a.* To'keca; wowiha.
 queerly, *adv.* Wowihaya.
 quell, *vt.* Yuasni: *quell the riot.*
 quench, *vt.* Yusni: *quench the flames.*
 quenched, *a.* Yusnipica.
 querulous, *a.* Iyokipišni ies'a; asi-cahdo.
 query, *n.* Woiwanga. *vt.* Wi-wanga; ceŋuŋhda.
 quest, *n.* Waodepi; wi'hnipi.
 question, *n.* Woiwanga; wi'wan-gapi. *vt.* Wi'wanga; ceŋuŋhda: *question his motives.* *vi.* Wawiwanga.
 questionable, *a.* To'ketutaŋiŋni; waceŋuŋhdapica: *it is questionable whether he can read.*
 questioner, *n.* Wawiwanga.
 quibble, *n.* Ecaiaŋpi; wawihapi; waceŋuŋhdapi. *vi.* Heeiŋyotan-šni ia; ceŋuŋhda.
 quick, *a.* 1. Ohaŋko: *quick motion.*
 2. Ni; ni uŋ. *adv.* Ohaŋkoya; kohaŋna: *do it quick.* — *Be quick*, inahni. *n.* Oyazaŋ; tukte ni.
 quicken, *vt.* Yuinaŋni; o'cim ohaŋko econ. *vi.* Ni; škaŋškaŋ.
 quickening, *n.* Wicayuhicapi; woyuhica.
 quickly, *adv.* Ohaŋkoya; inahni.
 quickness, *n.* Woohaŋko.
 quicksand, *n.* Wiyaka coco; wiyaka hdihdidan.
 quicksilver, *n.* Ma'zaška nini.
 quickstep, *n.* Akicitatadowaŋ ohaŋko.
 quickwitted, *a.* Wacinkšapa.
 quid, *n.* Woyata; yatapi.
 quiescent, *a.* Owanžiuŋ; taŋiŋšni waŋka.
 quiet, *a.* Owanžiuŋ; ataŋse uŋ;

wa'hbadan. *vt.* Kihna; yui-nina. *n.* Woamdakedaŋ; wo-škaŋškaŋ wanica.
 quietly, *adv.* A'inina; ataŋsena: *the bird sat quietly.*
 quietness, *n.* Woamdakena; woinina.
 quietness, *n.* Woasni; woayuštaŋ.
 quill, *n.* Wi'yaka; wowapiicage. *Porcupine quills*, pahin.
 quill-driver, *n.* Wowapikağa.
 quilt, *n.* Šinaokipataŋpi; owinža-akaŋpe. *vt.* Wakagege.
 quilting, *n.* Owinžaakaŋpe waka-gegepi.
 quince, *n.* Taspaŋ (ocaže).
 quinine, *n.* Caŋcaŋpi pežuta.
 quinsy, *n.* Wi'napcepopi woyazaŋ.
 quintessence, *n.* Iyotanwašte; woi-taŋcaŋ.
 quintette, *n.* Hozaptaŋ dowanpi.
 quire, *n.* Wowapiska wikcemna nom sam to'pa.
 quirk, *n.* Wonabaka; woyukšize.
 quirkish, *a.* Škiška; ohaŋtokeca.
 quit, *vt.* 1. Ayuštaŋ; enakiye: *quit crying.* 2. Ihunikiya; econ: *quit you like men.*
 quitclaim, *n.* Ta'waihdawa enakiye.
 quite, *adv.* 1. Taŋ'yaŋ; ocowasiŋ; ni'na: *the work is quite done.*
 2. Ki'taŋna: *quite sick.*
 quiver, *n.* Wan'zu. *vi.* Caŋcaŋ.
 quiveringly, *adv.* Caŋcaŋyaŋ.
 quiz, *vt.* Wi'wanga; wi'wanh ku-wa. *n.* 1. Woiwanga; wowi-yukeaŋ: *they gave him a quiz.*
 2. Tu'we wawihaha.
 quizzer, *n.* Wawiwanges'a.
 quolt, *n.* Ma'zaokaŋ'o.
 quorum, *n.* Omniciye iyenakeca.
 quota, *n.* I'ye to'na econšipi.
 quotation, *n.* Oie oyakapi. *Quotation marks*, to'ie wa'petokeca.
 quote, *vt.* Cažayata; oie oyaka.
 quoth, *vi.* E'ya.
 quotient, *n.* To'nakiya yušpapi; to'nakeca ohna iyaye.

R

rabbet, *vt.* Tete kaškokpa.
rabbil, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.
rabbit, *n.* Maštĩca.
rabble, *n.* Tu'wepi taŋĩŋĩni; wicota.
rabid, *a.* Ociŋšica; hnaškinyaŋ.
rabidly, *adv.* Wohitiya; mde'zešni.
raccoon, *n.* Wica.
race, *n.* 1. Obe; wicobe; oyate. *The White race*, oyate ska. 2. Oinyanke; kiinyanŋkapi: *let us run a race*. 3. Mnicaduze: *a mill race*. *vt.* Kiinyanke: *I will race with you*.
race-course, *n.* Oinyanke.
race-horse, *n.* Šunŋinyanŋkiyapi.
racer, *n.* 1. Kiinyanke's'a; du'zahaj. 2. Waŋmduškasapa.
racily, *adv.* Yažimžimya; pe'stoya.
rack, *vt.* 1. Kaškopa; kahoho; yuš'aka. 2. Kakišya; kacaŋcaŋ: *he racked his brain*. *n.* 1. Oŋ wakakišyapi. 2. Ahnakapi: *a hay-rack*. 3. Onaš'in: *a slow rack*. *vi.* Onaš'in: *can your horse rack*.
racket, *n.* 1. Takicapsica: *a ball and racket*. 2. Owodutaton; oŋoyapi.
racking, *a.* Wakakišya; tehika.
racý, *a.* Wayažimžipa; wayuhihica; pe'sto.
radial, *a.* Caŋhdeška woyuŋate.
radiance, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
radiant, *a.* Wiyakpa; wi'yega.
radiantly, *adv.* Wiyakpaya.
radiate, *vt.* 1. Iyega: *radiate heat*. 2. A'kizanzan iyayeya; o'wančaya iyayeya. *a.* A'kizanzate; wicanhpišeca.
radiation, *n.* Waiyahpeya; o'wančayaiyaye.

radical, *n.* 1. O'hutkan; o'tokahe. 2. Hu'tedan; wayažužu.
radically, *adv.* Hutkaŋ etaŋhaŋ; a'taya.
radish, *n.* Paŋgišasa.
radius, *n.* 1. Caŋteiyohiya; oyuga. 2. Išpahu: *the radius of the left arm*.
raffle, *vi.* Econna.
raft, *n.* Canyuwipi; caniyakaškapi. *vt.* O'kahbogya.
rafter, *n.* Awakeyapi huša.
rag, *n.* Minihuha ohdecahe.
ragamuffin, *n.* Minihuha wicašta.
rage, *vi.* Wohitiyaškaŋ; kaš'oh'o iyeiŋiya. *n.* Wocanŋnye.
ragged, *a.* Hdehdecahan; hehe; pepe.
ragman, *n.* Heyake tani opeton.
raid, *n.* Wicomani; ozuye.
rail, *n.* 1. Mahinatake; canhaŋska. 2. Hemanimaza: *laying the rails*.—*He came by rail*, hemanimaha hi. *vi.* Oštehda.
raller, *n.* Wicakige's'a; wayašica.
ralling, *a.* Wayašicapi. *n.* Acaŋkaškapi.
rallery, *n.* Waostestepi.
railroad, **railway**, *n.* Ma'zacan-ku.
raiment, *n.* Heyake; Y. hayake; wokoyake.
rain, *vi.* Mağažu; hiŋhaŋ; hiŋhe. —*Rain on*, ahiŋhe. *vt.* Mağažu; hiŋhaŋ. *n.* Mağažu; mağažumni; womağažu.
rainbow, *n.* Wihmunke.
rainfall, *n.* Womağažu.
raingage, *n.* Mağažu iyute
raininess, *n.* Mağažus'a.
rainless, *a.* Mağažusni.
rainwater, *n.* Mağažumni.
rainy, *a.* Mağažus'a.
raisable, *a.* Yuwanŋkan icupica.

raise, *vt.* Yuwan'kan ieu; wan'kan e'hde; na'zin'kiya; ica'ha; ka'ga.—*Raise bread*, a'guyapi napa'ha.—*Raise corn*, wamnaheza ica'ha.—*Raise the dead*, wicape cin ekicetuya.—*Raise the false report*, iapi wohnaye ka'ga.—*Raise the fallen*, wan'kahan na'zin'kiya.—*Raise a flagpole*, can'wakan e'hde.—*Raise money*, ma'zaska okini.—*Raise the price*, i'wan'kam yawa.—*Raise out of sleep*, yuhica.—*Raise troops*, akicita mnaye.

raisin, *n.* Hastan'han'ka pusyapi.

raising, *n.* Wan'kan yeyapi; bosdan e'hdepi.

rake, *n.* 1. Ma'zaiyuhinte; mahiyuhinte. 2. Wicawihomni. *vt.* Yuhinta; kahinta; kahin eyaya; kahin e'zu.

raking, *n.* Wakahintapi; woka'hinte.

rally, *vt.* 1. Piya na'zin'wicakiya: *he rallied his men.* 2. Ikiha'ha.

ram, *n.* 1. Ta'hcaska mdoka: *the ram has big horns.* 2. Wi'bobeca. *vt.* Boskica; bopaj: *ram it down.*

ramble, *vi.* Wi'kkekece omani; to'ken cin'cin omani. *n.* Omanipi.

rambler, *n.* Omani'sa.

ramification, *n.* Oyngaga.

ramified, *pa.* Yuhaha; adetka o'ta.

rammer, *n.* Iboskica; wi'bopaj.

rampage, *n.* Wohitiya skan'pi.

rampant, *a.* Wohitika; bosdata.

rampart, *n.* Wowinape; con'ka'ske; makaokapi.

ramrod, *n.* Ma'zakaniyopuskice; io'stan.

ran, *imp.* of RUN.

rancid, *a.* Hmun'za.

rancor, *n.* Wowahteda'ni.

rancorous, *a.* Wowahteda'ni.

random, *n.* Otuyacinj.

rang, *imp.* of BING.

range, *vt.* Can'kuyeton e'hnaka; okamda' e'hde; okawin'ha ya. *n.* 1. Can'kuye: *a range of mountains.* 2. Owaspanyetan'ka: *a range in the kitchen.* 3. Wohiyohi; wacinoaye: *his mind has a small range.* 4. Okute; wayeya: *a gun of small range.* 5. Makoce onuyampi; owihan'ye: *the feed on the range.* 6. Bosdata oicazo tan'ka.

ranger, *n.* 1. Akicita natan'tan' omani. 2. Sun'ka womna.

rank, *n.* 1. Can'kuye; o'cimda'ha na'zin'pi. 2. Woitan'can obe: *of the rank of captain.* 3. O'he; oyan'ke: *a man of high rank.*

vt. 1. O'cimda'ha e'hde. 2. O'peya yawa; ko'ya e'hnaka. 3. Iwan'kam yawapi. *a.* 1. Han'ska; otan'ton'ka: *rank weeds.* 2. Iyotan; wakapeya: *rank nonsense.* 3. Saka'mna; hwin'mna: *rank meat.*

rankle, *vi.* Ica'ha a'ya; sam si'ca a'ya.

rankly, *adv.* Otan'tonyan.

rankness, *n.* Wotan'ton; woohitika.

ransack, *vt.* Ode; a'taya ode; napi'stan'yan.

ransom, *n.* Wokazu'zu; on kiyu'skapi kta: *he paid the ransom.* *vt.* Ki'ceazu'zu; opekiton: *he ransomed the prisoner.*

rant, *vi.* Wohitiya ia; taya: *the preacher ranted.* *n.* Ituya ho'tan'kapi.

ranter, *n.* Ituya ho'tan'ka.

rap, *vt.* Katoto; apa. *n.* Katotopi.

rapacious, *a.* Wabotica.

rapaciously, *adv.* Wohitiya.

rapaciousness, *n.* Waihangya.

rapacity, *n.* Woohitika.

rape, *n.* Win'yan iyah'payapi; wi-

cadašni tawinyanpi; wikikšanpi.
rapid, *a.* 1. Ohaŋko; du'zahan: *a rapid writer*. 2. Ni'na kaduza: *rapid waters*. 3. Kaduza; dus ya: *a rapid current*.
rapidity, *n.* Woohaŋko.
rapidly, *adv.* O'haŋkoya; kohaŋna.
rapine, *n.* Waboticapi.
raper, *n.* Ioabu.
rapture, *n.* Wowiyuškiŋ taŋ'ka.
raptured, *pa.* Wowiyuškiŋ ožudan; hnaškiŋyan.
rare, *a.* 1. Tehika; wan'wančadan yuhapi: *a rare book*. 2. Kapožedan; *rare atmosphere*. 3. Špaŋ'šni; ki'taŋna špaŋ: *rare steak*.
rarify, *vt.* Kapožedan ka'ga.
rarely, *adv.* Wan'wančadan.
rareness, *n.* 1. Wowanica: *the rareness of the plant*. 2. Wokapožedan. 3. Špaŋ'šni.
rarity, *n.* Wotehi; eawanica.
rascal, *n.* Tu'we wahtešni.
rascality, *n.* Wowahtešni.
rascally, *a.* Wahtešni.
rash, *vi.* Kawaŋka.
rash, *a.* Waciŋko; ohaŋko; wawaciŋšni: *rash conduct*. *n.* Ahinanpapi: *a rash on his face*.
rashly, *adv.* Waawaciŋšniyan.
rashness, *n.* Woawaciŋšni.
rasp, *n.* Canipabe.
raspberry, *n.* Takanheca.
rat, *n.* Sintėsda; Y. hitunktanka.
Rat-trap, sintėsdaihmunke.
ratched, *n.* Wi'yuhomnisuta.
rate, *n.* Oiyawa; oiyute; wokažu: *the rate on grain is too high*.—*First rate*, ni'na taŋ'yan. *vt.* Yawa; iyawa; i'enhiyeya.
rather, *adv.* 1. E'eš; iyotan; tokaheya: *rather grew worse*. 2. Ki'taŋna: *rather cold*.

ratification, *n.* Yuecetupi; yusutapi.
ratifier, *n.* Wayuecetu.
ratify, *vt.* Yuecetu; yusuta.
ratio, *n.* 1. Kici oiyute iwanyakapi. 2. Tona iwanyakapi; oiyute wi'yokihii.
ration, *n.* Wowicaŋupi; anpetu iyawa wowicaŋupi; wokpamni.
rational, *a.* Wi'yukan; mde'zeca; ksa'pa.
rationalism, *n.* Wi'yukančidapi.
rationality, *adv.* Waciŋksamya.
rattle, *vt.* Hda; sna; ko'ka. *I heard the snake rattle*. *vt.* 1. Yuhda; kaŋda; kasna, etc. 2. Yuecece šni; waciŋksapešniya. *n.* 1. Icakoka; wamnuha: *the conjurer's rattle*. 2. Oyahnahna: *a rattle in the baby's throat*.
rattlesnake, *n.* Sintehda.
ravage, *vt.* Ihaŋgya; sinya kuwa. *n.* Woihaŋgye: *the ravages of war*.
ravager, *n.* Waihaŋgye.
rave, *vi.* Hnaškiŋyan; wohitiya škaŋ.
ravel, *vt.* Yusba; yusna. *vi.* Sbaŋaŋ; snaŋaŋ.
raveling, *n.* Yusnapi; osbahe.
raven, *n.* Kaŋgi. *a.* Kaŋgise.
ravening, *pa.* Waŋeyes'a; wohitika.
ravenous, *a.* Wohitika; ni'na dočin.
ravenously, *adv.* Wohitiya.
ravine, *n.* O'smaka; kaksiza.
ravingly, *adv.* Hnaškiŋyanše.
ravish, *vt.* 1. Wabotica; wamanonj: *ravish the country*. 2. Iyuškiŋkiya; ihahaya: *the sight ravished me*. 3. Wikikšan; yustawinyan: *the tramp ravished the girl*.
ravisher, *n.* Wi'iyahpayes'a; wi'yuškiŋwicaye.

ravishing, *pa.* Wowiyuſkin ozu-
dan.
ravishment, *n.* Wamanonpi; wo-
wiyuſkin.
raw, *a.* 1. Špan'ſni; do; sa'ka :
raw meat. 2. Ikceka; eehna :
raw material. 3. Ha wanica :
a raw sore. 4. Onspeſni; na-
kaha econpi : *raw troops.* 5.
Osni; wicacuwita.
raw-bone, *a.* Tamaheca; huſase.
rawhide, *n.* Tahasaka; tahasaka
icapsinte.
rawness, *n.* Wosaka; waonſpe-
ſni; wosni.
ray, *n.* Iyožanžan; wižanžan.
rayless, *a.* Iyožanžan wanica ;
o'kpaza.
raz, *vt.* Pažužu; ihangya.
razor, *n.* Putinhiņasan.
razor-strop, *n.* Putinhiņasan-
iyohdi.
re-, *prefix.* Ake.
re, *n.* (*Mus.*) Hoinonpa.
reach, *vt.* 1. Iyohiya : *I can't*
reach it. 2. Hiyuya : *reach*
hither thy hand. 3. Iyohi : *the*
line don't reach. *n.* Canpahmi-
hma; cankahu : *lengthen the*
reach.
react, *vt.* Akihde econ : *react the*
play. *vi.* Itkom hiyu : *the blow*
reacted.
read, *vt.* 1. Yawa : *read the letter*
for me. 2. Iyukan : *read the*
signs of the times. *vi.* Wowapi
yawa : *can you read.* *a.* Waon-
speka; wowapi wayupika : *a*
well read man.
readable, *a.* Yawapica; yawapi
waſte.
reader, *n.* 1. Wowapi yawa : *Jane*
is a good reader. 2. Waya-
wa; wayawa wowapi : *Second*
Reader.
readily, *adv.* Katinjan; kağiſni-
yan.
readiness, *n.* Iduwiyeyapi; wo-

kaği wanica; wokatinjan; woi-
nahni.—*In readiness*, wi'yeya.
reading, *pa.* Wowapiyawa; wa-
yawa.
reading-book, *n.* Yawapi-wowapi.
reading-room, *n.* Wotaninwowapi
oyawatipi.
readjust, *vt.* Apiya.
readmit, *vt.* Akihde en hiyuya.
ready, *a.* 1. Wi'yeya : *I am ready.*
2. Ohaſko : *ready writer.* 3.
Ki'nica; ikiyedan : *ready to*
break.
ready-made, *a.* Kah'yustanpi.
reaffirm, *vt.* Akihde e'ya; o'stan
e'ya.
real, *a.* He'caheca; wowicake ;
heca. *A real Indian*, Ikcewica-
ſtaheca.—*Real estate*, makoe.
adv. Heca. *n.* Spaniyo kaſpapi.
reality, *n.* Wowicake.
realize, *vt.* 1. En e'wacin; oka-
hniğa; wowicake kecin : *he did*
not realize the danger. 2. Etaſ-
han kamna; okini.
really, *adv.* A wicakehan.
realm, *n.* Wokiconze; wounye.
ream, *n.* Wowapiska opahte.
reanimate, *vt.* Kiniya; yuniya.
reap, *vt.* 1. Kaſda; aguyapi ka-
ſda; baksa. 2. Mnaye; ieu :
reap the benefit of his labor.
vi. Wamnayan; wakaſda.
reaper, *n.* 1. Inakse; icaſda : *he*
broke his reaper. 2. Wamna-
ye; wakaſda; *he is a good*
reaper.
reappear, *vi.* Ake tanjin.
reappoint, *vt.* Akihde econſi.
rear, *n.* Wahektaps; ihanke : *he*
went to the rear. *vt.* Icahiya :
rear children. *a.* Ihanke; eha-
ke : *rear-guard.*
reascend, *vt.* Akihde e'hde.
reason, *n.* 1. Wowiyukan; to'-
keca he'ceca : *his reason is bad.*
2. Wotawacin; tawacin : *he has*
lost his reason.—*By reason of*,

- on etanhan.—*In all reason, to'-ketu ceyas.* vi. 1. Wi'yukan: *I reasoned thus.* 2. Wowiyukan oyaka: *he reasoned before the jury.* vt. Toketu oyaka; cinikiya.
- reasonable, a.** 1. Iyecetu; hehan-tuka: *a reasonable request.* 2. Wi'yukan okihi: *man is a reasonable being.* 3. Wowiyukan ohna: *a reasonable answer.* 4. Ki'tanpa; wahehan-tu: *a reasonable good crop.*
- reasonableness, n.** Woecetu.
- reasonably, adv.** Wahehantuya.
- reasoner, n.** Wowiyukan oyaka.
- reasoning, n.** Wowiyukan. a. Wi'yukan.
- reasonless, a.** Wowiyukan ni'ca.
- reassemble, vt.** Akemniciyapi.
- reassert, vt.** Akihde e'ya.
- reassure, vt.** Piyawicadaya; ki-widitakaya.
- reattain, vt.** Ake iyohiya.
- reattempt, vt.** Piyaiyute.
- rebaptism, n.** Akta mniakaŝtanpi.
- rebaptize, vt.** Akta mniakaŝtan.
- rebate, vt.** Onŝpa kicu. n. Kicupi; ta'ku kicupi.
- rebel, n.** Wakipaŝin; itančan ta'wa kipaŝin. vt. Kipaŝin.
- rebellion, n.** Wokipaŝin okicize.
- rebellious, a.** Wakipaŝin's'a; wawakipaŝin.
- rebound, vi.** Itkom hiyu.
- rebuff, n.** Kaitkokipapi. vt. Itkom ehpeya; anapta.
- rebuild, vt.** Aktaticage; aktakaŝa.
- rebuke, vt.** Iyopeya. n. Woiyopeye.
- rebut, vt.** I'tkokipa; itkom e'hna-ka.
- recall, vt.** I'cieawin kuŝi; kiksuya: *recall the words.*
- recant, vi.** Ihduptan ia. vt. Iapi e'hdaku; he'cetuŝni e'ya.
- recapitulate, vt.** To'ie akta yawa.
- recapture, n.** Aktaicu; aktayuz.
- recast, vt.** Aktakaŝa; aktaŝdoya.
- recede, vi.** 1. Oyahe: *the waters recede.* 2. Enakiya; he'kta iyaya: *he receded from his proposition.*
- receipt, n.** 1. Icupi: *on the receipt of the goods.* 2. Icupi wowapi: *give me a receipt for the money.* vt. Icupiwowapi yutan.
- receipts, n.** Ta'kuicupi; ta'kukamnap.
- receivable, a.** Icupica.
- receive, vt.** 1. Icupi: *I received your letter.* 2. Tin hiyuya; i'tkokipa: *he received us pleasantly.* 3. Akipa: *she received no harm.*
- receiver, n.** 1. Tu'we icu kin; wokazu icu: *the receiver of the Land Office.* 2. Ohnahnakapi.
- recent, a.** Aŝkatudan; Y. decana.
- recently, adv.** Aŝkatudan; Y. decana.
- receptacle, n.** Wohnake.
- reception, n.** 1. Oicu; ohnakapi: *difficulty of reception.* 2. Kicicopi: *the president's reception.*
- receptive, a.** Icuokihi; okipika.
- recess, n.** 1. Ci'stiyedan eonpi ŝni; inahni kihnakapi; oko: *they took recess till after dinner.* 2. Tiokahmin; onŝpa omahentu.
- recession, n.** Kicupi; he'ktayapi.
- recipe, n.** To'ketu oyakapi; woeon owapi; to'ken icahipi oyakapi.
- recipient, n.** Ťu'pi; eakiconpi; tu'we icu.
- reciprocal, a.** Anokatanhan; anokatanhan eakiconpi.
- reciprocate, vt.** Itkom eon.
- reciprocity, n.** Anokatanhan kicicuwapi.
- recital, n.** 1. Oyakapi; ohdakapi: *the recital of the testimony.* 2. Iyuta eonpi; i'tokara eyapi.

recitation, n. Eyewicakiyapi; obe waŋ'ŋi onspewicakiyapi; wicota en eyapi.
recite, vt. E'ya; oyaka : *recite your lesson.*
reckless, a. Waawaciŋŋni; to'ken ciŋ'ciŋ ŋkan.
recklessly, adv. Waawaciŋŋniyaŋ.
recklessness, n. Woawaciŋŋni.
reckon, vt. 1. Yawa; ma'zaska yawa : *he reckoned the cost.* 2. Yawa; e'hna : *he was reckoned among the transgressors.* vi. 1. Yawa; wayawa : *he can't reckon.* 2. Kecŋ; ecŋ : *I reckon so.*
reckoner, n. Wayawa; wi'yukcaŋ.
reckoning, n. Yawapi; oicazo yawapi; wakažuŋkiyapi.
reclaim, vt. 1. Kiyuwašte; hduwašte; hdu'za : *reclaim the desert.* 2. E'hdaku; ikikeu; kica : *he reclaimed his lost child.*
reclaimable, a. Yuwaštepica; ikikeupica.
reclamation, n. Ikikcupi; yuwaštepi.
recline, vt. Kun iwaŋka; oziŋiya waŋka.
recluse, a. Tu'wedan wayake ŋni.
recognition, n. Iyekiyapi; wokiksuye.
recognizance, n. Woyekiya; oiyekiye; on sdonypikta wowapi.
recognize, vt. Iyekiya; kiksuya eya.
recoil, vi. Hduksa; itkom hiyu.
recoin, vt. Akta ŋdoya : *recoin silver.*
recollect, vt. Kiksuya.
re-collect, nt. Akta mnayan.
recollection, n. Wokiksuye; wa-ciŋkiksuya; ta'ku kiksuya.
recommence, vt. Akta eon.
recommend, vt. Yawašte; ohan kiciyaotanŋ; ciŋkiya : *I recommend the horse.*—*The doctor recommended his taking exercise,* pežutawicašta taŋcaŋ hduškaŋ-

ŋkan wašte keya.—*I want you to recommend me to the Agent for a teacher,* Ateyapi en waonspikiyapi owakihi miyecidaotanŋ waciŋ.
recommendation, n. Woyawašte; woyaotanŋ; ciŋkiyapi wowapi.
recommission, vt. Akta eonkiya.
commit, vt. Ake en e'hna ; kicu; ake iyukcaŋŋi.
compense, vt. Kažuŋ; ki'cicažuŋ. n. Wokažuŋ; wi'ŋi.
compose, vt. 1. Ake ka'ga; piya e'hna : *compose the song.* 2. Yuasnikiya.
reconcilable, a. 1. Iyokipikiya; yuwaštepica. 2. Yuokonwanŋipica.
reconcile, vt. 1. Okiciyuwašte; kiciyuwašte; yuokonwanŋidan : *he reconciled the father and son.* 2. Iyowinŋaŋ : *I could not reconcile myself to it.*
reconciliation, n. Okiciyuwaštepi; okiciyewicoyapi.
recondite, a. Mahentu; okaŋnih tehika.
reconnaissance, n. Iwanŋag omanipi.
reconnoiter, vt. Iwanŋag omani.
reconquer, vt. Inonpa ohiya; inonpa e'hdaku.
reconsecrate, vt. Akta yuwakan.
reconsider, vt. Akta iwanŋaka.
reconsideration, n. Piya awaciŋpi.
reconstruct, vt. Piya ka'ga.
reconvene, vt. Ake mniciya.
record, vt. Owa; wowapi en owa.
rec'ord, n. Ohan owapi; wokiksuye wowapi. *Church records,* Okodakiciye ohanowapi.—*A Court of Record,* Omnicieye wokiksuye wowapi yuhapi.
record, n. Wokiksuyewowapi yuha.
recount, vt. Akta yawa.
recourse, n. Wowaciŋye; ake en i'pi ece.

recover, vt. 1. Ikicu; ake yuha: *he recovered his property.* 2. Ake akaŋpa; piya akaŋpa: *recover the cushions.* *vi.* Akisni: *the sick boy recovered.*

recoverable, a. Ikikoupica.

recovering, pa. Akisni a'ya.

recovery, n. 1. Akisnipi; akisnikteciŋ: *recovery from sickness.* 2. Ikikoupi; hduhapi: *the recovery of property.*

recreant, a. Wicakešni; canwanŋka.

recreate, vt. 1. Ake ka'ga: *recreate the earth.* 2. Oziiŋiya; mdesiŋiya; ška'ta: *let the children recreate.*

recreation, n. Oziiŋiyapi; woškate; womagaŋa.

recruit, vt. 1. Piya ka'ga; ecetu-ya; yuteca: *recruit his strength.* 2. O'pekiya; o'štan o'pekiya. 3. Akicita nakaha o'pa.

rectangle, n. Cuwitopaokahminj-owotaŋna.

rectify, vt. Yuowotaŋna; yuecetu.

rectitude, n. Woowotaŋna.

rector, n. 1. Waawanhdake; itaŋcaŋ. 2. (*Epis.*) Wicaštawakaŋ okodakiciye awaŋyaka.

rectory, n. Wicaštawakaŋ ti; wicaštawakaŋ tawoawanyake.

recumbent, a. Ipatanwaŋka: kun waŋkapi.

recur, vi. Ake hi; ake ececa; ake en i.

recurrence, n. Ake ececapi.

red, a. Ša; du'ta: *a red bird.*

redbreast, n. Šišoka; makuša-ša.

Redcoat, n. O'kdeša; Sagdaša akicita.

redde, vt. Šaya; dunya. *vi.* Ite naša hiŋhda.

reddish, a. Ki'taŋna ša; šamna.

redeem, vt. Opekitonŋ; kažužu.

redeemable, a. Kažužupica; opekitonpica.

redeemer, n. Opewicakitonŋ; wakažužu.

Redeemer, n. Wanikiya; Je'sus.

redemption, n. Wopekitonpi; wakažužupi.

red-hand, a. Napewewe.

red-head, n. Pa'šaša.

red-hot, a. Šakata; ni'naka'ta.

red-letter, a. Ša; wašte; wa'pi.

redolent, a. Ecamna.

redouble, vt. Piyaeconŋ; sam aiŋciya.

redoubt, n. Akicita makaokapi.

redound, vi. Aicahaŋa.

redress, vt. Kažužu; yuecetu. *n.* Wokažužu; woyuecetu.

red-tape, a. Iyuskiteša; ohaŋhaŋhaŋakapi.

red-top, n. Peziinŋpaša.

reduce, vt. 1. Yuhukuya: *reduce the soldiers to the ranks.* 2. A'o-kpaniya: *reduce his pay.* 3. To'ken owapi kta yuštaŋ; owa; ka'ga: *reduce the language to writing.* 4. Oiyute to'keca ka'ga.

reduction, n. Yuhukuyapi; tonana kaŋapi: *reduction of expenses.*

redundant, a. I'yakamtu; ituya uŋ; ehaeš o'ta.

reduplicate, vt. Akihde ka'ga.

reecho, vt. Ake naiyowasya. *n.* Ake naiyowaza.

reed, n. 1. Cedi; pežihaŋska. 2. (*Mus.*) Mazayažopi ceži.

reel, n. 1. Canhdeška oŋ wapa-hmunpi. 2. Odowaŋ ohaŋko: *he played a reel.* 3. Wi'yapehe. *vi.* Kacegeogemani; paptanptan ya.

reelect, vt. Akihde kaŋniŋa.

reembark, vi. Ake wata o'pa.

reenact, vt. Ake yuštaŋ.

reenforce, vt. O'kiya; akicita nakun en yeyapi.

reenforcement, n. Akicita nakiciziŋpi.

reenlist, *vi.* Ake akicita o'pa.
recenter, *vt.* Ake en ya.
refasten, *vt.* Ake iyakaška.
refer, *vt.* 1. Iwanyagši; yeya: *refer it to a committee.* 2. Ekta e'pazo; ekta yeši: *he referred me to the preacher.* *vi.* Ka; cažeyata: *he referred to the quarrel.*
referable, *a.* En a'yepica.
referee, *n.* Yukeaŋšipi; yasuki-yapi.
reference, *n.* Iwanyagšipi; iwanhšipi; ka'pi; wanyagšipi.—*A Reference Bible, Wowapi Wakan on Odepi.*—*In reference to, eciyatanhan.*
refine, *vt.* Yuecedaŋ; yuecetu.
refined, *pa.* Yuwaštepi; wašte.
refinement, *n.* Woyuwašte.
refiner, *n.* Wašdoye; wayuwašte.
refinery, *n.* Wašdoye ti'pi; ma'zayuwasteŋi.
refit, *vt.* Piyakaga.
reflect, *vi.* Awaciŋ; awaiçiŋ; wawištenya: *he reflected on his past life.* *vt.* I'ciawin ehpeya; ehpeya: *the mirror reflects the light.*
reflection, *n.* 1. Waawaciŋpi; woawaciŋ; iapi: *a severe reflection.* 2. Itkom u; i'ciawin hiyu.
reflector, *n.* Iyoyanpa ehpeya; mniokdasin.
reflex, *a.* I'ciawin u.
reform, *vt.* P'iya ka'ga; yuwašte: *he reformed the whole community.* *vi.* Ihduwašte; wašte a'ya: *the drunkard reformed.* *n.* Wayuwasteŋi.
reformation, *n.* Wicayuecetupi.
reformed, *a.* Yuecetupi.
reformer, *n.* Yuecetu.
refortify, *vt.* Piyaacaŋkaška.
refract, *vt.* Yuktaŋ.
refractory, *a.* Ociŋšica; tawaciŋšica; ociŋšica.

refrain, *vi.* Iyowinyešni; ihduti-taŋ; ipida.—*Refrain one's self, waiipičida.*
refresh, *vt.* Yuteca; oziya; ma-gagaya.
refreshing, *pa.* Wayuwašte.
refreshingly, *a.* Oiyokipiya.
refreshment, *n.* Waš'agičiyapi; ozičiyapi; on waš'akapi; wo-yute.
refrigerator, *n.* Ca'ga opiye.
refuge, *n.* Wowinape.—*To take refuge in, inapa.*
refugee, *n.* Napapi; nažica-pi.
refulgent, *a.* Wiyakpa; šaša.
refund, *vt.* Kieu; kažužu.
refurnish, *vt.* Piya koyagya; ta'ku icuwa te'ca cee e'hna.
refusable, *a.* Wicadašnipica.
refusal, *n.* 1. Wowicadašni; wicadašni. 2. Anicapi wookihi: *he has the refusal of the horse for two days.*
refuse, *vt.* 1. Wicadašni; *he refused to go.* 2. Icu wicadašni: *he refused the beef.* *a.* Ehpeyapi; ši'ca; unpicasni: *refuse matter.* *n.* Ta'ku ehpeyapi: *the refuse of the town.*
refutable, *a.* Yuhpepica; ayuptapica.
refusal, *n.* Woayupte.
refutation, *n.* Yuwicakapišni; yu-ašdayapi; woayupte.
refute, *vt.* Yutakunišni; yuwica-kešni; yuħpa.
regain, *vt.* Ake iyohi; ake kamna; e'hdaku.
regal, *a.* Wicaštayatapi ta'wa; itaŋcaŋ ta'wa.
regale, *vt.* Taŋ'yaŋ kuwa; ma-gagaya; won'kiya.
regard, *vt.* Iweceya; en e'toŋ-waŋ; awaciŋ; ihakta. *n.* Woihakta; woawaciŋ; woayute: *I send my regards.*—*In regard to, eciyatanhan.*

regardful, *a.* Ni'na en e'wacin; ni'na we'ceya.
regardless, *a.* Awacinšni.
regardlessly, *adv.* Awacinšniyan.
regency, *n.* Woitancañ e'ekiya un.
regenerate, *a.* Te'ca; tecanien-tonpi. *vt.* Tecanienkağa.
regeneration, *n.* Te'cawicatonpi.
regent, *n.* E'ekiya itañcañ; wa'-wanyake; awanyagkiyapi.
regiment, *n.* Akicita optaye tañka; kektopawinçe optaye.
region, *n.* Makoe.
register, *vt.* Owa: *register your name.* *vi.* Caže owa: *he registered at the hotel.* *n.* 1. Caže oiçiwapi wowapi: *the hotel register.* 2. Okata wi'yute. 3. Wahnake.
registry, *n.* Owicawapi.
regress, *n.* He'ktakiya iyaye.
regret, *vt.* Icañtesica; wacinyo-kišica; içiba.
regretfully, *adv.* Iyokišinya.
regular, *a.* 1. He'cetu; owotanna: *a regular physician.* 2. Iyehantu ca; kahantu ca: *regular services.*
regularity, *n.* He'cetuwanžica.
regularly, *adv.* Iyehanhanjan.
regulate, *vt.* Yuowotanna; awanyaka; katiñyan econkiya.
regulation, *n.* Woope; woawan-yake.
regulator, *n.* Wa'wanyake; ma'-zaawanyake.
rehash, *vt.* Piyakaksaksa.
rehear, *n.* Piya nahon; akta nahon.
rehearsal, *n.* Ihdanšpepi; i'tokam iyuteya econpi; oyakapi.
rehearse, *vt.* Oyaka; akihde oyaka; e'ya.
reign, *vi.* Itañcañ un; wawidake; ouñyan. *n.* Wowidake: *in the reign of Queen Victoria.*
reimburse, *vt.* Iyena kiou.
rein, *n.* Ikañ; sungiyuwikañ.—

Give the reins to, iyowinjan.—
Take the reins, wicakahapa.
vt. Ikañ yutiñs iyeya.
reindeer, *n.* Waziyata ta'ha.
reins, *n.* Wicapakiñ.
reinstated, *vt.* Ake ohna e'hde.
reinsure, *vt.* Ake wahuñnahyapi ki'cicažuzupi o'pekiya.
reinvest, *vt.* Ake ma'zaska kiçun.
reinvigorate, *vt.* Piya mdihenya.
reissue, *vt.* Ake iyececa ka'ğa.
reiterate, *vt.* Akihdehde e'ya.
reject, *vt.* Ehpeya; aktašni.
rejoice, *vi.* Iyuškiñ; cančewašte. *vt.* Iyuškiñkiya: *you rejoice me.*
rejoicing, *n.* Wowiyuškiñ.
rejoin, *vt.* 1. Ake o'pa; ekta ki: *rejoin his regiment.* 2. Ake i'cikoyake: *rejoin the pieces.* *vi.* Itkom e'ya; ayupta.
rejoinder, *n.* Woayupte.
rejuvenate, *vt.* Piya koška ka'ğa.
rekindle, *vt.* Piya ceti.
reland, *vt.* Ake ihuni.
relapse, *vi.* I'cicawin kiwanča.
relate, *vt.* Oyaka: *he related his adventures.* *vi.* Ka; iyowaža: *it relates to others.*
related, *pa.* I'ciyowažapi; takuyapi.
relation, *n.* 1. Takuya.—*Too many relations, takuya ehaš o'ta.* 2. O'takuye: *the relation of brother and sister.* 3. Woyakapi; wicowoyake; woyake. 4. To'ken i'ciyowažapi: *the relation of the different parts of the body.*
relationship, *n.* Wotakuye.
relative, *n.* Takuya; wotakuye: *he is a near relative to me.* *a.* Iyowaža; to'keca etañhan; wanča ka'pi.
relator, *n.* Woyake; oyake.
relax, *vt.* Pataka; oziya; yuška; yuzigžica: *he relaxed his running.—Relax the ropes, hahon-ta yuška.*

relaxation, *n.* Oziiçiyapi.
relay, *n.* Wi'yeya hde'pi : *the relay is waiting.* *vt.* Ake aehna-ka.
releasable, *a.* Kiyuškapiça.
release, *vt.* Kiyuška ; ayuštañ. *n.* Kiyuškapi ; oziyapi.
relent, *vt.* Iyopeiçiya ; enakiye.
relentless, *a.* Cañteyuwinhpica-ñi.
relet, *vt.* Ake owicaçu.
relevant, *a.* Iyowaža.
reliable, *a.* Wacinyepica ; wicaka.
reliance, *n.* Wowacinye.
relic, *n.* Ehaña wokiksuye ; ta'ku ehaña yuhapi.
relict, *n.* Wiwazica.
relief, *n.* Waokiyapi ; wookiye ; niyanpi.
relieve, *vt.* Asniyañ ; o'kiya ; kiyuška.
relieved, *pa.* O'kiyapi ; yuškapi.
religion, *n.* Wocekiye ; wowakan ; woohoda ; wowacinye.
religious, *a.* 1. Wakantañka wacinyañ ; waohoda : *a religious man.* 2. Wocekiye wowapi : *religious books.* 3. Wocekiye oñ : *religious wars.*
religiously, *adv.* Waohodaya.
relinquish, *vt.* 1. Ayuštañ ; enakiye : *relinquish his claim.* 2. Kicu ; ehpeya : *relinquish the debt.*
relinquishment, *n.* Enakiyapi.
relish, *vt.* Iyokipi ; waštaedaka : *he relished his dinner.* *n.* 1. Woiyokipi ; wocantañde ; docinpi. 2. Oñ docinpi ; icahiyutapi.
relishable, *a.* Cinpica ; iyowicakipi.
reload, *vt.* Ake okikšu.
reloan, *vt.* Piya oçu.
relocate, *vt.* Piya i'yotanke.
reluctancy, *n.* Eeçoñkap'inpi.
reluctant, *a.* Eeçoñkap'in.
reluctantly, *adv.* Eeçoñkap'inseca.
rely, *vi.* Wacinyañ ; hakam uñ.

remain, *vi.* Uñ ; yanke : he'cehna uñ : *Noah only remained.*
remainder, *n.* Okaptapi ; iyaye.
remains, *n.* 1. Ta'ku iyaye ; wokašte. 2. Wicaşa ; tañcañ : *they buried the remains.*
remake, *vt.* Piya ka'ğa ; ake ka'ğa.
remand, *vt.* I'cicawin iyayeya.
remark, *vi.* 1. E'ya ; cazeyata : *he remarked on the beauty of the scenery.* *n.* Woeye ; iapi.
remarkable, *a.* Okitañin ; wa'petokeca : *a remarkable man.*
remarkably, *adv.* Wa'petogya.
remarry, *vi.* Aketawicoutoñ.
remeticulate, *vt.* Akihde yata.
remeasure, *vt.* Akihde iyuta.
remedial, *a.* Waasniyañ ; wayuwaste.
remedy, *n.* Ta'ku iwaste ; pežuta. *vt.* Yuwaste ; asniyañ.
remelt, *vt.* Akta šdoya.
remember, *vt.* Kiksuya.—*Remember me, mi'ksuya.* *vi.* Wakisuya : *he can't remember.*
remembrance, *n.* Wokiksuye.
remembrancer, *n.* Oñ kiksuyapi.
remind, *vt.* Kiksuyeya.
reminder, *n.* Wowakta.
remiscence, *n.* Wakiksuyapi ; ehaña woyakapi.
remiss, *a.* Waawaciniñni ; ku'ža.
remission, *n.* Ki'ciyawapiñni.
remissly, *adv.* Waaktañniyañ.
remissness, *n.* Woaktañni.
remit, *vt.* 1. Yeya ; çu.—*Remit money, ma'žaska yeya.* 2. A'okpaniya ; ehpeya : *remit part of the punishment.* 3. Kažužu : *remit sins.*
remittal, *n.* Wicakuپی ; yeyapi.
remittance, *n.* Ma'žaskayeyapi.
remittent, *a.* Akececa ecece.
remnant, *n.* Oñgeiyaye ; o'pte.
remodel, *vt.* Piyakağa.
remonstrance, *n.* Tehindapi ; he'cetuñni eyapi.

remonstrate, *vi.* Tehında; iyoki-
šni.
remorse, *n.* Woiçiba; wocante-
šica.
remorseless, *a.* Içibašni.
remote, *a.* I'tehan; te'han.
remotely, *adv.* I'tehanyaŋ.
remoteness, *n.* Otehan; wote-
han.
remount, *vt.* Ake akan iyeiçiya.
removable, *a.* Tokaŋ a'yepica.
removal, *n.* Tokaŋ a'yapi.
remove, *vt.* Tokaŋ a'ya; yutokaŋ.
vi. Tokaŋ ya; tokaŋ i'yotaŋ-
ka; ihdaka; iyaye: *he removed*
to the country.
remunerable, *a.* Kažužupica.
remunerate, *vt.* Kažužu.
remuneration, *n.* Wokažužu.
remunerative, *a.* Wokažužu yu-
kaŋ; Y. išiŋon.
reencounter, *n.* I'tkocicipapi; oki-
cize; wocicize.
rend, *vt.* Yuhdeca; (*with the teeth*)
yahdeca; (*with a missile*) bo-
hdeca; (*by cutting*) bahdeca;
(*by striking*) kahdeca; (*with the*
foot) nahdeca; (*one's own*) hdu-
hdeca.
render, *n.* Ta'ku kahdeca. *vt.* Ki-
cu; ku; eakicoŋ; ka'ga; oya-
ka.—*Render accounts*, oicazo
oyaka.—*Render strong*, suta
ka'ga; ni'na ecoŋ.—*Render*
into English, Isantaŋka iapi en
ka'ga.—*Render good service*,
wowaši taŋ'yaŋ ecoŋ.—*Render*
the Church Service, wocekiye
ka'gapi e'ya.—*Render a song*,
odowaŋ ahiyaya.—*Render tulle*,
wasnaihi ceğuguya.—
Render vengeance, watokiçonpi
ecakicoŋ.
rendering, *n.* Oecoŋ; okağe.
rendezvous, *n.* O'yuwitaya; omni-
ciye. *vt.* Mni'ciya.
renegade, *n.* Wicakešni; naži-
cauŋ.

renew, *vt.* Yuteca; piya ecoŋ;
piya ka'ga; ake icu.
renewable, *a.* Piya kahpica.
renewal, *n.* Piya ka'gapi; ake
icupi.
renewedly, *adv.* Pipiya; ake.
rennet, *n.* Ptežicedaŋ niğe šku-
mnayapi.
renounce, *vt.* Ehpeya; ayuštaŋ.
renovate, *vt.* Piyakağa; yuteca.
renovation, *n.* Yutecapi.
renovator, *n.* Oŋ wayutecapi.
renown, *n.* Wokitaŋiŋ.
renowned, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
rent, *n.* 1. Makoce odotapi wo-
kažužu; wokažužu. 2. Oyu-
hdeca; oko. *vt.* Oğu; odota.
v. imp. of REND. Yuhdeca:
the flag was rent in twain.
renter, *n.* Waodota.
renunciation, *n.* Woenakiye; ena-
kiyapi; ehpeyapi.
reoccupy, *vt.* Ake yuha.
reopen, *vt.* Ake yuhdoka.
reorganize, *vt.* Piyakağa.
repaint, *vt.* Piyasanyaŋ.
repair, *vt.* Piya; piyakağa; ece-
tuya. *n.* Piyakağapi. *vi.* Iya-
ya.
repairable, *a.* Piyepica.
repalrer, *n.* Wapiya.
reparation, *n.* Piyaŋ; yuecetupi.
repatee, *n.* Woayupte.
repass, *vt.* Ake hiyaye.
repast, *n.* Wotapi.
repay, *vt.* Kicu; ki'eicazužu.
repeal, *vt.* Ecetušniya; yužužu.
repealable, *a.* Yutokecapica.
repeat, *vt.* Akihdeeya; akeeya;
akeecoŋ. *n.* Akihdeecoŋpi.
repeatedly, *adv.* Akihdehde.
repeater, *n.* Akihdeecoŋ; ma'za-
kaŋ o'taiyaye.
repeating, *pa.* Akihdehde ecoŋ.
repel, *vt.* Iyayeya; i'tkkipa;
itkom ehpeya.
repent, *vi.* Iyopeiçiya; woahŋani
etaŋhaŋ ihduhomni.

repentance, n. Iyopeičiya; woiyopeičiye.
repentant, a. 1. Iyopeičiya: *he repentant stands*. 2. Iyopeičiyapi: *repentant tears*.
repeople, vt. Ake oyate en ounye-wicaya.
repetition, n. Akihde econpi; akihde eyapi.
repline, vi. Iyokišica.
replace, vt. E'kihna; iyena e'hna; iyeececa e'hna.
replant, vt. Akta ožu.
replenish, vt. Ake ožuya.
replete, a. Ožudan.
replevin, n. Ikiukupi wowapi.
reply, vt. Ayupta. *n.* Woayupte.
report, vt. Oyaka; eeen owa. *vi.* Wawoyaka; ohdaka. *n.* 1. Owodake; wawoyake: *he made his report*. 2. Cažeyatapi: *of good report*. 3. Bu: *the report of a gun*.
reporter, n. Woyaka; wotaņiņ ka'ga; iapi owakiyapi.
repose, vi. Waņka; iozi waņka. *vt.* Owaņži e'hna. *n.* Woozi.
repositor, n. Womnaye; omnaye.
repossess, vt. Ake hduha.
reprehend, vt. Iyopeya.
reprehensive, a. Iyopeyapi.
represent, vt. 1. Pazo; oyaka: *as he represented it*. 2. E'ekiya na'žin: *he represented South Dakota in the Senate*.
representation, n. Woyake; tu'we ki'cinažin.
representative, n. E'ekiya na'žin; oyate kañniñ yešipi. *a.* Wahantupi; oyate iyeececa.
repress, vt. Yuhukun iyeya; yutitan yu'za; yuasni.
repression, n. Yusnipi.
reprieve, vt. Woiyopeye ki'cicažuž.
reprimand, vt. Iyopeya; wahokonkiya.

reprint, vt. Akta ma'zaehde. *n.* Akta ka'gapi.
reproach, vt. Ba; iyopeya. *n.* 1. Woba; woyašica. 2. Wowišica; ošehdapi.
reproachable, a. Bapica.
reproachful, a. 1. Wabapi; woyašica: *a reproachful speech*. 2. Wahtešni; woiyaonpa.
reprobate, a. Yuwaštepicašni; ši'ca.
reproduce, vt. Ake icaħya; ake eeen ka'ga.
reproof, n. Woiyopeya; wowahokonkiya; woba.
reprovable, a. Iyopayepica.
reproval, n. Iyopeyapi.
reprove, vt. Iyopeya; wahokonkiya.
reprover, n. Wawiyopeya.
reprovingly, adv. Iyopeya.
reptile, n. Wamduška; ta'ku maka asdoħaņ.
republic, n. Oyate itaņcaņ i'ye ihdahniġapi.
Republican, n. 1. Waziyatawicašta. 2. Itaņcaņ i'ye ihdahniġapi.
replication, n. Aktayaotaņiņpi; wowapi akta ka'gapi.
republish, vt. Wowapi akta ka'ga; akta ka'ga.
repudiate, vt. Ehpeye; ta'wayešni.
repugnant, a. Tehika; wahtešni; ši'cedapi.
repulse, vt. Iyayeya; napeya. *n.* Iyayapi; wonažica.
repulsive, a. Wahtedapišni; woiyokipišni.
repurchase, vt. Ake opeton.
reputable, a. Okinihaņ; yuonihaņpi.
reputation, n. Wacinki yuzapi; wookitaniņ; caže.
repute, vt. Otaņiņ; keyapi; eeiņ. *n.* Woyaotaņiņ; woyuonihaņ.
reputed, pa. Oyakapi; otaņiņ.

request, vt. Da; kida; okioicin; ce'kiya; eciya. *n.* 1. Wadapi; wokioinpi : *what is your request.* 2. Ta'ku da'pi : *he gave them their request.*

requiem, n. Wicahnakapi odowan.

require, vt. 1. Econsi; econkiya; kica; kida. *He requires two long lessons.* 2. Cin; e'cedan on okihi kta.

requirement, n. Waeconwicakiyapi; wocon.

requisite, a. Cin'pi; cin'pi iyececa; ka'pi; ka'pi iyenakeca. *n.* Yucokapicaśni.

requisition, n. Wadapi; wadapi wowapi.

requital, n. Wakazuži; watokiçonpi.

quite, vt. Itkom ecakicon; kazužu; tokiçon.

rescind, vt. Yutokeca; bašpa; ehpeya.

rescue, vt. E'hdaku; nikiya; kiyuška : *he rescued his brother.*

—*Rescue from the grave, wicahnakapi etanhan e'hdaku; nikiya.* *n.* Waehdakupi; niyanpi.

rescuer, n. Waehdaku; wanikiya.

research, n. Waawacinpi; wa'kitapi; akta odepi.

re seize, vt. Akta oyuspa.

resell, vt. Akihde wi'yoepya.

resemblance, n. Woakidececa; wowanika.

resemble, vt. Iyececa; kinma : *he resembles Washington.* — *John resembles his father, John atku-ku kinma.*

resent, vt. Šihda; to'kiçon.

resentful, a. Watokiçon'sa.

resentment, n. Wošihda; watokiçonpi.

reservation, n. Onšpa ohdaptapi; makoce onšpa hduhapi. — *Mental reservation, tawacin onšpa nahmanpi.*

reserve, vt. Kihnaka; patan; oka-

pta : *he reserved a few of the best.* *n.* 1. Kihnakapi : *a reserve of oil.* 2. Waanahmanpi; wi'stecap. — *Throw off reserve, wi'stecap ehpeya.* 3. Akicita ošpaye heyam kihnakapi : *bring up the reserves.*

reserved, pa. Wi'steca; inina un.

reservoir, n. Mini omnaye; mdekagapi.

reset, vt. Piya e'hde; piya ma'zaehde.

resettle, vt. Piya ahiyotanka.

reship, vt. Piya iyayeya; iyoopta toksuwicakiya.

reside, vi. Ti; wanika.

residence, n. Ti'pi; ohna ti.

resident, n. Oti; en ti.

residuary, a. To'na iyaye.

residue, n. Iyaye; okapta.

residuum, n. Ta'ku ihe.

resign, vt. Enakiya; kicu.

resignation, n. 1. Enakiyapi; woenakiye; ayušan kta eyapi : *his resignation was accepted.* 2. Woiyowinkiye; wowicada : *the spirit of resignation.*

resignedly, adv. Iyowinyan.

resin, n. Caššin.

resinous, a. Caššinšin.

resist, vt. I'tkokipa : kipažin; itkom inazin.

resistance, n. Wokipažin; wopatan; i'tkokipapi.

resistible, a. I'tkokipecica.

resistless, a. I'tkokipecicaśni.

resolute, a. Caŋtežinza; tawacin suta.

resolutely, adv. Inihanšnivan; a'wicakehan.

resolution, n. 1. Wocanžinza : wocanžintanka : *he acted with resolution.* 2. Woyaco; yacopi; yukcanpi : *the resolution of the difficulty.* 3. Woyaotanin : *the meeting adopted resolutions.*

resolve, vt. 1. Yaco; yasu; yušan : *resolve a riddle.* 2. Ya-

ʃtan; yaotanin : *it was resolved by the Synod.* vi. Kon'za; ici-conza : *I resolved to quit drinking.* n. Woiçiconza.
resonance, n. Sna; wosna; bu.
resonant, a. Sna'sna; bu'bu.
resort, vi. Ya; inapa; akita. n. Tukten ni'na ai; o'yuwitaya : *a summer resort.*
resound, vt. Yaotanin; kaiyowaza : *the cliffs resound the lay.* vi. Otanin; ho'tanin; bu.
resource, n. 1. Wowacinye; woinape : *his last resource.* 2. (pl.) Woyuha; wokihnake; wowitzee.
resow, vt. Akihide ozu.
respect, vt. 1. Ohoda; ahopa; kinihan : *respect old age.* 2. En e'towan. n. Woohoda; woyonihan; wowaštedake : *give him my respects.*
respectability, n. Wokinihan.
respectable, a. 1. Okinihan wašte : *a respectable man.* 2. Wahehanu; tan'yan : *a respectable congregation.*
respectably, adv. Okinihanyan.
respectful, a. Waohoda; wapa-kan.
respectfully, adv. Yuonihanyan.
respecting, prep. Eciyatanhan.
respective, a. Iyohi : *their respective places.*
respectively, adv. Iyohiya.
respell, vt. Akta e'ya; akta oowa cazeyata.
respirable, a. Yahotapica; niya-piwašte.
respiration, n. Oniya; niyapi.
respire, vi. Niya; yahota; temni asniiciya.
respite, n. Woenakiye; oziiciyapi.
resplendence, n. Wowiyakpa.
resplendent, a. Wiyakpa.
resplendently, adv. Wiyakpaya.
respond, vi. Auypta; eacicon.

respondent, n. Waayupta.
response, n. Woayupte : *the responses of the service.*
responsibility, n. 1. Iyowašicidapi; waawacini : *a sense of responsibility.* 2. Woawanyake; ta'ku econkiyapi : *he has many responsibilities.* 3. Wookihi; ta'ku okihi : *a man of responsibility.*
responsible, a. Wacinyepica; w-okihi.
responsive, a. Akiciyupta.
responsively, adv. Akiciyupteya; unmanitogto.
rest, n. 1. Woozi; ozikiyapi : *give him rest.* 2. Ipatan; oahehde : *put a rest to the beam.* 3. (Mus.) Ho'oziyapi; ho'enakiyapi : *the bass has a rest.* 4. Unmanpi; en un'pi šni : *the rest of the family.* 5. To'na iyaye : *I sold half and kept the rest.* vt. 1. Oziya; ozikiya : *he rested the animals.* 2. E'hde; e'hnaka : *he rested the foot on the ground.* vi. 1. Owanzi un; okihpa; oziiciya : *he rested on the Sabbath.* 2. Han; wanča.
restate, vt. Akihide e'ya.
restaurant, n. Inahni wotapi ti'pi.
restful, a. Oziyapi; en ozikiyapi wašte.
restitution, n. Wokažuzu; wicakicupi.
restive, a. Iyowinyešni; ške'he.
restiveness, n. Woškehe.
restless, a. 1. To'ken iyokipi tan-in šni; owanzi un šni : *the sick boy was restless.* 2. Ayušan šni; ohiŋi škanškan : *the restless waves.*
restlessly, adv. Iyokipišniyan; enakiya okihišni.
restorable, a. Asniyepica; ekice-tuyepica.
restoration, n. Ekiectuyapi; kicupi; ake econkiyapi.

restorative, *a.* Ekicetuya; wayu-waste. *n.* On ekioetuyapi.
restore, *vt.* 1. Ekicetuya: *restore his health.* 2. Kieu: *restore the stolen money.* 3. Ake ohnaka.
restorer, *n.* Waekicetuya.
restrain, *vt.* Yutitan yu'za; kagiya; anapta.
restrainable, *a.* Yuspica; anaptepica.
restraint, *n.* Wokagi woanapte.
restrict, *vt.* Henana iyowinyan; hehanyena iyowinyan; kaska.
restriction, *n.* Wokagi; woanapte; woope.
restrictive, *adv.* Wakagiya.
resubjection, *n.* Ake wowidagyapi.
result, *n.* 1. Owihanke; oicage; to'ketu; woyustan: *what is the result.* *vi.* (with IN) Aicage; etanhan icage; icaga.
resultant, *n.* Woicage.
resultless, *a.* Ituya; ta'kudan icageśni.
resumable, *a.* Ake okihi.
resume, *vt.* Ake econ; ikikeu; ake a'ya. *n.* O'yuwitaya.
resummon, *vt.* Ake kico.
resumption, *n.* Ake econpi.
resupply, *vt.* Ake ku.
resurrection, *n.* Woekicetu.
resurvey, *vt.* Akta iyuta (makoce ka'pi).
resuscitate, *vt.* Ake niyakiya.
retail, *vt.* Yuksaksa wi'yopeya; onspaşa wiyopeya.
retain, *vt.* Hduha; anica; eehna hduha.
retainable, *a.* Hduhepica.
retainer, *n.* 1. Wahduhe; yuha un: *the retainer of the goods.* 2. Wokazužu; wi'si: *the lawyer wants a retainer of five dollars.*
retake, *vt.* Ake ieu; hdu'ze.
retailate, *vt.* To'kiçon; watokiçon.
retaliation, *n.* Watokiçonpi.

retard, *vt.* Kagiya; yutehan.
retch, *vi.* Hde'pektheha.
retention, *n.* Wahduhapi; te'han hdu'zapi; wacintankapi; kiksuyapi; anicapi.
retentive, *a.* Wahduhaha.
reticence, *n.* I'ihdonicapi; inina un'pi.
reticent, *a.* Inina un.
reticule, *n.* Panbotka; un'ksuna.
retina, *n.* Istacatku.
retinue, *n.* Itançan taoptaye.
retire, *vi.* Heyata iyeya; ihduheyapa; enakiya; wanka.— *He retired from the battle, okicize etanhan ihduheyapa.— Retiring pension, enakiyapi ehan o'kiyapi.* *vt.* Ayuştan-kiya; pažužu.
retirement, *n.* Enakiyapi: wonahbe.
retiring, *pa.* 1. Wi'steca; manin un: *of retiring habit.* 2. Enakiya.
retort, *vt.* Itkom e'ya; itkom iye-ya. *vi.* I'tkokipa; ayupta. *n.* Woayupte; akiciyuptapi; itkom eyapi.
retrace, *vt.* I'eicawin ya; i'eipas ya.
retract, *vt.* E'hdaku; iapi e'hdaku. *vi.* Waehdaku; enakiye.
retraction, *n.* Waehdakupi; nati-papi.
retranslate, *vt.* Akihde ieskakiya.
retreat, *vi.* I'eicawan u; he'kta hdiçu: *the army retreated.* *n.* i'eicawin hdiçu; napapi.
retrench, *vt.* Yuaokpaniya; ma'zaska to'nana yusota. *vi.* Wakpatan.
retrenchment, *n.* Wakpatanpi; yuaokpaniyapi; maka okapi.
retribution, *n.* Wakazužupi; woyoyopeye.
retrieve, *vt.* Yuasni; ekicetuya.
retrograde, *vi.* He'kta iyaya; kun ya; hun'keśni a'ya.

retrospect, *n.* Piyaiwanyakapi; he'kta e'tonwanpi.

retrospection, *n.* He'kta e'tonwanpi.

return, *vi.* 1. Ake ku; hdi; ake hi; ihduhomni: *I returned today.* *vt.* Kieu; ki'cieahdi: *he returned the book.* 2. Ku: okiyaka: *to return answer.* *n.* 1. Hdi; ake hi: *they rejoiced at his return.* 2. Kieupi; kazuzupi: *a return for services.* 3. Wicohan owapi; owicawapi: *he has completed his returns.*—*At the return of the year, o'maka iyehantu kinhan.*—*In return, itkom.*—*Cause to return, hdi-cuya.*

returnable, *a.* Kieupica; hdi-cupica.

reunion, *n.* 1. Hdiwitayapi; mni'ciyapi: *a soldier's reunion.* 2. Ake icikoyagyapi.

reunite, *vt.* Ake icikoyagya; ake yuwitaya.

Rev. abbreviation for REVEREND.

revaluation, *n.* Akta iyawapi.

reveal, *vt.* 1. Yuzamni; yutanin: *he revealed the hidden wealth.* 2. Yaotanin; oyaka.

revellie, *n.* An'pao wakabupi.

revel, *vi.* Witkoya wota; witkonon skata.

revelation, *n.* 1. Wayuotanin: *the Revelation of St. John.* 2. Ta'ku yuzamnipi; wonahbe oyakapi: *it was a revelation to me.*

reveler, *n.* Witkos'a.

revelry, *n.* Witko skan'pi; witkowanpi.

revenge, *vt.* Tokiçon; watokiçon. *n.* Watokiçonpi.

revengeful, *a.* Watokiçon's'a.

revenger, *n.* Watokiçon.

revenue, *n.* 1. Wokumna; wokažu: *the revenue of the government.*

revenue-cutter, *n.* Wa'ta womnaye awanyake.

reverberate, *vi.* Kaiyowaze; bu; kawinhiwinhi iyeye.

reverberation, *n.* Wokawinçe; huzahan.

revere, *vt.* Ohoda; kinihan.

reverence, *n.* 1. Woohoda; wokinihan.—*They treated him with reverence, wokinihan on kuwapi.* 2. Kinihanpi; tu'we kinihanpi; itançan: *his reverence is sick.* *vt.* Kinihan; yuonihan: *reverence your teachers.*

Reverend, *a.* Wicaštawakan.

reverend, *a.* Okinihan.

reverent, *a.* Wokinihan; waohoda.

reverently, *adv.* Kinihançan.

revery, reverie, *n.* Istinbešni ihanmnap.

reversal, *n.* Yutokecapi.

reverse, *vt.* Yutokeca; yuhomni; unman eciyatanhan iyeya: *reversed the decision.* *n.* Unman eciyatanhan; woyuhomni; yuhomnipi: *the reverse is whiet.* *a.* To'keca; unman.

reversed, *pa.* Yuhomnipi; unman eciyatanhan iyeyapi.

reversible, *a.* Yutokecapi.

reversion, *n.* Yuhomnipi; i'cicawin hdi.

revert, *vt.* Yuhomni; i'cicawin yeya: *revert the current.* *vi.* 1. I'cicawin ki; hdi: *the property reverted.* 2. Ekta waciçnyeya; caçeyata: *he reverted to the incident.*

review, *vt.* Iwanyaka; amdeza; akta iwanyaka; amdesya yawa. *n.* 1. Akta iwanyakapi: *a review of the lesson.* 2. (Mil.) Akicita ikpazowicayapi. 3. Wowapi amdezapi. 4. Wowapi tak eyapi oyakapi.

reviewer, *n.* Wa'mdeža.

revile, *vt.* Yašica; ošehda.

reviler, *n.* Wayasica.

revisal, n. Apiyapi.
revise, vt. Piya; piya owa; piya ka'ga.
reviser, n. Piyakaga.
revision, n. Piyakagapi.
revisit, vt. Ake wan'yagi.
revival, n. Piyaecongi; wicayuhicapi: nikiyapi.
revivalist, n. Wicayuhica.
revive, vt. Kiniya; mdesya; yuhica; mdihenya; ikikcu.—*Revive learning*, woon'spe yuhica.—*Revive the story*, woyakapiake nikiya.—*Revive my thoughts*, mitawacin mdesya. *vi.* Kini; kimdiheca.
revivify, vt. Nikiya; mdeskiya.
revocable, a. Yatokecapica.
revocation, n. Yatokecapi.
revoke, vt. Yatokeca; yatakunišni: *revoke a law*.
revolt, vi. Ayušan; itañcan ehpeya; kipažin; itkom inažin. *n.* Wokipažin; ayušanpi.
revolter, n. Wakipažin.
revolution, n. 1. Oyuhomni; yuhomni: *two revolutions of the wheel*. 2. Itañcan yutokecapi; wokipažin; woškiške: *a national revolution*.
revolutionary, a. Oyato yutokecapi; wawakipažinpi: *a revolutionary soldier*.
revolutionist, n. Wayutokeca.
revolutionize, vt. Yutokeca; te'ca ka'ga.
revolve, vi. Yuhomni; pahmihma. *vt.* 1. Yuhomni: *revolve the wheel*. 2. Awacin; yuptanptan: *he revolved the subject in his mind*.
revolver, n. Ma'zakanptecedan; o'taiyaye.
revulsion, n. Wowahtedašni; wowicadašni.
reward, vt. Itkom ecakicon; ki'cicažužu; ku. *n.* Wokažužu; wi'šni.

rewarder, n. Wicakicicažužu.
rewardless, a. Wokažužu co'dan.
rewrite, vt. Akta owa.
reynard, n. Sunğidan; sunği.
rhapsody, n. Odowan kagapi.
rhetoric, n. Iapi wakahniğapi.
rhetorician, n. Iapi wakahniğeca; iapi onspewicakiya.
rheumatism, n. Cehpi yazaŋpi; o'kihe yazaŋpi.
rhinoceros, n. Pasuheton.
rhomb, n. To'pa icagopi atakin-yan cuwi a'kidehankeca.
rhomboid, n. To'pa icagopi atakin-yan.
rhubarb, n. Iyoptaiyepizi; canhdohuhu opemni ka'gapi.
rhyme, n. Ho'wanžidan hiñhpaya. *vi.* Odowan ka'ga; cankuye ihanke ho wanžina ka'ga.
rhymeless, a. Ho akidececa šni.
rhymmer, n. Odowan ka'ga.
rhythm, n. Odowan ca'hde; ho'iyape.
rib, n. Cutuhu.—*Short rib*, cucušte.
ribald, n. Tu'we ia wahtešni.
ribaldry, n. Iapi šiksica.
ribbon, n. Šinaapañdate.
rice, n. Psin.—*Wild rice*, psin.—*Tame rice*, psin'ska.
rich, a. 1. Wi'žica; watonka: *a rich man*. 2. Napin: *rich food*. 3. Waicañya; wašte: *a rich soil*. 4. Wi'ciyokipi; nađi wi'piya: *rich music*. 5. O'ta iya-wapi; teñika: *a rich dress*. 6. Mde'ze; okitanin: *rich colors*.
riches, n. Wowižice.
richly, adv. 1. Wi'žinya: *richly dressed*. 2. Oñanpiya; o'ta: *richly paid*. 3. A'wicakehan: *he richly deserved a whipping*.
richness, n. Owizica; wi'wicažice.
rick, n. Pahahanška.
ricketts, n. Tančan ošteka.
rickety, a. Ošteka; pñanptañna.

rid, *vt.* Ehpeya; etanhan ihdu-
spe.

riddance, *n.* Wiihdušpapi; ihdu-
tokanpi.

ridden, *pp.* of RIDE.

riddle, *n.* 1. Wi'yucanŋanka: *the riddle don't shake.* 2. Wowiyukan; wi'yukan tehika: *he spake in riddles.* *vt.* 1. Yucanŋan: *riddle the wheat.* 2. Bo-
hohdoka: *riddled with balls.*

ride, *vt.* Akanyotanŋa; hiyaya; iyaya; ya: *ride the colt.*—*Ride easy*, iwastedan ya.—*Ride on*, iyoopta ya. *n.* Omanipi; sungakan omanipi; canpahmihma ohna omanipi; akanyanŋa ya.

rider, *n.* 1. Akanyanŋa: *the horse and his rider.* 2. Wowapi on'spa ehake ka'gapi: *the Appropriation Bill had too many riders.*

riderless, *a.* Tu'wedan akanyan-
kesni.

ridge, *n.* He; paha; mdamdate; blo: *climb the ridge.*—*The ridge of the house*, ticeska. *vt.* Paha ka'ga; akata.

ridgy, *a.* Pahaha yeya; pahaha.

ridicule, *n.* Wawihahapi. *vt.* Iha-
ha.

ridiculous, *a.* Wowihaha.

ridiculously, *adv.* Wowihaya.

riding, *a.* Akanyanŋapi.

riding-school, *n.* Sungakanyanŋa-
pi onspewicakiyapi.

rife, *a.* Ni'na yukan; o'ta.

rifle, *n.* Ma'zakan suwanŋi; sda-
yaozupi. *vt.* Bo'tica; manonŋ.

rifleman, *n.* Wakutewicasta; aki-
cita.

rifle-pit, *n.* Akicita makaokapi.

rift, *n.* Onasdeca.

rig, *n.* Heyake; ta'ku ikoyake.
vt. Ikoyagya; ikoyaka.—*Rig a ship*, wi'tawata šina ikoyagya.

rigging, *n.* Wi'tawata ikanŋ.

right, *a.* 1. Owotanŋa; he'cetu.

—*What is right*, ta'ku owotanŋa.—*That is right*, he'cetu.—

A right line, icazopi owotanŋa.

2. E'e; he'e: *that is the right book.* 3. Wicaka: *you are right.*

4. Wašte; tanŋan; hehantu: *disappointed on the right side.*

5. Etapa; Y. onspeapatanhan: *the right hand.* 6. Akapatanhan: *the right side.* 7. (*Math.*)

Bosdatu; owotanŋa; itanŋan.

—*A right angle*, okahmin owotanŋa. *adv.* 1. Owotanŋa: *do right.* 2. Katinyan: *go right along.* 3. Hin; Y. htin; hea;

hecin: *right well.*—*Right away*;

right off, katinyan; hdaheya.

n. Woowotanŋa: *he was in the right.* 2. Wicitawa; ta'ku ta'-

wa; wowašake: *an Indian has no rights under the law.* *vt.* Yu-

owotanŋa; yuwašte.

righten, *vt.* Yuowotanŋa.

righteous, *a.* Owotanŋa.

righteously, *adv.* Owotanŋa; tan'-
yan.

righteousness, *n.* Woowotanŋa.

rightful, *a.* Owotanŋa; iyecetu;
wicaka.

rightfully, *adv.* Tan'yan; owotan-
na.

rightfulness, *n.* Woowotanŋa.

right-handed, *n.* Nape-etapa.

rightly, *a.* Owotanŋa; tan'yan.

rightminded, *a.* Tawacin owotan-
na.

rightness, *n.* Woowotanŋa.

rigid, *a.* 1. Patin; sa'ka: *rigid limbs.* 2. Suta; ke'za; tehika: *a rigid teacher.*

rigidly, *adv.* Sutaya; tehiya.

rigmarole, *n.* Ituyacin iapi.

rigor, *n.* Wosuta; wotehi.

rigorous, *a.* Tehika; suta; yutoke-
capičani.

rigorously, *adv.* Tehiya; a'wica-
keya.

rile, *vt.* 1. Yušoše: *rile the water.*

2. Canzeyya : *the pupils riled the teacher.*—*To be riled, canze.*
rill, *n.* Wakpadañ; *T.* wakpala.
rim, *n.* Tete; ce'ga tete.
rimple, *n.* Oyukšiza; ta'zana. *vt.* Yukšikšiza.
rind, *n.* Ha; ožuha.
rindless, *a.* Hawanica.
ring, *n.* 1. Ta'ku mima; ta'ku mibe; canhdeška; ma'zacanhdeška : *a ring round the moon.* 2. Ma'zanapeuce; *Y.* maziyo-hdi; *T.* napsiohli : *he put a ring on his finger.*—*The rings on a cow's horn, oyuhi.* *vt.* Yuhda; *T.* yuhla; yusna; kakoka : *ring the bells.*—*To ring by striking, kaħda.*—*To ring with the hand, yuhda.* *vi.* 1. Hda : *the church bell rang.* 2. Sna; snasna : *it rang in my ear.* 3. Bu; bu'bu; ko'ka : *the house rang with the music.*
ringed, *a.* Mibebe; hdeškaska.
ringer, *n.* Wakaħda.
ringleader, *n.* Tokahañ; itañcan.
ringlet, *n.* Paha oyumniza.
ringstreaked, *a.* Hdeškaska; hdehdeze.
ringworm, *n.* Yumniahinapa.
rinse, *vt.* Ehake yuzaža.
riot, *n.* Owodutatorj. *vi.* Owodutatorj ka'ga : wicayuhnaškin-yanj.
rioter, *n.* Wahnaškinyanj.
riotous, *a.* Šinyaoħanyanj; wayuškiška.
rip, *vi.* Yumna; yumdaza; basdeca.—*Rip a seam, yumna.*—*lip the hide, ha yumdaza.*—*Rip open a sack, -wožuha yusdeca.* *Rip up the floor, owañka yušdoka.*—*Rip a board, canmdaska basdeca.* *n.* Oyumna; oyuhdeca.
ripe, *a.* 1. Sutorj; wañna wašte : *the wheat is ripe.* 2. Ton'ye : *a ripe tumor.* 3. Wañna ihunji;

waokih; ksa'pa : *a ripe scholar.*
 4. Wi'yeya unj : *ripe for war.*
ripen, *vi.* 1. Sutorj a'ya; ġi a'ya : *the fruit ripens.* 2. Iyecetu a'ya; ihduwiyeja; piicetu a'ya : *ripen for glory.* *vt.* Sutornye; yuštañ; ksamya.
ripeness, *n.* Wosutorj; woksape okihi.
ripper, *n.* Wayumna; wabamdaza.
ripping, *n.* Wayumnapi; wabamdazapi.
ripple, *n.* Mništaža; munitata ri. Taštaža; taža a'ya.
rip-saw, *n.* Canibaksa on basdecapi.
rise, rose, *vi.* 1. Wañkan ya; wañkan u : *smoke rises.* 2. Wañkankan ya; wañkan yeya; wañkan wañka. 3. Na'ziñ; inaziñ; na'ziñhañ na'ziñ : *the boys all rose.* 4. Kikta; inaziñ : *I rise at five o'clock.*—*I rise early, hañwekta.*—*You rise early, hañyekta.*—*He rises early, kañkikta.* 4. Wañkan u; minitañ : *the river rises.* 6. Hinanpa : *the sun rises.* 7. Ahinanpa : *an eruption arose on his back.* 8. Icağa; toka uya : *the river rises in Canada.* 9. Sañ'pa tañ'ka a'ya : *his fame rose.* 10. Ececa; icaga : *the fever rose.* 11. Kini : *Christ rose from the dead.* 12. I'tañwañkanhde ya : *as he rose the hill.* 13. I'tañwañkanhde wañka : *rising ground.* 14. Wañkan yawapi : *wheat rose.* *n.* 1. Wañkan ya; minitañ : *a rise of ten feet.* 2. Oicage : *takes its rise in the mountains.*
riser, *n.* Wakikta.—*Early riser, hañkikta.*
risible, *a.* Wowiha; wawihaye.
rising, *n.* 1. Ohinape; inaziñpi. 2. Po; wañkan u. pa. Icağa; wañkan u.
risk, *n.* Wokokipe; woťohnake;

oʻohnakapi. *vt.* Oʻohnake; oko-
kipeya e'hnaka; iyowinʻyan;
iyuta.
risky, *a.* Okokipe.
rite, *n.* Wocekiye opiiʻciyapi wi-
cohan; oʻskinʻciyapi.
ritual, *a.* Woop e opiiʻciyapi; wo-
cekiye oʻskinʻciye wowapi.
ritualist, *n.* Opiiʻciyapi wakitan.
rival, *n.* Kiei eon; kiei akinica.
a. Kicipitan: *rival societies*
vt. Kapewacin; unmanʻtukte
tokahan tanʻin ŋni.
rivalry, *n.* Waakinicapi.
rive, *vt.* Kasdeca; pasdeca.
riven, *pa.* Basdecapi.
river, *n.* Wakpa; watpa: *Mis-
souri river*.—*Across* (or *over*)
the river, akasanpa.—*By the*
river, wakpicahda.—*Down the*
river, o'kah; *Y. & T.* hu'tam.
—*Up the river*, tatowam; *Y. &*
T. in'kpa.
rivet, *n.* Ma'zaiyokatan; ioʻstan.
vt. Okatan; i'ciyokatan.
rivulet, *n.* Wakpadan; wakpa ci'-
stinna.
road, *n.* Canku; ocanku.
road-bed, *n.* Hemani canku.
roadster, *n.* Oicimani ŋun'k'tan-
ka.
roam, *vi.* Ituomani; to'ken cin'-
cin omani. *n.* Wi'keekce oma-
nipi.
roan, *a.* Hin'hotā.
rear, *vi.* 1. Hotoŋ; ho'tanʻka ho-
toŋ: *the lion roared*. 2. S'a;
bu; oʻtiŋ: *the waves roared*. 3.
Ihaʻata: *the boys roared*. 4.
Owodutaton: *they made things*
rear. *n.* Hotoŋpi; bu; s'a.
roarer, *n.* Hotoŋ's'a; wohitika.
roast, *vt.* 1. Ceonpa: *roast the*
meat. 2. Papahya: *roast the*
corn.—*Roast on a stick*, pa-
snoŋ. *n.* Ceonpapi; waceonpa.
rob, *vt.* Ki; makinon.
robber, *n.* Wamanonwicaʻsta.

robbery, *n.* Wamanonpi; wawica-
kipi.
robe, *n.* ŋina; sanʻksanʻnica.—
Buffalo-robe, ptehasina; sina-
hinʻsma; taʻgicaha. *vt.* Koyag-
ya; akahpa: *the fields are*
robed in green.
robin, *n.* ŋisoka.
robust, *a.* Waʻʻaka; suta.
robustly, *adv.* Waʻʻagya.
rock, *n.* Imniʻza; in'yanʻtanʻka;
in'yan. *vt.* Nahuhuza; paptan
iyeya.
rockier, *n.* Ohna ikpahuhuzapi;
wikipahuhuze; wikipahuhuze si-
cu.
rocket, *n.* Petizanʻzan wi'cute.
rocking-chair, *n.* Can'ikpahuhuze.
rocking-horse, *n.* ŋungakan ikpa-
huhuze.
Rock Island, *n. pr.* Wi'tawakan.
rock-mess, *n.* In'yan waanunu.
rock-salt, *n.* Miniʻskuya sa'ka.
rocky, *n.* In'yan o'ta; in'yan.
rod, *n.* 1. Canʻsakadan; canhan-
skedan; ho'psicapi ihupa. 2.
Owiyute sihaiyutapi akesakpe
sam hanʻke.
rode, *imp. of RIDE*.
rodent, *n.* Hitunʻkadan; wayahdo-
kapi.
roe, *n.* Tawiyedan; ta'hea.
roebuck, *n.* Tamdoka; ta'hea.
rogue, *n.* Tu'we ohanʻwicastaʻni.
roguey, *n.* Wowicastaʻni.
roguish, *a.* Wicastaʻni.
roguishly, *adv.* Wicastaʻniyan;
wowiha.
roll, *vt.* Yuʻsoʻsa; canzeyā.
rolly, *a.* Canzeyā.
role, *n.* Kon'za ohanʻyan.
roll, *n.* 1. Ta'ku pehanpi; opehe;
wowapi pehanpi: *a roll of*
paper.—*A wall roll*, opehe ti'-
obosdata en otkehe. 2. Wica-
caze owapi: *call the roll*. 3.
Paptanʻptan iyaya; kaʻhoʻho iya-
ya: *the roll of the ship*. 4. Aki-

cita owotanna kabupi; natanpi kta kabupi. *vt.* 1. Pahmihma; pahmihma iyeya: *roll the hoop.* 2. Pehan; yupehan: *roll the paper.* 3. Ayuhomni; yuñinza: *roll the ground.* 4. Pawar-kankan iyeya: *the wind rolls the waves.* 5. Yuptanptan.—*Roll one's self, ihduptanptan: he rolled all night.* 6. Oñin; bu: *the thunder rolls.* 7. Ayuhmihma: *the mud rolls up on the wheels.*

rollable, a. Pahmihmapica.

roller, n. Maka ayuhmihmapi; hu'pahmihma.

roller-mill, n. Ma'zapahmima on wokpanpi.

rolling, pa. Onaptanptan; iwaste-dan ho'ski: *rolling prairie.* 2. Pahmihma ya: *the rolling carriages.*

Roman, a. Ro'ma wicašta; Ro'ma ta'wa.

romance, n. Odowañ ohunbakan.

Romanish, a. Ro'ma ta'wa.

romantic, a. Wakakanpi se; wi-hañmñapi se; waakagapi; aka-hkagapi: *a romantic story.*

romp, n. 1. Škates'a: *the girl is a romp.* 2. Woškate: *the children are having a romp.* *vi.* Ška'ta.

roof, n. Awakeyapi; tiakahpe; wañkantanhan: *a flat roof.*—*the roof of the mouth, caka.* *vt.* Awakeya; akeya; akañpa.

roofing, n. Awakeyapi; tiakahpe.

roofless, a. Awakeyapi wanica; tiocodan.

rookery, n. Tišica o'eikanšni.

room, n. 1. Oyañke; owañka.—*There is room, okan.* 2. Tima-hen ti'pi; tiobašpe; tioyañke: *the house has three rooms.*—*In the room of, e'ekiya.*—*Make room, kiyukan.* *vt.* Oyañke yuha; wañka.

roomful, n. Tiožudan.

roomy, a. Otañkaya; okipika.

roost, n. Wahupakoza owañka. *vi.* Wañ'ka.

rooster, n. An'paohotanna mdo-ka.

root, n. 1. Hutkan: *the roots of a tree.* 2. Woyute maka mahen icağa; mdo; pañgi: *put the roots in the cellar.* 3. Hutkan; hunkake: *they sprang from one root.* *vi.* 1. Hutkan yeya: *the weeds root deep.* 2. Hutkan ode; pamdumdu: *the hog roots in the field.* *vt.* 1. Huhde; hutkan sutaya ehde: *well rooted.* 2. Yužun; yužun ehpeya: *root them out.*

rootless, a. Hutkan wanica.

rootlet, n. Hutkan ei'stiñna.

rooty, a. Hutkan o'ta.

rope, n. Hakahmunpi; wi'kan; hañonta: *tie him with a rope.* *vt.* Hañonta ikoyake; hañonta on icu: *rope the calf.*

rope-maker, n. Hakahmunpi ka-ğa.

ropy, a. Tiktica; o'tkapa.

rosary, n. 1. Onžinžintka owožu: *he planted a rosary.* 2. Wocekiye šipto on yawapi; Šinasapa tawocekiye.

rose, n. Onžinžintka; ša.

rose, imp. of RISE.

roseate, a. Šaša.

rosebush, n. Onžinžintka hu.

rose-color, n. Ša; onžinžintka ša.

rose-colored, a. 1. Ša; šaša: *rose-colored paper.* 2. Šayapi; aka-ğapi: *a rose-colored story.*

rosery, n. Onžinžintka owožu.

rosewater, n. Onžinžintka mini.

rosewood, n. Cañša.

rosin, n. Cañšin sa'ka.

roster, n. Wicacaze wowapi.

rostrum, a. Oanažin; akan wo-hdakapi; pasu.

rosy, a. Šaša: *rosy-cheeked.*

rot, vi. Kuka; kuka a'ya; poñ-

pon. *vt.* Kukeya; ponponya.
n. Wokuka.

rotary, a. Yuhomni; itogto.

rotate, vi. 1. Yuhomni: *the wheel rotates*. 2. Unman itogto econ.

rotation, n. 1. Woyuhomhi. 2. Itogto econpi. 3. Su ocaze itogto ozupi.

rote, n. Okahnigeani eyapi.

rotgut, n. Miniwakan kuka.

rotten, a. 1. Kuka: *a rotten apple*.

2. Ponpon: *rotten wood*.

rotteness, n. Wokuka; wošice.

rotund, a. Mibe.

rotunda, a. Ti pi mibe.

rouge, n. Wase; wašesa.

rough, a. Mdaye šni; pespesto; pepe; tan'yan kaonšepi šni.

—*A rough board, canmdaska*

kazipapišni.—*Rough cloth, mi-*

nihuha pepe.—*A rough coun-*

try, makoce ho'ski.—*A rough*

day, anpetu kihanšica; anpetu

ojoyokišica.—*A rough man, wi-*

cašta tehika.—*A rough road,*

canju paħaha; canju ši'ca.—

A rough sea, mini taħtaġa; ta'

ža wanġantuya.—*A rough tone,*

ho ġahan; ho ġaheca; ho ža-

han.—*In the rough, ka'ġapi*

šni; yuwaštepi šni. n. Waki-

zes'a. vt. Paħaha.—*To rough*

it, ikeeya un.

rough-cast, n. Iyuteya ka'ġapi;
iwanġag ka'ġapi.

roughen, vt. Yuġoġo; yuħaha.

rough-hew, vt. Ikece ka'ġa.

roughish, a. Onšpešni.

roughly, adv. Ikeeya; žaheya; te-
hiya; pe'stoya; wohitiya.

roughness, n. Paħaha; mda'ye-
šni; woškiške; woohitika.

rough-shod, a. Šakemaza pepe;
wohitika.

round, n. 1. Mibe; mima; hmi-
yanġan; ta'pase. 2. I'ožudan;
o'ta; tkon'za: *a good round*

sum. n. Ta'ku hmiyanġan;

woohomni; kahomni wačipi;

aohomnipi; i'ciyaza econpi.—

A round of beef, tado cecaoba-

ksa.—*The round of a ladder,*

canġamanipi siħdepi.—*They*

sang a round, kicipasipi odo-

wan ahiyayapi. *adv.* Ohomni;

o'ksan; i'hduksan; okawinħ:

he went round the field.—*The*

wheel turns round, canħdešt a

yuhomni.—*All round, o'wan-*

caya. *prep.* Ohomni: *wrap it*

round the tree. *vt.* Mibe ka'ġa;

yupsonpson; yuwašte: *round*

the edges.—*Round up the cattle,*

pte kin yuwitaya.

roundabout, a. Aohomni; katiġ-
yanšni: *a roundabout road.*

roundhouse, n. Tihminyanġa.

roundly, adv. Aohomniyan; a'wi-
cakehan.

roundness, n. Womibe; woož-
dan; wowicake.

round-shouldered, a. Tapete pako.

rouse, vt. Yuħica: *rouse the*

people. *vi.* Kikta; ihduħica.

rouser, n. Wicayuhica; wohitika.

rousing, a. 1. Wayuhica. 2. Tan'-

ka; otanġonka: a rousing fire.

rousingly, adv. Wohitiya; yumdes-
ya.

roust, n. Wonažica; owodutaton.
vt. Iyayeya; napeya: *he routed*

the enemy.

route, n. Canġu; ocanġu.

routine, n. Wicoħan o'wecinhan;
to'ken ocanġuyapi.

rove, vi. Okawinħ un; itomni.

rover, n. Omanis'a.

row, vt. 1. Watopa: *row the boat.*

2. Wa'ta ohna a'ya: *row the*

lady over the river. *vi.* Wato-

pa: I like to row. n. 1. Watom

omanipi: take a row. 2. Ocan-

kuye; i'eipatkuħ wanġapi: a

row of houses.

rowdy, n. Ho'bu; owoduton ka'-
ġa.

rowdyish, *a.* Ohanwicastašni.
rower, *n.* Watopa.
rowlock, *n.* Iwatopekiya wi'yuze.
royal, *a.* Itančan; wašte : *a royal family.* *n.* Itančan; wowapi ska taŋ'ka.
royalist, *n.* Wicaštayatapi taobe.
royally, *adv.* Itančan iyececa.
royalty, *n.* Itančan; itančan ta'wa : itančan tawomnaye; wokažuzu.
rub, *vt.* Payeza; pakinta; yuhdata; pažaža.—*Rub the clothes hard*, heyake ni'na pažaža.—*Rub off*, pakinta.—*Rub on*, iun; apawinta.—*Rub out*, patanjinšni; pakinta.—*Rub up*, pašduta; pakinta; pawiyakpa. *vi.* Kašeya ya; icahtağ ya : *you rubbed on the wheel.* *n.* Wokaše; wokahtake; wopanini; wokašužu : *a hard rub.*
rubadub, *n.* Kabupi.
rubber, *n.* 1. Caššin : *it is made of rubber.* 2. Wi'payeza; ipažužu : *a pencil with a rubber head.* 3. Caššin haŋ'pa : *buy a pair of rubbers.* 4. Ehakena econpi : *play the rubber.*
rubbish, *n.* Wokpukpaŋ; ta'ku ehpeyapi.
rubric, *n.* Woope; wocekiye woop.
ruby, *n.* In'yaŋ tehike ša.
rudder, *n.* Iyupse; wa'taiyuhomni.
ruddiness, *n.* Šaša; woša.
ruddy, *a.* Šaša.
rude, *a.* 1. Wicaštašni : *the rude boy.* 2. Waonšpekešni; ikceka : *our rude forefathers.* 3. Taŋ'yaŋ ka'gapišni : *his rude plow.*
rudely, *adv.* Ikceya; onšpešni.
rudeness, *n.* Onšwicapešni.
rudiment, *n.* O'tokaheya woonšpe; o'hute.
rudimentary, *a.* O'tokahe; štuŋka.

rue, *vt.* Icaštešica; iyopečiya.
ruefully, *adv.* Oiyokišinya.
ruff, *n.* Yumnimnižapi; tahu yumnimnižapi.
ruffian, *n.* Tu'we ocinšica.
ruffle, *vt.* Yutaštaža; yumnimniža; yucanze; yuhdata. *n.* Yumnimnižapi; wocanze.
ruffled, *a.* Canže; taštaža.
rug, *n.* Owiŋžadan.
rugged, *a.* 1. Kağogopi; hehe; hoškiški : *the rugged mountains.* 2. Suta; wakiš'aka; ke'ža : *a rugged boy.*
ruggedly, *adv.* Wakiš'agya.
ruggedness, *n.* Wowakiš'aka; woškiške; wotehi.
ruin, *n.* Woyutakunišni; woihanke. *vt.* Yutakunišni; ihangya.
ruination, *n.* Woihanğye.
ruinous, *a.* Wayušica; waihangye.
rubable, *a.* Wicohan ohna; woop ohna; heciyotan.
rule, *n.* 1. Woope : *I will read the rules of the school.* 2. Ahna icazopi; owiyute on icazopi : *your rule is crooked.* 3. Wawidake : *under the rule of kings.* *vt.* 1. Icazo; owotanŋa icazo : *I want you to rule this paper.* 2. Idake : *she ruled her husband.* 3. Woope oyaka : *he ruled the case out.* *vi.* Wawidake; waawanğyake; woop ka'ga.
ruler, *n.* 1. Wawidake; itančan : *the ruler of England.* 2. Ahna icazopi.
ruling, *n.* 1. Icazopi : *the ruling is too close.* 2. Woyaco; wae-yaštan : *the judge's ruling.* *pa.* Itančan; itančan un; iyotan.
rum, *n.* Miniwakan.
rumble, *vi.* Hmun; bu; ko'ka.
rumblingly, *adv.* Kokogya.
ruminant, *n.* Ta'ku wayatekonza; ta'heca; tatanjka; ta.

ruminate, *vi.* 1. Wayatekonza. 2. Awacin uñ; wi'yukcan.
rummage, *vt.* Ode; mahentu ode.
rumor, *n.* Woyakapi; tu'we he'ya tanin ñni e'yapi. *vt.* Oyaka.
rump, *n.* Nite; sinthe hu'te.
rumpie, *vi.* Yuksiksiza.
rumpus, *n.* Oqoyapi; owoduta-ton.
run, *vi.* 1. In'yan̄ka: *the boy runs.* 2. Kaduza: *the water runs.* 3. Iyaye; iyopte: *the clock runs.* 4. Awacin uñ; okawin̄h uñ: *his mind runs on it.*—*Run after, kuwa iyaye.*—*Run away, nažica; nahman̄hda.*—*Run away with, yuha iyaya.*—*Run for, ohañko huweiyaya; kuwa.*—*Run for Congress, Tunkan̄sina omniciye o'pe kta kuwa.*—*Run in debt, oicazo ka'ga.*—*Run in with, akipa.*—*Run on, adi.*—*The debt ran on, oicazo kažušni yan̄ka.*—*Run out, hena-na; ihan̄ke.*—*Run over, apašboka; adi ya: run over a child.*—*Run over a paper, wowapi inahni wanyaka.*—*Run up an account, oicazo han̄'ska ka'ga.*
vt. 1. In'yangkiya; kiinyangkiya: *ran the horse a mile.* 2. Iyayeya: *run the rope through the hole.* 3. Kažege; i'cipasisa: *run a seam.*—*Run down, e'tapa; kihdega.*—*Run a line, iyute.*—*Run out, tan̄kan iyayeya.*—*Run a risk, okihi kte šni se'ca econ.*—*Run through, ipahdan iyeya.*—*Run through a fortune, woyuhatan̄ka yusota.*—*Run up the figures, wayawapi yuwitaya.* *n.* 1. Oinyan̄ke; kiinyan̄kapi: *a long run.* 2. Mincaduza; wakpadan̄: *he drank at the run.*—*A good run for cattle, ptewanyan̄pi owihan̄ye wašte.*—*A run of stones, in'yan̄ wi'yukpan̄ tawan̄zi.*—

A run on the bank, ma'zaska-tipi ma'zaskn e'hdakupi kta anatan̄pi—*The common run, ikeeka; owasiñ iyeeeca.*—*The run of mankind, wicašta iyuha se; ecaowan̄ca.*—*In the long run, te'hantu kin̄han̄; owihan̄keta.*
runaway, *a.* Napes'a; nažices'a.
rung, *imp.* of RING.
rung, *n.* Can'oiyadi.
runner, *n.* 1. In'yan̄kes'a; in'yan̄ka du'zaha: *runners preparing for the race.* 2. Wahošiyē: *a runner from the battle.* 3. Wopeton̄ omani: *a runner from Chicago.* 4. Hu'sdohan̄pi: *strawberry vines have runners.*
running, *a.* 1. Kiinyangkiyapi: *a running horse.* 2. I'ciyokiheya: *two days running.* 3. Ton'ye; ton'au: *a running sore.*—*Running down to, iyohiya.* *n.* In'yan̄kapi; wokaduza.
runt, *n.* Ęcacikana; ošteka.
rupture, *n.* 1. Kaħdecapi; wokaħdeca: *a rupture in the wall.* 2. Wokicize; woakinica: *a rupture in the king's family.* 3. Tezi nahden hiyu. *vt.* Yuhdeca: *rupture a blood vessel.*
rural, *a.* Wozupi makoce; wožupi.
ruse, *n.* Wohnaye.
rush, *vi.* 1. Natan̄; dus ya: *all rushed to the fire.*—*Rush at, anatan̄.* 2. Ni'na hiyu; ni'na hiyaya: *the water rushed out.* 3. Mde'zešni kuwa: *don't rush into business.* *n.* 1. Wonatan̄: *see the rush of people.* 2. Wan̄yeca: *rub it with rushes.* 3. Psa: *a rush mat.*
rusher, *n.* Waanatan̄; ohitika.
rusk, *n.* Aguyapi sku'yena.
russet, *n.* Taspan̄tan̄ka ha'gi.
rust, *n.* 'Giği; ma'zaaği. *vi.* 'Gi a'ya; giği; šin a'ya.

rustic, *a.* Wozuwicašta ta'wa; ikce se ka'gapi.
rusticate, *vi.* Makoskan ti; wi'kkekece un.
rustle, *vi.* 1. Hamhapa; ha'pa: *the leaves rustled.* 2. Hmun se škan; mdiheiciya škan: *rustle for yourself.*
rustler, *n.* Tu'we wohitiya škan.

rusty, *a.* 'Gi; gi'gi: *a rusty plow.*
rut, *n.* Oškokpa; canpahmihma hu naoškokpa: *keep out of the ruts.* *vi.* Takiyuha.
rutabago, *n.* Tu'psinaži.
ruthless, *a.* Waonšidašni.
ruthlessly, *adv.* Waonšidašniyan.
rutty, *a.* Oškokpakpa.
rye, *n.* Agyapisapa.

S

Sabbath, *n. pr.* Anpetuwakan.
Sabbath-breaker, *n.* Anpetuwakan kicaksa.
Sabbatical, *a.* Anpetuwakan iyececa. *Sabbatical year*, waniyetu isakowiŋ.
saber, *n.* Isanjanja; miwakan. *vt.* Miwakan on apa.
sable, *n.* Nakpağica. *a.* Sa'pa.
Sac, *n. pr.* Za'ke.
sacharine, *a.* Sku'ya; canhanpise.
sacerdotal, *a.* Wawayušna.
sack, *n.* 1. Wozuha; ožuha. *A sackful*, wožuha ožudan. 2. Un'hohda; o'kdeonžinca. *vt.* 1. Ožuton; okšu: *sack the potatoes.* 2. Ihanğa: *the soldiers sacked the town.*
sackcloth, *n.* Minihuhašica; wožuha.
sackful, *n.* Ožutonpi.
sacrament, *n.* Wohduze; wowan kan wicohan (Htayetuwtapi ka mniakaštanpi hena kapi).
sacred, *a.* Wakan; ohodapi.
sacredly, *adv.* Wakanyan.
sacredness, *n.* Wowakan.
sacrifice, *n.* 1. Wošnap; waihpewayapi. 2. Woihangye; wokpağan. *vt.* 1. Wošna; waihpeya. 2. Ehpeya; kpağan.
sacrilege, *n.* Wowakan yuikcekapi.
sacrum, *n.* Nisehu.

sad, *a.* 1. Cantešica; iyokišin un: *a sad woman.* 2. Oiyokišica: *a sad day.*
sadden, *vt.* Iyokišinya.
sadder, *a. comp.* Šan'pa cantešica.
saddest, *a. sup.* Iyotan cantešica; iyotan oiyokišica.
saddle, *n.* Awağin; šungakin. *A saddle of meat*, napco. *vt.* Ağinkiton.
saddle-girth, *n.* Makuiyutitan.
saddle-horse, *n.* Šungakanyankap.
saddle-tree, *n.* Awağin can.
sadly, *adv.* Cantešinya; oiyokišinya; tehiya.
sadness, *n.* Woiyokišica; iyokišicapi.
safe, *a.* Okopešni; kokipepicašni; tanyan; wašte. *A safe bridge*, cankahtonpapi kokipepicašni. *n.* Opiye suta; ma'zaska aonatake.
safeguard, *n.* On okope šni.
safekeeping, *n.* Wowanyake wašte.
safely, *adv.* Tan'yan; okokipešniyan; wakiunniyešni.
safeness, *n.* Wokokipešni; wozani.
safety-lamp, *n.* Petižanžan okopešni.
saffron, *a.* Zi; wahcazi.

sag, *vi.* Kawinža; kawinš iyaye.
n. Okawinže.
sagacious, *a.* Kesa'pa; wi'yukcaŋ.
sage, *n.* 1. Wahpehota. 2. Ksa-
 potaŋcaŋ; wicaštaksapa. *a.*
 Ksa'pa; wašte.
sagely, *adv.* Ksamyahaŋ.
sagging, *n.* Okawinža.
sago, *n.* Woyute yuzapi (očaže).
said, *imp.* of SAY.
sail, *n.* Šina (oŋ watopekiyapi);
 šinawatopekiyapi ohna omani-
 pi.—*Strike sail*, šina puhpapi.
 —Šina kiçuŋ. *vi.* 1. Šina oŋ
 watopa: *our boat sails well.*
 2. Šinawata oŋ omani; wi'ta-
 wata ohna ya. 3. Kinyaŋ ya;
 kaŋoya ya; nawin uŋ: *the buz-
 zard sails high.* *vt.* 1. Šina oŋ
 watopekiya: *sail his boat.* 2.
 Akinyaŋ: *sails aerial space.*
sailable, *a.* Šinawatopekiyepica.
sail-cloth, *n.* Wa'tašina oŋ ka'-
 gapi.
sailer, *n.* Šinawatopekiya.
sailing, *n.* Šinaoŋwatopapi.
sailless, *a.* Šina wanica.
sailmaker, *n.* Wa'tašina ka'ga.
sailor, *n.* Šinawata kicaŋyaŋ.
salut, *n.* Wakaŋ; wanaŋiwakaŋ.
Saint Louis, *n. pr.* Minišošeiy-
 hdoke otonwe.
Saint Paul, *n. pr.* Imnižaskadaŋ.
Saint Peter (Minn.) *n. pr.* Oiyu-
 wega.
sainted, *a.* Yawakaŋpi.
saintly, *a.* Wanaŋi wašte.
sake, *n.* Woihakta; wokiksuye.
 —*For the sake of*, oŋ etaŋhaŋ.
 —*For his sake*, iye oŋ etaŋ-
 haŋ.
salable, *a.* Wi'yopeyepica.
salad, *n.* Wahpe baksaksa yu'ta-
 pi.
salary, *n.* Wokažužu; wi'ši; wa-
 niyetu waŋži wokažužu.
sale, *n.* 1. Wi'yopeyapi: *The sale*
is completed. 2. Owiopeye;

paŋ wi'yopeyapi.—*For sale*,
 wi'yopeyapi haŋ.
saleratus, *n.* Aŋuyapi inapoŋye.
salesman, *n.* Wopeton wicašta; 2.
 wi'yopeya škan.
salient, *a.* 1. Okitaŋiŋ; cažeyan-
 pica. 2. Pažoya hiyu.
saliva, *n.* Taže; tažoša.
sallow, *a.* Uka to'keca; ukazi.
sally, *n.* Wonataŋ; iapi to'keca.
vi. Nataŋ; kuwa e'yaya.
salmon, *n.* Hoganzi; ho'wicašta-
 šni.
saloon, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ti'pi.
salt, *n.* 1. Miniskuya. 2. Tu'we
 miniwanca omanis'a. *vt.* Sku'-
 yeya. *a.* Sku'ya.
salt-cellar, *n.* Miniskuya wohnake.
saltling, *n.* Miniskuya icahiyapi.
saltish, *a.* Ki'taŋna sku'ya.
saltmeat, *n.* Miniskuya oke.
saltiness, *n.* Woskuye.
salt-peter, *n.* Miniskuyaša.
salt-rheum, *n.* Ikceahinapapi.
salts, *n.* Miniskuyaseca.
salty, *a.* Sku'ya.
salubrious, *a.* Oniyawašte.
salutary, *a.* Wayuwašte.
salutation, *n.* Wozani ekiciyapi.
salute, *vt.* Wozani ekiciya. *n.*
 Akiciyutapi; ho ekiciyapi.
salvation, *n.* Wiconi; waniwica-
 yapi; woehdaku.
salve, *n.* Sda wi'kiunpi.
Samaritan, *n.* Samaria wicašta.
Sambo, *n.* Wašicuŋsapa.
same, *a.* He'e; o'konwanžidan;
 wanžidan. — *Much the same*,
 a'kideceny a se.—*Of the same*
length, a'kidehaŋkeca.—*Of the*
same size, a'kiniskokeca.—*Of*
the same sort, obewanžidan.—
Of the same age, waniyetu a'ki-
 denakeca.—*The same day*, aŋ-
 petu wanžidan.—*The same*
direction, iš eya heciyotan.—
The same man, wicašta wanži-
 dan.—*The same number*, i'aki-

denakeca.—*The same time*, iye-hanyan.
sameness, *n.* O'wanžidan; he'ce-tuwanžica.
sample, *n.* Oŋ sdonyapi kta; oŋ-špa. *vt.* Oŋšpašpa iyuta.
sanitary, *a.* Oŋ wicazani kta.
sanctification, *n.* Wicayuecepidan; wicayuwakanpi.
sanctify, *vt.* Yuwakan; yuecedan.
sanctimonious, *a.* Wakankan; wakankonza.
sanction, *n.* Woyusuta; waokiyapi. *vt.* He'cetu keya.
sanctuary, *n.* Wowakan; wocekiye.
sanctuary, *n.* Ti'piwakan.
sanctum, *n.* Oyanjekewan.
sand, *n.* Wiyaka; casmu. *vt.* Wiyaka akada.
sandal, *n.* Hanpsicu han'pa.
sand-bag, *n.* Wiyaka ozutonpi.
sand-fly, *n.* Honağidan hdeška.
sandpaper, *n.* Miniñuhapepe.
sandstone, *n.* Wiyakainyan; izuzza.
sandstorm, *n.* Wiyakaibobdu.
sandwich, *n.* Ağuyapi wašinapaskica.
sandy, *a.* 1. Wiyaka : *a sandy road*. 2. Saŋ; ži : *sandy hair*.
sane, *a.* 1. Mde'ze; waeiñhnunišni. 2. Zani : *a sound body*.
sang, *imp.* of SING.
sang-froid, *n.* Inihanšni.
sanguinary, *a.* Weyapi; we o'ta : *a sanguinary war*.
sanguine, *a.* 1. We o'ta; ka'ta; ohanko; mdiheca : *a sanguine temperament*. 2. Okihijida : *sanguine of success*. 3. Ša; we.
Sanhedrim, *n. pr.* Juda Omniciye Wanškantu.
sanitary, *a.* Oŋ wicazani.
sanity, *n.* Waeiñhnunišni; woza-ni.
sank, *imp.* of SINK.
Sans Arc, *n. pr.* Itazipeo.
Santee, *n. pr.* Isanyati.

Sanskrit, *n. pr.* Otakahe oyate wanži.
sap, *n.* 1. Caŋ hanpi. 2. Caŋ ha ihukuya. *vt.* Hu'te oka.
sap-head, *n.* Tu'we wacintonšni.
sapient, *a.* Ksa'pa; ksapaiciđa.
sapless, *a.* Pu'za; ši'ca.
sapling, *n.* Caŋ ei'stiŋna; tošu.
sapphire, *n.* In'yan tehika to.
sappy, *a.* Miniota; štuŋka.
sarcasm, *n.* Iapi woyahtake.
sarcastic, *a.* Wayahtake; pe.
sardine, *n.* Hoğanštiŋna wi'hdi opuskicapi.
sarsaparilla, *n.* Pežihutazi.
sash, *n.* 1. Ipiyaka han'ska; icaške. 2. O'žanžankdepi caŋ.
Saskatchewan, *n. pr.* Miniduzza.
sassafras, *n.* Canzi ocaze.
sat, *imp.* of SIT.
Satan, *n. pr.* Wakanšica.
satanic, *a.* Wakanšica se.
satchel, *n.* Paŋbotka; wizipan.
sate, *vt.* Wi'piya; i'mnaya.
satellite, *n.* Wicanhpi o'kihe; o'kihe.
satiate, *vt.* Wi'piya; hitihdaya.
satlety, *n.* Wi'pipi.
satin, *n.* Miniñuha štošto.
satinet, *n.* 1. Miniñuha sani stostona. 2. Onzeoge ka'gapišni.
satire, *n.* I en iyeyapi owohdake; wawiyokipi šni.
satisfaction, *n.* Woiyokipi; wokažužu.
satisfactory, *a.* Wawiyokipi; taŋ'yan.
satisfy, *vt.* Iyokipiya; wi'piya; sdonyekiya; kažužu.
satisfying, *pa.* Wi'piya; napiŋ.
saturate, *vt.* Hpanyan.
Saturday, *n. pr.* Owanžayuzapi.
sauce, *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya. *vt.* Iapi pe'sto ku; i'eniyeya.
saucebox, *n.* Tu'we wicaštašni.
saucepan, *n.* Washuyaikanye.
saucer, *n.* Cetetehedan.
sanctily, *adv.* Wicaštašnian.

sauciness, n. Woohodašni.
saucy, a. Waohodašni; wi'štece-
 šni.
saunter, vi. Wi'keekce omani.
sansage, n. Tadoopaskicipi.
savage, n. Ikewicasta. *a.* 1.
 Ikce; ikce uŋ: *in savage life.*
 2. Wohitika; otehika; okoki-
 pe: *a savage dog.*
save, vt. 1. Nikiya: *Lord save*
me. 2. Kihnaka; kpatan: *I*
will save this for you. 3. Yua-
 sni; yutokan: *save trouble.*
prep. A'okpani.
saver, n. Wakpatan'sa; nikiya.
saving, pa. Wapatan. 2. Wapa-
 tanpi.
savingly, adv. Kpatanyan.
savings-bank, n. Wakpatanpitipi.
Savior, n. pr. Wanikiya; *Jesus*
Christ.
savor, n. Woomna; iteka. *vi.* Eca-
 mna; u'ta; se'ececa.
savorless, a. Takumašni
savory, a. Waštemna; oyunwa-
 šte.
saw, imp. of SEE.
saw, n. Canjaksana. *vt.* Baksa.
sawdust, n. Canjapanpi.
sawer, sawyer, n. Canjaksana; can-
 ba. 2. Canjmicazo.
sawmill, n. Cannasdetipi.
say, said, vt. E'ya; he'ya; keya.
 —*I say, epa.*—*You say, eha.*—
They say, keyapi.
sayer, n. E'ya.
saying, n. Woeye. *par.* E'ya.
scab, n. Ohdi ce'spu; hakte.
scabbard, n. Isanožuha; miožuha;
 ma'zasagye ožuha.
scaffold, n. Co'wahe.
scaffolding, n. On co'wahe ka'-
 gapi.
scald, vt. Minikata aguye.
scale, n. 1. Ho'ce'spu; ce'spu: *fish*
with scales. 2. On aspeyeton-
 pi: *hay scales.* 3. Ho'iyadipi:
sing the scale. 4. Owiute: de-

cimal scale. vt. 1. Adi: *scale*
the rock. 2. Yuħdaya; kakin-
 ca.
scalp, n. Wicapaha; paha. *vt.*
 Paha yu'za.
scalp-dance, n. Iwakicipi.
scalpel, n. Isan; mi'na.
scaly, a. Ce'spuota; hakte.
scamp, n. Wicaštašni.
scamper, vi. In'yanka; tokan ya.
scan, vt. Iwanyaka; ca'hdeyawa.
scandal, n. Woai.
scandalize, vt. Woai ki'cage.
scandalous, a. Yašicapi; wahte-
 šni.
scandalously, adv. Šinya; šicaya.
scant, a. Iyohišni se; ki'tanħ iyo-
 hi; a'okpani. *vt.* Yuaokpani.
scantly, adv. A'okpani; icakišya.
scantling, n. Canmdaska omdo-
 ton.
scanty, a. Iyokpani; to'nana.
scape-grace, n. Cančewanica.
scapula, n. Amdohu.
scar, n. Osnaze. *vt.* Kahdeca.
scarce, a. To'nana; co'nana; wa-
 nica; tehika.
scarcely, adv. Ki'tanħ; ki'tanseh.
scarceness, n. Wanica; wokitan.
scarcity, n. Wanica; otehika.
scare, vt. 1. Yušinyeya. 2. Ĥa-
 mya: *scare off the birds.*
scarecrow, n. Wahamya hde'pi.
scarf, n. Nakpiyutake.
scarify, vt. Bahonhon; we iou.
scarless, a. Osnaze wanica.
scarlet, a. Du'ta; ša'zi.
scarry, a. Osnaze o'ta.
scat, interj. Ši'š; hunktiya.
scathe, vt. Ihangya.
scathing, pa. Waihangye; okoki-
 pe.
scatter, vt. 1. Kadada; kada ehpe-
 ya: *scatter seeds.* 2. Yumdeca;
 enana iyawewicaya: *scatter the*
enemy. 3. Enana ehpeya; ihan-
 gya: *scatter my hopes.* *vi.* Ena-
 na yapi; omdecahanpi.

scattered, *pa.* Obdecahan; a'be-kiya.
scattering, *pa.* Enanakiya; i'cikdekdega.
scatteringly, *adv.* Enanakiya.
scavenger, *n.* Ta'kušica e'yahpeya.
scene, *n.* Wowanyake; wopazo.
scenery, *n.* Owanyake.
scent, *vt.* O'mna. *n.* Womna.—
Keen scented, womnaka.
scepter, *n.* Can'hipi; itančan tačanhipi; sagye.
schedule, *n.* I'ciyazaowapi.
scheme, *n.* 1. Wowiyukan; *to form a scheme.* 2. Cankuyeton owapi. *vt.* Wi'yukan; nahman kuwa.
schemer, *n.* Wakčanka.
scheming, *pa.* Wakčanka; kuwas'a.
schism, *n.* Womdeca.
schismatic, *a.* Wayumdeca.
scholar, *n.* 1. Wayawa; waonspekiyapi: *how many scholars.* 2. Tu'we wowapi wayupika: *our minister is a fine scholar.*
scholarly, *a.* Ksa'pa; waonspeka.
scholarship, *n.* 1. Taku onspe: *a man of great scholarship.* 2. Wayawa ki'cicažuzupi.
school, *n.* Wayawapi; wayawapi optaye; woonspe ocaže. *n.* Hočan optaye. *vt.* Onspekiya.
school-boy, *n.* Wayawa hokšidan.
school-dame, *n.* Waonspekiya win'yan.
school-days, *n. pl.* Wayawa anpetu.
school-district, *n.* Makoce tin'skoya oyawatipi wanži yuhapi.
school-fellow, *n.* Kici wayawa.
school-girl, *n.* Wayawa wicinčana.
school-hour, *n.* Wayawa ehantu.
school-house, *n.* Wayawatipi.
schooling, *n.* Waonspekiyapi.
school-master, *n.* Waonspekiya.
school-mate, *n.* Kici wayawa.

school-mistress, *school-ma'm*, *n.* Wayawa win'yan.
school-teacher, *n.* Waonspekiya.
school-teaching, *n.* Waonspekiyapi.
schooner, *n.* Wi'tawata.
schottish, *n.* Wacipi ho.
science, *n.* Woonspe; wosdonys.
scientific, *a.* Wasdonys; ksa'pa.
scientifically, *adv.* Okiksamya.
scimitar, *n.* Ma'zasagye.
scintillate, *vi.* Pe'ta kpa'kpa.
scion, *n.* Obakša; činca.
scissors, *n.* Wiyušda; iyušda ci'stična.
scoff, *vi.* Ihaša. *n.* Wawihahapi.
scoffer, *n.* Wawihaha.
scoffingly, *adv.* Wawihahaya.
scold, *vt.* Ki'ge; iyopeya. *n.* Wakiges'a.
scoop, *vt.* Ieu; kapta; kakam ieu; yuákopa. *n.* Wi'captetanča.
scope, *n.* Ta'ku kapi; okiciyukanpi.
scorch, *vt.* -Guya; adosya. *To be scorched*, gu.
scorching, *pa.* Ka'ta; guğuya.
score, *n.* 1. Obago; oicazo. 2. Wikeemna nonpa. *vt.* Bago; icago; icazo.
scorn, *n.* Wowahtedašni; wowiha. *vt.* Wahtedašni; aktašni.
scorner, *n.* Wawihaha; waaktašni.
scornful, *a.* Wahtedašni.
scornfully, *adv.* Wahtedašniyan.
scorpion, *n.* 1. Wanžduška. 2. Ieapsinte pespesto.
Scotch, *n. pr.* Waziyata Sagdaša.
scoundrel, *n.* Wahtešni.
scour, *vt.* 1. Payeza; pašdušduta: *scour knives.* 2. O'wančaya ode; omani. *vi.* 1. Wapašduta; wakažo.
scourge, *n.* 1. Ieapsinte: *he made a scourge.* 2. Wokakiže.
scout, *n.* Tonweya. *vt.* Ihaša.
scowl, *vi.* Itešinkiya.

scrabble, *vi.* Wahutopamani; nahdahanmani.

scragged, *a.* H'eh'e; pepe.

scraggy, *a.* H'eh'e.

scramble, *vi.* Wahutopa ma'ni.

scranch, *vt.* Yuḡehḡega; yuhuhuga.

scrap, *n.* Wopte; oyupte; obapte; wokaptapi; oḡu. *Scraps of food*, woyaptapi.

scrap-book, *n.* Wotanin oyupte okpahi.

scrape, *vt.* Kakiṅca; nakiṅca; yukiṅca; pakinṅa; pakōḡa; pakeḡa; pakeza; patica, etc.

To scrape (as a turnip), yuḡoga.—*To scrape (as mud)*, pakinṅa.—*To scrape (as snow from the walk)*, katica.—*To scrape (as the feet on the floor)*, nakiṅca.—*To scrape (as the hair from a hide)*, kakiṅca.—*To scrape (with a grating sound)*, yuḡega.—*To scrape together*, pahi.

scraper, *n.* Wi'kakiṅce; wi'paticea, etc.

scraping, *n.* Wakakiṅca.

scratch, *vt.* Yuhdata; yuṣpuya; yuḡoga; yuḡo, etc.—*To scratch (as furniture)* yuḡoḡo; (*as a ticket*) pažuḡu; icago; (*as a letter*) ohaṅko owa; (*with the paws*) yuhdata; naḡoḡo; (*when itchy*) yuṣpuya; yuhdata.

scrawl, *vt.* Onspeṣni owa. *n.* Šin-ya owapi.

scrawler, *n.* Tu'we ši'ksin owa.

scrawny, *a.* Šihtin; ši'ca.

scream, *vi.* Tehowaya; ce'ya; hoton; šicahowaya. *The child screams*, hokšiyopa ce'ya.—*The owl screams*, hiṅyanḡaga hoton.—*To scream from fear*, tehowaya. *n.* Hotonpi; ce'yapi.

screech, *vi.* Ho'pinza hoton.

screech-owl, *n.* Popotka.

screechy, *a.* Pinza; kin'za.

screen, *n.* 1. O'zanpi; kokam hde'pi. 2. Wiyaka iyucaṅ; wi'yucaṅ.—*Screen-door*, capong-okeya tiyopa. *vt.* 1. Kokam nakiciziṅ; akaḡpa; nahman. 2. Yucaṅcaṅ.

screenings, *n. pl.* Yucaṅ ehpeyapi.

screw, *n.* Ma'zayuhbezapi; yuhbezapi; yuhbesoṣtanpi. *vt.* Yuhbesokatan; yuhomni; yuḡsiza.

screw-driver, *n.* On yuhbesoṣtanpi.

scribble, *vt.* Tokeneiṅciṅ owa.

scribbler, *n.* Tu'we onspeṣni owa.

scribe, *n.* Wowapikaga. *vi.* Icazo; owa.

scrimmage, *n.* Okicize.

scrimp, *vt.* Yuptecedan.

scrip, *n.* 1. Wowapi on wayuhapi; makocewowapi. 2. Panbotka.

script, *n.* Napeonḡagapi iyecen ma'zaehdepi.

Scriptures, *n. pl.* Wowapi Wakan.

scrofula, *n.* Tahupopi woyazaṅ.

scroll, *n.* Wowapi opehe.

scrub, *vt.* Yuḡaza; owaṅka yuḡaza. *n.* Eecaciḡana; hu'na.

scrubby, *a.* Icaḡeceṣni; ši'ca.

scruple, *n.* 1. Woohoda; wacetuṅhdapi. 2. Otkente ci'stiṅna. *vi.* He'cetuṣnida.

scrupulous, *a.* 1. He'cetuṣni eciṅs'a. 2. Owotaṅna; taṅ'yaṅ awaciṅ.

scrupulously, *adv.* Ohodaya.

scrutinize, *vt.* Amdeza.

scrutinizer, *n.* Waamdeza.

scud, *vi.* Hiyaya.

scuffle, *vi.* Kiciyusecon.

scull, *vt.* Uṅzeta watopa.

sculptor, *n.* In'yaṅ wapago.

sculptress, *n.* Win'yaṅ wapago.

sculpture, *n.* Wapagopi.

scum, *n.* 1. Taḡe: *the scum rises*. 2. Ta'kuṣni; tuwetanṅani.

scurf, *n.* 'Gangeca.
scurrilous, *a.* Si'ca; i'ica.
scurvy, *n.* Tancaŋ po'pi.
scuttle, *n.* 1. Makakaŋdi woknake: waki'kokpa. 2. Awakeyapi ohdoka.
scythe, *n.* Peziicaŋda (napinyun).
sea, *n.* Miniwanca. *At sea*, miniwanca ekta un; nu'ni.
sea-beach, *n.* Miniwanca huta.
sea-board, *n.* Miniwanca kahda.
sea-breeze, *n.* Miniwanca tate.
sea-captain, *n.* Wi'tawata itancaŋ.
sea-chart, *n.* Miniwanca owapi.
sea-coast, *n.* Miniwanca opapun.
sea-faring, *a.* Miniwanca omani's'a.
sea-girt, *a.* Miniwanca aohomni.
seal, *vt.* Apuspe; nataka; yuŋtan.
n. 1. Wi'puspe: *the king's seal*.
 2. Miniwanca wawaha.
sealing-wax, *n.* Wowapi wi'puspe.
seam, *n.* Okagege; o'kibe.
seaman, *n.* Wi'tawata wicaŋta.
seamless, *n.* Okagege wanica.
seamstress, *n.* Wakagege win'yan.
sea-otter, *n.* Miniwanca ptan.
scar, *vt.* 'Guya; ŋniŋ'ya.
scared, *pa.* 'Gu; ŋniŋa.
search, *vt.* Akita; ode; en ode: amdeza. *The sheriff searched the house*, waoyuspa tiode. *n.* Waodepi.
searchable, *a.* Odepica.
searcher, *n.* Waode; oŋ waodepi.
searching, *pa.* Anahbepicaŋni; pe'sto; wasdonya.
search-warrant, *n.* Waodepi wowapi.
sea-room, *n.* Ocaŋnata; okaton'yan.
sea-sickness, *n.* Paptanptan iwazayanpi.
season, *n.* O'maka; makoncaŋe; maka; anpetu to'na; tohan'yan. — *A wet season*, omaka maga-zus'a. — *In season*, iyehan. —

Out of season, iyehantuŋni. *vt.*

1. Wa'payeton; icahiya: *season food*. 2. Pusa; yuwiyeya: *season lumber*.

seasonable, *a.* Iyehantu; i'yacin'yan.

seasonably, *adv.* Iyehan'yan.

seasoned, *pa.* Pu'za; yusutapi.

seat, *n.* Caŋakanyakapi; oiyo-tanke; oyanke. *Church seats*, ti'piwakan caŋ'akanyankapi. — *A country seat*, woŋupi oyanke. *vt.* 1. I'yotangkiya: *seat the people*. 2. Akanyankapi ka'ga: *seat the church*.

sea-worthy, *a.* Miniwanca en yepica.

secede, *vi.* Tokan'ya.

secession, *n.* Ihdutokanpi.

seclude, *vt.* Nahman; nataka.

seclusion, *n.* Wonaŋbe.

second, *a.* Inonpa; icinonpa; i'yokihe. *The second floor*, owanka icinonpa. *n.* 1. Okoka; wi'hiyayedan ko'ka. 2. I'yokihe na'ziŋ. 3. (*Mus.*) Ho o'kihe. *vt.* O'kiya. *Second the motion*, iapi o'kiya.

secondarily, *adv.* I'yokiheya; ko'ya.

secondary, *a.* O'kihe; icinonpa.

second-hand, *a.* 1. Tanpi; wanpa un'pi; *second-hand clothing*. 2. I'yokihe; a'tayedanŋni.

secondly, *adv.* Inonpa.

second-rate, *a.* I'yokihe waste.

secrecy, *n.* Wonaŋbe.

secret, *a.* Nahmanpi; nahman sdonyapi. *n.* Wonaŋbe; isana sdonyapi.

secretary, *n.* Wowapi kahkiyapi. 2. O'kihe itancaŋ: *secretary of war*. 3. Wowapi ahna ka'gapi.

secrete, *vt.* 1. Nahman; anahman.

2. Ka'ga: *secrete bile*.

secretion, *n.* Ton'yan; ton'ka'ga.

secretive, *a.* Nahbes'a.

secretiveness, *n.* Waanahmanpi.

secretly, adv. Nahmana; anañbe-ya.
secretness, n. Wonahbe; nahmanpi.
sect, n. Okodakiciye ošpaye.
sectarian, a. Ošpaye ta'wa iyotannda.
sectarianism, n. İnaiciđapi.
section, n. 1. Obašpe; obapte; oňpa; oyuksa; iyokise. 2. (Gram.) Woeye; optapi. 3. (Surv.) Obašpe; makaiyutapi 640.
sectional, a. Oňspana en'e'waciñ.
secular, a. Ikee; woekiye wicoħanšni. *Secular music*, ikceodowañ.
secularize, vt. Yuikceka; ikce ka'ga.
secure, a. Okopešni; wi'kopešni. *vt.* 1. Sutaya hna'ka; sutaya yu'za; kaška: *secure the prisoner*. 2. Suta ikoyaka: *secured by mortgage*. 3. İcu; ta'waya; oyuspa.
securely, adv. Okopešniyan.
security, n. 1. Wokokipešni: *dwell in security*. 2. Woyusuta; woyuha kaškapi; wokaške: *on security*. 3. Kici wowapi oñ ihdaškapi. 4. Woyuha kaškapi wowapi.
sedan, n. Can'akanyanškapi akiyuhapi.
sedate, a. İnina uñ; waawaciñ.
sedentary, a. O'hiñi i'yotanğa uñ.
sediment, n. Maka cetetahañ.
sedition, n. Wakipažinpi.
seditions, a. Wakipažinš'a; oyate wayuškiškapi.
seduce, vt. Ta'ku ši'ca en iyutan-ye; hmuñ'ka. hna'yan; i'nahman.
seducer, n. Wiinañbe.
seduction, n. Wawiyutan; wiinahmanpi.
seductive, a. İyutanje.

sedulous, a. O'hiñi ecoñ; mdiheca.
see, saw, seen, vt. 1. Wanyaka; išta oñ wanyaka: *I see a house*. 2. İyukan, sđonya; ta-waciñ oñ wanyaka; okahniga: *I can't see what he wants. vt.* Tonwan; wawanyaka. *See into; see through, okahniga.—See to; see about, en e'tonwan. n.* Wawanyake; wokicoñze.
seed, n. 1. Su: *apple seed*. 2. Cınca: *the seed of Abraham*. 3. Wožupi; su ožupi. *vi.* Sutoñ; su icağa. *vt.* Ožu; kadada.
seed-corn, n. Wamnaheza ožupi kta.
seeder, n. Oñ aguyapisu ožupi.
seed-time, n. Wožupi iyehantu.
seedy, a. 1. Su o'ta. 2. Tanji h'e'h'e.
seeing, conj. He'cen; he'oñ.
seek, sought, vt. Akita; ode; ihni; cinj. *Seek after, seek for, akita.*
seeker, n. Waode; wi'hni.
seem, vi. Se'ca; se'ececa; iteka.
seeming, pa. Se'ca; akapatanhan.
seemingly, adv. Se'ececa; tanjinyan.
seemly, adv. İyecenya; iyokipiya. *a.* İyececa; tan'yan.
seen, pp. of SEE.
seer, n. Wakoanğa; waayate.
seersucker, n. Miniñuha hdeze.
seesaw, n. Oñ nakicihuhuzapi. *vi.* Nawankankaniyeiçiya.
sethe, vt. Oħañ. *vi.* İpiğa.
segment, n. Oňpa; obakse.
selne, n. Ho; oñ hoğan yuzepi.
selzable, a. İyahpayepica.
selze, vt. Yu'za; iyahpaya.
seizing, n. İyahpayapi; yu'zapi.
seizure, n. İcupi; iyahpayapi.
seldom, adv. Wan'wançadan; enana.

select, *a.* Kahniğapi; wašte pa-hipi. *vt.* Kahniğa; kahniñ ieu.

selection, *n.* Wakahniğapi; pa-hipi.

self, *a.* Iyehca; iye i'yatayedañ; -hca; -iqi-; -hd-; wašteiqidapi. *A man's self*, wicašta iye a'tayedañ. — *Myself*, miyehca. — *Yourself*, niyehca. — *Self-support*, ihduhapi. — *Self-love*, wašteiqidapi.

self-abused, *a.* Ihduhukuya.

self-abused, *a.* Šicaya ecaiqicoñ.

self-action, *a.* Iyeciñka ecoñ.

self-begotten, *a.* Iye içicaga.

self-conceited, *a.* Ksapeiqida.

self-condemnation, *n.* Ihdacopi.

self-confidence, *n.* Okihiiqidapi.

self-conscious, *a.* Sdoniçida; kiksuya.

self-contradiction, *n.* Wicakešniçiyapi.

self-control, *n.* Çante ihduhapi.

self-convicted, *a.* Ihdaco.

self-culture, *a.* Waonşpeiçiciyapi.

self-deceit, *n.* Içihnayanpi.

self-defense, *n.* Anaicikšinjpi.

self-denial, *n.* Waipiiqidapi.

self-destruction, *n.* Ihançiçiyapi.

self-discipline, *n.* Ihdaoñşepi.

self-distrust, *n.* Waciñçiyešni.

self-educated, *a.* I'ye ihdaoñspe.

self-esteem, *n.* Wamnaiqidapi.

self-evident, *a.* Iyeciñka tañiñ.

self-examination, *n.* Aiçimdezapi.

self-government, *n.* Oyateihduhapi.

self-indulgence, *n.* Iyowiniçiyapi.

self-interest, *n.* I'ye awaiçicin.

selfish, *a.* Iánana awaiçicin.

selfishness, *n.* Ohañsicapi.

self-made, *a.* I'ye okihiiçiya.

self-murder, *n.* Içiktepi.

self-possessed, *n.* Tawaciñ hduha; inihanšni.

self-praise, *n.* Ihdatanpi.

self-preservation, *n.* Niçiyapi.

self-rellant, *a.* I'ye waciñçiya.

self-reproach, *n.* Içiqibapi.

self-respect, *n.* Tanyañunwaciñpi.

self-righteous, *a.* Owotañna içida.

self-same, *a.* Heehca.

self-satisfied, *a.* Iyokipiiçiya.

self-sufficient, *a.* Okihiiçida.

self-taught, *a.* Iye onşpeiçici ya.

self-torture, *n.* Kakišiiçiyapi.

self-willed, *n.* Tawaciñ suta.

sell, *sold*, *vt.* 1. Wi'yopeya; wica-ku. *I sold my land*, makece mitawa wi'yopewaya. 2. Hna'yañ. *n.* Wohnaye.

seller, *n.* Wi'yopeya.

selvage, *n.* Opapun.

selves, *pl.* of SELF.

semblance, *n.* Iyeeeca.

semi-, *prefix.* Hanke; hankeya.

semi-annual, *n.* Waniyetu hanke.

semi-barbarous, *a.* Iyokise ikceunpi.

semicolon, *n.* Oehnake hanke.

semifluid, *a.* Tiktica.

seminary, *n.* Woonşpe wañkantu.

semi-savage, *a.* Hanke watoghda.

semitone, *n.* Hoiyadapi hanke.

senate, *n.* Wicañca omniciye.

senator, *n.* Wicañca omniciye o'pa.

send, *sent*, *vt.* 1. Yeši : *send George*. 2. Yeya : *send a letter*. 3. Ku; hiyuya : *God sent a rain*. 4. Iyayeya : *send them out*.—*Send for*, wahoya.

sender, *n.* Hiyuya; uši.

senior, *n.* 1. Tokapa; ehañna ecoñ. 2. Woonşpe Wañkantu waniyetu ehake yawapi.

sensation, *n.* 1. Kiksuyapi; osdonyapi : *a sensation of cold*. 2. Woyuhica; woawaciñ : *the sensation caused by his speech*.

sensational, *a.* Wayuhica; wahnağkinyañ.

sense, *n.* Wowiyukan; woawaciñ; wosdonye; ka'pi; oñ wasdonyapi.—*Common sense*, eca wasdonyapi.—*Moral sense*, wo-wašte sdonyapi.—*No sense of*

the kindness, ta'ku wašte eca-kiconpi wasdonyapišni.— *The five senses are seeing, hearing, smelling, tasting, feeling*: on wasdonyapi za'p'taŋ kiŋ de'na ee, wawanyakapi, wanaŋonpi, waomnapi, wautapi ka wayutanpi.

senseless, *a.* 1. Kiksuyešni. *He fell senseless*, kiksuyešni hiŋhpaya. 2. Wacintoŋšni: *a senseless driver*. 3. Witkotkoka; ksa-pešni.

senselessly, *adv.* Witkotkoya.

sensibility, *n.* 1. Wokiksuye: *the arm loses its sensibility*. 2. Wawiciyapi; wasdonkiciyapi. 3. Wokahtake.

sensible, *a.* 1. Wacintoŋ; ksa'pa: *a sensible woman*. 2. Sdonya; wakahtaka.

sensibly, *adv.* Waciŋksamya; taŋ'yan; taŋinyan.

sensitive, *a.* Wakahtakeca; wopanica; canwanŋa.

sensual, *a.* Wicacehpi; wicacehpi wocantiheye; wiciŋ's'a.

sensuous, *a.* Wicacehpi iyutan-ye.

sent, *imp.* SEND.

sentence, *n.* 1. Wowiyukan; tawacin; oie: *my sentence is for war*. 2. (*Gram.*) Woeye: *a complete sentence*. 3. (*Law*) Woyaco; woyasu: *vt.* Yaco; yasu: *the judge sentenced him to death*.

sentiment, *n.* Tawacin; wicota-wacin; woawacin; wowiyukan.

sentimental, *a.* Waawacin; waa-ceya.

sentimentally, *adv.* Awacinyan.

sentinal, *n.* Akicitanaziŋ; awaŋyagnaŋiŋ.

sentry, *n.* Akicitanaziŋ.

separable, *a.* Yuspepica.

separate, *vt.* Yukinukan; yuto-kan; yuŋpa; tokan e'hde. *vi.*

A'kipamiyaya; ksa. *a.* Kinukan; i'ciyowažašni; i'cikoyakešni.

separately, *adv.* Kinukanŋiya; waŋzikši; hdakeya.

separation, *n.* Yukinukan uŋ'pi.

separator, *n.* Wayukinukan; wayucan; wayueci.

September, *n. pr.* Wi'inapciŋwan-ka; Psiŋ'hnaketuwi.

sepulcher, *n.* Wicahapi; wicahna-kapi.

sepulchral, *a.* Wicahapi.

sequel, *n.* Ta'ku ihaŋke yaŋke.

sequence, *n.* Ta'ku ikoyake.

seraph, *n.* Maŋpiyaohnihe.

seraphic, *a.* Maŋpiyatase; wašte-hca.

sere, *a.* Šni'za.

serenade, *n.* Haŋyen kidowanpi. *vt.* Adowan.

serene, *a.* Amdakedaŋ.

serenely, *adv.* Amdagyena.

serenity, *n.* Woamdakena.

serf, *n.* Wayaka; wicašta maka ikoyag ta'wayapi.

serge, *n.* Minihuhahbeze.

sergeant, *n.* Akicitawicapasi.

sergeant-at-arms, *n.* Akicita tiawan-yagkiyapi.

serial, *n.* Onšpašpa oyakapi.

series, *n.* I'ciyokihe.

serious, *a.* 1. Ke'za; ihašni uŋ. *Of serious manner*, ohaŋ ke'za. 2. Wowicake; woawacin. 3. Tehike; okokipe; ihapicašni: *a serious illness*.

seriously, *adv.* Tehiya; okokipeya; wicakeya.

seriousness, *n.* Woawacin; woo-hoda.

sermon, *n.* Wowahokonkiye; wicaštawakan tawowahokonkiye.

sermonize, *vi.* Wowahokonkiye ka'ga.

serpent, Waŋmduška.

serpentine, *n.* Waŋmduška se. *n.* In'yaŋšda.

servant, n. Wowidake; Y. wowaši.

servant-girl, n. Win'yan ookiye.

serve, vt. 1. Htani; htakini; o'kiye: *serve two masters.* 2. Woku; woyute iyaza a'ya: *serve the meat.* 3. Uñ'piwašte: *this will serve for a seat.* 4. Ecakicoñ; kuwa: *he served me well.* —*To cause to serve, wowidagya.* —*To serve a writ, waoyuspa wowapi ki'ciyawa.* vi. Wowidake uñ; unpiwašte.

service, n. 1. Wohtani; wowaši; wowidake: *God requires your service.* 2. Woecoñ; woeciye: *the burial service.* 3. Wawokiyapi: *of great service.* 4. Ieuwa: *a communion service.*

servile, a. Wowidakese; wowidake; iye tawaciñ un'šni.

servitude, n. Wowidake.

session, n. 1. Omniciye wanži; oeyotañke. *The session of Congress, wa'kiyapi oeyotañka de.* 2. Omniciye. 3. (Presbyterian Church) Hunkayapi omniciye.

sess-pool, n. Makoñdoka (ohna minišica ehpeyapi).

set, vt. 1. E'hde; e'hnaka; hde: *I do set my bow in the cloud.* 2. Econkiya; -ki'ya. *Set him to thinking, awaciñkiya.* —*Set him to work, htanikiya.* 3. Sutaya e'hde; škañkañšni e'hde: *set the posts.* 4. Cažeyata; ka; kañniga: *set a price.* 5. Ecen e'hde: *set the clock.* n. Žu. *Set with jewels, in'yan tehika žu'pi.*

To set about it, kuwa. —*To set against, ipatañ e'hde; šice-daka.* —*To set a-going, iyopteya.* —*To set a hen, wakiknakiya.* —*To set apart, iyog e'hde.* —*To set a saw, cañibaksa hi yuksaňyan.* —*To set aside, icuñom e'hde; ehpeya.* —*To set at*

ease, kihna. —*To set at naught, ta'kušnikiya.* —*To set a trap, ma'zahtakiyapi e'onpa; hmuñka.* —*To set at work, htanikiya.* —*To set by, tehinda; icuñom e'hde.* —*To set eyes on, wanýaka.* —*To set forth, taňnyañ e'hde; oyaka; yaotañiñ.* —*To set forward, iyaya; iyopteya.* —*To set free, kiyuška.* —*To set in order, pikiya; wi'yeya e'hnaka.* —*To set off a part, onšpa icuñom e'hnaka.* —*To set off against, en ki'ciyawapi kta.* —*To set on (as a dog), kuwakiya.* —*To set the mind on, awaciñ.* —*To set one's cap for, hmuñka; yu'ze kta kuwa.* —*To set on fire, ideya; yuhnaškinýañ.* —*To set on foot, econwicakiya; ka'ga.* —*To set out (as food), e'hde.* —*To set out (as a tree), huhde.* —*To set out to go to, ekta iyaya.* —*To set right, yuwotañna.* —*To set the fashion, oiħduze ka'ga.* —*To set the teeth on edge, hi manañka.* —*To set the time, tohantu kañniga.* —*To set up a factory, wokagetipi ka'gapi.* —*To set up (to exalt), yuwanñantu.* —*To set up (as a mark), e'hde.* —*To set up (as a post), bosdan e'hde.* —*To set up type, ma'zaehde.* —*To set up in trade, wopetonpi okihiya.*

set, vi. 1. Iyaya. *The sun is set, wi iyaye.* 2. Patin; sag a'ya: *wait till the glue sets.* 3. Iyaya; kaduza: *the current sets to the other shore.* 4. Waanažin. —*When the dog sets, tohan šuñka waanažin.* —*To set about, kuwa; wañna econ.* —*To set off, iyaya.* —*To set out for London, London ekta iyaya.* —*To set out in business, woiçiçuwa en iyeçiya.* —*To set to, en iyeçiya; econ.* —*To set up (one's self), en*

e'cihde; iyayeiciya. *pa.* 1. Sutaya hde'pi; suta; yuhomnipi tehike: *set in his ways.* 2. I'tokam iwanyakapi; kah'yuştanpi: *set forms of papers.* *n.* 1. Optaye; obe: *another set of people.* 2. Tawanzi; okahton: *a set of chairs.*

set-down, n. Pamahen iyeyapi.

settee, n. Akanyakapi han'ska.

setter, n. Sun'ka siyo anaziñ.

setting, n. E'hdepi; zu'pi; hiya-ya.

settle, vt. 1. En i'yotanke; e'ti; ti; makoce icu: *the French settled Canada.* 2. Kazuzu: *settle your account.* 3. Yumde-sya: *settle the water.* 4. Owanzi yankekiya; yuwašte: *settle the minds of the people.* 5. Yuştan; yaco: *he settled the quarrel.* 6. Sutaya yankekiya; yuhekiya: *settle a minister.* *vi.* 1. I'yotanka; owanzı i'yotanka; tiñde: *he settled in the West.* 2. Wacınţanka; he'cetuwanzıca yanka. 3. Iyahe; kun iyahe: *the bees settled.* 4. Kaskin iyaye; kun iwanka *the hay settled.* 5. Amdakedan iwanka; asni: *the storm settled.*

settlement, n. 1. Wiooti; oyate ti'pi; ti'pi: *the Indian settlement.* 2. Yuştanpi; woyuştan: *the settlement of the controversy.* 3. Oeyotanke.

settler, n. 1. Ihdaka ahiyotanka; ahiti; woyuştan; owihanke.

settling, n. 1. Oeyotanke: *the settling of the country.* 2. Kun iwanke: *the settling of the house.* 3. Yuştanpi; yuecetupi. 4. Cetete han; maka oiyaha.

seven, a. Sakowiñ.

sevenfold, a. Şakowiñ akihde.

seventeen, a. Akeşakowiñ.

seventeenth, a. I'akeşakowiñ; ake-şakowiñ yuşpapi wanzi.

seventh, a. İşakowiñ; şakowiñ yuşpapi wanzi.

seventhly, adv. İşakowiñ.

seventy, a. Wikcemna şakowiñ.

sever, vt. Kiyuşpa; yuşpa; yukinukan; yutokan.

several, a. 1. Wanziški; to'nana; to'nakeca: *several persons.* 2. To'keca; iyohi: *four several armies.*

severalty, n. Tan'iyohi; kiyuşpa.

severe, a. Tehika; ş'a'keca; ksi-zeca.

severely, adv. Tehiya; tkeya; ni'na.

severity, n. Wotehi; woyokişica.

sew, vt. Kagege; pasisa. *Sew up, akagege.*

sewer, n. 1. Tu'we wakagege. 2. Minişica wohdogeca.

sewerage, n. Minişica oyuskepa.

sewing, n. Wakagegepi; woka-gege.

sewing-machine, n. Oñ wakagegepi.

sex, n. Wica kaiş win'yan.

sexless, a. Win'kta.

sexton, n. Ti'piwakan awanyaka.

sexual, a. Kicicinpi; wica kaiş win'yan okicicuwapi.

shabbly, adv. Oñ'şihanyan; oñ-şiya.

shabby, a. H'e'h'e; şicaya ihduza; wahteşni.

shack, n. Tişica.

shackle, vt. Kaşka; ma'zaikoyake; kağiya. *n.* Ma'zaikaşke; iškahumaza.

shad, n. Miniwanca hoganşka.

shade, n. 1. O'hanzi; canjohanzi: *come and sit in the shade.* 2. Samya ka'gapi (iteowapi ekta). 3. Icahi: *painted a different shade.* 4. Ki'tanña; ci'stiyedāñ: *wheat sells a shade higher.* 5. O'zanpi: *window shades.* 6. Wanagi otipi: *shades of the dead.* 7. Ki'tanña to'keca:

shade of opinion, *vt.* 1. O'hanziya; aohanziya: *it shades the garden*. 2. Oŋŋpa samya owa: *shade the picture*.

shadeless, *a.* O'hanzi wanica.

shading, *n.* Samsamya owapi.

shadow, *n.* O'hanzi; o'hanzi hihpaya; naŋi. *vt.* Aohanziya; o'hanzi ka'ga; o'hanzi iyecen ihakam un; kuwa.

shadowy, *a.* O'hanzi se; wohna-ye.

shady, *a.* O'hanzi; aohanziyapi.

shaft, *n.* Ihupa; hucan.

shag, *n.* Hinŋma.

shagged, *a.* Gaŋgan; h'eh'e.

shaggy, *a.* Hinŋma; h'eh'e.

shake, *vt.* Yucanŋan; yuhuhuza; kacanŋan; kahuhuza; *etc.*—*Shake hands*, napeyuza.—*Shake the head*, po'mnamna; po'ptanptan.—*Shake off* (as dirt from a blanket), katata.—*Shake off* (as fruit from trees), kahna; kasna.—*Shake the tail*, sicupsanpsan. *vi.* Canŋan: *he shook all over*. *n.* 1. Wocanŋan; cancanpi; woyuhuhuza: *he had a big shake*. 2. Onasdeca: *a shake in the board*.

shaker, *n.* Oŋ yucanŋanpi.

shaking, *n.* Wocanŋan.

shaky, *a.* 1. Canŋan: *shaky hands*. 2. Sdecahan: *a shaky board*.

shale, *n.* Ha; in'yan ha.

shall, *v. aux.* Kta iyeecea; kte do; kta.

shallow, *a.* 1. Šbešni; pu'zedan; Y. ka'zena: *a shallow stream*. 2. Iwaštedan ško'pa; mdaska; mahentu šni: *a shallow dish*. 3. Haakamyedan; mahentu šni; wakahdokešni.

shallow-brained, *a.* Nasuna haakamyedan; ksapešni.

shallowness, *n.* Mahentušni.

shalt, *2d person of SHALL*.

sham, *n.* Wohnaye; ecaeŋŋpi.

a. Wicakešni. *vt.* Hna'yan; kon'za; un'ca.

shame, *n.* Wowišteca; ištecapi; tanŋan oŋŋpa nahmanpi. *vt.* Ištenya.

shamefaced, *a.* Wi'šteca.

shamefacedly, *adv.* Wi'štenya.

shamefacedness, *n.* Wi'štecapi.

shameful, *a.* Oŋ ištecapi iyeecea; wowišteca; ši'ca.

shamefully, *adv.* Wi'štenya.

shameless, *a.* Ištecešni.

shamelessly, *adv.* Ištecešniyan.

shank, *n.* Humdo; hu.

shan't, *eq. to SHALL NOT*.

shanty, *n.* Ti'pidan; ti'pi inahni ka'gapi.

shape, *n.* 1. Okage; kaŋopi; ica-gopi: *I don't like the shape*. 2. Oehnake; e'hnaŋapi: *he left things in bad shape*. *vt.* Ka'ga; kaŋica; wi'yukan.

shapeless, *a.* Okage wanica; ka-gapišni.

shapely, *a.* Tan'yan ka'gapi.

share, *n.* 1. Oŋŋpa; wopamni; oyuspe: *give him his share*. 2. Mahiyumdu hi. *vt.* Oŋŋpa ŋu; pamni; kiyuŋpa; kici yuha.

share-holder, *n.* Oŋŋpa ta'waya.

sharer, *n.* Oŋŋpayuha; kici ta'wa.

shark, *n.* Hogaŋ wicaša yu'ta; tu'we wicašašni.

sharp, *a.* Pe; pe'sto; waciŋksapa; ksa'pa.—*Sharp contest*, woakiniŋa wohitika.—*Sharp eye*, ištamdeza.—*Sharp pain*, woyazan icamye.—*Sharp roof*, awakeyapi pe'sto.—*Sharp sand*, wiyaka pepe.—*Sharp tone*, ho waŋkantu; ho piŋ'za.—*Sharp trader*, wopeton wicašašni.—*Sharp voice*, ho piŋ'za.—*Sharp words*, iapi pe'sto. *n.* Ho'ya-waŋkantupi.

sharpen, *vt.* Kapesto; peya; yuman; paman; mdesya. *Sharpen an ax*, oŋspe paman.—*Sharpen*

a stick, can kapesto.—*Sharpen the intellect*, tawaciq mdesya.
sharper, *n.* Wicaštašni; wicahna-yes'a.
sharply, *adv.* Pe'stoya.
sharpness, *n.* Ope; opesto.
sharpshooter, *n.* Waoka.
sharpsighted, *a.* Ištamdeza.
sharpwitted, *a.* Waciŋksapa.
shatter, *vt.* Kamdeca; kamde-
 mdeca. *n.* Wokpaŋka.
shattery, *adv.* Waŋkadan.
shave, *vt.* 1. Kašda; kažipa; ka-
 saŋ; basmi; basku.—*Shave the beard*, putiŋhiŋ kasaŋ.—*Shave off (as hair from a hide)* bašda.
 —*Shave off (as the tail of a horse)*, basmi.—*Shave off (as shavings)*, kažipa. 2. Haŋke ki; manon. *vi.* Hidasan; T. igla-
 šla. *n.* Wakasaŋ; wakašlapi; wokažipa; wakipi; icažipe.
shaver, *n.* Wakasaŋ; wakis'a; wabotica; hoksidan.
shaving, *n.* Wokažipa; wakaži-
 papi.
shawi, *n.* Iteakahepešina; šina.
Shawnees, *n.* Šawani; T. Sha-
 wala.
she, *pron.* I'ye (wiŋ'yaŋ ka'pi).
Not generally expressed except for emphasis.
sheaf, sheaves, *n.* Opahte (ağu-
 yapi kašdapi ka'pi).
shear, *vt.* Yušda; bašda: *shear the sheep.* *n.* Wi'yušda.
shearer, *n.* Wakašda.
shearing, *n.* Wakašdapi.
sheath, *n.* Isaŋožuha; T. mi'na-
 ožuha; ožuha.
sheathe, *vt.* Ožuha en iyeya.
sheathed, *pa.* Ožuhaton.
sheathing, *n.* Ožuha; canmdaska
 toka okatanpi.
shed, *vt.* Yušna; ehpeya.—*Shed blood*, we papson.—*Shed feathers*, šunpa.—*Shed horns*, he
 kapšun.—*Shed leaves*, ape ka-

sna.—*Shed teeth*, hi yapsun.—
Shed water, mini ohiyušni. *n.*
 Awakeyapi; o'hanzihdepi.—
Cattle sheds, wanuyapi awa-
 keyapi.
shedding, *n.* Wayušdapi; šunpa-
 pi; hiŋ hiŋhpaya.
sheen, *n.* Wowiyakpa.
sheep, *n.* Ta'hiŋcawanuyapi; ta'-
 hcaska; ta'hcasuŋka.
sheep-cot, *n.* Ta'hcaska acarŋka-
 škapi.
sheepfold, *n.* Ta'hcaska ti'pi.
sheepish, *a.* Wi'steca; canwaŋ-
 ka.
sheep-shearing, *n.* Ta'hcahiŋ yu-
 šdapi.
sheep-sorrel, *n.* Wahpeskuya.
sheer, *a.* Ecaca. *n.* Napapi.
sheet, *n.* 1. Owiŋža ska; mini-
 haska: *sheets and pillow slips.*
 2. Wowapiska; ape.—*Give me a sheet of paper*, wowapi ska
 waŋži maŋu. 3. Omdaska; o'hi-
 ye: *a sheet of iron.*
sheeting, *n.* Miniuhaska; wake-
 ya; owiŋžaska.
shelk, *n.* Wicašca; itaŋcaŋ.
shelk, *n.* Juda tamazaska; ma'-
 zaša 62j.
shelf, shelves, *n.* Canmdaska wa-
 ahnakapi; canmdaska.
shell, *n.* 1. Ha; yaŋuŋapiha. 2.
 Tukiha: *oyster shells.* 3. Ma'-
 zasubomdasyapi; napomyapi.
 4. Haakamya; ožuha; opiye.
vt. 1. Ha ehpeya: *shell nuts.*
 2. Yušku: *shell corn.* 3. Ona-
 pomya: *shell the town.*—*Shell out*, hiyuya. *vi.* Kaŋhe; hba-
 haŋ: *the wheat shells.*
shell-fish, *n.* Tuki.
shelter, *n.* Waakahpe; woinape;
 o'hanzi; ti'pi. *Take shelter*,
 inapa; onapa. *vi.* Akahpa; na-
 hman. *vi.* Aihdahpa.
shelterless, *a.* Ticodan; akahpe-
 codan.

sheive, *vt.* Kihnaka; canmdaska akan e'hnaka.
shepherd, *n.* Ta'haakaawanyake; waawanyake.
shepherdess, *n.* Win'yan wa'wanyake.
shepherds-crook, *n.* Wa'wanyake tasagye.
sherriff, *n.* Wokaake awanyake; waoyupa.
sherry, *n.* Miniša (ocaže).
shield, *n.* Wahacaŋka; wowinape. *vt.* Akaŋpa; akaŋpeton.
shift, *vt.* Yutokeca; tokaŋ e'hnaka; yutokaŋ. *vi.* Tokaŋ iyaya; piŋiya. *n.* 1. Yutokaŋpi; opiiŋiyapi. 2. Mahenunpi.
shiftless, *a.* Oihduha onspešni; wahdusota.
shiftlessness, *n.* Wakpatanpišni.
shifty, *a.* Wi'ihduha; mdiheca.
shillalah, *n.* Caŋnaksa.
shilling, *n.* Kašpapi nom sam okise.
shin, *n.* Husdi.
shine, *vi.* Iyega; i'zanžan; wiyakpa; okitanj. — *Fire shines*, pe'ta i'zanžan. — *Fish-scales shine*, hocošpu wiyakpa. — *Shine in company*, wicota en okitanj. *n.* Wowyakpa; wiižanžan; caŋ'hanpa pawiyakpapi.
shingle, *n.* Caŋokahaŋpa; caŋbakpaŋpi; Y. caŋ'nahpapa. *vt.* 1. Caŋokahaŋpa okatanj. 2. Paha kašda; basmiŋ.
shingling, *n.* Awakeyapi.
shining, *a.* Iyožanžan; wiyakpa; šdušduta; okitanj.
shiny, *a.* Wiyakpa.
ship, *n.* Wi'tawata; miniwanca-wata caŋwakaŋ ya'mni. *vt.* Wa'ta ohna yeya; yeya; hiyuya. *Ship goods*, woyuha yeya.
ship-board, *adv.* Wa'taakan.
ship-master, *n.* Wi'tawata itaŋcanj.

shipment, *n.* 1. Iyayeyapi: *the shipment of grain*. 2. Ta'ku iyayeyapi: *a large shipment*.
shipper, *n.* Iyayeya; watohnaka.
ship-shape, *adv.* Tan'yanj.
shipwreck, *vt.* Wa'takamdeca. *n.* Watihangyapi; wotakunišni.
shirk, *vt.* Nahmanozikiya.
shirt, *n.* On'hdohda; wicaunpi; Y. o'kde; o'kdemahenunpi; T. on'glože.
shirting, *n.* Miniuhadaŋ.
shirtless, *a.* O'kdecanj.
shiver, *n.* 1. Wocanjan; caŋcaŋpi: *he was in a shiver*. 2. Wokašdeca; wokpaŋ. *vi.* 1. Caŋcaŋ: *the poor dog shivered*. 2. Mdecahanj. *vt.* Kamdeca; yucaŋcaŋ.
shivering, *pa.* Caŋcaŋ.
shiveringly, *adv.* Caŋcaŋyanj.
shivery, *a.* Caŋcaŋ; šdesdecahanj.
shoal, *a.* Ka'zedan: *shoal water*. *n.* 1. Minikazedan: *the boat stuck on the shoals*. 2. O'ta; akipsapa hiyeye.
shoaly, *a.* Šbe'šni; ka'zedan.
shoot, *n.* Kukušedanj.
shock, *n.* 1. Woyuš'injyaye; taŋsagteyapi. 2. Agyuyapi opahi. *vt.* 1. Yuš'injyeya; inihanya: *you shock me*. 2. Pšunka e'hde.
shocking, *a.* Woyuš'injyan; wo-wahtedašni.
shockingly, *adv.* Okokipeya; tehiya.
shod, *imp.* of SHOE.
shoddy, *n.* Miniuhuha akta ka'gapi; minihuha sutašni.
shoe, *n.* 1. Caŋ'hanpa: *a fine shoe*. 2. Šakemaza: *a horse shoe*. 3. Ma'zasicu: *a sleigh shoe*. *vt.* Šakeokatanj; sicuokatanj.
shoe-black, *n.* Caŋ'hanpasamya.
shoeblacking, *n.* Caŋ'hanpaisamya.
shoeless, *a.* Caŋ'hanpa ni'ca.
shoe-maker, *n.* Caŋ'hanpakaga.

shoer, *n.* Šakemazaokataŋ.

shone, *imp.* of SHINE.

shoo, *interj.* Ši; š.

shook, *imp.* of SHAKE.

shoot, *vt.* 1. Kute; yeya: *shoot an arrow; shoot a gun.* 2. O; en iyeya: *he shot a bear.* 3. Uya; yeya. *Shoot out a bud, caŋmni waŋ uya.—Shoot at, kute.—Shoot off a gun, ma'zakaŋ bošdoka.—He was shot at, kutepi.—He was shot, o'pi.—Shoot down, bowaŋka. vi.* 1. Ma'zakaŋ ecoŋ; kute; uta: *I heard some one shoot.* 2. Hinanpa; uya; icaga: *the grain shot up.* 3. Dus hiyaya. *The train shot by, hemani dus hiyaya. n.* 1. Kutepi; okute. 2. Caŋ'uya; caŋadetka: *green shoots.* 3. Ohna yeyapi: *grain shoot.*

shooter, *n.* Wakute; oŋ kutepi.

shooting, *n.* Ma'zakaŋ ecoŋpi; waŋhiŋkpe yeyapi; wakutepi.

shooting-star, *n.* Wicaŋhiŋpiokin-yaŋ.

shop, *n.* 1. Ohna wowaši ecoŋpi; wokaŋetipi. 2. Mazopiye (ohna takuśnišni wiyopeyapi) *vi.* Wopeton: *she has gone shopping.*

shop-boy, *n.* Wowašihokšidan; wopetonhokšidan.

shop-keeper, *n.* Mazopiyeyuha.

shop-lifter, *n.* Mazopiye etanhan wamanon.

shore, *n.* O'huta; huta; minikahda. *On shore, hutata.—Out from shore, caŋnan.*

shorn, *pp.* of SHEAR.

short, *a.* 1. Pte'cedaŋ: *a short stick.* 2. Ci'stiyedaŋ; askayedaŋ: *a short time.* 3. Iyohišni; a'okpani.—*Short of provisions, woyute iyohišni.* 4. I'ta-to; itahena; a'okpani.—*No-thing short of killing will do, kte'pi a'okpani ta'kudaŋ iyece-*

tuktešni. 5. Ohaŋko; waciŋko: *a short answer.* 6. (*Cookery*) Napin; waŋ'kadaŋ.—*At short notice, kohaŋna.—Cut short his speech, wohdaka yaptecedaŋ. n.* Pte'cedaŋ. *adv.* Ptenyedaŋ; i'tkonsaya.

short-breathed, *a.* Niyaptecedaŋ.

short-cake, *n.* Aguyapi sda'icahi-yapi.

short-coming, *n.* Eceneceŋani.

shorten, *vt.* Yupteceaŋ; yuakpani. *vi.* Pte'cedaŋ icaga.

shortening, *n.* 1. Sda; wi'hdi: *no shortening in the cake.* 2. Pte'cedaŋ ka'gapi: *the shortening of the road.*

short-hand, *n.* Ohaŋkoowapi.

short-lived, *a.* Ptenyedaŋ ni'pi.

shorty, *adv.* 1. Ecaŋaŋ: *I will come shortly.* 2. Ptenyedaŋ: *he spoke shortly.*

shortness, *n.* Pte'cedaŋ.

shorts, *n. pl.* Aguyapiha mdu.

short-sighted, *a.* 1. Ikiyedaŋ ayuta: *short-sighted eyes.* 2. Wi-yukcaŋani: *to cheat is short-sighted.*

short-waisted, *a.* Makupteceaŋ.

shortwinded, *a.* Oniyaptecedaŋ.

Shoshones, *n. pr.* Su'suni; So'soŋna.

shot, *imp.* of SHOOT.

shot, *n.* 1. Sukpanna; suicoikaŋaŋ: *load your gun with shot.* 2. Wokute: *he fired twenty shot.* 3. Wakute; kutepi: *a fine shot.*

shot-pouch, *n.* Tasusuozuha.

should, *imp.* of SHALL. (Dakota iapi iyececa wanica, qa ieskayapišni ecee, tuka wanwancaŋaŋ ieskapi.) 1. Iyececa. *Should I do it, ecamoŋ iyececa he.* 2. He'cetu. *I should like to go, mda waciŋ he'cetu.* 3. Kiŋhan. *Should it turn cold, osni hiŋhda kiŋhan.*

shoulder, n. Hiyete; tapete; amdo.
Put in your shoulder, hiyeteonpa.—*A shoulder of pork, kukuše isto.* *vt.* Hiyeteonpa; kin.
shoulder-blade, n. Amdohu.
shoulder-strap, n. Hiyeteaskape.
shout, vi. Pañ; aś'a; ho'tañiñ.
Shout at, kipañ. *vt.* Ho'tañka eya; pañ'niya. *n.* Pañ'pi.
shouter, n. Pañ's'a.
shove, vi. Patañ iyeya; pasdohan iyeya: *shove it away.*
shovel, n. Ma'zamdaska. *Fire-shovel, cahota on icupi.*
show, vt. Pazo; yuotañiñ; yuzamni. *Show forth, yuotañiñ.*—*Show him in, timahen ukiya.*—*Show off, ikpazo.* *n.* Wapazopi; wopazo; pazopi; yuotañiñpi.
show-bill, n. Tiaskamya yaotañiñpi.
show-case, n. Žanžan oakahpe.
shower, n. Wapazo.
shower, n. Mağazu; inahni mağazu; niñhe; ohinhe. *A shower of meteors, wicanñpi ohinhe.* *vt.* Ahinheya: *he showered dirt on us.* *vi.* Mağazu; hiñhan.
shower-bath, n. Mniiahinheyapi.
showerless, a. Mağazuwanica.
showery, a. Mağazus'a.
show-glass, n. Mniomdasin.
showily, adv. Wi'tantañyan.
show-man, n. Wapazowicaśta.
showy, a. Wowanyake; owanyag-waste; wi'tantañ.
shred, n. Miniñhuahodecahe.
shrew, n. Wakiges'a.
shrewd, a. Ksa'pa; wayupika.
shrewdly, adv. Wayupiya.
shrewdness, n. Wowayupika.
shriek, vi. Śicahowaya; tehowaya: *he shrieked for fear.*
shrieker, n. Śicahowayas'a.
shrill, a. Piñ'za; ho'pinza. *vt.* Yapiñza. *vi.* Piñ'shoton.
shrillness, n. Wopinza.

shrimp, n. Ta'ku ma'nina; wicaśta eacistinna.
shrine, n. Owacekiye; wopiye-wakan.
shrink, vi. 1. Natipa; namniga; ci'stiñna a'ya: *my moccasins shrank.* 1. (*with a prep.*) Na-ñunka; kokipa; econkap'iñ: *he shrunk from speaking.* *vt.* Namnihya.
shrinkage, n. To'ken aokpani.
shrinking, pa. Ci'stiñnaaya; kokipa.
shriekingly, adv. Kokipeya.
shrivel, vi. Śni'za; natipa; sna'ze.
shriveled, pa. Śniśniža; pinśpiñ-ža
shroud, n. Śina; on iyapehanpi. owinža. *vt.* Iyapemni; akañpa; aohanziya.
shrub, n. Cañ ci'stiñna; otehi.
shrubby, n. Cañ eikeistinna; waskuyeca hu.
shrubby, a. Cañwopamna; otehi.
shrug, vt. Tañnapakiya.
shrunk, imp. of SHRINK.
shuck, n. Ĥa; ožuha.
shudder, vi. Cañcañ; inihan. *n.* Wocañcañ; cañcañpi.
shuffle, vt. Yuicicahi; yuśkañ-śkañ. *vi.* Śkañśkañ.
shumac, n. Cañži.
shun, vt. Aohomniya; okamna; napa: *shun bad company.*
shut, vt. Eceniyeya; ecenicu; nataka. *Shut in, aonataka; nataka.*—*Shut his mouth, inataka.*
shutter, n. 1. Oakpahpe; i'ha: *a window shutter.* 2. Tu'we wakahpa.
shuttle, n. Hañonța ožuha.
shy, a. Watoghda; wi'kopa. *To be shy of, kokipa.* *vi.* Napa. *n.* Wonape; okañ'oiyeya.
shyly, adv. Watoghdaya; wi'stenya.
shyness, n. Wowatoghda.
Siamese, n. Si'amwicaśta.

Siberian, *n.* Siberiawicašta.
sibilant, *a.* Hosdi.
sibyl, *n.* Win'yan wa'yate.
Sicilian, *n.* Si'cilywicašta.
sick, *a.* Wayazanğa; yazan. *Sick of*, hitihda; si'ceda.
sicken, *vt.* Oyzanğa. *vi.* Wayazanğinhda; hinhpaya.
sicker, *a. comp.* Şan'pa wayazanğa.
sickish, *a.* Wayazanğa se'ca.
sickle, *n.* Isanğkopa; mi'naşkop; peziinaksehi.
sickly, *n.* Wayazanğ'a; sta'keca.
sickness, *n.* Wowayazanğ.
side, *n.* 1. Cuwi; cuto. *My side aches*, cuwi mayazan 2. O'huta; opapun; cuwi; obaşpe.—*On the south side*, itokağa eciyatanğan. 3. Eciyatanğan. *God is on our side.*—*Both sides*, anokatanğan.—*By the side of*, icahda.—*Chose sides*, anokatanğan kicicahnigapi.—*On one side*, sanina.—*Side by side*, i'ciyokiheya; icicahğtag.—*Take sides*, o'kiciyapi.—*The other side*, unman eciyatanğan.—*This side*, de'ciyatanğan.—*The side of a hill*, pahaonaptan.—*Lie on the side*, tanğmdas waŋka. *a.* Hdakinğan; cuwi eciyatanğan.—*A side wind*, hdakinğan tate. *vi.* Ti'dan. *Side with*, kici ti'dan.
side-board, *n.* Canğmdaska wa'hna-kapi.
side-glance, *n.* Hdakinğan e'tonwanpi.
side-hill, *n.* Hun'naptan.
sideling, *a.* Onnaptan.
side-saddle, *n.* Win'yan şungawa-kin.
side-table, *n.* Wa'hna-wotapi adehan.
side-view, *n.* Hdakinğan waŋyaka-pi.
sidewalk, *n.* Kahda ocaŋku.

sideways, *adv.* Hdakinğan.
sidewind, *n.* Hdakinğan tate.
sidewise, *adv.* Hdakinğan; na-keya.
siding, *n.* Hemani icunom caŋku.
siege, *n.* Onawicatakapi (okicize ekta otonwe aohomniyapi ka'pi); ohomni kuwapi.
sieve, *n.* Wi'yucaŋ.
sift, *vt.* Yucaŋ; yucaŋ.
sifter, *vt.* Wayucaŋ.
sigh, *vi.* Howaya; tanğmahen niya. *n.* Howayapi; ohowaya.
sight, *n.* 1. Wowanyake; *a wonderful sight*. 2. Wawanyakapi: *a cloud received him out of their sight*; *loss of sight*. 3. İsta; wowanyake: *in his sight*. 4. Wi'wanyake: *the gun-sight*. 5. O'ta; ni'na o'ta. *He made a sight of money*, ma'zaska ni'na o'ta kamna.—*In sight*, tanğan.—*In sight of*, o'tanğan.—*Out of sight*, tanğsni; i'sinğan.—*Take sight*, e'pazo. *vt.* Wanyaka; tanğan hi.
sighted, *a.* Wawanyake. *Long-sighted*, te'han wawanyaka.
sightless, *a.* Wawanyakeşni.
sightly, *a.* Owaşteca; okitanğan.
sight-seeing, *n.* Wawanyag omapi.
sign, *n.* 1. Wa'petokeca; wawakta; owe; wasagkdepi. 2. Wi'kiyutapi: *talk by signs*. 3. (*Algebra*) İcazopi; wa'petokeca. *vt.* 1. Owa: *sign your name*. 2. Wi'yuta; wi'kiyuta.
signal, *n.* Waktakiciyapi; wawakta. *a.* Okitanğan: *a signal victory*. *vt.* İwaktaya; wi'kiyuta: *he signaled the boat*.
signalize, *vt.* Wa'petogton; yutanğan.
signally, *adv.* O'tanğan.
signature, *n.* 1. Cažeeicihnakapi: *I want your signature*. 2. (*Mus.*) Ho wa'petogtonpi.

sign-board, *n.* Canmdaska eaze owapi; canmdaska wasaghdepi.

signer, *n.* Cazeoiçiwa.

signet, *n.* Wi'puspe.

signet-ring, *n.* Ma'zanapeupe on apuspapi.

significance, *n.* Ta'kukapi; wowaš'ake.

significant, *a.* 1. Okitanj; wa'petokeca: *a significant look.* 2. Tan'ka; waš'aka.

significantly, *adv.* Wapetogya.

signification, *n.* 1. To'ken ka'pi: *the signification of the word.* 2. Yutanjpi: *repress the signification of joy.*

signify, *vt.* 1. Šdonyekiya; oyaka: *he signified his desire.* 2. Ka; yutanj: *it signifies nothing.*

sign-post, *n.* Canpasdatapi wowa-
kta.

silence, *n.* Ininaunpi; woyakešni un'pi. *interj.* Inina unkiya; ayaštanikiya.

silent, *a.* Ininaun; inina; owan-
žun; tanjšni un: *a silent man.*—*A silent letter*, oowa tanj-
inšni un.

silently, *adv.* Inina; a'inina.

silence, *n.* Woinina.

silk, *n.* 1. Wanmduškahij mini-
huha; wanmduškahij. 2. Na-
tu; wanmduškahij iyececa.

silken, *a.* Štosto; šdušduta.

silkiness, *n.* Wošdušduta; wowi-
yakpa.

silk-worm, *n.* Wanmduška hij
ka'ga.

silky, *a.* Wanmduškahij se'ca;
wiyakpa; panpanna.

silliness, *n.* Wowitkotkoka.

silly, *a.* Wacinjtonšni; witko-
tko.

silvan, *a.* Can; pa'ta.

silver, *n.* Ma'zaska; ma'zaska
ma'za. *a.* Ma'zaska; ma'zaska
iyececa; wiyakpa; ska. *vt.*

Ma'zaska apawinža; pawiya-
kpa; ska ka'ga.

silver-gray, *a.* Ska hota.

silver-leaf, *n.* Ma'zaska mini-
huha.

silversmith, *n.* Ma'zaska ma'zaka-
ga.

silvery, *a.* Ma'zaska iyececa.

similar, *a.* Iyececa; i'akidececa: *a similar house.*—*Similar houses*,
ti'pi i'akidececa.

similarity, *n.* Woakidececa.

similarly, *adv.* Iyecen; a'kidecen.

similitude, *n.* Iyecece; woiyece-
ce; wi'yacinpi.

simmer, *vi.* Nas'a.

simoon, *n.* Tate ka'ta.

simper, *vt.* Žiziya iha.

simple, *a.* 1. E'cedan: *a simple idea.* 2. Wacinjtonšni; ksa'pe-
šni. 3. Wicahnayewacinšni: *the simple child.*

simple-hearted, *a.* Canje e'cedan;
wahtaniwacinšni.

simple-minded, *a.* Waawacinšni;
ksa'pesni.

simpleton, *n.* Wacinjtonšni; wi-
tkotkoka.

simplicity, *n.* Oškiškešni; wacin-
tonpišni.

simplify, *vt.* Yutehišni; yuecedan.

simulate, *vt.* Kon'za.

simulation, *n.* Hna'yanpi; kon'-
zapi.

simultaneous, *a.* Iyehan.

simultaneously, *adv.* Iyehanjan.

simultaneousness, *n.* Woiyehantu.

sin, *n.* Wohtani. *vi.* Wahtani.

since, *adv.* Ehantanjan; itahe-
na; iyohakam. *prep.* Ehan-
tanjan; hetanjan. *conj.* 1.
Ehantanjan: *since the world began.* 2. He'on etanjan; na-
kaeš; he'oŋ.—*Since love is vain*,
ihakieiktapi kin he ta'kušni kin
he'on.

sincere, *a.* 1. Wowicake: *a sin-
cere intention.* 2. E'cedan; wi-

caka; wohnaye ni'ca : a sincere man.
sincerely, adv. A'wicakehan; awi'cakeya; wicakeya.
sincereness, n. Wicakapi; wicahnayanpiñi.
sincerity, n. Wowicake; wohnaye wanica.
secure, n. Makoskan wokažužu yuha; htaniñi kicicažužupi.
sew, n. Kan; wi'cuwa; takan.
sewless, a. Kanwanica.
sewly, a. Kanota; kantaŋka.
sinful, a. 1. Wahtani's'a; wahtani : *sinful man*. 2. Si'ca; woahtani : *sinful words*.
sinfully, adv. Sicaya.
sinfulness, n. Si'ce; wošice; woahtani.
sing, vi. Dowan; hoton; hmun. *vt.* 1. Ahiyaya : *sing a hymn*. 2. Yatan; idowan : *sing his deeds*.
singe, vt. Hihnu; ġuya.
singer, n. Dowanwayupika; dowanpi.
singing-book, n. Wowapi odowan ho ka'gapi.
singing-man, n. Dowan wicašta.
singing-master, n. Dowanpi onspewicakiya.
singing-school, n. Dowanpi onspewicakiyapi.
singing-woman, n. Win'yan dowan's'a.
single, a. 1. Wanžidan : *a single star*. 2. Išnana : *he single stood*. 3. Išnana un : *a single man*. *vt.* Kahniga; wanži icu.
single-handed, a. Napsani; išnana; taŋšnana.
single-hearted, a. Canťewanžidan; wohnayecodan.
single-minded, a. Tawacinwanžidan.
singleness, n. Wowanžidan; woišnana; he'cetuwanžica.
singletree, n. Can'wiyutitan.

singly, adv. Wanžikái; išnana.
sing-song, n. Dowanše.
singular, a. 1. (*Gram.*) Wanžidan ka'pi; wicišnana : *the singular number*. 2. To'keca; wa'petokeca : *of singular appearance*. 3. Išnana; iyotan; wakapeya.
singularity, n. Wowapetokeca; wicišnana.
singularly, adv. Togye; wa'petogya.
sinister, a. Catkata; eciñni.
sink, vi. Kun iyaye; mahen iyaye; spaya : *the boat sank*. *vt.* Kun iyayeya; spa'yeya : *sink a ship*.—*Sink a debt*, oicazo yuakpani.—*Sink a hole*, ohdoka mahen a'ya.—*Sink money*, ma'zaska awihnuniya.—*Sink the price*, wokažužu a'okpani ka'ga. *n.* Oškokpa; minišica tukten ehpeyapi.
sinker, n. On spayeyapi.
sink-hole, n. Minišica oškokpa.
sinless, a. Woahtani ni'ca.
sinlessly, adv. Woahtani waninya.
sinlessness, n. Woahtani ecawanica.
sinner, n. Wahtani's'a; tu'we ši'ca.
sin-offering, n. Woahtani wošnapi.
Sioux, n. pr. Dakota. *The Sioux nation*, Dakota oyate.
Sioux City, n. pr. Otonwe Ci'stiŋna; Can'kasdate Iyohdoke.
Sioux Falls, n. pr. Can'kasdate Haha; Hahe.
slip, vt. Yatkan; yazoka; iyoziyatkan. *vi.* Wayatkan. *n.* Woyatke; wonapee.
siphon, n. Wi'yuskepa.
sir, n. Wicašta (woyuonihaŋ iapi).
sire, n. Atkuku; tu'we ka'ga. *vt.* Ka'ga (šungmdoka kapi ece).
siren, n. Win'yan wicahmunğa; win'yan wawiyutanye.
sirlola, n. Tatanka ce'ca.
surname, n. Wicowazi caže.

sirecco, *n.* Tate ka'ta.
sirup, *n.* Canhanpitiktica; hanpiskuya; *Y.* tuhmağa hanpi.
sister, *n.* 1. Ta'winohtin. *A man's older sister*, tankeku.—*My sister*, tanke; mitanke.—*A man's younger sister*, tankeitku.—*My younger sister*, tanksi; mitanksi.—*A woman's older sister*, cun'ku; cunweku.—*My older sister*, micun; cunwe.—*A woman's younger sister*, tan'kaku; tan'ku.—*My younger sister*, tan'ka; mitan'ka.—*They are sisters*, tan'kakiciyapi. 2. Šinasapa win'yan ookiye; win'yan ookiye.
sisterhood, *n.* Win'yanookiye okodakiciye.
sister-in-law, *n.* (*A man's*), Han'ka; (*a woman's*), icepan; (*a woman's husband's brother's wife*), icepanši.
sisterly, *a.* Ta'winohtin iyececa; waonšida.
sit, *sat*, *vi.* 1. I'yotan'ka; yan'ka. *Sit down*, i'yotan'ka.—*Sit on the log*, can'kağa akan yan'ka. 2. Aman; akikna yan'ka: *the hen sits*. 3. Kipi; wa'ka: *the coat sits well*. 4. Mni'ciya; hi'yotan'ka. 5. Han'kikta: *sit up with a sick man*.
site, *n.* Oyan'ke; ticagapi makoce.
sitter, *n.* I'yotan'kes'a; wakikna yan'ka.
sitting, *pa.* I'yotan'kahan un. *n.* Oiyotan'ke; omniciye; nažinšni.
situate, *a.* Yan'ka.
situated, *a.* Yan'ka; e'hdepi.
situation, *n.* Oyan'ke; onaziñ; ouñ; wowaši; woh'tani.
six, *a.* Ša'kpe.
sixfold, *a.* Ša'kpe akihde.
sixpence, *n.* (Sagdašiq iapi) Ma'šadan akenom.
six-shooter, *n.* Ša'kpeutapi.

sixteen, *a.* Akešakpe.
sixteenth, *a.* 1. I'akešakpe. 2. Akešakpe yušpapi wanži.
sixth, *a.* 1. Išakpe: *the sixth pie*. 2. Ša'kpeyušpapi: *one sixth of a pie*.
sixthly, *adv.* Išakpe.
sixty, *a.* Wikcemnašakpe.
sizable, *a.* Ki'taŋna tan'ka.
size, *n.* 1. Tin'akokeca; oiyute. 2. Con'peška. *vt.* 1. Con'peška iun. 2. Oiyute eekcen e'hna-ka.
sized, *a.* Oiyute: *large sized*.
sizing, *n.* Con'peška.
sizy, *a.* Tiktica; tka'pa.
sizzle, *vi.* Sdi; sdi'sdi.
sizzling, *n.* Wosdisdi.
skate, *n.* Ma'zaokazekiçunpi. *vi.* Okazekiçun.
skater, *n.* Tu'we okazekiçun.
skedaddle, *vi.* Nažica; mde'zešni napa.
skele, *n.* (Hahon'ta) Okakša.
skeleton, *n.* 1. Huha: *the skeleton of a man*. 2. Owohdake iapi huha.
skeptic, *n.* Wacetunhda; Wowapiwakan wicadašni.
skeptical, *a.* Wacetunhda.
skepticism, *n.* Wacetunhdapi.
sketch, *vt.* Inahni owa; inahni icazo; ptenyedan oyaka. *n.* Inahni owapi.
skew, *a.* Hmin; nake. *vt.* Yuhmin.
skid, *n.* Can'apasdohanpi.
skiff, *n.* Canmdaskawatadan.
skillful, *a.* Wayupika; wakihoka.
skillfully, *adv.* Wayupiya.
skillfulness, *n.* Wowayupika.
skill, *n.* Wowayupika; wokañige.
skilled, *a.* Waonšpeka; wayupika.
skillet, *a.* Ce'gamdaska.
skim, *vt.* Kage; wihi icu. *vi.* Kašušdun iyaye.
skimmer, *n.* Wi'cage.

skim-milk, *n.* Asanpiwihdiicupi.
skimmings, *n.* Tage; wakagepi.
skin, *n.* Ha; uka: *a dog skin.*
vt. Ha yu'za; bagapa; ha basku. *Skin a hog*, kukuše ha yu'za.—*Skin potatoes*, mdo ha basku.
skin-deep, *a.* Haakamyedan.
skinless, *a.* Hacodan.
skinny, *a.* Ha cee.
skip, *vi.* Psi'psin ya; ipsica. *Skip over*, apica. *vt.* Yusna; aunyaniyaye; eoonšni. *n.* Oipsica; wančan iyeiciyapi.
skipper, *n.* 1. Ipsices'a; wacis'a. 2. Wamduđan psi'psica.
skipping, *pa.* Psi'psin ya; psi'psica.
skipping-rope, *n.* Haħontawiyupsice.
skirmish, *n.* Tonweya kiczapi. *vi.* Tonweya kicis škan.
skirmisher, *n.* Tonweya akicita.
skirt, *n.* Sanksanica: *she wore a blue skirt.* 2. Opapun: *in the skirts of town.* *vt.* Opapun ka'ga; aohomniya. *vi.* Ohomni un.
skittish, *a.* Ške'he; watogkda.
skittishly, *adv.* Škeheya.
skulk, *vi.* Naicihman un; ihdonica.
skulker, *n.* Naičihbesa; ku'za.
skull, *n.* Pahu.
skull-cap, *n.* Wapoštanonžinča.
skunk, *n.* Manča.
sky, *n.* Maħpiyato; maħpiya.
sky-blue, *a.* Maħpiyato.
sky-high, *adv.* Maħpiya heħanwančantu.
skylight, *n.* O'zanžanħdepi awakeyapi ekta.
sky-rocket, *n.* Čaħdi wančankan bopomyapi.
skyward, *a.* Maħpiya ektakiya.
slab, *n.* Čanmdaska ha; in'yan mdaska.
slabber, *vi.* I'mnitaga; i'mništan.

slab-sided, *a.* Niğemdask.
slack, *a.* Tiŋ'zešni; iwaštedan; haŋhi. *adv.* Tiŋsayašni; to'ken cin'yan. *n.* Tiŋ'zešni heħanjan.
slacken, *vi.* Yuŋinzešniaya: *the rope slackens.* 2. Kun ya; huŋ'kešniaya. 3. Mduwaħe: *lime slackens.* *vt.* 1. Yuŋinzešni: *slacken the rope.* 2. O'cim iwaštedan ya: *he slackens his pace.* 3. Mduya: *slack the lime.*
slackly, *adv.* Tiŋ'zešniyan; to'ken cin'yan.
slackness, *n.* Woŋinzešni; woawacinšni.
slag, *n.* Ğinğinča; in'yanšdo.
slake, *vt.* Yusni; yuasni. *vi.* Snia-ya; sni.
slam, *vt.* Ni'naiyeya. *vi.* Ninaiyaya; bu.
slander, *n.* Waaiapi; woaiē. *vt.* Aia; ituya aia.
slanderer, *n.* Waaiēs'a.
slandercous, *a.* Waaiapi; waaies'a.
slandercously, *adv.* Waaiia.
slang, *n.* Iapišni; owestepi.
slant, *a.* Takiŋyan; a'pamahde. *vt.* Takiŋyan e'ħde. *vi.* Takiŋyan wanča. *n.* Onaptanje.
slanting, *a.* Atakiŋyan; nake.
slantingly, *adv.* Atakiŋyan.
slantwise, *adv.* Atakiŋyan.
slap, *vt.* Napemdaska apa. *n.* Skamyena apapi.
slapjack, *n.* Ađuyapi zizipedan.
slash, *vt.* Čapapi; bahonħon. *n.* Obahon; oape.
slashed, *pa.* Bahonpi.
slat, *n.* Čanmdaska sbu'na.
slate, *n.* In'yan sa'pa; in'yan mdaskaska.
slattern, *n.* Wiŋ'yan šamya ihduha. *a.* Šamya un.
slatternly, *adv.* Šamyena.
slaty, *a.* In'yanmdaska se'ca.
slaughter, *n.* Wokte; wopata. *vt.* Kte; pa'ta.

slaughterer, n. Wicakte; wapata.
slaughter-house, n. Owokte.
slave, n. Wayaka; wowidake; ta'-waiçiyešni.
slave-born, a. Wayakatonpi.
slave-catcher, n. Wayakaoyuspa.
slave-driver, n. Wayakawicakahapa.
slaveholder, n. Wayakayuha.
slaveholding, n. Wayakayuhapi.
slavhnnt, n. Wayakanažicaodepi.
sla'ver, n. 1. Wayaka wopetonj.
 2. Wi'tawata wayakatokšu.
slav'er, n. I'mnitaga; i'mnicastañ.
vi. I'mništañ.
slavery, n. Wayakatonpi.
slave-ship, n. Wi'tawatawayakatokšu.
slave-trade, n. Wayakawopetonpi.
slavish, a. Wayaka iyececa; tehike.
slay, vt. Kaštaka; kte.
slayer, n. Wakaštaka; tin'wicakte.
sled, n. Cañwiyusdohe; Y. cañwosdohe.
sledding, n. Osdohanpi.
sledge, n. 1. Maziypetanğa. 2. Cañwiyusdohe.
sleek, a. Sto; stosto; šdušduta; wiyakpa. *vt.* Kastosto. *adv.* Yupiya.
sleekly, adv. Stostoya; wiyakpaya.
sleep, vi. Ištiñma; ištiñbe; atañseun. *n.* Woištiñma.
sleep'er, n. 1. Tu'we ištiñma; ištiñmapi. 2. Ohna ištiñmapi.
sleepily, adv. Ištiñmase; h̄bayena.
sleepiness, n. Wicañbapi.
sleeping, pa. Wicañtiñma; oištiñma. *n.* Woištiñma.
sleepless, a. Ištiñmešni.
sleeplessly, adv. Ištiñmešniyañ.
sleeplessness, n. Woištiñmešni.
sleepy, a. H̄ba; T. h̄wa; ku'za.
sleet, n. Watutupa. *vi.* Watutumya hinhe.
sleety, a. Acañcağa.

sleeve, n. Isto; on'hdohdaisto.
Laugh in his sleeve, nahmana iha.
sleeveless, a. Istowanica.
sleigh, n. Cañwiyusdohe kapože-đañ.
sleighing, n. Wosdohanpi.
sleight, n. 1. Woaktašni; woyu-šna: *it was a sleight.* 2. Woonhanko; wowayupika: *sleight of hand.*
slender, a. 1. Ci'stiñna; ci'stiñnahanska: *slender but strong.* 2. Wan'kadan; sutašni: *a slender constitution.*
slenderly, adv. Cistiyedañ; kpa-tanyañ.
slept, imp. of SLEEP.
slew, imp. of SLAY.
slice, vt. Baksaksa; bamda; kamda: *slice bread; slice beef.* *n.* Obašpe.
slick, a. Šdušduta; stosto. *vt.* Pašduta; kastosto.
slid, imp. of SLIDE.
slide, slid, slidden, vi. 1. Kašdun iyaya: *he slid by.* 2. Osdohan kiçun: *slide down the hill.* 3. Hiyaya; nahman iyaya: *he slid out of sight.* *vt.* 1. Kašdun iyaya; nahman hiyuya. *n.* Osdohançiçunpi; wokašduta.
slider, n. Wakašduta; kašdutapi.
slight, a. Ci'stiñna; iwaštedañ: *a slight effort.* *vt.* 1. Aktašni; we'eyešni: *she slighted me.* 2. Tañ'yañ econ šni: *slight his work.* *n.* Woaktašni; wowahtedašni.
slightingly, adv. Aktašniyañ.
slightly, adv. Iwaštedañ; kitan-ecinyañ; haakamyedañ.
slightness, n. Wotehišni.
slim, a. Ci'stinahanska; ta'kušni.
slime, n. Upsiza; makacoco.
slimsy, a. Žigzica.
slimy, a. Tutupa; h̄mun'za.
sling, n. Iyuhmun; in'yaniyu-

hmun; wi'otke. *n.* Miniwakanjicahi. *vt.* Kah'oiyeya; otkeya.

slink, *vi.* Nasdankihda. *vt.* Okaškanton.

slip, *vi.* 1. Našduta; kašduniyaya: *his foot slipped*. 2. Icuṅom iyaya; kašdun iyaya: *it slipped out*. 3. Našdun iyaya; nahman iyaya: *he slipped away*. 4. Našna; yušna. *vt.* Kašdun iyeya; kohan iyeya: *slip in the pin*.—*Slip on a coat, okde kohan kiṅṅ.* *n.* Wonašduta; wonašna; woyušna: *a slip of the foot; he made a slip*. 2. Obaksa; canjṅkpa obakse: *currant slips*. 3. Oṅšpa; obakse haṅ'ska: *a slip of paper*. 4. Akanunpi; nitoške. 5. Wa'ta onažin. 6. Caṅ'akanyanṅkapi haṅ'ska.

slipper, *n.* Caṅ'hanpaonžinca. 2. Kašdutesa.

slippery, *a.* Šdušduta; wacinyepicašni; to'ketutanjṅni.

slipshod, *a.* To'kencinyan.

slit, *vt.* Bahon; baḥdoka; basdeca. *n.* Obahon; oko; ohei.

sliver, *n.* Caṅ'osdeca; wokašdate. *vt.* Kasdesdeca.

slobber, *vi.* I'mništan.

sloop, *n.* Wi'tawata ihupa waṅzina.

slop, *n.* Minišica; miniehpeyapi. *vt.* Minišica apapson.

slope, *n.* Hun'naptan; o'hya icaḡopi. *vt.* O'hya ka'ga; a'pamahde ka'ga. *vi.* Napa.

sloping, *a.* Onaptanyan; o'hya.

slopingly, *adv.* O'hya.

sloppy, *a.* Upšiza; coco.

slosh, *n.* Coco; makacoco.

sloshy, *a.* Coco; hanhi.

slot, *n.* Caṅhdakinyan; o'smaka.

sloth, *n.* 1. Wokuža: *live in sloth*. 2. (*Zool.*) Ku'ža; (Wahutopa waṅ inmu hin'skokeca).

slothful, *a.* Ku'ža; hun'kešni; kužiža.

slothfully, *adv.* Kužižeya; hun'kešniyan.

slothfulness, *n.* Wokuža.

slouch, *n.* Tu'we heoca; coḡeca. *vt.* Hdoheya econ.

slough, *n.* Wiwi; ohdihi. *v.* Nahdaya; hinḡpaya.

sloven, *u.* Coḡeca.

slovenliness, *n.* Woḥnahan.

slovenly, *a.* Hnahan; coḡeca.

slow, *a.* Haṅhi; hun'kešni; he'kta un; ohanšdata.

slowly, *adv.* Haṅhiya; asasyena; iwāštedan.

slowness, *n.* Woḥanhi.

sluc, *vi.* Kahomni; kašduniyaya; *vt.* Kahomni iyeya.

slug, *n.* Ma'zasuhanṅska; ma'zacehdihpeyapi siha. *vt.* Ma'zasu on apa.

sluggard, *n.* Ku'ža.

sluggish, *a.* Hun'kešni; haṅhi; econṅkapi.

sluggishly, *adv.* Kuziteyena.

sluggishness, *n.* Wokuža.

slugs, *n.* Ma'zaaḡuḡu; kašpušpu-pi.

slulce, *n.* Minicanṅkakaḡapi; minitiyopayapi.

slum, *n.* Waḥtešniotipi.

slumber, *vi.* Oḡonḡa; ištinja; iwāštedan ištinja.

slumberer, *n.* Ištinja'sa.

slumberless, *a.* Ištinja'sni.

slung, *imp.* of SLING.

slung-shot, *n.* Ma'zazu canḡḡipi.

slunk, *imp.* of SLINK.

slur, *vt.* 1. Ta'kušica ikoyagya; ištenya: *he slurred me*. 2. Anahma: *slur a fact*. 3. (*Mus.*) Ikoyaka. *n.* Wi'koyake; wo-iyaoṅpe.

slush, *n.* Upšiza; ta'kuco.

slushy, *a.* Coco.

slut, *n.* Šunṅkawiye.

sluttish, *a.* Hnahan; coḡeca.

sly, *a.* Nahman škan; sda'ta; ksa'pa; wicaśasni.
slyly, *adv.* Nahmana; anaħbeya.
slyness, *n.* Nahmana škan'pi.
smack, *vt.* Yuskapa; po'pa. *n.*
 1. Ta'kupo'pa; yaskapapi. 2. U'tapi; wokitan. 3. Oape; apapi. *vi.* Kaħtan; on'špa en uŋ.
smacking, *pa.* Yaskaskapa; itaŋcaŋka.
small, *a.* Ci'stiŋna; ci'kana; kpana. *Small potatoes*, mdo cikci-stiŋna.
small-arms, *n.* Ma'zakanikceka.
smallish, *a.* Ki'taŋna ci'stiŋna.
smallness, *n.* Wocistiŋna.
small-pox, *n.* Itewicahdoħdokapi.
smart, *a.* Waciŋksapa: *a smart boy*. 2. Pe'sto; pa'za: *a smart rebuke*. 3. Mdiheca; oħaŋko: *smart to get around*. 4. Ni'na hiyu; ni'na: *a smart breeze*. 5. O'ta; taŋ'yaŋ: *a smart crop of grass*. 6. Wi'taŋtaŋ; ksa'pa: *most tou smart*.
smartly, *adv.* Waciŋksamya; pe'stoya; wi'taŋtanyaŋ.
smartness, *n.* Wowaciŋksape; wohitike.
smash, *vt.* Kamdeca; kaśuśuza. *Smashed to pieces*, kpanyena kamdeca. *n.* Kamdecapi; wotakunišni.
smasher, *n.* Wakamdeca; wohitika.
smatter, *vi.* Sdonyešniia.
smatterer, *n.* Wasdonyešni iaa.
smattering, *n.* Wosdonye haakamyena.
smear, *vt.* Akastaka; sdaya; aśamya. *n.* Akastakapi.
smell, *vt.* 1. O'mna: *smell the rose*. 2. Iyukan; *he smelled out the answer*. *vi.* Mna; o'mna: *I can't smell*. *n.* O'mnapi; woomna.
smeller, *n.* On' o'mnapi; po'ge; waomna.

smelling, *n.* Waomnapi.
smelling-bottle, *n.* Žanžan o'mnapi.
smelt, *vi.* Šdoya.
smelter, *n.* Waśdoya.
smicker, *vi.* Iħaħa.
smile, *vi.* Iħa; iyokipi; ahitoŋwaŋ; wi'yuškiŋ. *Mother smiled*, ina iħa.—*May heaven smile*, tokiŋ maħpiya iyokipi ahitoŋwaŋ.—*Smiling spring*, we'tu wi'yuškiŋ. *n.* Iħapi; woiħa; woiħakta.
smiler, *n.* Iħas'a.
smilingly, *adv.* Wi'hahaya; canwašteya.
smirch, *vt.* Aśamya.
smirk, *vi.* Iħakonza.
smite, *vt.* Apa. Apa; kaśtaka; ħmuŋga. *Smite off*, kspa.
smith, *n.* Ma'zakaga. *Silver-smith*, ma'zaskakaga.
smitten, *pp.* of SMITE. Apapi; wicinpī yuhnaškiŋyaŋ.
smock, *n.* Wiŋ'yaŋ mahenuŋpi.
smoke, *n.* Šo'ta: *I see smoke*. *vi.*
 1. Šo'ta; izita; šo'takaga: *the stove smokes*. 2. Caŋonpa: *do you smoke*. *vt.* 1. Izinya; šo'taya. 2. On'pa; caŋonpa.
smokeless, *a.* Šo'ta wanica.
smoker, *n.* Caŋonpas'a.
smoky, *a.* 1. Šo'ta; šo'tes'a: *a smoky house*. 2. Šotozu: *a smoky day*. 3. Šotkazi: *a smoky ceiling*.—*A smoky teepee*, wizi.
smolder, *vi.* Izita; itkonyaħe.
smooth, *a.* Šduśduta; mda'ya; stosto; amdakedaŋ.—*Smooth glass*, žanžan šduśduta.—*Smooth hair*, hiŋ stosto.—*Smooth road*, caŋku mda'ya.—*Smooth words*, iapi sku'ya. *vt.* Pastosto; kamdaya; yuasni.
smooth-faced, *a.* Hiŋ wanica.
smoothing-iron, *n.* Wi'pamdaye.
smoothing-plane, *n.* Wi'cazipepedaŋ.

smoothly, *adv.* Stostoya; iyoki-piya.
smoothness, *n.* Womdaye.
smooth-spoken, *a.* I'wašicun; i'skuya.
smooth-tongued, *a.* Cežiskuya.
smitten, *pp.* of SMITE.
smother, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yusni.—*Smother the babe*, hokšiyopa yuniyašni.—*Smother fire*, pe'ta yusni.—*Smother anger*, wocan-nye apaspa.
smudge, *n.* Šo'ta; wi'zinyapi.
smuggle, *vt.* Nahman ahi: *smuggle goods into the country.*
smuggler, *n.* Nahmanwatokšu.
smut, *n.* Agyapibusapa; ceħna-
 gi.
smutty, *a.* 1. Ceħnaği ašamya. 2. Aa: *smutty corn.* 3. Wowi-šteca: *smutty talk.*
snag, *n.* Canmnicazo; can; can-hutkan; *the boat ran on a snag.* *vi.* Can'naohdoka.
snail, *n.* Wamnuhadan; tu'we hun'kedañšni.
snake, *n.* Wamduška; zuzuhecedan; T. zuzeca; wañ.—*Rattlesnake*, sintheada. *vt.* Yusdohan; sdohan: *snake a log.*
Snake, *n. pr.* Sintheadwicaša.
snakish, *a.* Wamduškase.
snap, *vt.* 1. Kapsaka; yupsaka: *snapped the bars.* 2. Yupopa; kapopa: *snap the fingers.* 3. Yakoka: *the dog snapped his teeth.* *vi.* 1. Psa'ka; kapsaka: *the pole snapped.* 2. Bokega: *the gun snapped.* *n.* 1. Papsakapi; wopapsaka: *broke with a snap.* 2. Woakipa: *a cold snap.* 3. Ma'zawiyuze: *a bridle snap.* 4. Agyapi zizina: *ginger snaps.*
snappish, *a.* Wayahtakes'a.
snappishly, *adv.* Ksizeya.
snare, *n.* Wi'hmunke; wowawiyutanje. *vt.* Hmun'ka.

snari, *vi.* Hdo; T. hlo. *vt.* Yu-wiwi; i'ciyakaška. *n.* Yuwiwi; woyuškiške.
snatch, *vt.* Kohan ieu; yukam ieu. *n.* Wokitanj.
snatcher, *n.* Yukamicus'a.
snath, *n.* Pežiicašdaihupa.
sneak, *vi.* Pamaħdedan ja; išteca se škan. *n.* Nahmanškan.
sneaking, *a.* Waanaħbe.
sneer, *vi.* Ihaħa. *n.* Wowiha.
sneerer, *n.* Wawihaha.
sneeringly, *adv.* Wawihahaya.
sneeze, *vi.* Pša.
snicker, *vi.* Žižiya iħa.
sniff, *vt.* O'mna; po'ganj.
sniffle, *vi.* Hnaħna niya; ŋin'ga.
snipe, *n.* Hu'totona.
snivel, *vi.* Tin'ga; pahdi au.
sniveler, *n.* Ce'yakenunj.
snob, *n.* Wahañcida.
snooze, *vi.* Ištinja; inahni ištinja.
snore, *vi.* 'Go'pa.
snorer, *n.* 'Go'pes'a.
snort, *vi.* Po'ganj; hnaħna.
snout, *n.* Pahdi.
snout, *n.* Pute; pasu: *the hog's snout.*
snow, *n.* Wa. *The snow flies*, wa bomdu; icamna. *vi.* Wapa; wa hiñhe.
snow-ball, *n.* Wakaska. *vi.* Wakiciinpi.
snow-bird, *n.* Wa'kasanšan.
snowblind, *a.* Wa'istaowicašniže.
snowdrift, *n.* Wo'ganj; T. wawo-tiheye.
snowflake, *n.* 1. Wa'sukaza. 2. Waħcaska (ocaže).
snow-plow, *n.* Wa'icatice.
snow-shoe, *n.* Pse; tanmda.
snow-storm, *n.* Waibomdu.
snow-white, *a.* Wa'seska.
snowy, *a.* 1. Wa'se; wa'kašotešni. 2. Wa'akaħpa.
snub, *vt.* Anaptakuwa; okihi-šniya.

snuff, vt. Po'zanʒan; yaʒiŋca; o'mna: *the dog snuffed the breeze.* *n.* 1. Caŋdi bakpaŋpi. 2. Petiʒanʒaniyaḡu.

snuff-box, n. Caŋdiyaziŋcapi opiye.

snuffer, n. 1. Wayaziŋca. 2. Petiʒanʒan iyukse.

snuffle, vi. Oyahnahna; poʒanʒan.

snug, a. Ayuco; taŋ'yan.

snuggle, vi. A'skamyā iwāŋka.

snugly, adv. Kipiya; ayucoya.

so, adv. 1. He'cen: *God made me so.* 2. Ni'na; he'ceh: *I am so tired.*—*So long, hehankeca.*—*He stayed so long, ni'na te'han yaŋka.*—*So far, hehanyan; ni'na te'han.*—*So forth, saŋ'pa he'ceken.*—*So large, hiŋ'skotanʒka; ni'na taŋ'ka.*—*So much, hehakeca; ni'na o'ta.*—*So small, hiŋ'skoyedan; ni'na ci'stiŋna.*—*So so, he'cetu; he'cetuka.*

conj. Ehantanhanā; kinhan.

soak, vt. Hpaŋyan; spa'yeya. *vi.* Akahtan.

soaked, pa. Hpaŋ; spa'ya.

soaking, pa. Kahtanyan.

soap, n. Wi'paʒaʒa; Y. & T. ha'i-paʒaʒa. *vt.* Wi'paʒaʒa iun.

soap-bubble, n. Taḡebotanʒkapi.

soap-stone, n. In'yaŋsan.

soap-suds, n. Miniwipaʒaʒaota.

soapy, a. Wipaʒaʒa yukan.

soar, vi. Wanʒan kinyan; nawin. *Soar away, aunyan iyaye.*

sob, vi. Ce'yaya; ce'yektakta. *n.* Ce'yapiho; mdokaska.

sober, a. 1. Mdeze; witoʒni: *the man is sober.* 2. Ohantʒka; wi'hahaʒni; wicka: *a very sober boy.* *vt.* Kamdeza.

soberly, adv. Mdesya; a'wicakeya.

sober-minded, a. Tawaciŋ mde'ze.

soberness, n. Womdeze; wowicake.

sobriety, n. Wi'wicamdeza.

sobriquet, n. I'hadcaze.

so-called, a. He'cen eciyapi.

sociable, a. Wohdakes'a; wawihaha; wawimaḡaḡa.

sociableness, n. Wi'cihaktapi.

sociably, adv. Imagaḡaya.

social, a. Okiciya.

socialist, n. Okiciyapi okodaki-ciye.

socially, adv. Okiciya.

society, n. Wicaʒtaikicitukapi; okiciyapi; i'cikiyedāŋ ti'pi; omnickiye; wanʒkiyiyakapi.

sock, n. Iyahdehuŋska; Y. & T. huŋyakon.

socket, n. Ohdoka; oʒkokpa.

sod, n. Peʒihutkaŋ; peʒi. *vt.* Peʒi hutkaŋ aʒu.

soda, n. Aḡuyapiinapohye suta.

soda-water, n. Miniipiga yatkaŋpi.

sodomite, n. Iwicahusa.

sofa, n. Akanyaŋkapi han'ska paŋpaŋna.

soft, a. 1. Paŋpaŋna; paŋspaŋʒedan; hih: *a soft bed; soft cloth; soft earth.* 2. Waŋ'ka-dan; *soft iron.* 3. Owaʒteca: *soft air.* 4. Iwaʒtedan; *soft whispers.* 5. Coco: *soft mud.*—*Soft water, mini sutaʒni; maḡaʒu mini.*

soften, vt. Kapaŋpaŋ; yupaŋpaŋ; kacoco; yuaʒni. *vi.* Iwaʒtedan aya; waŋkadan a'ya; ōdo.

soft-headed, a. Waciŋksapeʒni.

soft-hearted, a. Canwaŋka.

softly, adv. Iwaʒtedan; iwahnana; wa'hbayena.

softness, n. Wopaŋpaŋna; wowa-hba.

soggy, a. Spa'ya; dodo se'ca.

soil, n. Makikecka; maka: *the soil is good.* *vt.* Yuʒapa; aʒama-ya; *don't soil your clothes.*

sojourn, vi. Inahniti; ohnihde un. *n.* Ounyanpi

sojourner, n. Ohnihdeun; inahnun.

sojournment, *n.* Ounyanpi.
sol, *n.* (*Mus.*) Ho'izaptan.
solace, *vt.* Wacintonhnagya; kicanpta. *n.* Wokicantpte.
solar, *a.* Anpawi; anpawi etanhan.
sold, *imp.* of SELL.
solder, *n.* Wišdoye. *vt.* Ceňska apuspa.
soldier, *n.* Akicita.
soldiering, *n.* Akicitaunpi.
soldierly, *a.* Akicita-iyecaca; waditaka.
sole, *n.* Sicu; sicuha: *the sole of my shoe.* *vt.* Sicu okatan.
sole, *a.* Heceedan; isnana.
solecism, *n.* Iapi ecinšniyan; wicohan ecinšniyan.
solely, *adv.* Heceedan; he'cehna-na.
solemn, *a.* Wakan; wakanse; wowiecake.
solemnity, *n.* Wowakan; wowicake; wowinihan.
solemnization, *n.* Yuwakanpi.
solemnize, *vt.* Yuwakan; ahopewicaya; yušan.
solemnly, *adv.* Wakanyan; a'wicakeya.
solicit, *vt.* Kida; da; icekiya.
solicitation, *n.* Wadapi; ocinpi. *At the solicitation of his father,* atkuku okicicin kin on.
solicitor, *n.* 1. Wadaun; waocin. 2. Ki'ciyuwa; kažuwicakiya.
solicitous, *a.* Cin'heca; awacinheca; icantešica.
solicitously, *adv.* Icantešinya.
solicitude, *n.* Waawacinheca.
solid, *a.* 1. Suta; ke'za: *solid ground.* 2. Hdoģecašni: *a solid ball.* 3. Omdoton: *a solid foot.* 4. Tke; suta: *solid food.* *n.* 1. Ta'ku tanon. 2. (*Gram.*) Ta'ku omdoton.
solidify, *vt.* Yusuta. *vi.* Suta a'ya.
solidity, *n.* 1. Wosuta; hohošni.

2. Canteņzapi; wotanġa; wowiecake.
solidly, *adv.* Sutaya; a'taya.
solidness, *n.* Wosuta; a'taya.
soliloquize, *vi.* I'ciwohdaka.
soliloquy, *n.* I'ciwohdakapi.
solitarily, *adv.* Isnana.
solitariness, *n.* Wicišnana un'pi.
solitary, *a.* Isnana un; wanžidan; makoskan un'pi.
solitude, *n.* Makoskantu; wicišnana un'pi.
solo, *n.* Wicišnana downanpi.
solstice, *n.* An'pawi namni.
soluble, *a.* Hpanyepica; skanyepica; kahdogpica; okahnihpica.
solution, *n.* 1. Hpuwahe; hpanyanhan; mduwahe. 2. Kahdokapi; to'ketu oyakapi: *the solution of the question.* 3. (*Chem.*) Skanyanpi: *a solution of soda.* 4. Woyužu: owihanġe.
solvable, *a.* Oyagpica; yasupica.
solve, *vt.* Yukcan; yasu; yuzamni; oyaka.
solvency, *n.* Wawokihika.
solvent, *a.* 1. Kažuži okihi. 2. Skanyepica; waskanġiya.
sombre, *a.* Sa'peca; ġigi; otanġkešni; aokpaza.
some, *a.* 1. Onģe: *some water; some flour.* 2. Wanžikši: *some girls; some horses.* 3. Wanži; tu'we kašta: *some man will do it.* 4. Ki'tan'na; onšpa. 5. Ce'tu: *some ten miles.* 6. Ki'tanġa o'ta: *it will be some days before he will come.*
somebody, *n.* Tu'we; wicašta wanži.
somehow, *adv.* 1. To'ketu kacen: *somehow he fell.* 2. To'ketu kašta: *it must be done somehow.*
somersault, somerset, *n.* Kahošni ehpeicijapi.
something, *n.* 1. Ta'ku; ta'ku wanži. 2. Onšpa; iyokise.

sometime, *adv.* Tohantu kinhan; tohantu áta: *sometime come and see me.* 2. To'hiñni.
sometimes, *adv.* Tuktentu.
somewhat, *n.* Ki'tañna; onspa; ta'ku; hanke. *adv.* Ki'tañna.
somewhere, *adv.* Tukten; to'kiya.
somerset, *n.* See SOMERSAULT.
somnambulist, *n.* Istinma omani.
son, *n.* Cihintku; cinca. *My son*, micinksi.—*Your son*, nicinksi.—*His son*, cihintku.—*Son*, cinš.—*Sons of Jacob*, Jacob cinca.
song, *n.* Odowan; odowan ikeeka.
songful, *a.* Dowanš'a.
songless, *a.* Dowan okihišni.
songster, *n.* Dowanš'a.
soniferous, *a.* Ho'kaša.
son-in-law, *n.* Takošku.—*My son-in-law*, mitakoš; takošwaya.
sonless, *a.* Cihintku wanica.
sonnet, *n.* Odowan (ocaže).
sonorous, *a.* Ho'yukan; ho'tan'ka; ho'wašte.
sonship, *n.* Cihintkuyapi.
soon, *adv.* Ecadan; kohaņa; to'kešta. *Sooner*, tokaheya.—*Soonest*, tokaheyašica.—*As soon as*, tohan.—*No sooner*, he'cehnana; i'ecadan.
soot, *n.* Cehnagi; šonnagi. *vt.* Cehnagi akašpa.
sooth, *n.* Wowicake.
soothe, *vt.* Kihna; iyokipiya.
soothingly, *adv.* Kihnaya.
soothsay, *vi.* Ayata.
soothsayer, *n.* Waayate.
sooty, *a.* Cehnagi o'ta; ša'pa.
sop, *vt.* Hpanye; kahtan; opuktan. *n.* Hpanyanpi; on kinapi.
sophism, *n.* Woksape wohnaye.
sophist, *n.* Woksape iwicahnaye.
sophistical, *a.* Wicahnaye.
sophistry, *n.* Woksape wohnaye.
sophomore, *n.* Woonšpe warkantu waniyetu inonpa.

sorcerer, *n.* Wapiyes'a; wica'hmunğa.
sorcery, *n.* Wohmunğa; wawiyutanaye.
sordid, *a.* Ša'pa; ši'ca.
sordidly, *adv.* Šicaya.
sore, *a.* Yazan; hdi: *my sore hand.* 2. Ni'na ši'ca; tehika: *a sore disease*, *n.* Hdi; yazan. *adv.* Šicaya; ni'na.
sorely, *adv.* Tehiya; ni'na.
soreness, *n.* Oyazan.
sorghum, *n.* Canhanpihu.
serrel, *n.* Wahšekuya. *a.* Hinša.
sorrlly, *adv.* Oiyokišinya.
sorrow, *n.* Woyokišica; wocan-tešica. *vi.* Ican-tešica; iyokišica.
sorrowful, *a.* Iyokišica; oiyokišica; woyokišica.
sorrowfully, *adv.* Oiyokišinya.
sorry, *a.* 1. Can-tešica: *I am sorry.* 2. Oiyokišica: *a sorry sight.* 3. Iyecetušni: *a sorry excuse.*
sort, *n.* Obe; ocaže: *what sort of wood.*—*In some sort*, to'ketuyaka.—*Out of sorts*, ecetuešni. *vt.* 1. Obe ecekeen e'hna: *sort potatoes.* 2. Kahniga; kahnih ieu. *III-sorted words*, iapi tan'yan kahnigapišni. *vi.* Kicica; kici iyokipi.
sortable, *a.* Pta'pta e'hnagpica.
so-so, *a.* Ahececa.
sot, *n.* Witkosa.
sottish, *a.* Miniwakan akaska.
sottishness, *n.* Witkopis'a.
soul, *n.* 1. Nagi; wicanagi: *Christ came to save souls.* 2. Oni; cante; wowaš'ake: *no soul left within him.* 3. Wicašta; tu'we: *ten souls in the boat.*
soulless, *a.* Can-tewanica.
sound, *a.* 1. Zani; a'taya wašte: *a sound apple.* 2. Wicaka; he'cetu: *a sound argument.* 3. Wowicake; a'wicake: *a sound threshing.* 4. Suta; ni'na:

sound sleep. *n.* 1. Ho; ta'ku bu: *I heard a sound.* 2. Mini wakpaseyeye: *go boating on the sound.* *vt.* 1. Šbe iyuta; iyuta; yuƙcaŋ: *sound the waters.* 2. Kahotoŋ; yahotoŋ: *sound the trumpet.* *vi.* Hotoŋ; ho'taŋiŋ; sna; bu: *the wind sounds cold.*

sounding, pa. Ho'taŋiŋ; ho'taŋka. *n.* Šbe iyutapi.

sounding-line, n. Hahonŋa on šbe iyutapi.

soundless, a. Ho wanica.

soundly, adv. A'wicakeya.

soundness, n. Wozani; wowicake.

soup, n. Wahanpi; hanpi.

sour, n. 1. Škumna; skuya: *sour milk; sour apples.* 2. Hinyanza; wociŋko: *a sour temper.* 3. Ohaŋšica; osnaze. *vt.* Škuyeya; yušica. *vi.* Škumna; šica.

source, n. Oenape; o'inƙpa: *the source of the river.*

sourish, a. Ki'taŋna škumna.

sour-kroot, n. Waŋpetanƙa škumnayanpi.

sourly, adv. Škumnayan; iyoki-pišniyan.

sourness, n. Woškumna; wocanze.

south, n. O'kaƣa; itokaƣa. *a.* Itokaħ. *adv.* O'kaħ.

south-east, a. Wiyohiyanpa itokaħ.

southerly, a. Itokaħ.

southern, a. Itokaƣa.

southerner, n. Itokaħwicašta.

southernmost, a. Itokaħ ihaŋke.

southing, n. Itokaħ ye.

southward, adv. Itokaħ.

southwest, n. Wiyohiyanpa itokaħ.

souvenir, n. Wokiksuye.

sovereign, n. 1. Itaŋcaŋ; wicašta-yatapi taŋ'ka: *the sovereign of the land.* 2. Sagdaširi ma'zaskaƣi; ma'zaska \$4.84. *a.* Tokahaŋ; iyotaŋ; ihduha.

sow, vt. Ozu; kada; wožu; kadada. *n.* Kukušewiye: *the sow had six pigs.*

sower, n. Tu'we wožu.

sown, pp. of sow.

space, n. 1. Oyaŋke; okaŋ; oko; ituocoka. 2. (*Print.*) Oowa wanica; oko. 3. (*Mus.*) Oko. *vt.* Oko ka'ƣa.

spacious, a. Taŋ'ka; otanƣaya; okipi. *A spacious house,* ti'pi otanƣaya.

spade, n. 1. Makinašpe; ma'zamdaska. 2. Kaŋsukutepi ocaze. *vt.* Makinašpe oŋ oƣa; oƣa.

spadeful, n. Makinašpe ožudaŋ.

spade-handle, n. Makinašpe ihupa.

spake, imp. of SPEAK.

span, n. 1. Napapasdecapi: *a span long.* 2. Oiyute ci'stiŋna: *life is but a span.* 3. O'hiyohiye: *a bridge of two span.* 4. Akicaška: *a span of horses.* *vt.* 1. Napapasdecapi oŋ wiyuta. 2. O'pta ya; iyute.

spangle, vt. Yuhdeška; kahdeška.

Spaniard, n. pr. Spaniyowicaša.

spaniel, n. Šuŋ'kanakpatanƣa.

Spanish, a. Spaniyotawa.

spank, vt. Napemdaska apa.

spanking, n. Napemdaskaapapi.

span-new, a. Te'ca; nakaha te'ca.

spar, n. Wa'taipamnatanƣa.

spare, vt. 1. Kpaƣaŋ; iyakiouhna-ka: *I have none to spare.* 2. Kpatan; itonpeya kuwa: *he did not spare his horse.* 3. E'hdaku; niyan; kpatan: *spare us, good Lord.* *vi.* Wakpatan; kpatanŋan ni; kpatanŋan eeoŋ; wawitonpe. *a.* 1. Iyakiu: *a spare horse,* šuŋ'kawakan iyakiu. 2. Iyohišni; kpatanŋan yuha. 3. Tamaheca; ce'pešni: *a spare looking boy.*

spare-rib, n. Cutuhu bazapapi.

sparing, a. 1. Wakpatan; watehinda: *sparing of her flour.* 2.

- To'nana; kpatanyaneconpi: a *sparing supply*.
- sparingly, adv.** Kpatanyan; itonpeya.
- spark, n.** Peñniza; ta'ku wiya-kpa.
- sparkling, n.** Wiokiyapi.
- sparkle, vi.** Wiyakpa; kpa'kpa; pihpiğa. n. Wowiyakpa.
- sparkling, pa.** Wiyakpakpa; pihpiğa: *sparkling eyes*.
- sparrow, n.** Zitkadan; wa'kasan-saŋ.
- sparse, a.** To'nana; enana.
- spasm, a.** Kan'natipapi; ocistiyedan.
- spasmodic, a.** Natiptipapi; inahniececapı.
- spat, imp.** of SPIT.
- splatter, vt.** Akastastaka; amnıni: *splatter your dress*.
- spavin, n.** Huhu anoge.
- spawn, n.** Hoğanitka. *vt.* Hoğanitka okada.
- speak, vt.** E'ya; oyaka; yaotanın; ia.—*To speak to, eciya.*—*Do you speak Sioux, Dakota iyaa he.* *vi.* Ia; woyaka; wohdaka. *Speak for, ekiciya; ki'ciia.*—*Speak in public, wicota en wohdaka.*—*Speak, Lord, ia wo, İtančan.*—*Speak of, cazeyata.*
- speakable, a.** Eyepica.
- speaker, n.** İekiyapi; tu'we wohdaka; omniciye itančan.
- speaking, n.** İapi; wohdakapi.
- spear, n.** 1. Wahukeza. *A rat-spear, huhaka.* 2. Ape: *a spear of grass.* *vt.* Capa; wahukeza on capa.
- spear-grass, n.** Mi'capeca; wi'capeca.
- spear-man, n.** Wahukeza yuha.
- special, a.** İ'yatayedan; hecedan ka'pi; iyotan; to'keca.
- specialist, n.** Hecedan kuwa.
- speciality, n.** Wicoħan wicita-wa.
- specially, adv.** İyotanyan; ta'ku wanži on.
- specialty, n.** İyotan kuwa.
- specie, n.** Ma'zaska ma'za.
- species, n.** Ocaze; obe; ospyae.
- specific, a.** İ'atayedan; ta'wa; wi'yokihı.
- specifically, adv.** İ'atayeda; a'wicakehan.
- specification, n.** Wacazeyatapi.
- specify, vt.** İ'atayedan cazeyata.
- specimen, n.** Onspa etanhan.
- specious, a.** Wicaka se'ca.
- speciously, adv.** Wicakeya.
- speciousness, n.** Wowicake se'ca.
- speck, n.** Onspa ci'stinna; ta'ku ci'stin'na. *vt.* Yusapsapa.
- speckle, vt.** Yuhdehdeğa; hdeška ka'ğa.
- speckled, pa.** Hdehdeğa; hdeška-ška.
- spectacle, n.** Wowanyake.
- spectacles, n.** Ma'zaišta; istamaz.
- spectator, n.** Wawanyagun.
- specter, n.** Wanagi; nagi.
- speculate, vi.** 1. Awaciŋ; iyukan: *speculate on his conduct.* 2. Wakamna kta opeton: *speculate on wheat.*
- speculation, n.** Wi'yukan wopetonpi.
- speculative, a.** Wi'yukanğa.
- speculatively, adv.** Wi'yukanyan.
- speculator, n.** Wi'yukan wopeton; wi'yukan.
- speculum, n.** İhdiyomdasın.
- sped, imp.** of SPEED.
- speech, n.** 1. İapi: *the gift of speech.* 2. Owohdake: *he made a speech.*
- speechless, a.** İapi okihisni.
- speech-maker, n.** Wohdakes'a.
- speed, vi.** Dus ya; to'ken okihicon. *vt.* Dus yekiya. n. Woduzahan; woħanço.
- speedily, adv.** Oħankoya; inahniyan; kohanğa.
- speedy, a.** Oħanço; du'zahan.

spell, *vt.* Oowa e'ya; oowa cazeyata. *n.* Woecon; itogto econpi; wohmunğa. *vt.* Kici itogto econ; o'kiya.

spell-bound, *a.* Hmun'gapi.

speller, *n.* 1. Oowa cazeyata. 2. Oowa wowapi.

spelling, *n.* Oowa e'hnakapi.

spelt, *imp.* of SPELL.

spend, *vt.* 1. Iyopeya; ku: *spend money for an education.* 2. Yusota; yutakuniśni: *spent all his father's money.* 3. Uŋ; en yan-ka: *spend the day with us.—I come to spend the night, awaŋ wahi.—A spent ball, ma'zasu sniyan ya.—Spend on, ayusota.* *vi.* Wayusota; tanŋ ŋni iyaya.

spender, *n.* Tu'we wayusota.

spendthrift, *n.* Wahdusotes'a; wakpatanŋni.

spent, *imp.* of SPEND.

sperm-oil, *n.* Hoganihdi petižanžanyapi.

spew, *vt.* Hde'pa; hiyuya.

spewer, *n.* Tu'we hde'pa.

sphere, *n.* 1. Ta'pase; ta'ku mi-ma: *the earth is a sphere.* 2. Ouŋ; ounye; obe: *out of his sphere.*

spherical, *a.* Mibe; hmiyanğa.

spice, *n.* Ta'kuicahiyutapi.

spicy, *a.* 1. Ta'kuicahi o'ta. 2. Pe'stosto; ksamyahan: *he made a spicy talk.*

spider, *n.* Uŋktomi.

spider-web, *n.* Uŋktomi tahokata.

spied, *imp.* of SPY. Wanyaka.

spigot, *n.* Ioŋtaŋ.

spike, *n.* Ma'zaiokatan tan'ka; ma'za pe'sto. *vt.* Okatan; ma'žakanjanğa no'ge aokatan.

spiky, *a.* Peŋesto.

spill, *vt.* 1. Papsoŋ: *spill water.* 2. Kada; kakada: *spill corn.*

spia, *vt.* 1. Pahmun; kahmun: *spin wool.* 2. Pahomni; kaho-mni: *spin a top.* 3. Yutehan;

ayucikayedan: *spin out the day.*
—*Spin a story, wakakan.* *vi.*
Wapahmun; homnimni.

spinal, *n.* Caŋkahu.—*Spinal column, caŋkahu a'taya.—Spinal marrow, caŋkasurta; T. caŋkasalute.*

spindle, *n.* Ma'zaiyuhmun.

spindle-legs, *a.* Hucistinahaŋska.

spine, *n.* 1. Caŋkahu; caŋhaŋka: *his spine is diseased.* 2. Hoape; canpepe.

spinner, *n.* Tu'we wapahmun; uŋktomi.

spinning-wheel, *n.* Caŋhdeŋkaipahmun.

spinster, *n.* Win'yan wapahmun.

spiny, *a.* Peŋesto; tehika.

spiral, *a.* Homni ka'gapi; ma'zaicuse; yuhbežapi; oiyadi.

spirally, *adv.* Hbesyedan; homniyan; homniyan oiyadi.

spire, *n.* 1. Ti'piipasotka; in'kpa. 2. Peži hucan; ape.

spirit, *n.* 1. Woniya; nađi; oniya; wicaniya; wicanagi. 2. Womdiheca: *full of spirit.* 3. Caŋte; tawaciŋ: *in good spirits.* 4. Miniwoniya; miniwakan: *he drinks too much spirits.* 5. Iapi cante; co; to'ken ka'pi; caŋteoyuze: *his talk showed a bad spirit.* *vt.* Nahmaŋ e'yaya: *he spirited the child away.*

spirited, *a.* 1. Mdiheca; ŋke'he: *a spirited horse.* 2. Tawaciŋ; cante: *low spirited.*

spiritedly, *adv.* Mdihenya.

spiritedness, *n.* Womdiheca.

spirit-lamp, *n.* Miniwakan petižanžan.

spiritless, *a.* 1. Tawaciŋ wanica; huŋ'keŋni. 2. Ku'za; žase.

spirit-rapper, *n.* Wapiya; wakan-kaŋŋkan.

spiritual, *a.* 1. Tanŋonŋni; cełpi wanica: *a spiritual substance.* 2. Wakan; woniya.

spiritualism, *n.* Wakanjicidapi.
spiritualist, *n.* Wakanjicidapi o'pa.
spirituality, *n.* Wowacinnye; woo-hoda.
spiritualize, *vt.* Yuwakanj; ohodakiya; tan-tonšnikiya.
spiritually, *adv.* Wakanyan; tan-tonšniyan; ohodaya.
spirituous, *a.* 1. Tan-tonšni; woniya. 2. Miniwakanjicahi.
spit, *vi.* Tağoša. *Spit on*, atağoša. *vt.* Itağoša: *spit blood*. *n.* Canj-wipasonj.
spit-box, *n.* Ohna atağošapi.
spite, *n.* Wowahtedašni; wocanje. *In spite of*, to'ketu ceyaš. *vt.* Canzeyya; wahtedašni; si-caya kuwa.
spiteful, *a.* Wahtešni; ocinšica.
spitefully, *adv.* Šicaya.
spitefulness, *n.* Wowahtedašni.
spitter, *n.* Atağoša's'a.
spittle, *n.* Tađe; imnitagaša.
spittoon, *n.* Ohna tağošapi.
splash, *vt.* Miniapapsonpsonj. *vi.* Mininağaga; minibosdi.
splasher, *n.* Wanağaga.
spleen, *n.* Pišniže; wocanje.
splendid, *a.* Waštehiŋca; wowinihanj.
splendidly, *adv.* Ni'na tan'yanj.
splendidness, *n.* Wowinihanj.
splendor, *n.* Wowiyakpa; wowitanj.
splice, *vt.* I'ciyakaska; i'cikoyagya. *n.* I'ciyakaskapi.
splint, *n.* Hu'wegahanj canjiciyakaskapi.
splinter, *n.* Wokasdatedanj. *vt.* Kasdeca; boptuža.
splintery, *a.* Wokasdata o'ta.
split, *vt.* Kaptuža; yaptuža; kasdeca; yusdeca. *n.* Onasdeca; kiihduspapi. *pa.* Ptuzahanj; sdecahanj; kasdecapi.
splurge, *n.* Wohitiyaškanj; bobduyaškanj.

splutter, *n.* Nağagaškanj. *vi.* Oħanjko ia.
spoil, *vt.* Yušica; napištanyan. *vt.* Ši'ca a'ya. *n.* Woyuha zuya ahđipi; womanonj; ta'ku ohiyapi; wawicakipi.
spoilable, *a.* Yušinpica.
spoil, *n.* Wawicakis'a; wayušices'a.
spoke, *imp.* of SPEAK.
spoke, *n.* Canj pahmihma huyuhaha.
spoken, *pp.* of SPEAK.
spokesman, Iekiyapi.
spoliate, *vt.* Wicaki.
spoliation, *n.* Wawicakipi.
sponge, *n.* 1. Iyuhepe; guğecase: *wipe it with the sponge*. 2. Ağuyapi cocoya napođe. *vt.* Pakiŋta; paspaya. *vi.* Wayuhepa; titokanj ce'e wota.
sponge-cake, *n.* Ağuyapisku'ya guğeca.
spongy, *a.* Guğeca; wayuhepe.
sponsor, *n.* Waekiyapi.
spontaneous, *a.* Iyeciŋkahanj.
spontaneously, *adv.* Iyeciŋks.
spool, *n.* Haħonta oiyapehe.
spoon, *n.* Tukiha; ma'zatukiha; Y. & T. kiŋška.
spoonful, *n.* Tukiha ohnaka.
sport, *n.* Woškate; wicoškate.—*Make sport of*, ihaha.—*In sport*, iha kta onj; eca econpi. *vi.* Ška'ta; wakute. *n.* Ška'tes'a.
sporter, *n.* Wakutes'a; ška'tes'a.
sportful, *a.* Ška'tes'a; wowiha.
sportfully, *adv.* I'hadya.
sporting, *pa.* Ška'tapi.
sportingly, *adv.* I'had.
sportive, *a.* Ška'tekteħca.
sportively, *adv.* Ška'tekta onj.
sportsman, *n.* Wakutewicašta.
spot, *n.* 1. Oŋšpa; oŋšpatokeca: *a black spot*. 2. Tunkte ša'pa; wošape: *without a spot*. 3. Oyanke; tuktentu: *a building spot*. 3. Hdeška; hdeškaška.

vt. 1. Aśamya; śamsāmya: *you will spot your dress.* 2. Wa'petogton; samya: *spot the thief.*

spotless, a. Wosapewanin; wa'-kašotešni.

spotted, pa. Hdeška; hde'ga. *A spotted horse, šunghdeška.*

spousal, a. Kioiyuzapi.

spouse, n. Hihnaku; tawicu.

spouseless, a. Taňšnaun.

spout, n. 1. Mini ohna hiyu; i: *the spout of the teakettle.* 2. Minibosdi. *vt.* 1. Hiyuya; bosdi: *the whale is spouting water.* 2. Heyayaňka; iahan. *vi.* Uya; bosdi.

sprain, vt. Nağuka.

sprained, pa. 'Gukahaj; nağuka.

sprang, imp. of SPRING.

sprawl, vi. Nasonsoň; sdohan.

spray, n. 1. Minibozan; minipo: *the spray from the falls.* 2. Caňiňkpa opašte; caňwopamna. *vt.* Miniabozan.

spread, vt. 1. Yumdaya; kamdaya: *spread his wings; spread the blanket.* 2. Taň'kaya yeya; yeya; iyayeya: *spread its branches; spread the disease.* 3. Yaotanin; oyaka: *spread the news.* 4. Akadada; enana ehpeya: *spread manure.* 5. Iun; a'skamya: *spread butter.* 6. Akaňpa; wi'yeya aehnaka: *spread the table.* *vi.* 1. Iyaya; taň'kaya iyaye: *disease spreads.* 2. Otaňin; taň'kaya iyaya. *n.* Waakahpe; wayaotaninpi: *the spread of the gospel.* — *Bed-spread, owinžaaakahpe.*

spread-eagle, n. Wanmdikamdah owapi. *a.* Waihdatan.

spreec, n. Witkoigiyapi; škatapi.

sprig, n. Caňiňkpa; caňteca; ko-škadanka.

spright, n. Wanagi.

sprightliness, n. Wooňanko.

sprightly, a. Ohaňko; wacinksapa; mdiheca.

spring, vi. 1. Ipsica; kahoieyeciya: *spring on the horse.* 2. Naško-pa; naškom iyaye: *the board sprang.* 3. Hinaňpa; wančan u: *the grass springs from the ground.* — *Spring at, iyapsica.* — *Spring forth, psin hiyu.* — *Spring on (or upon), iyahpaya.*

vt. Ipsinkiya; napsinya; iyayeya. — *Spring a leak, naohdoka.* — *Spring the wheel, canhdeška naohminyaň.* — *Spring a trap, mazahtakwapi naohpa.*

n. 1. We'tu; wato u'ya: *next spring.* 2. Minihdoka; ecamni: *go to the spring for water.* 3. Woipsica; hiyuiciyapi: *no spring in him.* 4. Ma'zainahu-huza: *the springs of a wagon.* 5. Owahinapa; ka'ga: *the springs of joy.*

spring-balance, n. Tkeutapi otkehan.

spring-board, n. Caňmdaska oipsica.

springer, n. Ipsices'a; psi'psin ya.

Springfield, S. D., n. prop. Ti'pizizina.

springiness, n. 1. Oipsica. 2. Wiwina; cocona.

springing, n. Oipsica; oicage.

springlet, n. Miniuyena; wakpana.

springtime, n. We'tu anpetu.

spring-wheat, n. Aguyapi we'tu ozupi.

springy, a. Šwiňšwiňžedan; *a springy board,* 2. Wiwina; spa'ya: *springy ground.*

sprinkle, vt. Amnimni; akaštan-štan; mniakaštan: *sprinkle the clothes.* *vi.* 1. Hiň'han; iwaštedan mağazu. 2. Šbušbu. *n.* Mağazu; minihinhe.

sprinkler, n. Oň annimnipi.

sprinkling, *n.* Akaſtanpi; cikciſtinna; wokitanjan.
sprout, *vi.* Camni uye: *the seeds are sprouted.* *n.* Camni.
spruce, *n.* Wazican (ocaze). *a.* Ayuco: *a spruce young lad.*
sprucely, *adv.* Ayucoya.
sprung, *imp.* of SPRING.
spry, *a.* Ohaŋko; huhawaſte.
spun, *imp.* of SPIN.
spunk, *n.* Cankağica; wocanta-hde.
spunky, *a.* Canze; canniyan.
spur, *n.* 1. Mazinaſipe: *he wore golden spur.* 2. Woiyopaſtake. 3. Œake; an'paohotonna mdoka ſake; ta'ku pe'sto. 4. Ipa: *the spur of a mountain.* *vt.* Paſipa; i'yopaſtake.
spurious, *a.* Wicakeſni; etanhan-ſni; ta'waſni.
spuriously, *adv.* Wicakeſniyan.
spuriousness, *n.* Wowicakeſni.
spurn, *vt.* Nahaiyeya; aktaſni. *vi.* Waaktaſni.
spurt, *vt.* Boſdi: *spurt water.* *vi.* Ni'na iyaya: *the horse spurted.* *n.* Obosdi; hiyuiçiyapi.
sputter, *vi.* 1. Nağaga; kpa'kpa. 2. I'mniğaga ia.
spy, *n.* Nahman tonweyaſipi. *vt.* 1. Iwanjaka; nahmanna iwanjaka: *spy out the enemy.* 2. Wanjaka: *I spied him in a tree.* *vi.* Iwanjag uŋ.
spy-glass, *n.* Maziwanjake.
squabble, *vi.* Akinica; kiciza. *n.* Woakinica; wokicize.
squabbler, *n.* Waakinices'a.
squad, *n.* Akicita onge; wicobe.
squadron, *n.* 1. Akicita ſunğakanunpi optaye. 2. Ozuyewata optaye.
squalid, *a.* Piyapiſni; ſa'pa.
squall, *vi.* Ho'tanğa ce'ya. *n.* 1. Ce'yapi ho: *the baby's squall.* 2. İbobdu: *a snow squall.*
squaller, *n.* Ho'tanğa ce'yes'a.

squally, *a.* İbobdu's.
squalor, *n.* Wosape; wicaonſika.
squander, *vt.* Makoskan yutakuniſni; yusota; yutakuniſni.
squanderer, *n.* Wayutakuniſni.
square, *n.* 1. To'paicagopi; to'pa-omdoton: *he drew a square.* 2. Mazwiyute: *a steel square.* 3. Ho'coka to'pa omdoton: *the village square.* 4. İcihduotapi: *nine is the square of three.* 5. Akicita omdoton na'ziŋpi. *vt.* 1. To'pa omdoton ka'ğa; kao-omdoton. 2. Piya ka'ğa. 3. I'ci-yuota. 4. Oicazo yuſtan; oicazo wi'taya e'hnaka. *vi.* Kici akidecece; kipi; owotanŋa uŋ; kipi. *a.* 1. To'pa omdoton; anokatanhan iakidecece: *a square timber.* 2. Owotanŋa; itançan: *a right angle.* 3. Omdoton: *square shoulders.* 4. İyecetu; owotanŋa: *a square trader.* 5. I'tkonſaya yuſtanpi; i'tkonzedan: *his accounts were square.* 6. Tan'ka; okipi: *a square meal.*
squarely, *adv.* Owotanŋa.
squareness, *n.* Woowotanŋa.
squash, *n.* 1. Wamnu; Y. wamnu; T. wagmu. 2. Ta'ku kaſuſuza. *vt.* Kaſuſuza; owihankeya.
squash-bug, *n.* Wamduſkazizi.
squasher, *n.* Wakaſuſuza.
squat, *vi.* Puſtagwanğa; puſtagiyotanğa. *a.* Puſtaga; pte'cedan.
squatter, *n.* 1. Tu'we puſtagwanğa. 2. Makoce nahanh ikiciyutapiſni akan i'yotanğa.
squaw, *n.* İkewicawinjan.
squeak, *vi.* Kin'za; pin'za; oyaka. *n.* Wokinza; kin'zapi.
squeaker, *n.* Kinſkinza; oya-kes'a.
squeaky, *a.* Kinſkinza.
squeal, *vi.* Hoton; kinſhoton.

squeamish, *a.* Tukte cin tanjñani; hitihda.
squeamishly, *adv.* Iyokipiñniyañ.
squeeze, *vt.* Tinja yu'za; paskica; po'skin yuza. *vi.* Paskiniyaya; oñisiyaya. *n.* Paskicapi; poskin wu'zapi.
squeezer, *n.* Wapaskica.
squeezing, *n.* Wapaskicapi.
squelch, *vt.* Paña; kasni.
squib, *n.* 1. Cahdi bopopapi. 2. Iapi pe'stona. *vi.* Cahdi napomya; pe'stoya ia.
squint, *vi.* Ištakñkiya. *a.* Ištakñ; kñj; kñj.
squinter, *n.* Ištakñkiyes'a.
squint-eyed, *a.* Ištakñ.
squire, *n.* Same as ESQUIRE.
squirm, *vi.* Ihdukñkañ.
squirrel, *n.* Tañaheca; žica; hektadan; pñjca.
squirt, *vt.* Bosdi; minibosdi. *n.* Ibosdi; obosdi.
squirt-gun, *n.* Wi'bosdi.
stab, *vt.* Capa: stab the hog. *vi.* Wacapa.
stabber, *n.* Wacapa.
stability, *n.* 1. Wosuta; hohopicañi: the stability of our government. 2. Wowacñtanja.
stable, *n.* Šunktanjatipi; wanuyampi ti'pi: no stable for my horse. *vt.* Timahen na'žinñkiya. *a.* 1. Suta: a stable foundation. 2. Cantetinja; wacñtanja; ta-wacñhan'ska.
stableroom, *n.* Šunktanja owanjka.
stack, *n.* 1. Pežipaha; paha. 2. Ocetitanja. *Smoke-stack*, wa'tapeta oceti.—*Stack of arms*, ma'zakan akizupi. *vt.* Pahakaga: stack hay.
staff, *n.* 1. Canjagye; canj: leaning on his staff. 2. Sagye; wocajnye: the staff of life. 3. (Mus.) Ho ikicagopi. 4. Canwakan: the flag-staff. 5. Oo-

kiye: he was one of the general's staff.

stag, *n.* 1. Tamdoka: I shot a fine stag. 2. Tatanja tan'ka susu ehpeyapi.
stag-party, *n.* Wica cee kicicopi.
stage, *n.* 1. Wohdakapi oanažin. 2. Woškate waeconconpi. 3. Oyanke; oanažin; onj: stage of disease. 4. Wowapi tokšu: who drives the stage.
stage-coach, *n.* Wowapitokšu awakeyapi.
stage-driver, *n.* Wowapitokšu kahapa.
stage-play, *n.* Waeconpi woškate.
stage-player, *n.* Wapazo wicašta.
stager, *n.* 1. Tu'we te'han wapanzo. 2. Šunktanja te'han wowapitokšu.
stagger, *vi.* Kacegecgmani; aptanjan; wacñbos'aka: he staggered under the weight. *vt.* Kacegya; kahuhuza.
staggeringly, *adv.* Kacegya.
stagnant, *a.* Škañkañni; miniža; ši'ca: stagnant water.
stagnate, *vi.* Ši'ca a'ya; yuhunkeñi.
staid, *imp.* of STAY.
staid, *a.* Ohanjanja; ške'heñi.
staidness, *n.* Ohanjanjapi.
stain, *vt.* Kahtañ; toya; yušapa: stain clothes. *n.* Wokahtañ; wosape; samyapi; dunyapi.
stainless, *a.* Ša'peñni; wa'kašoteñi.
stairs, *n. pl.* Canjyadi. *Downstairs*, ti'pi ku'ya.—*Upstairs*, wanjantipi.
staircase, *n.* Canjyadiokaške.
stairway, *n.* Canjyadiapankuye.
stake, *n.* 1. Can'ipasdate; can'pasdatapi: tied to a stake. 2. Wajekiyapi: held the stake.—*At stake*, iyowaš un.—*Fence-stake*, con'kaškeipasdate. *vt.* Pasdata; canj kipasdata: stake the

beans. 2. (*With out*) Wasag-hde; wa'petogton : *stake out the road*. 3. Yekiya; iyakaška : *he staked ten dollars*.

stake-holder, n. Wayekiyapi yuha.

stalactite, n. In'yancahoij.

stale, a. Ehanja; honwimna.

stalk, n. Hu; canhu. *vi.* Ma'ni.

stall, n. 1. Šun'kawakan onaziñ.

A double stall, akicaška onaziñ.

2. Wopeton onaziñ; cankukahda ma'zaehdepi. *A butcher's stall, tado wi'yoepiyapi onaziñ.*

vt. 1. I'yaninya : *he stalled his horse*. 2. Šungonaziñ en hde.

vi. I'yanica; okihišni : *his oxen stalled*.

stall-fed, n. Wamnaheza icem-yapi.

stallion, n. Šunğmdoka.

stalwart, a. Tancañtanjka; ohitika.

stamina, n. Wowaš'ake.

stammer, vi. Iekaskiska; hinhi-cahan ia.

stamp, vt. 1. Naskica; nahaj;

nahtaka : *stamp the ground*. 2.

Natata : *stamp the dirt off*.

3. Apuspa. *Stamp the date on,*

wiyawapi apuspa. 4. Wicite-

askamya : *stamp your letter*.

5. Ma'zaska ka'ga. 6. A'skam-

ya; ikoyagya : *stamp the truth*

on your heart. *n.* 1. Wonahtake :

a stamp of the foot. 2. Wi-

citeaskape; i'yaskape. *Postage-*

stamp, wowapikiciçupi iyaska-

pe. 3. Wi'puspe; ma'zaiçuspe :

the stamp is broken. 4. Okage ;

oye : *he has the stamp of a*

drunkard on him. 5. Wi'bopa ;

wi'paskice.

stamped, vt. Napeya; hamya : *the wolf stamped the horses*.

n. Wonažice; wonapa.

stamper, n. Wi'bopan; wi'puspe.

stamping-machine, n. On wi'pupapi; on wi'bopanpi.

stamping-mill, n. On in'yan bo-panpi.

stanch, vt. Anapta; pusya : *stanch the flow of blood*. *a.* Suta;

tiñze; wicaka; wacinyepi-

ca.

stanchion, n. Ipatan.

stanchness, n. Wosuta; wacinyepica.

stand, vi. 1. Na'ziñ : *stand still*.

2. Han; wanja : *some trees*

stood in the field. 3. Ecenhan;

sutaya han. *Come and stand,*

hinaziñ.—*Go and stand, kina-*

ziñ.—*Stand against, patan na'-*

ziñ; kipaziñ.—*Stand by, kici*

na'ziñ; o'kiya.—*Stand for, e'e-*

kiya na'ziñ; nakiciziñ.—*Stand*

his ground, he'cehnana na'ziñ;

napešni.—*Stand in hand, iye-*

çetuka.—*Stand it, iyowinjan;*

wacintanja.—*Stand off, i'tehan*

i'naziñ; wicadašni.—*Stand one*

off, patan na'ziñ; ham'ya.—

Stand on, akan na'ziñ; anažin.

—*Stand out, pažoya un; oki-*

tanjin; wakitan.—*Stand to, na-*

pešni; ecen econ.—*Stand up,*

bošdan na'ziñ; na'ziñhan na'-

ziñ.—*Stand up for, nakiciziñ;*

iciya. *vt.* 1. Na'ziñkiya; e'hde :

stand the umbrella in the corner.

2. Ki'cinažin; kici econ; ito-

kecašni; en un; iyowinjan :

stood the enemy's fire.—*Stand*

it, iyowinjan.—*Stand one's*

ground, napešni.—*Stand trial,*

aiapi kta iyowinjan. *n.* 1. On-

aziñ; oeyoħpa. 2. Ta'ku ahna

na'ziñpi; wowapi aehnakapi;

ahna wowapi ka'gapidan.

—*Come to a stand, waanin hina-*

ziñpi.

standard, n. 1. Wa'paha; canwa-

paha; wi'yokihedan; minihuha

opasdate. *The standard-bearer,*

wa'paha yu'za. 2. Oiyute yu-

stanpi; wikiyutapi otokahe. 3.

Woope hde'pi. *a. Wahehantu ; otanin ; a'taya an'pi.*
standing, pa. Na'zinhanazin ; eca-yuhapi ; bosdan han.—*A standing army, akicita eca yuhapi.*
—Standing corn, wamnaheza yukseñi han.—Standing water, mini kaduzeñi. n. 1. Na'zinpi ; wonazin : standing wearies me. 2. Wacinkiyuzapi ; yawa-pi : a man of high standing.
Standing Rock, n. prop. In'yan bosdata ; *T. In'yan woslata.*
standing-point, n. Onazin ; woi-wanyake.
stank, imp. of STINK.
stanza, n. Odowan oehde.
staple, a. Itančan ; iyotan ; o'hin-ni yuhapi ; ni'na icahyapi. *n. 1. Wokage itančan ; iyotan ozupi. 2. Ta'ku etanhan ka'gapi. 3. Maziyokatan šunžoyake : staples for wire fence.*
star, n. 1. Wicanhpi. The morning star, an'pao wicanhpi. 2. Wicanhpikagapi : mark it with a star. 3. Iyotan wayupika : the star singer. vt. Wicanhpi koyagya ; wicanhpikaga.
starboard, n. Wa'ta etapatanhan.
starch, n. Minihuha ipatin. *vt. Ipatinye.*
starched, pa. Patin.
stare, vt. Opahta kuwa. *vi. Isto-wanžidan e'tonwan.*
star-fish, n. Wicanhpi hogan.
star-gazer, n. Wicanhpi wanyaka ; makoskan e'tonwan.
stark, a. Ecaca ; a'taya.
starless, a. Wicanhpi wanica.
starlight, n. Wicanhpi i'zanžan.
starlike, a. Wicanhpi iyececa.
starred, a. Wicanhpi koyake.
starry, a. Wicanhpi o'ta ; wicanhpi.
star-spangled, a. Wicanhpi zu'pi : *star-spangled banner.*
start, vi. Iyaya ; wanja iyaye ;

napa ; nabaka ; iyopte ; ya.
Start after, hakam iyaye ; tapa. Start to, ekta ya.—Start up, bosdan iyeičiya ; našdog iyaya. vt. Iyayeya ; yuhica ; tokaka'ge ; iyeya ; hanya. n. Woiyopte ; wonašdoka ; hanyapi ; woipsica ; otokahe. Get the start, tokaheya iyaye.
starting-point, n. Etanhan ya'pi.
startle, vt. Yušinyeya ; napeca.
startling, a. Woyušinyan.
starvation, n. Wicaakihan ; woyute wanica.
starve, vi. Akihan ; icakiza. *Starve to death, akihan wa. vt. Aki-hanya ; kakišya ; wokušni.*
starveling, n. Akihanžena.
state, n. 1. Makobaše : the State of Nebraska. 2. Oun ; to'ketu kin : the state of his health. 3. Wowitan wicohan. 4. Oyate ; oyate omniciye : the laws of the State ; State policy. vt. Oyaka : state the number.
stated, pa. Oyakapi ; ka'pi ; eca-yuhapi : *a stated amount.—Stated meetings, omniciye eca yuhapi.*
statedly, adv. Iyehanyan.
state-house, n. Makobaše oitančan i'pi.
stateliness, n. Wowicatanka.
stately, a. Hin'skotanka ; tan'kaheca ; wowinihan.
statement, n. Woyake ; oyakapi.
state-prison, n. Makobaše ; wo-kašketipi.
stateroom, n. 1. Ti'piitančan. 2. Istinma ti'pidan.
statesman, n. Ksapotančan ; oyate-wiwicakiciyukan.
statesmanlike, a. Itančaniyececa.
statesmanship, n. Woiatančanoun.
station, n. Oinažin ; oyanka ; onazin. *Railroad station, hemani onazin. vt. Na'zinikiya ; yan-kekiya.*

station-house, *n.* Oinažin ti'pi.
stationary, *a.* Owanži hanj.
stationer, *n.* Wowapiska wi'yo-
 peya.
stationery, *n.* Wowapikaga ieu-
 wa.
statistical, *a.* Owicawapi.
statistics, *n.* Owicawapi; owapi.
statuary, *n.* Wicaštakagapi.
statue, *n.* Wicaštakagapi.
stature, *n.* Ohanske.
statute, *n.* Woose; oyatetoope.
statute-book, *n.* Woose wowapi.
stave, *n.* Kokapahmihma can. *vt.*
 Kaŋga; pahdoka. *Stave off*,
 paheyata iyea; kihnaka.
stay, *vi.* Yanja; owanžiyanka;
 akipe. *Stay away*, tokaŋ uŋ.
vt. 1. Kaŋiya: *stay the proceed-*
ings. 2. Patanjuza; yu'za. *n.*
 1. Ipatan; wi'yuze: *the stay*
broke. 2. En onnye: *he made*
a long stay.
stead, *n.* Oyanke: *in his stead.*
steadfast, *a.* Tawaciŋ suta; yu-
 hohopicašni.
steadfastly, *adv.* Waciŋtanŋaya;
 hohošniyan.
steadfastness, *n.* Wowaciŋtanŋa.
steadily, *adv.* Iwaštedan; he'cetu-
 wanžica.
steadiness, *n.* Pa'tawanžina; yu-
 šnašni.
steady, *a.* He'cetuwanžica; hoho-
 šni; ohanžinza. *vt.* Owanži
 yu'za.
steak, *n.* Tadoceguŋuyapi.
steal, *vt.* Manon; nahman ieu:
steal apples. *vi.* 1. Wamanon:
thou shalt not steal. 2. Nahman
 iyaye: *he stole away.*
stealing, *n.* Wamanonpi.
stealth, *n.* Wonahbe.
stealthily, *adv.* Nahmana.
stealthy, *a.* Wamanonse; nahman-
 pi.
steam, *n.* Mini po; opo; po. *vi.*
 .Po; ipiŋa. *vt.* .Poya; apoya;

skemya; ipihya. *Steam one's*
self, ini.
steamboat, *n.* Pe'tawata; Y. & T.
 wa'tapeta.
steam-boller, *n.* Minioipihya.
steam-engine, *n.* Pe'tawata ma'-
 zaškan.
steamer, *n.* Pe'tawata; wi'tawa-
 tapeta.
steampipe, *n.* Minipo ma'zaohd-
 geca.
steam-plow, *n.* Minipo mahiyu-
 ndu.
steamship, *n.* Miniwancawata-
 peta.
steamvessel, *n.* Minipowata.
steam-whistle, *n.* Minipožo. *n.*
steamy, *a.* Minipoota.
steed, *n.* Šunktanŋa.
steel, *n.* 1. Ma'zasuta: *a knife*
made of good steel. 2. Ta'ku
 ma'za on ka'gapi; mi'na. 3.
 Maziyoŋdi; iyohdi. *Fire-steel*,
 canŋa. *vt.* Ma'zasuta ka'ga;
 yusuta.
steel-trap, *n.* Ma'zahtakiyapi; ma-
 zihmunke.
steep, *a.* Maya; i'tanwanhde;
 a pamahde; otehika. *n.* Maya;
 heunnaptaŋ. *vt.* Hpanyan;
 mini ohna hde.
steeple, *n.* Ipasotka; in'kpa.
steepness, *n.* Maya; wobodata.
steer, *n.* Tatanŋadan; tatanŋa-
 susuwanica. *vt.* Iyupseyuza;
 yuhomni. *vi.* Hiyu.
steering-wheel, *n.* Wa'taiyuhomni.
steersman, *n.* Wasinŋteyuza.
stem, *n.* Hucan; hu; sun'a; pa.
Pipe-stem: canduhupasunŋa.
vt. Itkom ya.
stench, *n.* Hunwinmna; šicamna.
stencil, *n.* Oowa kaosmagkagapi.
stenographer, *n.* Wowapi ohanŋo
 ka'ga.
stenography, *n.* Wowapi ohanŋo-
 kagapi.
stent, *n.* Tohanyan yušan kta.

stentorian, n. Ho'tanka; hiŋ'sko-taŋka.

step, vi. Caehde; ma'ni. *Step around*, o'ksaŋ ma'ni.—*Step aside*, ieuŋom na'ziŋ.—*Step back*, he'kta na'ziŋ.—*Step forth*, cokam inaŋiŋ.—*Step in*, en inaŋiŋ.—*Step over*, acakŋiŋ. n. 1. Caehdepi; cahdepi. 2. Siiyahe; cahdepi: *the second step*. 3. (Mus.) Hooiyadi. *A false step*, eciŋŋni caehdepi.—*Door-step*, tiyopa siehde.—*Foot-steps in the snow*, wa kiŋ en sihaoaehde—*Known by his step*, caehde oŋ iyekiyapi.—*Only a step*, cahdepi wanŋina.—*Step by step*, cahdepi haŋhi.

step-brother, n. Cinyeku tawaŋaŋ.

step-child, n. Tawaŋanyaŋ ciŋca.

step-father, n. Atkuku tawaŋaŋ.

step-mother, n. Hunku tawaŋaŋ.

steep, n. Tiŋ'ta.

stepping-stone, n. In'yaŋ siehdepi.

step-sister, n. Tawinohtiŋ tawaŋaŋ.

step-son, n. Cinhiŋtku tawaŋaŋ.

sterile, a. 1. Waicageŋni: *a sterile field*. 2. Ciŋca wanica: *a sterile cow*. 3. Iapi co wanica; wowiyukeaŋ ni'ca: *a sterile writer*.

sterility, n. Woicageŋni.

sterling, a. 1. Waŋtehiŋca; e'cedan: *a sterling writer*. 2. Sa-gdaŋiŋ tamazaska.

stern, a. Œeza; ksizeca; hiŋyaŋzeca: *a stern teacher*. n. Wahektapa.

steruly, adv. Ksizeya.

sternmost, a. Unzeta; ehake.

sternness, n. Ksizecapi.

sternum, n. Makuhu.

stew, vt. Ohaŋ; ipiŋiya. vi. Ipiŋa. n. 1. Ohaŋpi: *a beef stew*. 2. Mde'zeceŋni: *he was in a stew*.

steward, n. Wa'wanyake; woyute awanyake.

stick, n. 1. Can; canksa: *he hit me with a stick*. 2. Ohna ma'zaahdihpeyapi. vt. 1. Capa: *stick a hog*. 2. Icam e'hde; pasdata; pahdi: *stick it in the ground*. 3. A'skamya: *stick the stamp on the letter*. 4. I'yaninya. vi. 1. A'skapa; o'tkapa; o'ha: *the mud sticks*. 2. Icam haŋ; pahdi: *it stuck fast*. 3. I'yanica; okihiŋni: *his team stuck in the creek*.—*Stick by*, en iyaskapa; tokaŋ ye ŋni.—*Stick out*, paŋoya wanŋa; taŋiŋ.—*Stick to*, *stick at*, ayuŋtaŋŋni kuwa.

sticker, n. Wi'yaskape; woiyaonpe.

stickiness, n. Woiyaskape.

sticking-plaster, n. Wi'yaskape; peŋuta a'skamyaŋi.

stickle, vi. To'ketutaŋiŋni.

stickler, n. Wakitaŋka; waakini-ces'a.

sticky, a. Da'pa; o'tkapa.

stiff, a. 1. Patiŋ; suta; tasaka: *the clothes were frozen stiff*. 2. Waŋ'aka: *a stiff breeze*. 3. Suta; da'pa: *stiff glue*. 4. Œe'za; ksizeca; botiŋ: *a stiff woman*.

stiffen, vt. Patiŋya; tasagya. vi. Patiŋ a'ya; sa'ka; da'pa.

stiffening, n. Oŋ patiŋyaŋpi.

stiff-necked, n. Tahusuta; wanahoŋni.

stiffness, n. Wosuta; woŋeza.

stifle, vt. Yuniyaŋni; yusni. n. Ceuŋtoŋtaŋ.

stigma, n. Woŋapa; woiyaonpa.

stigmatize, vt. Guya; iyaonpa; yaŋica.

stile, n. Conkaŋke oiyadi.

stiletto, n. Oŋ wacapapi; wi'cape.

still, vt. Yuinina; yuasni; yuamdakedaŋ. a. 1. Inina uŋ: *a still boy*. 2. Inina: *be still*. 3. Owanŋi: *stand still*. 4. Amdakedaŋ: *a still evening*.

adv. 1. Nahanñin : *he is still here.* 2. He'casta : *still I shall go.* 3. Nakun : *still greater.*
n. Miniwakan okage.
still-born, a. Sniyan ton'pi ; itkopta.
stillness, n. Woamdakedan.
stilt, n. Can'han̄sa huyapi.
stilted, a. Iduwan̄kantuya.
stimulant, a. Wawiyopastake. *n.* Woiyopastake ; miniwakan.
stimulate, vt. I'yopastake.
stimulation, n. Wawiyopastake.
stimulus, n. Woiyopastake ; woiyutanye ; miniwakan.
sting, n. Wi'cape ; woyah̄take. *vt.* Yah̄take ; capa ; yasipa : *a bee stung me.*
stinger, n. Wayazipes'a ; wayazipe.
stingily, adv. Wateh̄ndaya.
stinginess, n. Ohañsun̄kecapı.
stinging, a. Wayazipe.
stingless, a. Wi'capenica.
stingy, a. Wateh̄nda ; ohañsica.
stink, a. Sicamna ; hwin̄'mna. *n.* Womnañsica.
stint, vt. Ihukun̄ ku ; a'okpaniya ; iyawañca econ̄kiya.
stipend, n. Wokañzuñ ; isi.
stipulate, vi. Kici yuñtan̄.
stipulation, n. I'tokam yuñtan̄pi.
stir, vt. Yuñkan̄ñkan ; icahiya ; ka'ga. *Stir the mush,* woñapi icahiya.—*Stir him up to do it,* econ̄kta i'yopastaka.—*Stir up the mind,* tawacin̄ yuhica. *vi.* Škan̄ñkan ; iyopte.—*Stir one's self,* ihduñkan̄ñkan. *n.* Woñkan̄ñkan ; owodutaton̄.
stirring, pa. Škan̄ñkanun̄ ; mdiheca.
stirrup, n. Siinatan̄.
stitch, vt. Pasisa ; kagege. *n.* 1. Ipasisa ; icape : *long stitches.* 2. Icamyazan̄ : *a stitch in my side.*
stitcher, n. Wakagege.

stitching, n. Okagege ; wakagege.
stock, n. 1. Hucan̄ ; tañcan̄ : *a stock without leaves.* 2. Hutkan̄ : *of the stock of Abraham.* 3. Okpahi ; ahdihe : *a large stock of goods.* 4. Ta'wayekiyapi woyapi : *railroad stock.* 5. Woyuha ; optaye : *a big stock of cattle.* 6. Huha okañke : *put him in the stocks.*—*Live-stock,* wanuyañpi. *vt.* Ohnaka ; mnayan̄ ; hde. *a.* Kihnakapi ; eayuhapi.
stockade, n. Canpasdapicon̄kañke.
stocking, n. Iyahdeh̄un̄ska. *n. Y.* Huyakon̄.
stocky, a. Hucan̄tan̄ka.
Stolc, n. Can̄teñin̄za.
stoical, a. Can̄teñin̄za.
stoicism, n. Can̄teñin̄zapi.
stole, imp. of STEAL.
stolen, pp. of STEAL.
stolid, a. Waawacin̄ñni ; wacin̄ñtake.
stolidity, n. Wowacin̄ton̄ñni ; wotwikokoka.
stomach, n. Tezi ; nige.
stone, n. 1. In̄'yan̄ : *a round stone.* 2. Su : *a plum stone.* *a.* In̄'yan̄ : *a stone ax.* *vt.* 1. In̄'yan̄ on kin̄in̄ : *stone the birds.* 2. In̄'yan̄ zu : *stone a well.*
stone-coal, n. In̄'yan̄cañdi.
stone-cutter, n. In̄'yan̄kakan̄.
stone-cutting, n. In̄'yan̄kakan̄pi.
stone-hammer, n. In̄'yan̄wiyape.
stone-hearted, a. Can̄teñin̄yan̄ ; waon̄ñsidañni.
stone-mason, n. In̄'yan̄kağa.
stone's-cast, a. In̄'yan̄okah̄'o.
stone's-throw, n. In̄'yan̄okah̄'o.
stonewall, n. In̄'yan̄con̄kañke ; in̄'yan̄tiobosdate.
stoneware, n. Makawakñsica suta.
stone-work, n. In̄'yan̄kağapi.
stony, n. In̄'yan̄ o'ta ; in̄'yan̄ se'ca ; in̄'yan̄ iyececa.
stood, imp. of STAND.
stool, n. Can̄'akanyan̄kapimibe-

dan; acesdipi. *Stool of a window*, o'zan'zarhdepi sicu. n. Akta uya.

stoop, vi. Patuza; patuś inaziñ; ihduhukuya; ta'kuśniiciya. n. Wopatuza; tiyopaawakeyapi.

stop, vt. 1. Na'ziñkiya: *stop the man*. 2. Anapta; kağiya: *stop the flow of water*. 3. Ayuśtañkiya: *he stopped the workmen*. vi. 1. Ayuśtañ; inaziñ: *he workmen stopped; the clock stopped*. 2. Wañ'ka; yañka: *the traveller stopped here*. n. 1. Inaziñpi; wonaziñ: *the train made a long stop*. 2. Woanapte; wokagi: *put a stop to it*. 3. Oe-hnakedañ: *mark the stops*.

stoppage, n. Waanaptapi.

stopper, n. Iośtañ; woanapte.

stopping, n. Owanziñuñ.

stopple, n. Iośtañ.

storage, n. Wakihnakapi.

store, n. 1. Mazopiye: *buy it at the store*. 2. Owomnaye; wakihnakapi: *stores of food*. 3. Ma'za; woyuha: *military stores*.—*In store*, wi'yeya uñ.—*Set store by*, tehinda.—*Store-room*, wakihnaka ti'pi. vt. 1. Kihnaka: *he stored his goods*. 2. En ohnaka; ožudanya: *store the mind with knowledge*.

store-house, n. Wakihnaka ti'pi.

store-keeper, n. Mazopiyeyuha.

store-pay, n. Ma'za oñ kažuzupi.

store-room, n. Ohna wakihnakapi.

storied, pa. Wi'ciwan'kam ka'ga-pi. *A four-storied house*.

stork, n. Hok'a (ocaže).

storm, n. 1. Ibomdu; icamna: *a cold storm*. 2. Wonatañ: *taken by storm*. vt. Natan; en iheciya. vi. Natanñ; wohitiya śkan; kihansića; ibobdu; icamna.

storminess, n. Woibobdu.

stormy, a. 1. Kihansića: *a stormy*

day. 2. Kihansića's'a: *a stormy country*. 3. Wohitika; wohitiya śkanpi: *a stormy meeting*.

story, n. 1. Woyake; hituñkakanpi: *he wrote a story*. 2. Woi-tonšni; wowicakešni: *the boy told a story*. 3. Ti'pi owañka: *in the upper story*.

story-book, n. Woyakapi wowapi; kakanpi wowapi.

story-teller, n. Wakakan's'a.

stout, a. Tañ'ka; waś'aka.

stoutly, adv. Waś'agya; ni'na.

stove, n. Ma'zaoceti. *Cooking-stove*, owašpanje.

stove, imp. of STAVE.

stow, vt. Ohnaka; e'hnaka; kihnaka.

straddle, vt. Akamdaža. vi. Kamdaś inaziñ.

straggle, vi. Nu'ni; omdecahan; icuñom ya.

straggler, n. Wi'cišni iyaye.

straight, a. Owotañna. adv. Wañ'cahna; katiñyan.

straighten, vt. 1. Yuowotañna; owotañna ka'ga. 2. Yukakiza; yuwañpanica.

straightened, pa. Wakakižyapi; wañpanica; yuowotañnapi.

straightforward, a. Owotañna; ohañ owotañna; katiñyan'śkan.

straightly, adv. Katiñyan; wañcahna.

strain, vt. 1. Yuñza; tiñsya ecoñ: *strain the rope*. 2. To'ken okihi ecoñ; yuñs śkan: *strain every nerve*. 3. Yuguka; nağuka; paś'aka: *strain his ankle*. 4. Yuś'agya: *strain every nerve*. 5. Puskepa: *strain milk*. vi. Aiçiciya; ś'agiçiya. n. 1. Woś'aka; ś'agiçiyapi; aiçiciyapi; wotiñze: *the strain was very great*. 2. Odowañ iyokise; o'spe; ho: *some delightful strains*.

strainer, n. 1. Ipuskepa: *a milk*

strainer, 2. Woyuŋinze; waka-
s'aka.
strait, *a.* Oŋinza; ci'stinna: *a*
strait gate. *n.* 1. O'kiyute;
mniokiyute: *straits of Gibraltar*.
2. Wotehi: *in great straits*.
straitened, *pa.* Otehika.
straitly, *adv.* Yaŋinsya; a'wica-
keya.
straitness, *n.* Woŋinze; wotehi.
strand, *n.* 1. O'huta; huta: *on*
the ocean's strand. 2. Kisonpi.
vi. A'zi; anica.
strange, *a.* To'keca; to'ketutaŋ-
inšni.
strangely, *adv.* Togye; otogye;
wowinihanyan.
strangeness, *n.* To'keca; okahni-
hpicašni.
stranger, *n.* Wicaštatokeca; wa-
sdonyešni.
strangle, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yuŋa. *vi.*
Katka: *the babe strangled*.
strangulation, *n.* Niyašni.
strap, *n.* 1. Wi'kaŋmdaska; wi'-
kaŋ; tehmišo: *a trunk strap*.
2. Iyohdi: *a razor strap*. 3.
Mdaskana: *strap-iron*. *vt.* 1.
Yuskita; aokataŋ: *strap the*
trunk. 2. Iyohdiya: *strap the*
razor.
strapper, *n.* Hiŋ'skotanŋa.
strapping, *a.* Taŋ'ka; otawaŋeši-
ca. *n.* Wi'pahte.
strata, *n. pl.* of STRATUM.
stratagem, *n.* Ožuye wohnaye.
strategy, *n.* Wohnaye.
stratify, *vt.* Mdaskaicaga.
stratum, *n.* Womdaska.
straw, *n.* Aguyapihu; hu. *A man*
of straw, wicašta ta'kušni.—
One straw, sukaza waŋžidaŋ.
strawberry, *n.* Wažušteca.
straw-color, *n.* Zi.
straw-cutter, *n.* Aguyapi-icakpaŋ.
stray, *vi.* Nu'ni; yuksaŋkšaŋ ya.
a. Nu'ni; to'keca.
streak, *n.* Icaġopi; kaġopise. *Δ*

streak of lightning, wakaŋhdi
caŋkuye. *vt.* Yuhdeġa.
streaked, *pa.* Hdehdeze; hdehde-
ġa.
stream, *n.* 1. Wakpa. 2. Minika-
duza: *the Gulf Stream*. 3. Wo-
kaduza; kadushiyu: *a stream*
of blood. 4. Iyožanžan: *a stream*
of light. 5. O'hiŋni hiyaye: *the*
stream of trade. *vi.* 1. Kadu-
za; kadus hiyu; wakaduze: *the*
water streams. 2. Kaħboka:
streaming in the wind. *vt.* Ka-
dusya; kaħbogya; hdeħhdehya
icaga.
streamer, *n.* Miniħuha kaħboka;
wi'yokihedaŋ.
streamlet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.
street, *n.* Otonwe caŋku.
strength, *n.* 1. Wowaš'ake; wosu-
ta: *strength of body*.
strengthen, *vt.* Was'agya. *vi.* Wa-
s'akaaya.
strenuous, *a.* Wakitaŋ; wohitika.
strenuously, *adv.* Kitanyaŋ; wa-
s'agya.
stress, *n.* Wopataŋ; woiyopašta-
ka. *Lay stress on*, wotaŋka ya-
wa.—*Stress of voice*, ħo ŋins-
yapi.
stretch, *vt.* 1. Yutitaŋ; yuŋinza:
stretch a rope. 2. Yuzica; yu-
zigzica: *stretch a skin*. 3. Na-
sonsoŋ: *stretch his legs*. 4.
Akaġa: *stretch the truth*. *vi.*
1. Samya; samyeya; yeya;
zigzica: *the lake stretches*; *the*
cloth stretches. 2. Aiġiciya;
ihduzica; du'zahaŋ. *n.* Woyu-
titaŋ; woyuzica; womdaye;
woecon; aiġiciyapi.
stretched, *a.* Yutitaŋpi; yuzicapi.
With stretched arms, akaġa-
tkiya.
stretcher, *n.* 1. Caŋwiġihupa; caŋ'-
akiyuhapi: *they carried him on*
a stretcher. 2. Caŋiciyakaška;
wi pataŋ.

strew, *vt.* Kadaŋhepa; kadada.
strewing, *n.* Wakadadapi.
stricken, *pa.* 1. Apapi. *The stricken dog*, ŋaŋ'ka apapi. 2. Canŋiyapa; canŋiyahpa: *stricken with love*. 3. Kan; ehaŋna.
strict, *a.* 1. Ecetuŋca: *strict observance*. 2. Ťiŋza. 3. Ista-mdeza; tehika: *a strict teacher*.
strictly, *adv.* Ecetuŋca.
strictness, *n.* Woecetu.
stricture, *n.* 1. I en iyeyapi; wo-iyanoŋpa. 2. (*Med.*) Natipapi.
stride, *n.* Cahdepi; *ca.* *vi.* Cae-hde.
strife, *n.* Woakinica; wokicize; woŋkiŋke.
strike, *vt.* 1. Apa. *He struck me*, amapa. 2. Iyapa: *the boat struck a rock*. 3. Oŋ iyapa: *strike the blood on the wall*. 4. Iyayeya: *the tree strikes its roots deep*. 5. Kun iyeya: *struck his tent*. 6. Awaciŋya; iyahpeya: *strike with wonder*.—*Struck off his head*, pa kaŋpa iyeya.—*Strike of the papers*, wowapi ahdiŋhepa.—*Strike out*, paŋzu; kasni.—*Struck up*, ecoŋ iyeya; ecoŋ; a'ya. *vi.* 1. Wapa; apa: *he kept striking*. 2. Natan; kuwa; iyaya. 3. Iyaya; a'zi: *the boat struck*. 4. Hiya-ya; iyaya: *it struck through*. 5. Ayuŋtanpi; wokaŋzu iwan-kamda'pi: *the carpenters struck*. 6. Innuhan eeeca; hiyaya. *He struck a run*, in'yang iyaya.—*Strike for*, eciyotan ya.—*Strike in*, mahen iyaya.—*Strike out*, iyaya; akan hiyu. *n.* 1. Woape; oape; apapi. 2. Woena-kiye; wowaŋi enakiye.
striker, *n.* Woape; wi'yape.
striking, *pa.* Wa'petokeca; okitanŋ.
strikingly, *adv.* Okitanŋinŋ.
string, *n.* 1. Ikaŋ; wikaŋ; hahoŋ-

ta; ipahte: *tie the string*. 2. Oyaza; obohei; ŋoŋ'pi: *a string of beads*. 3. ŋoŋ'pi: *a string of corn*. 4. Kaŋ: *the string of the tongue*. 5. I'ciyaza yeye: *what a string of people*.—*A shoe-string*, haŋkpaŋ. *vt.* Yaza; kaza: *to string beads*. 2. ŋoŋ; kiŋoŋ: *string corn*. 3. Ikaŋtoŋ: *string the bow*. 4. Yuŋŋza: *string the nerves*. 5. Kan yuŋdoka: *string the beans*.
string-band, *n.* Can'pakiŋzapi optaye.
string-beans, *n.* Omnica yuksaohanpi.
stringed, *a.* Ikaŋtoŋ; kazapi.
stringency, *n.* Otehika.
stringent, *a.* Sutaya wi'yuz; tehika.
stringently, *adv.* Sutaya; ecetuya.
stringer, *n.* 1. Ikaŋwicatoŋ. 2. Canhaŋska.
stringless, *a.* Ikaŋwanica.
stringy, *a.* 1. Ikaŋyeeeca; kaŋ se'kse; ikaŋ ecee. 2. Da'pa; tiktica; suta.
strip, *vi.* 1. Yuŋdoka: *strip him of clothes*. 2. Baŋapa; yu'za: *strip the skin off*. 3. Kaŋu: *to strip bark*. 4. Ki; kanica: *stripped of his possessions*. 5. Ehakedaŋ yusdi: *strip the cow*. *vi.* Induŋdoka. *n.* Ci'ŋtiŋna haŋ'ska; ŋbu'na; mdazapi.
stripe, *n.* 1. Oicago; oicazo owapi: *a red stripe*. 2. Okipatapi; wi'pahdate. 3. Oape; apapi: *punished with forty stripes*. 4. Wa'petokeca; oowa; obe: *of the same stripe*. *vt.* Yuhdeze ka'ga.
striped, *a.* Hde'zedan; zuhan.
stripling, *n.* Koŋkana; koŋkalaka.
strippings, *n.* E'hake yusdipi.
strive, *vi.* 1. Akita; ni'na kuwa; ai'ciya. 2. Akinica; akinin kuwa; kici ecoŋ.

stroke, imp. of STRIDE.

stroke, imp. of STRIKE.

stroke, n. 1. Oape; apapi: *at one stroke*. 2. Wohiyahde: *the stroke of death*. 3. Icazo; oicazo; oicago. 4. Oecon: *a stroke of genius*. *vt.* Kastoste: *stroke him on the head*.

stroking, n. Wakastopi.

stroil, vi. Wi'keekce omani.

stroller, n. Omanisa.

strong, a. 1. Wa'saka: *a strong man*. 2. Suta: *a strong fort*.

stronghold, n. Coj'kaške suta.

strongly, adv. Wa'sagya; ni'na.

strop, n. Putinhiñ icasan iyohdi. *vt.* Iyohdiya.

strove, imp. of STRIVE.

strow, vt. Kadada.

struck, imp. of STRIKE.

structure, n. Okage; ta'ku ka'gapi; ti'pi.

struggle, vi. Ni'na škan; econ; kuwa; nasonson. *n.* Woecon; kicicuwapi; woakinica.

struggler, n. Tu'we econ; waecon.

strumpet, n. Witkowiñ.

strung, imp. of STRING.

strut, vi. Watan'kaičida ma'ni.

strychnine, n. Pežutašica ohañko.

stub, n. Hu'tena. *vt.* Iboto.

stubbed, a. Hu'na; hu'tena.

stubbliness, n. Hu'tena; wakahdokešni.

stubble, n. Aguyapi hupaksa.

stubborn, a. Wanañonšni; tahu suta; okuwašica.

stubbornly, adv. Wanañonšniyan; ocinšicaya.

stubbornness, n. Wowanañonšni.

stubby, a. Hu'na.

stub-end, n. Hu'te.

stucco, n. Wi'puspa suta.

stuck, imp. of STICK.

stuck-up, a. Wahañčida.

stud, n. 1. Cañomdoton bosdahan. 2. Tašpu yušdoka; ceškikan o'stañpi. 3. Šunğmdo-

ka; šun'kawakan optaye. *vt.* Tašpu okatan; žu.

studded, pa. Žu'pi; žu'pise.

studding, n. Tihuhabosdata.

student, n. 1. Wayawa; wayawa-koška: *a student in Santee Training School*. 2. Woawaciñ; waonšpeičiciya: *a close student*.

studhorse, n. Šunğmdoka.

studied, pa. 1. Iwanyakapi; amdezapi: *a well studied lesson*. 2. Wi'yukan; waonšpeka: *a boy well studied in grammar*.

studiedly, adv. E'waciñyan; ciñ.

studio, n. Wokağetipidan.

studious, a. Waawaciñ; awaciñpi.

studiously, adv. Awaciñyan; mdi-henya.

studiousness, n. Waawaciñpi.

study, n. 1. Waonšpeičiciyapi; waawaciñpi: *study strengthens the mind*. 2. Woawaciñ; woonšpe: *what studies are you taking*. *vt.* Awaciñ; onšpeičiciya; aičiciya kuwa. *vi.* Waonšpeičiciya; waawaciñ.

stuff, n. Ta'ku; wi'yopuhdi; wəhpaya; ta'kušni. *vt.* Opuhdi; pačiñsiyeya: *stuff the ballot-box*. *vi.* Akaska.

stuffing, n. Iyopuhdi.

stultify, vt. Yušihtin; yuwitkotko.

stumble, vi. Hicahan; nahnayan; wahtani; našna. 2. Hinhica-hañ ma'ni. *Stumble into*, wanu iyeya.—*Stumble over*, iboto; oñ hicahan. *vt.* Hicahanya. *n.* Wohicahan; wonašna.

stumbler, n. Hicahes'a.

stumbling-block, u. Wonahnaye.

stumblingly, adv. Hinhicaheya.

stump, n. Cañpaksa; hu'te; hutkan. *Stump-orator*, cañpaksa-adiwohdaka.—*Take the stump*, iyaza wahokonwicakiya. *vt.* 1. Kahuteya: *a stumped bush*. 2. Okihišniya; ktedan: *your ques*

tion stumps me. 3. Iwahokonwicakiya omani.
stumpage, n. Canpaksaiyawa ka-zūzupi.
stumper, n. Wakaḡiya; wohitika.
stumpy, a. Canpaksa o'ta; hu'na.
stun, vt. Tanṣagṡeya; kaitekpa-za; yu'sinyeya.
stung, imp. of STING.
stunk, imp. of STINK.
stunner, n. Wokokipe; woyu'sinyaye; wowitonpe.
stunning, pa. Okokipe; woyu'sinyaye; wowitonpe.
stunt, vt. Yušihṡin; yuciḡa.
stunted, pa. Šihṡin; ci'kana.
stupefaction, n. Wokiksuyešni.
stupefier, n. Wakiksuyešniya.
stupefy, vt. K ksuyešniya; yu-witkotko.
stupendous, v. wowitonpe; ni'na tan'ka.
stupid, a. Tawaciṡṡa; waciṡksapešni.
stupidity, n. Wowitkotkoka.
stupidly, adv. Waciṡṡonšniyaṡ; witkotkoya.
stupor, n. Wokiksuyešni.
sturdy, a. Waš'aka; caṡteṡinza.
surgeon, n. Caṡhun; ho'tan'ka.
stutter, vi. Uṡ'coṡniccaia.
stutteringly, adv. Uṡ'coṡninya.
sty, n. 1. Kukušetipi. 2. Ištao-hdi.
stygian, a. Wakaṡcicatawa.
style, n. Okage; iapiokage; wi-cazo. *vt.* Caṡeyata.
stylish, a. Wi'tanṡan; oṡanṡan.
stylishly, adv. Wi'tanṡanṡan.
stylishness, n. Wi'tanṡanpi; wo-kage.
styx, n. Wakaṡcicatawakpa.
suasion, n. Iyutanṡanpi.
suavity, n. Wi'ciyokipi; woiyokipi.
sub-, pref. Ihukuya; ku'ya.
subagent, n. I'yokiheitanṡan.

subaltera, n. Sam'wašipi.
subaqueous, a. Miniihukuya.
subcommittee, n. Committee ciṡca.
subcontract, n. Samecoṡpi.
subdivide, vt. Aktakiyušpa.
subdivision, n. Aktakiyušpapi.
subdue, vt. 1. Ohiya; kte'daṡ : *subdue a nation.* 2. Kaṡspe; yuwašte : *subdue a horse.* 3. Kapanṡan.
subject, a. 1. Ihukuya uṡ; ta'waya uṡ : *subject to his master.* 2. Akipa ce'e; ececes'a : *subject to fits.* n. 1. Wowidake : *the subject must obey his king.* 2. Ta'ku ka'pi; ta'ku caṡeyatapi; ta'ku kuwapi. 3. Tu'we ni; woawaciṡ. *vt.* Yuhukun iyeya; wowidagya.
subjection, n. 1. Yuhukun iyeyapi : *the subjection of the rebels.* 2. Ihukun uṡ'pi; ahopopa.
subject-matter, n. Iapi ka'pi.
subjoin, vt. Ahan'keya ka'gapi.
subjugate, vt. Ohiya; yuhukun iyeya; ktedaṡ.
subjugation, n. Ohiyapi.
subjunctive, n. Ikoyake.
sublet, vt. Iyoopta ecoṡkiya.
sublime, a. Wan'kantuya; wowinihan; tan'ka; owašteka.
sublimely, adv. Wowinihanṡan.
sublimity, n. Wowinihan.
sublunar, a. An'pawiihukuya.
submarine, a. Miniwan'caekuya.
submerge, vt. Spa'yeya; minima-hen iyeya; amnitanya.
submission, n. Ihukuniyeiṡiyapi; iyowinṡanpi; ihakamunpi.
submissive, a. Iyowinṡan; waa-nagoptaṡ.
submissively, adv. On'šiya; waa-nagoptanṡan.
submissiveness, n. Waanagoptanpi.
submit, vt. 1. Ihukuniyeiṡiya; tawaciṡ ecaṡicoṡ; iyowinṡan : *children submit to your teachers.*

2. Wowiyukean ku : *submit the question to the judge.*
subordinate, a. Ihukuya : *a subordinate officer.* n. Ihukuyaun.
vt. Ihukuya iyeya ; wowidagya.
subordinately, adv. O'kiheya.
subordination, n. Oun ku'ya.
subpena, n. Wa'kiapiopesipi.
subscribe, vt. 1. Caže en owa : *subscribe the contract.* 2. Kicuņ ; en owa. *vi.* Caže en e'iči-hnaka ; wicada ; he'eetueya ; wowapi yutan ; wotaninwowapi ieu.
subscriber, n. Icupi ; yuhapi.
subscription, n. Caže en owapi.
subsequent, a. Iyohakamtu.
subsequently, adv. Iyohakam.
subserve, vt. O'kiya ; idakeya. *vi.* Wawidakeya.
subservient, a. Waokiya.
subside, vi. Kun'ya ; enakiya ; sni a'ya.
subsidize, vt. Opeton.
subsidy, n. Wokazužu.
subsist, vi. Ni ; un ; iwas'agun ; wota. *vt.* Niya ; wonwicaya.
subsistence, n. On'nipi ; woyute.
subsoil, n. Makikeihukuya. *vt.* Makamahentu yuptanjan.
substance, n. Ta'kuhea ; ta'ku ; woyuha ; co ; ta'ku ka'pi.
substantial, a. 1. Tanon ; ta'kuhea. 2. A'wicakehan ; wwicake : *a substantial house.* 4. Oicahi ; watonka : *a substantial farmer.*
substantially, adv. A'wicakeya ; co ektakiya.
substantiate, vt. Yuwicaka.
substantive, n. Wocaze.
substitute, vt. E'ekiya ; e'ekiya e'hnaka. n. E'ekiyapi.
substitution, n. E'ekiyapi.
substratum, n. Ihukuya wanika.
subterfuge, n. Wohnaye.
subterraneous, a. Makaihukuya ; makamahentu.

subtle, a. 1. Zizipedan ; pe'sto ; hna'yan wayupika ; ksa'pa. 2. Wicahnayes'a ; wayupika ; ksa'pa.
subtleness, n. Wonahbe ; wohnaye.
subtlety, n. Wonahbe ; wowayupika.
sub-tonic, n. Ho'eikadan.
subtract, vt. Etanhanicu.
subtraction, n. Etanhanicupi.
subtrahend, n. Icupikte.
sub-treasury, n. Oyatetamazaska a'kamwohnake.
suburb, n. Otonweahanke.
subversion, n. Yužužupi ; yutokecapi.
subversive, a. Wayužužu.
subvert, vt. Yutokeca ; yužužu ; yušica.
subverter, n. Wayušice.
succeed, vt. O'kihan ; ihakam un ; o'stan un ; to'he ohna un : *he succeeded his father.* *vi.* Okihi ; waokihi ; ecen yustan : *he succeeded in doing it.*
success, n. Waokhipi ; wookihi ; woekicetu.
successful, a. Tan'yan ; wa'pi ; a'taya ; waokihi.
successfully, adv. Tan'yan.
succession, n. O'kičanpi ; i'eiyo-kiheya yeya. *In succession,* o'wecinhan.
successive, a. I'eiyoikiheya.
successively, adv. I'eiyaža ; o'wecinhan.
successor, n. O'kihe ; tu'we i'yo-kihe econ.
succinct, a. Katinyan ; pte'cedan.
succor, vt. O'kiya ; e'hdaku ; niyan. n. O'kiyapi ; woehdaku.
succorer, n. Waehdaku ; wani-kiya.
succorless, a. Wanikiya wanica.
succotash, n. Waskuya omnica icahi.
succulent, a. Waštunka ; mini o'ta.

succumb, *vi.* Kun'yaye.
sach, *a.* He'ca; he'ceca; ta'ku; he'e. *Such a cold day*, ta'ku anpetu osni.—*Such a day as this*, anpetu de'cece.—*Such a man has come*, wicašta he'e ce hi.—*Such a time as we had*, ta'ku otawatešica unkakipapi.
suck, *vt.* Azin; yazoka; yahoton; yutitan. *vi.* Azin; yazoka. *n.* Waazinpi; woyazoka.
sucker, *n.* 1. Waazin; wayazoka. 2. (*Ict.*) Pahteca; hošinjašica. 3. *Illinois* wicašta. 4. Akta uya; hutkan uya.
suckle, *vt.* Azin'kiya.
suckling, *a.* Azin'a.
suction, *n.* Woyazoka.
sudden, *a.* Ihuhanhi; ohan'ko; yukseknagececa.
suddenly, *adv.* Ihuhan'a.
suddenness, *n.* Woohan'ko.
suds, *n. pl.* Wi'pažahanpi.
sue, *vt.* Wooke ekta kuwa; kuwa.
suet, *n.* Šin; pakšinšin.
suffer, *vi.* Kakiža; icakiža; ših'in; tanyanšni. *Suffer for*, icakiža. *vt.* 1. Iyowin'kiya: *he would not suffer him to do it.* 2. Akipa; cececa: *suffer l.ss.*
sufferable, *a.* Iyowinyepica.
sufferance, *n.* Woyowin'kiye.
sufferer, *n.* Wakakišyapi; iyotan'yekiya.
suffering, *n.* Wokakiže; wakakižapi; icakižapi.
suffice, *vi.* Wi'pi; iyehanyan un. *vt.* Wi'piya. *Let it suffice*, henana kte.
sufficiency, *n.* Iyenakeca; woožudan; wookihi.
sufficient, *a.* 1. Iyenakeca; iyohi; henana: *sufficient provisions.* 2. O'kihe; waokihi.
sufficiently, *adv.* Iyehanyan.
suffix, *n.* Aehnakapi. *vt.* Aehnaka.

suffocate, *vt.* Yuniyašni; yusni. *vi.* Niyašništa.
suffocatingly, *adv.* Oniyašniya.
suffocation, *n.* Niyašništapi; oniyašni un'pi.
suffrage, *n.* Čažeyohpeyapi.
suffuse, *vt.* Spa'yeya.
sugar, *n.* Canhanpi: *sugar is sweet.* *vt.* Sku'yeya.
sugar-cane, *n.* Canhanpi hu.
sugar-maple, *n.* Canhasan.
sugar-mill, *n.* Canhanpiiyuškiye.
sugar-orchard, *n.* Canhasanožu.
sugar-plum, *n.* Canhanpišašakan'ta.
sugar-tree, *n.* Canhanpican.
sugary, *a.* Skuskuya.
suggest, *vt.* Iwan'yagši; čažeyata; econ'wašte keciya.
suggestion, *n.* Wowiyukan; cin'kiyapi.
suggestive, *a.* On wokahnigapi.
suicidal, *a.* Ičiktekta; ihangciyapi.
suicide, *n.* Ičiktepi; ičikte.
suit, *n.* Tawanži: *a suit of clothes.* 2. Woaie; wokuwa; aiapi: *a criminal suit.* 3. Wiokiyapi. 4. Opahte: *a suit of cards.* *vt.* 1. Iyokipiya; canwaštaya: *I tried to suit him.* 2. I'ciyokipi; ki'oiwašte: *black suits his complexion.*
suitability, *n.* Woyokipi; i'ciyokipipi.
suitable, *a.* Iyecetu; i'ciyokipi; iyehantu.
suitably, *adv.* Iyecetuya.
suite, *n.* Obe; tawanži.
sultor, *n.* Kuwa; okiya.
sulk, *vi.* Pamahen un; ihdonica.
sniks, *n. pl.* Ihdonicapi; wowica-dašni; tawaciņšicapi.
sulky, *a.* Waciņhinyanža; oeiņšica. *n.* Canpahmihmahunonpa.
sullen, *a.* Čaņtešinun; oeiņšica.
sullenly, *a.* Iyokipišniyan.
sullenness, *n.* Wotawaciņšica.

sullied, *pa.* Yuśapapi; yuśicapi.
sully, *vt.* Śamya; aśamya.
sulpher, *n.* Cahdizi.
sultan, *n.* Turkey oyate itañcañ.
sultry, *a.* Ka'ta; odidita: *a sultry day.*
sum, *n.* 1. Yuwitayapi; o'yuwitaya: *the sum of five and two is seven.* 2. Onge; omnaye: *a large sum of money.* 3. Wayawapi; oecōñ: *a sum in division.* 4. O'inqpa; ihanke: *the sum of folly.* *vt.* Yuwitaya; ptenyedañ oyaka.
sumach, *n.* Cañzi.
summarily, *adv.* Katinyañ; ohañkoya; ptenyedañ.
summary, *a.* Pte'cedañ; ohañko. *n.* Ptenyedañ oyakapi.
summer, *n.* Mdoketu. *Indian summer*, ptañyetu ōtozu. — *Last summer*, mdokehañ. — *Next summer*, tokata mdoketu. *vi.* Mdoketu uñ.
summer-fallow, *vt.* Mdokecekaya yumdu.
summit, *n.* O'inqpa; iyotañwan-kantu.
summon, *vt.* En uśi; kico.
summons, *n.* Kicopi; kicopi w-wapi.
sumptuous, *a.* Ma'zaska o'ta; ni'na wašte; otañtoñ.
sumptuously, *adv.* Otañtonyañ.
sun, *n.* Anpetuwi; anpawi; wi. *vt.* Wi en e'hnaka; amašteya.
sunbeam, *n.* Wiyiyožanžan.
sunblind, *a.* Iśtoñiza.
sunbonnet, *n.* Wiñ'yanwapoštañ hañ'ska.
sunburnt, *a.* Maśtiśpañ; giyenaun.
sundance, *n.* Wi'wan'yagwacipi.
Sunday, *n.* Anpetuwakañ.
Sunday-school, *n.* Anpetuwakan waonspcićiyapi.
sunder, *vt.* Yukinukañ; kiyuksa; yukinukañ iyeya.
sun-dial, *n.* Wiohañziōiyute.

sun-dog, *n.* Wipecuza; wi'aceti.
sundown, *n.* Wi'iyaye.
sundries, *n. pl.* Ta'kuočaže; ta'kuśniśni.
sundry, *a.* O'ta; očaže toktokeca.
sunfish, *n.* Hogañmdaskana.
sunflower, *n.* Wañcazi.
sung, *imp.* of SING.
sunk, *imp.* of SINK.
sunken, *a.* Minimahanwanka.
sunless, *a.* Wi'iyōžanžanśni.
sunlight, *n.* Wi'iyoyañpa.
sunny, *a.* Wi'iyoyañpa; iyoyañpa; wiyakpa.
sunrise, *n.* Wi'hinapa.
sunset, *n.* Wi'iyaye; wi'iyohpaya.
sunshade, *n.* Wiñ'yan'tawapaham daska.
sunshine, *n.* Wi'iyoyañpa; o'mašte.
sunshiny, *n.* Wi'iyoyañpa.
sunstroke, *n.* Wi'awicaśpañpi.
sunup, *n.* Wi'hinapa.
sunward, *adv.* Wi'ektakiya.
sup, *vt.* Yatkañ; iyōziya yatkañ. *vi.* Htañyetu wota. *n.* Oyatke.
superabound, *vi.* Ehaeś o'ta.
superabundance, *n.* I'yakam o'ta.
superabundant, *a.* To'konpicaśni o'ta.
superannuated, *a.* Waniyetu kapeya uñ; wicañca; kañ.
superb, *a.* Ni'nawašte; wowinihañ.
superbly, *adv.* Ni'na tañ'yañ; okinihañyañ.
supercargo, *n.* Woyuha awañyaka.
superclious, *a.* Wahañçiđida; ihduwanñkantuya.
superexcellent, *a.* Wañkantuyawašte.
superficial, *a.* Akapatañhañ.
superflue, *a.* Iyotañwašte.
superfluity, *n.* I'yakam o'ta.
superfluous, *a.* I'yakantu; ituya uñ.
superhuman, *a.* Wicaśtaiwanñkam.

superintend, *vt.* Awanyaka; econ-kiya.
superintendence, *n.* Woawanyake.
superintendent, *n.* Wa'wanyake.
superior, *a.* Wanġantū; iwanġamun; iyotan. *n.* Watokaya; itanġan; tokapa.
superiority, *n.* Watokapapi.
superlative, *a.* Tokapa; iyotan.
supernatural, *a.* Wakan; maka akantušni; wowapetokeca.
supersede, *vt.* E'ekiyaun; to'he yuha.
superstition, *n.* Ituyawakanġapi.
superstitious, *a.* Ta'kušnišniwakanġa; wakanġan.
superstitiously, *adv.* Wakanġanyan.
superstructure, *n.* I'akamtu; ti'pi.
supervene, *vi.* Idazapatanġan u.
supervise, *vt.* Awanyaka.
supervision, *n.* Woawanyake.
supervisor, *n.* Wa'wanyake; wa'mdeza.
supine, *a.* Itunġamun; kušiġa.
supinely, *adv.* Kušiteya.
supper, *n.* Htayetuwošapi.
supperless, *a.* Htayetuwošešni.
supplant, *vt.* To'heki; yutokanġiyeya.
supplanter, *n.* Wawicaki.
supple, *a.* Winšwinġedan; pašpašna.
supplement, *n.* Ihanġekagapi. *vt.* E'hakedan econ; e'yaštan.
supplementary, *a.* Ehake.
suppliant, *a.* Wadaun; on'šika.
suppliantly, *adv.* On'šiya.
supplicanš, *n.* Wacekiya.
supplicate, *vt.* Ce'kiya.
supplicatingly, *adv.* On'šiya; ce'kiya.
supplication, *n.* Wocekiye.
supplicator, *n.* Wacekiya.
supplicatory, *a.* On'šihan; wada.
supply, *vt.* 1. Ahikiġnaka; ku: *he supplies the beef.* 2. Iyena

ku; ozuya: *he supplied the deficiency.* *n.* Iyogehnakapi; wakiġnakapi; woyuha; woyute.
support, *vt.* 1. Patan yu'za; yuha: *supports the roof.* 2. Ki'camna; wakicamna; icaġya: *he supports a large family.* 3. O'kiya; waš'agya; wokašušuku: *support the government.* *n.* Ipatan; wi'kiġihni; on niġiġiyapi.
supportable, *a.* Yuspica; tawašenyepica.
supporter, *n.* Ipatanyuza; ookiye.
suppose, *vt.* 1. Iyaciġ; wi'yaciġ: *suppose this ball was the earth.* 2. Eciġ; keciġ: *who do you suppose did it.* 3. O'kini. 4. Oyake; etanġan iyukanġ.— *Man's footprints suppose a man,* wicowe wicašta oyaka. 5. Ito: *suppose I go.*
supposition, *n.* Wowiyukanġ.
suppress, *vt.* 1. Yuašni: *suppress the rebellion.* 2. Tiġš'a yu'za; yuhukun yu'za. 3. Naġman; akaġpa: *suppress the name.* 2. Anapta: *suppress the flow of blood.*
suppression, *n.* Woanapte.
suppressor, *n.* Waanapte.
suppurate, *vi.* Ton'yan; ton au.
supremacy, *n.* Woitanġan.
supreme, *a.* Iyotanwanġantū; wাকা; iyotan.
supremely, *adv.* Itanġanyan; iyošanyan.
surcharge, *vt.* Iyatahde; o'ta ohnaka.
surcingle, *n.* Makiyutitan; ipiyaka.
sure, *a.* 1. Tan'yan sdonya. *Are you sure he has come, hi tan'yan sdonyaya he.* 3. Suta; waciġnyepica: *a sure promise.* — *As sure as, iyecen a'wicakehanġ.* — *To be sure, a'wicakehanġ.*

—*Make sure*, yuwicaka; yu-
 štanpi.
surely, *adv.* A'wicakehan; a'wi-
 cakeya; sutaya.
surety, *n.* 1. Wowicake: *know of*
a surety. 2. Oŋ yuwicakapi:
keep the watch as surety. 3. Oki-
 hišni kiŋhan ki'cicažuzukta;
 kici yutan.
surf, *n.* Miniwanča ta'za.
surface, *n.* Akapatanhan. *vt.* Mda'-
 ya ka'ga.
surf-boat, *n.* Ta'zawata.
surfelt, *vt.* Wi'piŋeya. *vi.* Wi'piša.
n. Woteyapi.
surfelted, *pa.* Woša.
surge, *n.* Ta'zatanča. *vi.* Hiyu.
surgeon, *n.* Pežutawicašta.
surgery, *n.* Tančanakapatanhan
 kuwapi.
surlily, *adv.* Iyokipišniyan.
surly, *a.* Wacinhinyanža; ocin-
 šica.
surmise, *vt.* Iyukan; kecin. *n.*
 Keciŋpi.
surmount, *vt.* Iwančam iyaya;
 ohiya.
surmountable, *a.* Adipica; ohiye-
 pica.
surmounted, *pa.* Akahpa; iwan-
 kam e'hnača.
surname, *n.* Wicowazi caže; caže
 inonpa. *vt.* Caže inom ku.
surpass, *vt.* Kapa; kape; kapeya.
surpassing, *pa.* Wakapeya; iyo-
 tan.
surpassingly, *adv.* Iyotanyan.
surplice, *n.* O'kdeska; sančsanica
 ska.
surplus, *n.* Ta'ku iyaye; iyaye.
surpraisal, *n.* Innuhanjapi.
surprise, *vt.* 1. Innuhanja. *He*
surprised the enemy, to'ka ihnu-
 hanwicaye. 2. Inihanya; yu-
 šinyeya. *He surprised the peo-
 ple.*—*I am surprised*, imanihan.
n. Woinihan; ihnuhanjapi; wo-
 iyopaštaka.

surprising, *pa.* Wowinihan.
surprisingly, *adv.* Wowinihanjan.
surrender, *vt.* Wayakaicicu; iyo-
 wiŋyan; enakiya. *n.* Enakiya-
 pi; wayaka icicupi.
surreptitious, *a.* Nahman ka'gapi.
surreptitiously, *adv.* Nahmana.
surround, *vt.* 1. Ohomni iyaya;
 aohomniya: *the army sur-
 rounded the city*. 2. Ohomni
 wanča: *a ditch surrounds the*
camp. *n.* Aohomniyapi; pte-
 wanuyanpi wicayuwitayapi.
surrounding, *pa.* Ohomni wanče.
surveillance, *n.* Woawanjake.
survey, *vt.* 1. Wanjaka; amdeza.
 2. Iyuta; makaiyuta: *survey a*
railroad. *n.* Amdeza; iyutapi.
surveying, *n.* Makaiyutapi; ma-
 kaiyutapi woonšpe.
surveyor, *n.* Makaiyuta.
survival, *n.* Ehake ni'pi.
survive, *vt.* Ihakam ni; ehake ni.
survivor, *n.* Ehakeni.
susceptibility, *n.* Wookihi; wowa
 šake.
susceptible, *a.* Okihi; kahtanpica.
 sdonypica.
susceptibly, *adv.* Tanjanyan.
suspect, *vt.* Kecin; aŋungya; iya-
 onpa; ceŋunhda. *I suspect John*
did it, John ecoŋ kecanmi.—
I suspected the driver, wakaha-
 pe cin aŋungwaya. *vi.* Waiyaon-
 pa.
suspected, *pa.* Iyaonpapi.
suspend, *vt.* 1. Otkeya: *suspend a*
ball in the air. 2. Inahni e'hna-
 ka; e'kihnaka; ayuštaŋkiya:
he suspended work. 3. Ikoyag-
 ya. *vi.* Enakiye; ayuštaŋ.
suspenders, *n.* Češkiyutitan.
suspense, *n.* To'ketutanjani.
suspension, *n.* 1. Wotkeyapi. *A*
suspension bridge, cankahtonpa-
 pi otkeyapi. 2. E'kiynakapi;
 woenakiye: *during his suspen-
 sion from the ministry*.

suspicion, *n.* Woiyaonpa; wowiyukan.
suspicious, *a.* Wakokipa; ši'ca se'ca; wacetunhda.
suspiciously, *adv.* Okokipeya; šicaya se'ca; wacetunhdanya.
sustain, *vt.* 1. Yuha; ipatan yu'za; wi'wicakihni. 2. Yuwica-ka: *sustain the charge.*
sustainable, *a.* Yuwicakapica; yuhepica.
sustenance, *n.* Woyute; ta'ku waš'age.
sutler, *n.* Akicitatawopeton.
suture, *n.* Okagege.
swab, *n.* Ipañte. *vt.* Pakiñta.
swaddle, *vt.* Yuskiakita.
swag, *vi.* Naškom iwanke.
swagger, *vi.* Ohitiñcida škan.
swain, *n.* Koškawožu; koška.
swale, *n.* O'smaka. *Swale-grass*, santohu.
swallow, *vt.* Napca; napcaiyeya; iocoka: *swallowed a pin.*—*Swallow his own words*, to'ie ikikeu.—*Swallow the story*, woyakapi wicada. *n.* 1. Wonapce: *take two swallows.* 2. Icapšinšinca-čan; upizate: *the swallows are building their nests.*
swallow-tailed, *n.* Icapšinšinca-čan šinte.
swam, *imp. of SWIM.*
swamp, *n.* Ptega; wiwi.
swampy, *a.* Hdihdidan; coco.
swan, *n.* Magatanka; Y. magaska.
swap, *vt.* Tokiyopeya.
sward, *n.* Pežito; pežiožu.
swarm, *n.* Tuhmagaoptaye; optaye. *vi.* Optaye ičicagapi; kicipitan.
swarthy, *n.* Sa'peca; stan.
sway, *vt.* Kahuhuza; ko'za; iyutanjan. *vi.* Huhuzahan. *n.* Wokazeze; wowaš'ake; woawan-yake.
sway-back, *n.* Cankahu kaš'inj.

swear, *vi.* Wakantañka cažeyan e'ya: *he swore to the account.*
 2. Wakantañka i'had cažeyata: *swear not.*
swearer, *n.* Wakantañka cažeyates'a.
sweat, *vi.* Temni; temni au. *n.* Temni; itemni; inipi. *vt.* Temniya; inikicaga.
sweating-room, *n.* Initipi.
sweaty, *a.* Temni; spa'ya.
sweep, *vt.* Kahiñta; kahin e'ya-ya; hiyaya. *Sweep the floor*, owanka kahiñta.—*It swept by*, dus hiyaya.—*The plague swept off the children*, makošica šiceca wicakasota. *vi.* Wakahiñtapi; ahijaya; wawiyohiya.
sweeping, *pa.* Tan'kaya iyohi.
sweepings, *n.* Wokahiñte.
sweepstakes, *n.* A'taya ohiya.
sweet, *a.* Sku'ya; wašte; škumnašni: *a sweet apple.*—*Sweet butter*, asanpiihdi wašte.—*A sweet face*, ite wašte.—*Sweet milk*, asanpi škumnašni.—*Sweet odors*, ecamna wašte.—*Sweet songs*, odowan wašte.—*Sweet water*, mini oyatke wašte. *n.* Ta'ku sku'ya; sku'ya; wašte.
sweet-corn, *n.* Wamnahezaskuya.
sweeten, *vt.* Sku'yeya. *vi.* Sku'ya a'ya.
sweetheart, *n.* Tu'wewasteda; tu'weokiya.
sweetish, *a.* Skuskuya.
sweetly, *adv.* Tan'yan; oiyokipiya.
sweetmeat, *n.* Canhanpiicahi; waskuya.
sweetness, *n.* 1. Woskuye: *the cane lost its sweetness.* 2. Wowašte; wi'ciyokipi.
sweet-potatoe, *n.* Pañgitanka; mdoškuya.
sweet-scented, *a.* Waštemna.
swell, *vi.* Po; kapo; napoğan; tan'ka a'ya; ihdutanka; mini-tan: *a swollen river.* *vt.* Yutan-

ka; napoğan; minitanja. *n.*
 O'eim taŋ'ka; paha; mdoya;
 ta'za mdoya.
swelling, *n.* Po; kapo; paha.
swelter, *vi.* Temniša.
sweltry, *a.* Mašte; odidita.
swept, *imp.* of SWEEP.
swerve, *vi.* Tokaŋ ya; yupemni;
 kawinŋ ya.
swift, *a.* Du'zahaŋ; ohaŋko; wo-
 takunišni ohaŋko: *swift* de-
struction. *n.* 1. Upizate. 2.
 (Zool.) Ahdeškadaŋ.
swiftly, *adv.* Dus; ohaŋkoya.
swiftness, *n.* Woduzahaŋ; woo-
 haŋko.
swill, *n.* Kukuše tawoyatke.
swim, *vi.* 1. Niwaŋ: *I can swim.*
 2. O'kapota: *the log swims.—*
A swimming-gait, niwaŋpi se
 iyopte.—*His head swims*, ito-
 mni; itekpaza.—*Swim in*
wealth, wowižice okaponya uŋ.
vt. 1. Niwaŋ; aniwe: *swim the*
river. 2. Niwekiya: *swim the*
horse. *n.* Oniwe; niwaŋpi.
swimmer, *n.* Niweyapuka; ni-
 wes'a.
swimmingly, *adv.* YUPIYA; niwaŋ-
 piše.
swindle, *vt.* Hnayaŋkiyusota; hna-
 yaŋ. *n.* Wohnaye.
swindler, *n.* Wicahnayes'a.
swine, *n.* Kukuše (ni uŋ heca).
swing, *vi.* Kaozeze; kahomni; ho'-
 tadaŋ kiçuŋ.—*The rope swings*,
 haŋoŋta kaozeze.—*The boat*
swung round, wa'ta kiŋ kaho-
 mni. *vt.* Kaozezeya; ko'za;
 kaškaŋškaŋ. *John swung his*
hat, *John wapoštaŋ ko'za.* *n.*
 1. Ho'tadaŋ: *put the baby in*
the swing. 2. Wokazeze; oyu-
 homni; to'ken ciŋ: *let us take*
a swing.
switch, *n.* 1. Čaŋsakadaŋ: *a wil-*
low switch. 2. (Railway) He-
 mani ma'zaakizate: *change the*

switch. *vt.* 1. Kapsinšinta:
switch the child. 2. A'kizate
 ohna iyayeya: *switch the train.*
switch-man, *n.* A'kizateapiya.
swivel, *n.* Ma'zaicicahiha yuho-
 mni.
swollen, *pp.* of SWELL.
swoon, *vi.* Kiksuyešni; taŋsağta.
swoop, *vt.* Iyahpaya; yuwaŋkan
 e'yaya. *n.* Woiyahpaya.
sword, *n.* Ma'zasagye; Y. miwa-
 kaŋ.
swore, *imp.* of SWEAR.
sworn, *pp.* of SWEAR.
swum, *imp.* of SWIM.
swung, *imp.* of SWING.
sycamore, *n.* Tappacaŋtaŋka.
sycophant, *n.* Iskuya; wicahna-
 yes'a.
syllable, *n.* Iapiikihe.
sylvan, *a.* Čaŋ; čaŋowaŋca.
symbol, *n.* 1. Wi'yaciŋpi; wadiya-
 ciŋpi: *a lion is the symbol of*
courage. 2. Wosukiye: *the sym-*
bols of faith.
symbolic, *a.* I'yaciŋpi; ka'pi.
symbolically, *adv.* I'yaciŋyaŋ.
symbolize, *vt.* I'yaciŋ.
symmetrical, *a.* Okahwaŋžidaŋ.
symmetry, *n.* I'ciyokpi.
sympathetic, *a.* Wawaciŋktayuza.
sympathize, *vi.* Waciŋkiyuza; wa-
 ciŋyuza.
sympathizer, *n.* Waciŋkiyuza.
sympathy, *n.* Waciŋenkiyuzapi;
 oŋšikičidapi.
symptom, *n.* Wotoketu; to'keca;
 wowapetokeca.
synagogue, *n.* Judaŋ ti'piwakaŋ.
synchronical, *a.* I'akidehantu.
syndicate, *n.* Woecoŋ okodakičie.
synod, *n.* Omniciye ocokaya.
synonym, *n.* Iapiowaŋžidaŋ.
synonymous, *a.* I'akidececa.
synopsis, *n.* Owohdake co.
syntax, *n.* Iapiokage oyaka.
sypills, *n.* Ce'hdiŋpi woyazaŋ.
syringe, *n.* Wi'bosdi; minibosdi.

syrup, *n.* Canhanpitiktica; *Y.* tumhaga.
system, *n.* 1. Okage; ocean: *the railroad system.* 2. Wowiyukean: *work by system.* 3. Obe;

ta'ku i'eikoyake ko'ya: *the solar system.*
systematic, *a.* Wi'yukean skan.
systematize, *vt.* Obe kahya e'hna-ka.

T

tabernacle, *n.* Wakeya.
table, *n.* Wa'hawotapi; omdaye.
vt. Kihnaka.
table-spoon, *n.* Tukihatanka.
tablet, *n.* Wowapiska a'skape.
taboo, *vt.* Tehinda.
tabular, *a.* O'eimdañ owapi.
tacit, *a.* A'nini; iyowinyan.
tack, *n.* Ma'zapepe. *vt.* Okatan.
tackle, *vt.* Yu'za; yuhomni. *n.*
 Wa'ta ieuwa.
tact, *n.* Wowayupika.
tactics, *n.* Akicita woonspe.
tadpole, *n.* Hošunpeśda.
taffy, *n.* Canhanpi sagyapi.
tag, *n.* Kanšukoyagyapi.
tail, *n.* Šinte. *Bird's tail*, upi.
tallor, *n.* Wakagege wicaśa.
taint, *vt.* Šicamnaya.
tainted, *a.* Hwin'mna.
take (took), *vt.* 1. Ieu, *take the book.* 2. Yu'za, *he took a wife.* 3. A'ya; akiyahda, *take it away.* 4. Kipi; iyohi; yusota, *how much will it take.*—*Take after*, kuwa a'ya; kinma.—*Take aim*, e'pazo.—*Take away*, tokan a'ya.—*Take care*, tanyan amdeza; itonpa.—*Take care of*, awanyaka.—*Take cold*, sni yahoton.—*Take effect*, iyokihi.—*Take from*, ki.—*Take hold of*, oyuspa.—*Take notice*, amdeza.—*Take off*: (*the hat*), yusdoka; (*the foot*), baksa; (*as cattle*), tokan a'ya.—*Take part*, onpa eon; o'pa.—*Take sides with*, kici ti'dan.—*Take to*, taken

with, iyokipi; wastedaka.—
Take a walk, omani.
take off, *n.* Un'capi.
tale, *n.* Woyakapi; kakanpi.
talebearer, *n.* I'wakan.
talent, *n.* Ma'zaska woñin; wo-ksape.
talented, *a.* Wacinkšapa.
talk, *vt.* Ia; wohdake. *To talk to*, eciya.—*To talk about* (*or of, or over*), iwohdaka.
talkative, *a.* Wohdakes'a.
tall, *a.* Han'ska.
tallow, *n.* Wasna.
tally, *n.* Icaño; kici iyececa.
talon, *n.* Šake.
tamarack, *n.* Šinta.
tame, *a.* Wa'hbana; wanuyanpi.
vt. Yuwahbadan.
tamper, *vi.* Yuha skan.
tan, *vt.* Kpanyan; uka wi ašpanye.
tandem, *a.* I'ciyaza.
tangible, *a.* Yutanpica.
tangle, *vt.* Yuwi; i'eikoyake.
tap, *vt.* Apapa; yuhdoka.
tape, *n.* Šinaapahdate.
taper, *vi.* O'cim ci'stina; sdi. *n.*
 Petizanžan.
tar, *n.* Wazi canšin.
tardy, *a.* Iyehan hi šni.
target, *n.* Owihheca.
tariff, *n.* Oyatetokeca kici wope-tonpi awamnayanpi.
tarnish, *vt.* Ašamya.
tarpsaulin, *n.* Canšin iunpi.
tarry, *vi.* Apeyanka.
tart, *a.* Sku'ya.
task, *n.* Wohtani.

taskmaster, *n.* Wowasi itañcañ.
 taste, *vt.* U'ta; ci'stiñna yu'ta.
n. U'tapi; wowiyukcañ; wocañtiheye.
 tasteful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
 tasteless, *a.* U'tapi taťake.
 tatters, *n.* Ohdehdeca.
 tattoo, *vt.* Akito.
 taught, *imp.* of TEACH.
 taunt, *vt.* I'enhde.
 tautology, *n.* Akihdehde e'yapi.
 tavern, *n.* Owotetipi.
 tawny, *a.* Ha sa'peca.
 tax, *n.* Woyuha hdažužupi; wokažužu.
 tea, *n.* Wahpepežuta; wahpe.
 teach, taught, *vt.* Onspekiya.
 teachable, *a.* Onspekiyapi wašte.
 teacup, *n.* Wahpeiyaťke.
 teakettle, *n.* Miniikanye.
 teacher, *n.* Waonspekiye.
 team, *n.* Šungakicaška; wi'yuti-
 tañpi.
 teamster, *n.* Wakahape.
 teapot, *n.* Wahpeikanye.
 tear, tore, *vt.* Yuhdeca. *n.* Woyuhdeca; istamnihanpe.
 tearer, *n.* Wohitika.
 tease, *vt.* Nađiyeya.
 teaspoon, *n.* Tukiha ci'stina; Y.
 kiňskaci'kana.
 teat, *n.* Azeiñkpa.
 teem, *vi.* Ožudañ; o'ta.
 teeter, *vi.* Kaozezeyya.
 teeth, *n.* *pl.* of TOOTH.
 teething, *n.* Hi'uyapi.
 teetotaler, *n.* Miniwakañ yatke šni.
 telegram, *n.* Ma'zaapapiwowapi.
 telegraph, *n.* Ma'zaapapi.
 telephone, *n.* Ma'zahoyeya.
 telescope, *n.* Maziwanyake hañ-
 ska.
 tell, told, *vt.* Oyaka; to'nakeca
 yawa. *Tell him, okiyaka.*—*Tell
 him to come, uši.*
 tell-tale, *n.* Woyakes'a.
 temper, *n.* Tawaciñ; wosuta. *vt.*
 Yusuta; yuecetu.

temperance, *n.* Iyatahdeiciyapi
 šni; mde'zeca.
 temperature, *n.* Osni iš mašte.
 tempest, *n.* Icamna; tate.
 temple, *n.* Ti'piwakañ; nawate.
 temporal, *a.* Makaakantu.
 tempt, *vt.* Iyutañye.
 temptation, *n.* Wowawiyutañye.
 ten, *a.* Wikcemna.
 tenable, *a.* Yuhpeica.
 tenacious, *a.* Wi'yaskape; waki-
 tañ.
 tenant, *n.* Wakicanye.
 tend, *vt.* Awanyake; kicanye. *vi.*
 Iyahdeya.
 tendency, *n.* Ocañku; oaye.
 tender, *a.* Wañ'kadañ; waihakta.
vt. Ku.
 tenderly, *adv.* Iwaštedañ.
 tenement, *n.* Ti'pi okupi.
 tenet, *n.* Woope.
 tenfold, *a.* Wikcemna akihde.
 tenor, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi; wicaho
 wañkantu.
 tense, *n.* Watohantu; hehanťu.
a. Tiñ'za.
 tent, *n.* Wakeya. *vt.* Ticaga.
 tenth, *a.* Iwikcemna.
 tepid, *a.* Iťenyapi.
 term, *n.* Iapi, *the term lawyer;*
owa saghde, a term of four
years; waciñkiciyuzapi, on good
terms; nažišni econpi, a school
term. vt. Cažeyata; e'ya.
 terminate, *vi.* Owihanke.
 terrestrial, *a.* Makata.
 terrible, *a.* Okokipe.
 terribly, *adv.* Okokipeya.
 terrific, *a.* Woitonpe.
 terrify, *vt.* Yušinyeya.
 territory, *n.* Makoce; makobašpe.
 terror, *n.* Wokokipe.
 terse, *a.* Iapi yaťiñzapi.
 test, *vt.* Iyuta.
 testament, *n.* Wokonze.
 testify, *vt.* Wowicake oyaka.
 testimony, *n.* Woyaotañiñ.
 tether, *vt.* Ikañtoñ hde.

text, *n.* Iapi iwohdake.
text-book, *n.* Woonſpe wowapi.
texture, *n.* Okage.
than, *conj.* Kici i'eiwanyakapi.
More than, i'sanpa. —Less than, a'okpani.
thank, *vt.* Wopida eciya. *n.* Wopida.
thankful, *a.* Pida; pidapi.
thankless, *a.* 1. Pidaſni, *a thankless heart.* 2. Tuwedaj pidaſni.
thank-offering, *n.* Wopida woſnapi.
thanksgiving, *n.* Wopida eyapi.
thankworthy, *a.* Pidapi iyececa.
that, *a. & pro.* He, *that man; that is mine; that which I do ye know.* *conj.* He'on; he, *he died that we might live; the day came that she should die.* *conj.* She *was that scared.*
thatch, *n.* Peziawakeyapi.
thaw, *vt.* Štunya, *thaw out the frost.* *vi.* Stu'ta. *Thaw off, skaj.*
the, *def. art.* Kin, *the day is past.*
theater, *n.* 1. Woſkate ti'pitanĵa; ikpazotipi. 2. Oyanĵe, *the theater of war.*
theatrical, *a.* Woſkate.
thee, *pro.* Ni'ye.
theft, *n.* Wamanonpi.
their, *theirs*, *pro.* Ta'wapi.
thelm, *n.* Wakanĵanĵa wicadapi.
them, *pro.* 1. Wica. *Kill them, wicakte.* 2. He'na, *sit by them.*
theme, *n.* Woiwohdake.
themselves, *pro.* Iyepihca.
then, *adv. & conj.* Hehan.
thence, *adv.* Hetanĵan.
thenceforth, *adv.* Hetanĵan.
theology, *n.* Woonſpe wakan.
theory, *n.* Wowyukcan.
there, *adv.* 1. Hen; he'ci, *there he is; up there.* 2. (Used indefinitely it is unexpressed.) *There arose a famine, wicaaki-*

han icaga —*There is work, wo-waſi yukan.*
thereabout, *adv.* Wahehantu.
thereafter, *adv.* He iyohakam.
thereby, *adv.* Hetanĵan.
therefor, *adv.* He'on.
therefore, *adv.* He'onetanĵan; he'on; he'cen.
therein, *adv.* He en.
thereof, *adv.* Hetanĵan.
thereon, *adv.* He akan; hehan.
thereupon, *adv.* Hehan.
therewith, *adv.* He kici.
thermometer, *n.* Osniiyuta.
these, *a. & pro.* Dena.
thesis, *n.* Woeye.
they, *pro. pl.* Iyepi; iye...pi. (Generally expressed only by the plural ending.) *They came, hi'pi.*
thick, *a.* 1. Šo'ka: *thick ice.* 2. Sma, *thick grass; thick hair.* 3. Akipsapa, *thick grain; thick woods.* 4. Tinza; suta, *thick mush.* 5. O'ta: *thick as rabbits.*
thicken, *vt.* 1. Suta ka'ga, *thicken the syrup.* 2. Šo'ka ka'ga, *thicken the cloth.* 3. Yuota, *thicken the blcws.*
thickening, *a.* O'ta a'ya; šo'ka a'ya. *n.* Ieahiyapi.
thicket, *n.* Otehi.
thickhead, *n.* Pahu šo'ka.
thickly, *adv.* Šogya.
thickness, *n.* Šo'ka.
thickset, *a.* Hu'na.
thief, *n.* Wamanonſ'a.
thieve, *vt.* Wamanon.
thievery, *n.* Wamanonpi.
thievish, *a.* Manonſ'a; wamanon.
thigh, *n.* Ceca. *Thigh-bone, cecurte; cecaowagle.*
thimble, *n.* Napoſtan.
thin, *a.* 1. Zizipedan, *thin paper.* 2. Hdahan; *thin mush.*
thine, *a.* Nitawa.
thing, *n.* Ta'ku; woyuha.
think, *thought*, *vt. & vi.* 1. Awa-

cin; canṭeyuza, *I think of going*.
 2. Kiksuya, *I cannot think what he said*. 3. Ecin; waciṇyuza. *He thinks well of me, tan'yan wacinmakiyuza.*
 thinly, *adv.* Zizipayedan; enana.
 third, *a.* 1. Iyamni, *the third day*.
 2. Ya'mni yuṣpapi, *two thirds*.
 thirst, *vi.* I'puza; canṭahde. *n.* I'puzapi; canṭahdepi.
 thirsty, *a.* I'puza.
 thirteen, *a.* Akeyamni.
 thirteenth, *a.* I'akeyamni.
 thirty, *a.* Wikocmnamni.
 this, *a.* De, *this man. pro.* De, *whose dog is this? adv.* De'-cen. *This soon.*
 thistle, *n.* Canḥdohupepe.
 thither, *adv.* He'ciya; heciyotan.
 thong, *n.* Wi'kan; ikan.
 thorn, *n.* Canpepe.
 thorny, *a.* Pepe.
 thorough, *a.* A'wicake; wayuṣtan.
 thoroughbred, *a.* Obetehike.
 thoroughfare, *n.* Cankuḥca.
 thoroughlygoing, *a.* Wakahdokeca.
 thoroughly, *adv.* A'wicakeya.
 those, *a. & pro.* Hena.
 thou, *pro.* Niye.
 though, *conj.* 1. Eṣta, *I will go, though it rains*. 2. Tuka; ke yaṣ, *I am well though not strong*.
 thought, *v. imp.* See THINK.
 thought, *n.* Woawacin; wowiyukan.
 thoughtful, *a.* Waawacin; awacin.
 thoughtless, *a.* Waawaciṇni.
 thousand, *a.* Kektopawinge.
 thralldom, *n.* Wayaka un'pi.
 thrash, *vt.* Kapan; apa. *vi.* Wakapan; kahohoiyeiṇiya ṣkan.
 thrashing-machine, *n.* Wi'capan; wi'nakanṇye.
 thread, *n.* 1. Haḥonta; wi'kan, *silk thread*. 2. Cankuye. *vt.* Haḥonta en iyeya.
 threadbare, *a.* Yutanipi.

threat, *n.* Wakokipe ki'caḡapi.
 threaten, *vt.* Wakokipekicaga; iteka; eyakuwa.
 three, *a.* Ya'mni.
 threefold, *a.* Ya'mniakihde.
 threescore, *a.* Wikocmnaṣakpe.
 threshold, *n.* Tiyopaahdehe.
 threw, *imp.* of THROW.
 thrice, *adv.* Ya'mniakihde.
 thrift, *n.* Waiṇihdepi.
 thriftless, *a.* Iṇihdeṣni.
 thrifty, *a.* Iṇihdeka.
 thrill, *vt.* Yuṣkanṣkan. *vi.* Huhuzahan. *n.* Woṣkanṣkan.
 thrilling, *a.* Wowinihan.
 thrive, *vi.* Saṇ'pa tan'yan ya.
 thriving, *pa.* Icaḡa; oicih.
 throat, *n.* Dote; wi'napce.
 throb, *vi.* Iyapa.
 throe, *n.* Wokakiḡe.
 throne, *n.* Itaṇcaṇ toyanke; itaṇcaṇ.
 throng, *n.* Wicota. *vt.* Aoṇiṣya.
 throttle, *n.* Dote; ioṣtan.
 through, *a.* Ihunniyanṇe, *through trains. prep.* Iyoopta; ihunniyan, *through the board; through the season.*
 throughout, *adv.* Ihunniyan.
 thrive, *imp.* of THRIVE.
 throw, threw, *vt.* 1. Kahoieyṇa, *throw a stone.—Throw at, kinṇ.*
 2. Kun'ehpeya, *he threw his antagonist*. 3. Ehpeya, *he threw it on the ground*. 4. Hiyuya, *threw up his dinner*.
 thrush, *n.* Waḡiḡi.
 thrust, *vt.* Iyayeya; iyeya; capa; capaiyeya. *n.* Wacapapi.
 thud, *n.* Woiyapa.
 thumb, *n.* Napahunka. *vt.* Yutanṭan.
 thump, *vt.* Apa; iyapa.
 thunder, *vi.* Wakiṇyanḥoton; bu.
 thunderbolt, *n.* Wakanḥdisu.
 thunderstorm, *n.* Wakiṇyanicamna.
 thunderstrike, *vt.* Wakiṇyano; o.

Thursday, n. Anpetuitopa.
thus, adv. He'cen, do it thus.—

Thus far, hehanyan.

thwart, vt. Okihisniya.

thy, pro. Nita-; nitawa.

thysself, pro. Niyehca.

tibia, n. Husdi.

tick, vi. Ko'ka. n. 1. Ko'ka, I hear the tick of the clock. 2. Tassakpa, I see a tick on the dog's ear. 3. Owinzaozuha, fill the tick with hay. 4. Icazo, don't buy on tick.

ticket, n. Kanšu.

tickling, n. Owinza minihuha.

tickle, vt. Yus'inš'in; ihaya.

ticklish, a. Ihawan'kadan; to'ketu tanjani.

tidal, a. Mnitanj.

tide, n. Mniwanca wankanu.

tidings, n. Wonahonj.

tidy, a. Wayuco; ska.

tie, vt. Iyakaška; kaška; pahta; yuskiya. n. 1. Wokaške, the ties of kindred. 2. Apahte, neck-tie. 3. Iakidenakeca, the vote was a tie.

tier, n. Oehnake.

tiger, n. Inmutanja.

tight, a. 1. Otiŋza, a tight shoe. 2. Kusešni; kahdokesni, a tight barrel; air-tight. 3. Itomni, tight on beer.

tighten, vt. Yuŋiŋza.

tile, n. Makaspaŋ tiakahpe; makaspaŋ ohdogeca.

till, prep. Hehanyan, till Sunday. vt. Kicanyanj, till the ground.

n. Opiye; wopiye.

tillable, a. Kicanyepica.

tiller, n. Wakicanye.

tilt, vt. Yuptanyan; wahukeza econpi.

timbal, n. Can'cega.

timber, n. Can; can'obdotonj.

timbered, a. Can'icahhan.

timbrel, n. Can'cega mdaskana.

time, vt. Wihiyedanj yawa. n.

1. Anpetu, ancient times; the times are hard. 2. Wi'hiyaya; wi'hiyedanj, be on time; what time is it? 3. Akihde, how many times? Two times. 4. Iyehantu, there is a time for everything.—All the time, o'hiŋniyan.—

Another time, ake tohan.—At any time, tohantu kašta.—A short time, ci'stiyedanj.—At this time, dehantu.—At the same time, iyehan.—Beat time, ho wi'kiyuta.—Between time, i'yotahedanj.—By this time, de iyehan.—In time, iyehan.—It is time, iyehantu.—Next time, ake tohan.—Time about, unman itogto.

timekeeper, n. Wi'hiyedanj.

timely, a. Waiyehantu.

timepiece, n. Wi'hiyedanj.

timid, a. Canwanja.

timorous, a. Wakokipe.

tin, n. Ceška.

tincture, n. Icahikagapi; akahtanj-pi.

tinder, n. Cankagica.

tinge, vt. Iwaštedanj iunj.

tinker, vt. Apiya.

tinkle, vi. Sna.

tinned, a. Ceška akaŋpa.

tint, n. Icahtakapi.

tiny, a. Ci'stina; -dan; -na.

tip, n. In'kpa, the tip of his ear.

vt. Naptanyan; iwaštedanj apa.

tippet, n. Nakpiyutake.

tippie, vt. Cikcikayena wayatke.

tipsy, a. Itomni.

tiptoe, n. Sipinŋka.

tirade, n. Iapišicaota.

tire, vt. Watukaya. vi. Watuka; econkapij. n. Ma'zacanhdęška.

tired, a. Hon'kita; watuka.

tireless, a. Econkapij wanica.

tiresome, a. Watukawicaya.

tissue, n. Minihuhaganjanj.

tit, n. Oape.

titbit, *n.* Onşpadaŋ.
tithe, *n.* Wikcemnakibaşpapi waŋ-zi.
title, *n.* 1. Caže, *the title of the book.* 2. On ta'wa sdonyapi, *what is his title.*
titter, *vi.* Žižiha.
titlle, *n.* Wokpe.
to, *prep. & adv.* 1. Ekta, *go to town; wrong end to.* 2. (Sign of the infinitive.) Kta, *I want to go.*
toad, *n.* Natapeha.
toast, *vt.* 1. 'Guguya; ceonpa. 2. Tu'we cažeyan wayatke. *n.* Aguguyapi.
tobacco, *n.* Caŋdi.
toboggan, *n.* Caŋmdaskaowosdohe.
to-day, *adv. & n.* Nakaha.
toddle, *vi.* Hoksiyopamani.
toddy, *n.* Miniwakanicahiyapi.
toe, *n.* Siyukaza; siin'kpa; sipa.
together, *adv.* Wi'taya; o'konwaŋ-žina.
toll, *vi.* Htani. *n.* Wohtani.
tollet, *n.* Oihduze.
toltsome, *a.* Otehiika.
token, *n.* Wowapetokeca.
tolerable, *a.* Ki'taŋna.
tolerance, *n.* Iyowinyanpi.
tolerant, *a.* Waciŋtaŋka.
toleration, *n.* Wawiyowinyanpi.
toll, *vt.* Wan'waŋcana spa. *n.* Caŋku wokažužu.
tomahawk, *n.* Onşpecaŋnonpa.
tomato, *n.* Waskuyecaşaşa.
tomb, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
tomboy, *n.* Wicinjcana hoksina se'ca.
tomestone, *n.* Wicahnakapi in'yan.
to-morrow, *n.* Heyakeciŋhan; Y. & T. hiŋ'haŋna.
ton, *n.* Tkeutapi 2000.
tone, *n.* Ho; hoadi; wocante-yuza.
tongs, *n.* Pe'tawiyužiŋpe.
tongue, *n.* Ceži; iapi.

tonic, *n.* Pežuta imdihecapi.
to-night, *n.* Haŋyetu de.
too, *adv.* 1. Ni'na; ehaeš, *too long.* 2. Nakun; eya, *give him one too.*
took, *imp. of TAKE.*
tool, *n.* Wi'kicanye; ieuwa.
toot, *vt.* Yahoton; yažo.
tooth, *n.* Hi. *In the teeth of,* wi'-citkokim.
toothache, *n.* Hi'wicayazaŋ.
toothbrush, *n.* Hi'ipayeze.
toothless, *a.* Hi'wanica.
toothpick, *n.* Hi'pašku; T. hi'yo-patake.
top, *n.* 1. In'kpa, *top of the house.* 2. Caŋ'kawacipi, *whirl the top.* *a.* Waŋkantu; akaŋ; o'tokahe, *a top place.* *vt.* 1. In'kpa ka'ga, *top the stack.* 2. In'kpa baksa, *top the corn.*
tope, *n.* Miniwakan yatkesa.
topic, *n.* Ta'ku ka'pi.
topknot, *n.* Pecokaokaške.
toploty, *a.* Waŋkantu; taŋ'kačida.
topmost, *a.* Iyotanwaŋkantu.
topography, *n.* Oyanke oyakapi.
topple, *vi.* Pacegeeg.
topsy turvy, *a.* To'kenciŋciŋ.
torch, *n.* Ikcecaŋaizaŋžanyapi.
tore, *imp. of TEAR.*
torment, *vt.* Kakišya.
torment, *n.* Wokakiže.
toru, *imp. of TEAR.*
tornado, *n.* Tateohitika.
torpedo, *n.* Caŋdi napopapi.
torpid, *a.* Ťa se.
torpidity, *n.* Wicahuŋkešni.
torpor, *n.* Waokihisni.
torrent, *n.* Minitaŋ.
torrid, *a.* Ni'na ka'ta.
tortoise, *n.* Ke'ya.
tortuous, *a.* Kšankaŋ.
torture, *vt.* Kakišya; yuktanyaŋ. *n.* Wokakiže.
toss, *vt.* Kaŋoiyeya; waŋkankaniyeya; paptanptaniyeya.

tot, *n.* Ta'kuciķana.
total, *a.* A'taya; ocowasiņ.
totally, *adv.* A'taya.
tote, *vt.* Ķiņ; a'ya.
totter, *vi.* Kacekoeka.
tottering, *pa.* Hahadaņ.
touch, *vt.* 1. Icahtaka, *the trees touch.* 2. Yutaņ, *he touched his hat.* 3. Iyohi, *he could'nt touch the roof.*—*The frost touched the leaves, iwaštēna kuwa.*—*Touch the heart, cantiyapa.*—*Touch off, iyayeya; u'ta.*—*Touch up, yuwaštē kuwa; dus iyayeya.* *n.* I'cicahtakapi; wayutaņpi; yuwaštēpi; wokahtaka; woki-taņ.
touching, *prep.* Icahtagya, *touching what John said.* *pa.* Caņ-teiyawicapa, *a touching tale.*
touchy, *a.* Wakahtakeca.
tough, *a.* Suta.
tour, *n.* Oicimani; ohomni.
tourist, *n.* Oicimani.
tournament, *n.* Akicitaška'tapi.
tow, *vt.* Yusdohaņ; wa'ta yusdohaņ. *n.* Caņhdohu hiņ.
toward, towards, *prep.* Ektakiya; a'etopteya; en'tkiya.
towel, *n.* Napipakinte; itipakiņte.
tower, *n.* Ti'piipasotka. *vi.* Waņkan yeya.
towhead, *n.* Pa'zi.
town, *n.* Otoņwe.
township, *n.* Makobaspe maka iyutapi ša'kpe.
toy, *n.* Wi'napiškaņye. *vi.* Ška'ta.
trace, *vt.* Owe ode; ode, *trace a thief.* 2. Icaģo; caņku icāģo, *trace the outlines on paper.* *n.* Owe; oņspa ei'stiņna.
traceable, *a.* Odepica.
trachea, *n.* Dotēhbeza.
track, *n.* Owe; caņku. *vt.* Owe atab ya, *track a fox.*
tract, *n.* 1. Oņspa; obašpe; makobašpe, *a rocky tract of land.*

2. Wowahokoņkiye wowapi ei'stiņna, *a temperance tract.*
tractable, *a.* Okinyaņwaštē.
traction, *n.* Oyusdohaņ.
trade, *vt.* Tokiyopeya, *trade horses.* *vi.* Wopetoņ, *trade with Indians.* *n.* Wopetoņpi; woe-coņ.
trader, *n.* Wopetoņ.
tradewind, *n.* Waziyata tate.
trading, *pa.* Wopetoņ.
tradition, *n.* Ehaņna wicoie.
traduce, *vt.* Makoskan yašica.
traffic, *vi.* Wopetoņ. *n.* Wopetoņpi.
tragedy, *n.* Ta'ku wocantiyapa.
tragic, *a.* Wowinihaņ.
trail, *n.* Caņku; owe; ta'ku yusdohaņ. *vt.* Yusdohaņ; sdo-haņ ya.
train, *vt.* Oņspekiya; kihiya; yu-titaņ. *n.* Hēmani; owosdohe; woyaza.
trainer, *n.* Waoņspekiya.
trainman, *n.* Hēmani kicaņye.
trait, *n.* Ohaņ.
traitor, *n.* Takodaku wicahnaye.
traitorous, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.
trammel, *vt.* Huņ'kešniya.
tramp, *vt.* Siehde; ma'ni. *n.* Siehdepi; omanipi; wadaomani.
trample, *vt.* Adi; našuza.
trauce, *n.* Ihaņmnapī se wawaņ-yaka.
tranquil, *a.* Owaņzi uņ.
trans, *pref.* O'pta; akasaņpa.
transact, *vt.* Ecoņ.
transaction, *n.* Woeecoņ.
transcend, *vt.* Kapeya.
transcribe, *vt.* Aktaowa.
transfer, *vt.* Tokaņaya; wicaķu. *n.* Wicaķupi.
transfigure, *vt.* Yutokeca.
transform, *vt.* Piyakaģa.
transgress, *vt.* Wahtani.
transgression, *n.* Woahani.
transient, *a.* Aškayedaņ uņ.
transit, *n.* O'pta ye ciņ.

transitive, *a.* Ta'kuiyaheya.
 transitory, *a.* Ci'stiyedaŋ uŋ.
 translate, *vt.* Ieska ka'ga; to'kaŋ a'ya.
 translation, *n.* Ieskaŋyapi.
 translucent, *a.* Kohdi.
 transmigrate, *vt.* Piyaiyotaŋke.
 transmit, *vt.* Ye'ya; ku.
 transom, *n.* O'zanžanhdēpi hda-kiŋyaŋ.
 transparent, *a.* Kohdi; taŋiŋ.
 transpire, *vt.* Otaŋiŋ; yuniya.
 transplant, *vt.* Piya huhde.
 transport, *vt.* Toksu; yumdezeŋni. *n.* Itoksu.
 transportation, *n.* Watoksuŋpi.
 transpose, *vt.* Yutokaŋ.
 transverse, *a.* Hdakiŋyaŋ.
 trap, *n.* Ma'zahtakiyapi; wi'hmun-ke. *vt.* Hmun'ka.
 trapper, *n.* Wahmunkes'a.
 traps, *n. pl.* Ta'ku woyuha.
 trash, *n.* Ta'kuŋni.
 travail, *vi.* Cincatoŋkta yazaŋ.
 travel, *vt.* I'cimaniya.
 traveller, *n.* I'cimani.
 traverse, *vt.* O'ptaya.
 travesty, *n.* Wawiha ka'gapi.
 tray, *n.* Waksinopahi; ŋuŋ'ka caze.
 treacherous, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.
 treachery, *n.* Wohnaye.
 tread, trod, *vi.* Siha e'hde; amani.
Tread on, amani.—Tread out, nasuya.
 treadle, *n.* Siipataŋ.
 treason, *n.* Wohnaye, oyate en.
 treasure, *vt.* Kihnaka; kpatan. *n.* Woyuha; wakihnakapi.
 treasurer, *n.* Ma'zaskaawanyaka.
 treasury, *n.* Ma'zaska wohnake.
 treat, *vt.* 1. Kuwa; ta'ku ecaki-
 coŋ, *he treated me well.* 2. Mi-
 niwakan yatkekiya. *n.* 1. Wo-
 wiyuŋkiŋ, *the music was a treat.*
 2. Won'tkiyapi; wayatkekiya-
 pi, *a treat of beer.*
 treatise, *n.* Wowapitaŋka.

treatment, *n.* Wokuwa; okuwa.
 treaty, *n.* Oyate wowapiyutaŋpi.
 treble, *a.* Ya'mniakihde; ho waŋ-
 kantu.
 tree, *n.* Caŋ; caŋ'bosdanhaŋ. *vt.*
 Caŋadikiya.
 tremble, *vi.* Caŋcaŋ.
 tremendous, *a.* Otaŋtoŋka.
 tremor, *n.* Wocaŋcaŋ; wicanaka.
 tremulous, *a.* Caŋcaŋ.
 trench, *n.* Makaokapi.
 trend, *n.* Tokiyotaŋ ye.
 trepidation, *n.* Wocaŋcaŋ.
 trespass, *vi.* Wahtani. *n.* Woa-
 htani.
 tri-, *pre.* Ya'mni; ya'mnikiya.
 trial, *n.* 1. Iyutapi, *a trial of his*
speed. 2. Aiapi, *a trial for*
murder. 3. Wokakize, *trials*
by fire.
 triangle, *n.* Ya'mnioiseton.
 tribal, *a.* Oyate ta'wa.
 tribe, *n.* Oyate oŋpaye.
 tribulation, *n.* Wokakize.
 tribunal, *n.* Waasia omniciye.
 tributary, *a.* Adetka; ookiye.
 tribute, *n.* Itancaŋ tawomnaye.
 trice, *n.* Iŋtakakpapiŋe.
 trick, *n.* Wohnaye; woecon.
 tricky, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.
 tried, *pa.* Iyutapi.
 triennial, *a.* Waniyetu ya'mni.
 trifle, *n.* Ta'ku ci'stiŋna. *vi.* Ta'-
 kuŋnikiya ŋkaŋ.
 trifler, *a.* Waawaciŋŋni.
 trigger, *n.* Ma'zakaŋiyutaŋ.
 trill, *n.* Hohnagicahotoŋ.
 trim, *vt.* 1. Basmiŋ, *trim the hair.*
 2. Aopazaŋ, *trim a hat.* 3.
 Taŋ'yaŋ piya. *a.* Wayuco.
 triality, *n.* Ya'mni wanžipi.
 triasket, *n.* Oiŋ.
 trio, *n.* Ya'mnipi.
 trip, *n.* Oicimani. *vi.* Ohaŋko
 ma'ni; hicahaŋ; yuŋna.
 tripe, *n.* Taŋupe.
 triple, *a.* Ya'mnikiya.
 triplet, *n.* Ya'mniakicaŋka.

triplicate, *a.* Ya'mni.
 tripod, *n.* Hu ya'mni.
 tripper, *n.* Psi'psin ma'ni.
 trite, *a.* Ehanña; ponpon.
 triumph, *n.* Ohiya. *n.* Woohiya.
 triumphal, *a.* Ohiyapi.
 triumphant, *a.* Ohiya.
 triune, *a.* Ya'mniwanžina.
 trivial, *a.* Ta'kuitokecašni.
 trod, *imp. of* TREAD.
 troop, *n.* Akicita optaye; optaye.
 trophy, *n.* Woohiye; wakipi.
 tropic, *n.* Wi'ihukuya.
 trot, *vi.* Nacam ya; in'yanja.
 troth, *n.* Wowicake.
 trouble, *vt.* Nagiyeya; yuškaň-
 škaň. *n.* Wonagiyeya; wosice.
 troubled, *pa.* Iyoyaka.
 troublesome, *a.* Wanagiyeya.
 troublous, *a.* Oiyokišica.
 trough, *n.* Can'kaskokpa.
 trousers, *n.* Onzeoge.
 trout, *n.* Hoganwicastašni.
 trowel, *n.* Upsizaipawinte.
 truant, *n.* Wayawanazica.
 truce, *n.* Wokicize kihnakapi.
 truck, *n.* Ta'kušnišni; huha.
 truckle, *vi.* Ihukuya iyeiqiya.
 true, *a.* Wicaka; ecetu.
 truism, *a.* Wicaka tanjñ.
 truly, *adv.* A'wicakehaň.
 trump, *n.* Itančankiyapi.
 trumpety, *n.* On i'kpazopi.
 trumpet, *n.* Ma'zawyaotanjñ. *vt.*
 Yaotanjñ. *vt.* Wayaotanjñ.
 trunk, *n.* 1. Can'ohnaka; heyake-
 opiye, *a leather trunk.* 2. Hu-
 can; cankağa, *the trunk of the*
tree. 3. Pasu, *the elephant's*
trunk. 4. Tančan, *the trunk*
only remained.
 truss, *n.* 1. Can'yuhaña, *bridge*
truss. 2. Teziwiyuťinže.
 trust, *vt.* 1. Wacinyañ, *trust God.*
 2. Wacinyañ yuhekiya, *trust*
your horse to his care. 3. Wi-
 cada, *I trusted his word.* 4.

Ecinj; awacinj un, *I trust he*
will come. 5. Icazokiya, *he*
trusted him for ten dollars. *n.*
 1. Waawayagkiyapi, *national*
trusts.
 trustee, *n.* Awanyagkiyapi.
 trustful, *a.* Wacinyañ.
 trustless, *a.* Wowacinyecodaň;
 wacinyepicašni.
 trustworthy, *a.* Wacinyepica.
 trusty, *a.* Wacinyepica; wicaka.
 truth, *n.* Wowicake; he'cetu.
 truthful, *a.* Wicaka.
 try, *tried, vt.* 1. Iyuta, *try your*
new pen. 2. Akita; kuwa, *tried*
to kill me. 3. Aia, *he was tried*
for murder.—Try to do, econ-
uta.—Try to kill, ktewacinj.—
Try the taste, u'ta.
 tub, *n.* Wi'yuzazakoka; kokaba-
 ksa.
 tube, *n.* Wiohdogeca.
 tuber, *n.* Hutkaň pšunkaka; pšun-
 kaya po.
 tubercle, *n.* Pšunkakana po.
 tuck, *vi.* 1. Paksiza, *tuck up the*
skirt. 2. Paoskica, *tuck in the*
cover.
 Tuesday, *n.* Anpetuinonpa.
 tuft, *n.* Wopamna, *a tuft of grass.*
 — *A tuft of hair, aške.*
 tug, *vt.* Yutitan; sogya kuwa. *n.*
 Woyutitan; pe'tawata wayu-
 sdohaň; šungikaň woyutitan.
 tuition, *n.* Woonšpe wokažužu.
 tulp, *n.* Mnaħcaħca obe.
 tumble, *vt.* 1. Paptanijeya; ehpe-
 ya, *tumbled it out of the wagon.*
 2. To'kencinčin ehpeya, *tumbled*
up the bed. *vi.* Paptanptañ;
 hiňhpaya.
 tumble-bug, *n.* Unkeepakmikma.
 tumbler, *n.* 1. Žančanwiyatke,
broke a tumbler. 2. Waiħdu-
 ptanptañ.
 tumor, *n.* Po.
 tumult, *n.* Owodutatonj.
 tumultuous, *a.* Wohitiyaškaňpi.

tune, *n.* Odowan ho. *vt.* Ho ece-tuya; piya.
 tuner, *n.* Ho'ecetuya.
 tunic, *n.* O'kde.
 tunnel, *n.* He'ohdogyapi.
 turban, *n.* Pa'iyuskite.
 turbid, *a.* Šoše.
 turbulent, *a.* Škaŋŋkaŋ; wohitika.
 turf, *n.* Pežihutkan; pežito.
 turkey, *n.* Žicatanŋa; *T.* Wagle-káunŋanŋa.
 turkey-buzzard, *n.* Heca.
 tarmoll, *n.* Woškaŋŋkaŋ.
 turn, *vt.* 1. Yuhomni, *turn the wheel.* 2. Iyayeya, *turn the cattle into the pasture.* 3. E'e ka'ga, *turn water into wine.*—*Turn the corner, oise ayuhomni.*—*Turn over, yuptanŋan.*—*Turn the stock, honŋyakon yueci.*—*Turn the stomach, hitihdaya.* *vi.* Kawinŋa; namni; ihduptan. *n.* Oyuktan; oecon. *By turns, unman itogto.*—*His turn, i'ye iyeahantu.*
 turns, *n.* Išnatiŋpi.
 turn-about, *adv.* Unmanitogto.
 turn-coat, *n.* Titokanŋi.
 turning-point, *n.* Tukten to'kecap-i.
 turnip, *n.* Ti'psina.
 turnkey, *n.* Tiyopayuhdoka.
 turnpike, *n.* Canŋkumdoya.
 turpentine, *n.* Wazihanŋpi.
 turptitude, *n.* Wošice.
 turtle, *n.* Ke'ya. *Soft-shell, kezonŋa.*
 turtle-dove, *n.* Tin'wakiyedan.
 tush, *interj.* Hoħ.
 tusk, *n.* Hinske.
 tussle, *vi.* Kici econ.

tut, *interj.* Hinŋe.
 tutelage, *n.* Woonŋspe.
 tutor, *n.* Waonŋspekiya.
 twaddle, *vt.* Itutuia.
 twain, *a.* Non'pa.
 tweezers, *n.* Wi'yuzipe.
 twelfth, *a.* Iakenonpa.
 twelve, *a.* Akenonpa.
 twenty, *a.* Wikcemnanonpa.
 'twere, *contr.* IT WERE.
 twice, *a.* Non'paakihde.
 twig, *n.* Canŋinŋpa.
 twilight, *n.* Ki'tanŋa an'pa; owataninŋni.
 twill, *vt.* Yugopise kazonŋa.
 twin, *n.* Cekpa.
 twine, *n.* Hahonŋa on wapahtapi. *vt.* Yuwi; son.
 twinge, *vt.* Yažimžipa; nan'ka.
 twinkle, *vi.* Iyeğa; *T.* ileğa.
 twirl, *vt.* Yuhomni.
 twist, *vt.* Pahmun; yukša.
 twit, *vt.* Oštehda.
 twitch, *vi.* Tanapa; nan'ka.
 twitter, *vi.* Žiži.
 'twixt, *contr.* OF BETWIXT.
 two, *a.* Non'pa. *Only two, nom'nana.*—*Two-edged, anogope.*—*These two, denaoza.*—*Two by two, nom'nonpa.*
 twofold, *a.* Non'paakihde.
 Twokettles, *n. pr.* Oohenonpa.
 tying, *pp.* OF TIE.
 type, *n.* Ma'zaoowa; wocaže.
 typhoid, *a.* Tanŋanŋatapi hanŋi.
 typhoon, *n.* Tateiyumni.
 typical, *a.* Woiyacin.
 tyrannical, *a.* Wawakipažin.
 tyrannize, *vi.* On'siya kuwa.
 tyranny, *n.* Wicaohitikapi.
 tyrant, *n.* Itanŋcar suta.

U

ubiquitous, *a.* O'wanŋa un.
 udder, *n.* Aze.

ugly, *a.* Owanyagšica; šica.
 ulcerate, *vi.* Tonye.

ultimate, *a.* Ihaŋko.
 ultimately, *adv.* Uŋ'haŋketa.
 ultra, *a.* Aokaŋeca.
 umbrage, *n.* Wošihda.
 umbrella, *n.* O'haŋzihdepi.
 un-, *pref.* Šni.
 unable, *a.* Okihišni.
 unanimous, *a.* Tawaciŋwanžidaŋ.
 unanswerable, *a.* Ayuptepicašni.
 unavoidable, *a.* Yutokecapicašni.
 unawares, *a.* Tak'eciŋšni.
 unbar, *vt.* Yukca.
 unbelief, *n.* Wacəŋtuhdapi.
 unbend, *vt.* Yuowotaŋna; yuzica.
 unbid, *a.* Kicopišni; da'pišni.
 unbind, *vt.* Yukca.
 unbolt, *vt.* Yušdoka.
 unbosom, *vt.* Wonašbe oyaka.
 unbounded, *a.* Woptecašni.
 unbridle, *vt.* Iiyuwi yušdoka.
 unbuckle, *vt.* Yuška.
 unburden, *vt.* Yuhpa.
 unbutton, *vt.* Yukca.
 uncertain, *a.* To'ketutaŋiŋšni.
 unchain, *vt.* Ma'za yuška.
 uncle, *n.* Dekši. *Your uncle*, ni-dekši.—*His uncle*, deksitku.—*My father's brother*, ate.
 unclothed, *a.* Taŋcodan.
 uncoil, *vt.* Yuhda.
 uncomfortable, *a.* Tanyaŋšni.
 uncommon, *a.* He'cetušni ece; to'keca.
 unconcerned, *a.* Tak'eciŋšni.
 uncork, *vt.* Ioštaŋicu.
 uncouth, *a.* Onspešni.
 uncover, *vt.* Yuzamni.
 unctious, *n.* Caŋtiyowicahi.
 uncurl, *vt.* Kiyusto.
 undecelve, *vt.* Okahnišya.
 undeniable, *a.* I'enhdepicašni.
 under, *prep.* Ihukuya; iyohišni.
Under the house, ti'pi ihukuya.
—Under weight, tkeutapi iyohišni.—*Under fire*, kutepi en'tu. *a.* Hukuya; imahen, *an under layer*.
 underbid, *vt.* Ihukya ka.

underbrush, *n.* Otehi.
 underclothes, *n.* Mahenunpi.
 undergo, *vt.* Akipa.
 underhanded, *a.* Naħman škaŋ.
 undermine, *vt.* Ohdateya ka.
 underneath, *a.* Ihukuya.
 underpin, *vt.* Tihute ka'ga.
 underrate, *vt.* Ihukuya yawa.
 understand, *vt.* Okahniŋa; eciŋ; naħoŋ.—*Do you understand*, oyakahniŋa he.—*Do you understand English*, Wašicuŋ iapi na-yahoŋ he.
 understanding, *n.* Wookahniŋe.
 understare, *vt.* Ihukun oyaka.
 undertake, *vt.* Econiyuta.
 undertaker, *n.* Wicaħa.
 undo, *vt.* Yužužu.
 undone, *pp.* of UNDO.
 undoubted, *a.* Cetuŋhdašni.
 undress, *vt.* Heyake hdušdoka.
 undying, *a.* Tepicašni.
 unearth, *vt.* Yutaŋiŋ.
 unearthly, *a.* Maka etaŋhaŋ šni; wakanše.
 uneasy, *a.* Iyokipišni uŋ.
 unequal, *a.* Iyekicetušni; kaoci-ptetu.
 unequivocal, *a.* Taŋiŋ hea.
 uneven, *a.* Mda'yeshni; iyehanyaŋ-šni.
 unexpected, *a.* Waktapišni.
 unfalling, *a.* Yusotepicašni.
 unfair, *a.* Owotaŋnašni.
 unfaithful, *a.* Wicakešni.
 unfasten, *a.* Yuška.
 unfavorable, *a.* Okiciwaštešni; iyowicakipišni.
 unfeeling, *a.* Caŋtewanica.
 unfit, *a.* Iyecetušni. *vi.* Ecetu-šnikiya.
 unfix, *vt.* Yucetušni.
 unfold, *vt.* Yumdaya; yutaŋiŋ.
 unfortunate, *a.* Wa'pišni.
 unfortunately, *adv.* Wa'pišniyaŋ; šinya.
 unfounded, *a.* Yuwicakipišni.
 unfriendly, *a.* Watoghda.

anfuri, *vt.* Yuzamni.
angainly, *a.* Onspeśni.
angodly, *a.* Wakanjanja awaciñ-
 śni.
unhappy, *a.* Cantewašteśni.
unharness, *vt.* Ikan yuśdoka.
unhealthy, *a.* Zaniśni.
unhitch, *vt.* Yuśka.
unhorse, *vt.* Paħpa.
unhurt, *a.* Ksu'weyeśni.
uniform, *a.* O'wanžidan; a'kidece-
 ca. *n.* Akicita taheyake.
uniformly, *adv.* He'cetuwanžica.
unify, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan.
uninterrupted, *a.* Nađiyeyeśni.
union, *n.* Yuokonwanžipi; yu-
 wanžipi; wowanži. *a.* Yuwi-
 taya.
unique, *a.* Wiciśnana.
unison, *n.* O'wanži.
unite, *n.* Wanžina; wayawapi oi-
 yute.
unite, *vt.* Yuokonwanžidan; i'ci-
 koyagya.
universal, *a.* Sintomni.
universalist, *n.* A'taya ni'pi kta
 wicada.
unjointed, *a.* O'kihe papsuñ.
unkind, *a.* Waonšidaśni.
unlawful, *a.* Woepe ohnaśni.
unlearned, *n.* Waonspeśni.
unless, *conj.* Śni kinhan.
unlike, *a.* Iyececeśni.
unlimited, *a.* Woptecaśni; tohan-
 yan cen.
unload, *vt.* Ĥetežu; paħpa.
unlock, *vt.* Yuhdoka; yuśdoka.
unloose, *vt.* Yuśka.
unmarried, *a.* Tañśna uñ.
unnatural, *a.* Ohantokeca.
unnecessary, *a.* Ituya; iyecece-
 śni.
unpack, *vt.* Yužužu; ieu.
unpleasant, *a.* Oaśica.
unravel, *vt.* Yukca.
unreasonable, *a.* Tawaciñwanica;
 aokağeca.
unripe, *a.* Sutoñśni.

unroll, *vt.* Yumdaya.
unruly, *a.* Wanañonśni.
unsaddle, *vt.* Akin yuśdoka.
unsafe, *a.* Okokipe.
unscrew, *vt.* Yuhbezapi yuśdoka
unsightly, *a.* Owanyagśica.
unsound, *a.* Zaniśni; ecetuśni.
unspeakable, *a.* Oyagpiciaśni.
unsuitable, *a.* Iyecetuśni.
untie, *vt.* Yuśka.
until, *prep.* Hehanyan; ecen.
untiring, *a.* Econkapiñ śni.
unto, *prep.* Hehanyan; ekta.
untoward, *a.* E'citapeśni; hmiñ.
untrue, *a.* Wicakeśni.
untried, *a.* Iyutapiśni.
untwist, *vt.* Yuhda.
unusual, *a.* He'cetuśni ecee; wa'-
 petokeca.
unwell, *a.* Wayazanħda.
unwind, *vt.* Yuhda.
unwonted, *a.* Nakahaś.
unworthy, *a.* Iyecetuśni.
unyoke, *vt.* Wanapiñ yuśka.
up, *prep.* Wanjan; bosdan; i'tan-
 wanjanħde; in'kpata; iehan;
 a'taya. *Go up*, wanjan ya.—
Stand up straight, bosdan owo-
 tanja na'ziñ.—*Up hill*, paha
 i'tanwanjanħde.—*Up the river*,
 wakpa in'kpata.—*He ate it all*
up, a'taya owasiñ yu'ta.—*Blow*
up the boiler, minioipiħye bo-
 mdaza.—*Burn up*, a'taya ĥu-
 ĥnağa.—*The time is up*, wanja
 iyhantu.—*Upside down*, aħda-
 psinyan.
upbraid, *vt.* Ba; iyopeya.
upheave, *vt.* Pawankan iyeya.
uphold, **upheld**, *vt.* O'kiya; wan-
 kan yu'za.
upland, *n.* Mdamdata.
uplift, *vt.* Yuwankan ieu.
upon, *prep.* Akan; ehan. *Bor-*
ders upon, opapuñ icaħtaka.—
Live upon, oñ ni.
upper, *a.* Wanĥantu. *Upper lip*,
 pute.

uppermost, *a.* Iyotan wanƙantu.
upright, *a.* 1. Bosdantu: *an upright post.* 2. Owotanna: *an upright man.*
uprising, *n.* Anaziŋpi.
uproar, *n.* Owodutaton.
uproot, *vt.* Yuƙun.
upset, *vt.* Yuptanƙan.
upshot, *n.* Woyuƙan.
upside down, *adv.* Ahdapɔɔɔɔɔɔ.
upstairs, *n.* Wanƙantipi.
upstart, *n.* Nakahaƙ tanin.
upward, *adv.* Wanƙantkiya.
urban, *a.* Otonwekaɔɔɔ.
urbane, *a.* Ohaɔɔwaƙteka.
urchin, *n.* Wakaɔɔheza.
urge, *vt.* I'yoƙaƙtake; inahɔɔniya.
urgent, *a.* Wakitan.
urinate, *v.* De'za.
urn, *n.* Makacega.
us, *pro.* Unƙiyepi.
usage, *n.* Woecon; wicohan.
use, *vt.* Un; kiƙun. *Use for, e'e-*

kiya un.—*Use up, yusota.— Use well, taɔɔɔɔɔ kuwa. vi.*
 1. Ecewakta: *he is used to work.* 2. To'hiɔɔni: *he used to live here. n.* Un'pi; ta'ku on waƙte. *No use, unƙiacaɔɔni; -Econƙiacaɔɔni.*
useful, *a.* Un'piwaƙte; unƙiacaɔɔni.
useless, *a.* Ta'ku on unƙiacaɔɔni.
usher, *n.* Tiyopa awayake.
usual, *a.* Econƙiacaɔɔni; to'ketu ece.
usurp, *vt.* Icu; ta'waƙniicu.
usury, *n.* Wakapeya kaƙuƙiƙiya.
Ute, *n. pr.* Sa'pawicaƙta.
utesail, *n.* Wi'ƙiacaɔɔni.
uterus, *n.* Tamni.
utilitarian, *n.* Wakiƙunƙteha.
utilize, *vt.* Ta'kuye.
utmost, *a.* Ihaɔɔke; iyotan.
utter, *vt.* E'napeya; taɔɔɔɔɔ e'ya. *a.* Ocowasin.
utterance, *n.* Ho e'napeya.
uttermost, *a.* Ihaɔɔketah.

V

vacancy, *n.* Oko.
vacant, *a.* Cokadan han; okaɔɔ.
vacate, *vt.* Kiyukan; tokan ya.
vacation, *n.* Oko; oziyapi.
vaccinate, *vt.* Peƙuta okaɔɔdogya.
vacillate, *vi.* Ake to'keca ece; ptaɔɔɔɔɔ.
vacuum, *n.* Ta'kudan en un ɔɔni.
vagabond, *n.* Tu'we ituya un.
vagina, *n.* San; wiƙan.
vagrant, *n.* Ituya omani.
vague, *a.* To'ketutaɔɔɔni.
vain, *a.* Wi'tanƙan; ta'kuɔɔni on itan; ta'kuɔɔni.
vainly, *adv.* Ituya.
vainle, *interj.* Tanƙan yaun nunwe.
vale, *n.* O'smaka.
valedictory, *n.* Ehake wohdaka.
vallant, *a.* Waditaka.
valid, *a.* Wicake; he'cetu; suta.

valise, *n.* Wizipan; wapaɔɔɔɔɔ.
valley, *n.* Makosmaka.
valor, *n.* Wowaditake.
valuable, *a.* Yuhapi waƙte; tehi-ke; wi'yokihi.
value, *vt.* Yawa; tehiɔɔda. *n.* Iya-wa.
valueless, *a.* Ta'kudan iyokihiɔɔni.
van, *n.* Otokahe.
vane, *n.* Tate e'pazo.
vanish, *vi.* Taɔɔɔɔni iyaye.
vanity, *n.* Ta'kuɔɔni.
vanquish, *vt.* Ohiya.
vapor, *n.* Opo; minipo.
variable, *a.* Aketokeca ece.
variation, *n.* Tohanƙan to'keca.
variety, *n.* Ocaze; toktokeca.
various, *a.* Toktokeca.
varnish, *n.* Iunpi wiyakpa. *vt.* Wiyakpa iun.

vary, *vt.* Togye ka'ga; yutokeca.
 vase, *n.* Kampeaka wohnake.
 vast, *n.* Tan'ka; woptecaáni.
 vat, *n.* Kokatan'ka.
 vault, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
 vaunt, *vi.* Ihdetan.
 veal, *n.* Ptežicedan tado.
 veer, *vi.* Yuktan iyaye.
 vegetable, *n.* Ta'kušnišni wožupi.
 vehement, *a.* Wohitika.
 vehicle, *n.* Oaye; canpakmiyan.
 vell, *n.* Iteakahpe; minihuha gan-
 gan. *vt.* Akahpa.
 veils, *n.* We'kanjyapašni; in'yan-
 wan'ka.
 velocity, *n.* Woduzahan.
 velvet, *n.* Minihuha hin'ton wiya-
 kpa.
 vend, *vt.* Wi'yopeya.
 venerable, *a.* Okinihan.
 venerate, *vt.* Yuonihan.
 vengeance, *n.* Watokičonpi.
 venison, *n.* Tahca ta'do.
 venomous, *a.* Wayušica.
 vent, *vt.* Yatanj. *n.* Woyatanj;
 wohiyu.
 ventilate, *vt.* Okadusya; yutanj.
 venture, *vt.* Očoya; tawačenya;
 iyuta. *n.* Woiyute. *At a ren-
 ture*, ituyacin.
 venturesome, *a.* Itonpešni škan.
 veracity, *n.* Iewicakapi.
 verb, *n.* Wawoyake iapi.
 verbatim, *adv.* Iapi iyohi.
 verdant, *a.* To.
 verdure, *n.* Wato.
 verdict, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu.
 verge, *n.* Tete; opapun; oin'kpa.
 verify, *vt.* Yuwicaka.
 verily, *adv.* A'wicakehan.
 veritable, *a.* Wicaka.
 vermilion, *n.* Wašeša; wase.
 vermin, *n.* Wamdudan; he'ya.
 vernacular, *n.* Hun'kake iapi ta'-
 wa.
 versatile, *a.* Wayupika.
 verse, *n.* Oehde.
 version, *n.* Ieskeyapi; oyakapi.

versus, *prep.* I'tkokim.
 vertebra, *n.* Can'hašaka.
 vertex, *n.* O'in'kpa; ipa.
 vertical, *a.* Bosdata.
 very, *adv.* Ni'na; hin; htin; hea;
 Y. hein. *Very good*, ni'na wa-
 šte; wašteha.
 vesper, *n.* Htayetu woekiye.
 vessel, *n.* Ce'ga; wakšica; wa'ta.
Blood vessel, we kan.
 vest, *n.* A'okihan'na; Y. kahdog-
 oštanpi. *vt.* Ku; yuhekiya.
 vestibule, *n.* Tiyopatipi.
 vestige, *n.* Owe; wowakta.
 vestment, *n.* Heyake; šina.
 vestry, *n.* Wicašawakan ookiye.
 veteran, *n.* Tu'we ehan'na. *a.*
 Ehan'na.
 veto, *vt.* Tehinda; anapta.
 vex, *vt.* Nagiyeya.
 vexation, *n.* Wonagiyeya.
 via, *prep.* Iyoopta.
 vial, *n.* Zan'žanna.
 vibrate, *vi.* Kaozeze.
 vicarious, *a.* E'ekiya.
 vice, *n.* Wicohanšica; ma'zaiyu-
 žipe.
 vice-, *prep.* O'kihe. *Vice-president*,
 itan'can o'kihe.
 vicinity, *n.* Oakiyedan.
 vicious, *n.* Ocinšica; šiča.
 victim, *n.* Wošnapi; wočeyapi.
 victor, *n.* Tu'we ohiya.
 victorious, *a.* Ohiya.
 victory, *n.* Woohiye.
 victuals, *n.* Woyute.
 vide, *v.* Wanyaka.
 vie, *vi.* Eeon: *vie with*.
 view, *vt.* Wanyaka; amdeza. *n.*
 Wowan'yake; owanyake.
 vigil, *n.* Han'kiktapi.
 vigilant, *a.* Wakta un.
 vigor, *n.* Wowas'ake; ni'na.
 vigorous, *a.* Was'aka.
 vile, *a.* Šiča; waštešni.
 vilify, *vt.* Yašica.
 village, *n.* Oton'we ci'stin'na.
 villain, *n.* Tu'we šiča.

villainy, *n.* Wošice.
 vim, *n.* Woohitika.
 vindicate, *vt.* Yuwicaka; ikiya.
 vindictive, *a.* Watokioçonwacin.
 vine, *n.* Caŋwiyuwi.
 vinegar, *n.* Miniškumna.
 vineyard, *n.* Hastanhanka owožu.
 violate, *vt.* Kicaksa; yušica.
 violence, *n.* Woohitika; wošice.
 violent, *a.* Wohitika.
 violently, *adv.* Wohitiya.
 violet, *n.* Waħca tahukšan.
 viper, *n.* Wamduškašica.
 virago, *n.* Win'yaŋ ohitika.
 virgin, *n.* Witanšana; te'ca.
 virile, *a.* Wica; wicašta.
 virtue, *n.* Wowašte; wowaš'ake.
 virulent, *a.* Wayušica.
 virus, *n.* Wošice su.
 visage, *n.* Itohnake.
 vise, *n.* Mazwiyuskite.
 visible, *a.* Tanjŋ.
 vision, *n.* Wowanyake; wi'wan-
 yake; wawanjakapi.
 visionary, *a.* Wi'hanjma se.
 visit, *vt.* Titokan i. *n.* Titokan-
 ipi.
 visitor, *n.* Tu'we titokan i.
 vial, *a.* Oŋ ni'pi.
 vitality, *n.* Ni'pi wowaš'ake.
 vitiate, *vt.* Yušica.
 vituperate, *vi.* I en hde.
 vivacious, *a.* Wi'haha.
 vivid, *a.* Tanjŋ hea.
 vocabulary, *n.* Ieska wowapi; iapi.
 vocal, *a.* Wicaho; downpi.

vocation, *n.* Wicohan.
 vogue, *n.* Woecon.
 voice, *n.* Wicaho. *vt.* Yatanjŋ.
 void, *a.* Ecetušni; cokadan.
 volatile, *a.* Kohan ske'pa.
 volcano, *n.* Paha ide.
 volition, *n.* Owacinjuze.
 volley, *n.* Ptaya econpi.
 volume, *n.* Wowapi wanži; o'yu-
 witaya.
 voluntarily, *adv.* Iyeciŋka.
 voluntary, *a.* Iyeciŋka econpi.
 volunteer, *vi.* Iyeciŋka e'ya. *n.*
 I'ye cin' o'pa; akicita.
 voluptuous, *a.* Wiciŋ'a; wacan-
 tahde.
 vomit, *vt.* Hde'pa. *n.* Hde'papi.
 voracious, *a.* Ni'na docin; ni'na
 wota.
 vortex, *n.* Miniomni.
 votary, *n.* Ihakta.
 vote, *vi.* Wowapi iyohpeya; ka-
 hniga.
 vouch, *vi.* Yuwicaka. *Vouch for,*
 ki'ciyuwicaka.
 voucher, *n.* Wayuwicaka.
 vouchsafe, *vt.* Ku; okihiya.
 vow, *vi.* Wakantanka cežeyan
 e'ya. *n.* Woiciconze.
 vowel, *n.* Oowa ho'wanži. Oowa
 dena hecen iciyapi: *a, e, i, o, u.*
 voyage, *n.* Watom oicimani.
 vulgar, *a.* Waonspekešni; ikceka;
 ši'ca.
 vulnerable, *a.* Bohdogpica.
 vulture, *n.* Heca.

W

wabble, *vi.* Paptanptan; yuktan-
 ktan.
 wad, *n.* Iyopuhdi.
 waddle, *vi.* Maga se ma'ni.
 wade, *vt.* Copa.
 wafer, *n.* Wi'puspe.

waft, *vt.* Kahbogya.
 wag, *vt.* Yuhuhuza. *Wag the head,*
 po'ptanptan.—*Wag the tail,* si-
 cupsanpsan. *n.* Tu'we wawi-
 haha.
 wage, *vt.* Kuwa. *n.* Wi'si.

wager, *vt.* Yekiya.
wages, *n.* Wokazužu; wi'si.
waggish, *a.* Wawihaye.
wagon, *n.* Canpahnihma; Y. canpakmiyan; T. canpagmiyan.
wagon-bow, *n.* Canksanakeyapi.
wagon-box, *n.* Canpakmiyan škopka.
wail, *n.* Hoksiyopa ehpeyapi.
wail, *vt.* Ce'ya. *Wail for*, aceya.
wainscot, *n.* Timahen hepiyaokatanpi.
waist, *n.* Nigute; ipiyake.
waistband, *n.* Nitoške ipiyake.
wait, *vi.* 1. Apeun: *wait till he comes.*—*Wait for*, akipe; wakta un. 2. Wi'yeya na'zin; waokiya na'zin: *wait on the table.* *n.* Wi'yeya un'pi. *Lie in wait*, wasape. *interj.* Hinyanhanja.
walter, *n.* Wayutankiyapi.
waive, *vt.* Ku; kiyukan.
wake, *vt.* Yuhica. *vi.* Kikta. *n.* 1. Haniktapi. 2. Wa'ta owe.
wakeful, *a.* Kiktasa.
waken, *vt.* Yuhica.
walk, *vi.* Ma'ni: *does the baby walk.*—*Walk on*, amani.—*Walk around*, omani. *n.* 1. Ma'nipi: *his gait is a walk.* 2. Omanipi; oomani: *take a walk.*
walker, *n.* Manipi; mani.
wall, *n.* 1. Tibosdata: *a painting on the wall.* 2. Con'kaške: *a stone wall.* *vt.* Acankaške.
walled, *a.* Acankaškapi.
wallet, *n.* Ma'zaskaožuha; wapašunja.
wallop, *vt.* Kasaksaka; popomya ipiga.
wallow, *vi.* Ihduptanptan.
walnut, *n.* Hma; kma; gma.
walrus, *n.* Unktehi; unkechi.
waltz, *n.* Kaicitkokim wacipi.
wampum, *n.* Wamnuhadan; waboslata.
wan, *a.* Ukaececešni.

wand, *n.* Cansakadan.
wander, *vi.* Nu'ni; omani.
wanderer, *n.* Omanisa.
wane, *vi.* Ci'stinna a'ya.
want, *vt.* 1. Ciņ: *I want some water.* 2. Icakiža; co'dan un: *she wants even bread.* 3. Iyo-hišni: *it wants one inch.* *n.* 1. Wokakiže: *in want.* 2. Co'dan un: *withered for the want of rain.* 3. Ta'ku cin'pi: *civilization increases man's wants.*
wanting, *pa.* Wanica; iyehanyanšni; iyokpani.
wanton, *a.* Wanahošni.
war, *n.* Wokicize. *Make war*, wokicize ka'ga.—*War-club*, can'hipi.—*War-dance*, iwakicipi.—*War-party*, ozuye. *vi.* Kiciza.
warble, *vi.* I'yasnasa dowan.
war-cry, *n.* I'yakisasapi.
ward, *n.* Tu'we awanyakapi.
ward off, *vt.* Kakamiyeya.
warden, *n.* Waawanyake.
wardrobe, *n.* Heyake; heyake wokenake.
ware, *imp of WEAR.*
ware, *n.* Wi'kicanye; woyuha.
warehouse, *n.* Wokihnaketipi.
warfare, *n.* Wokicize.
warily, *adv.* Waktaya.
warlike, *a.* Kiswacin; ksi'zeca.
warm, *a.* 1. Ka'ta: *warm water; warm weather.* 2. Co'za: *warm clothing.* 3. Waihakapi: *warm friends.* *vt.* Kanya; ka'ta a'ya.
warmth, *n.* Wokata.
waru, *vt.* Iwaktaye.
warning, *n.* Iwaktayapi.
warp, *vt.* Yuškopa; yutokeca. *n.* Hahonta kazontapi.
warrant, *n.* Oyuspešipi wowapi. *vt.* 1. Yuwicake: *I warrant the goods.* 2. Iyowinyan: *it did not warrant your going.*
warrior, *n.* Ozuye wicašta.
wart, *n.* Ukašoge.
wary, *a.* Wakta un; ksa'pa.

was, *imp.* of BE. Uŋ.
 wash, *vt.* 1. Yužaža : *wash clothes.*
 2. Pakiŋta : *wash away sins.*
vi. Wayužaža : *he washed.*
 wash, *n.* Oŋ yužažapi.
 wash-basin, *n.* Napožaža.
 wash-board, *n.* Caŋpaskice.
 wash-boiler, *n.* Heyake ipihye.
 wash-bowl, *n.* Napožaža.
 wash-pan, Napožaža.
 wash-stand, *n.* Ahna ihdužažapi.
 washout, *n.* Miniboħya.
 washtub, *n.* Wi'yužaža.
 wasp, *n.* Tuhmaġa haŋ'ska.
 waste, *vt.* Yutakunišni. *a.* Ta'-
 kuyepicašni ; makoskantu. *n.*
 Wotakunišni ; woihaŋke.
 wasteful, *a.* Waihaŋgye'sa.
 wasting, *pa.* Yutakunišni.
 watch, *vt.* 1. Awaŋyaka : *watch*
the cattle. 2. Amdes uŋ ; opa-
 hta kuwa : *watch the thief.*
vi. Waawanyag uŋ ; amdes uŋ.
n. 1. Waawanyake : *the watch*
stood guard. 2. Sicaŋopiye wi'-
 hiyayedan. 3. Šuŋ'ka caže.
 watchful, *a.* Waktauŋ.
 watchman, *n.* Waawanyake.
 watchword, *n.* Wowaktaiapi.
 water, *n.* Mini ; Y. mni. *n.* 1.
 Miniŋu : *water the cows.* 2. Mi-
 niapapsoŋ : *water the plants.*
 3. Mini icahi : *watered the milk.*
Water-cask, miniyaya. — *Water-*
elm, peikceka. — *Water-fowl,*
 miniwakiŋyanna. — *Water-mill,*
 miniwokpaŋ. — *Water-tight,* ku-
 se šni ; miniohdogyešni.
 watercloset, *n.* Tanŋantipi.
 watercourse, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.
 watercure, *n.* Mini oŋ kuwapi.
 watered, *a.* Miniyukan.
 waterfall, *n.* Minihihhe.
 waterhole, *n.* Minioškoka.
 watermelon, *n.* Sa'kayutapi ; Y.
 špaŋ'sniyutapi.
 waterpipe, *n.* Minimizohdoġeca.
 waterpot, *n.* Miniwakiškoka.

waterproof, *a.* Minikaħdokešni.
 waterspout, *n.* Maħpiyahomni.
 watersupply, *n.* Minioieu.
 waterway, *n.* Wa'tatacaŋku.
 waterwheel, *n.* Minibohomni.
 waterwork, *n.* Minioicukaġapi.
 watery, *a.* Mini o'ta.
 wattle, *n.* Iyoħasaša.
 wave, *n.* Ta'ža : *the waves roll.*
vt. Ko'za ; kaħboka.
 waver, *vi.* Pataka ; kitanšni.
 wavy, *a.* Mnimiža.
 wax, *n.* Caŋšŋ ; tuħmaġacesdi.
vi. 1. Icaġa : *wax great.* 2.
 A'ya ; o'cim : *wax angry.*
 waxy, *a.* Caŋšŋ o'tkapa.
 way, *n.* Caŋku ; wokuwa ; woi-
 yopte. *By the way,* tahepi ;
 icuŋhaŋnakeš. — *By way of,* iya-
 opteya. — *Half-way,* cokaya. —
In many ways, o'takiya. — *A*
little way, ci'stiyedana. — *A long*
way, te'han. — *Out of the way,*
 caŋku anawam. — *To give way,*
 enakiya ; ksa. — *To make way,*
 iyopte. — *That way,* caŋku he ;
 he'ciya. — *Way passenger,* caŋ-
 ku ihaŋke šni na'ziŋ kta.
 wayfaring, *a.* I'cimaniuŋ.
 waylay, *vt.* Iyape.
 wayside, *n.* Caŋkuicahda.
 wayward, *a.* Wanaħoŋšni ; ške'he.
 wayworn, *a.* Omaniwatuka.
 we, *pro.* Uŋkiyepi ; uŋkiye.
 weak, *a.* Waš'akešni ; sutašni ;
 ta'kušni ; hahadaŋ.
 weaken, *vt.* Waš'akešniya. *vi.*
 Waš'akešni.
 weakly, *a.* Šihtiŋ ; wayazaŋ'sa.
 weakness, *n.* Wowašakešni.
 weal, *n.* Wozani.
 wealth, *n.* Wowižice ; woyuha.
 wealthy, *a.* Ži'ca ; wi'žica.
 wean, *vt.* Aziŋ ayuštaŋkiya.
 weapon, *n.* Wi'pe ; ikteka.
 wear, wore, worn, *vt.* 1. In ; uŋ ;
 otoŋ : *wore a white dress.* 2.
 Patani ; payeza ; pakuka. 3.

Yutakunišni : worn out. *Wear off*, yutepa.—*Wear well*, te'han taŋni šni. *n.* 1. Uŋ'pi : worse for wear. 2. Heyake : summer wear.

wearily, *adv.* Watukaya.

weariness, *n.* Wowicatuka.

wearisome, *a.* Wawicatuka.

weary, *a.* Watuka; mdo'kiŋa; eoŋkap'in. *vt.* Watukaya. *vi.* Watuka; kap'in.

weasel, *n.* Hitunŋakan.

weather, *n.* Anpetu to'keca; anpetu; tate. *Warm weather*, anpetu mašte.—*Out in the weather*, taŋkan tate kin en. *vt.* En škan; i'tkokipa.

weave, *vt.* Kazoŋta.

weaver, *n.* Wakazoŋta.

web, *n.* Wakazoŋtapi. *Spider's web*, unŋtomi tahokata; wahinpeya.

wed, *vt.* Yu'za; wakanyuza; kici i'ciyakaška : he is wedded to his pipe.

wedding, *n.* Wakanŋkiciyuzapi.

wedge, *n.* Canicasdeca. *vt.* En paotins iyeya.

wedlock, *n.* Okiciyuze.

Wednesday, *n.* Anpetuiyamni.

wee, *a.* Ni'na ci'stiŋna.

weed, *n.* Canhdohu; wato. *vt.* Canhdohu yuzun.

weedy, *a.* Canhdohu o'ta.

week, *n.* Anpetuwakan oko; anpetu šakowiŋ.

weekly, *a.* Anpetušakowiŋ ca.

weep, *wept*, *vi.* Ce'ya; ištamnihanpe au. *Weep for*, aceya.

weigh, *vt.* 1. Tkeuta : weigh corn.

2. Iyukan : weigh his words.

3. Tkeya waŋka : weighs him down.

weight, *n.* Otkeute; tkeutapi.

weighty, *a.* Tke; wacinyepica.

weird, *a.* Wakanše.

welcome, *vt.* Iyuškin kuwa; iki-ciyuškin : I welcome you. *a.*

Taŋ'yaŋ hi; waštedapi : a welcome guest. *n.* Wowiyuškin; wocanteyuza wašte.

weld, *vt.* Ma'zaiyaskamaya.

welfare, *n.* Zaniyaŋunpi.

well, *adv.* Taŋ'yaŋ; canpteh; yu-piya; aiecetū. *a.* Taŋ'yaŋ; zani; wašte. *n.* 1. Mničapi; mni-ohdogyapi : a deep well. 2. Oahinape; oicu : wells of learning. *excl.* Eca; huŋ'hunhe.

well-being, *n.* Taŋ'yaŋunpi.

well-known, *a.* Okitanŋi.

well-off, *a.* Wayuha; taŋ'yaŋ un.

well-spring, *n.* Oahinape.

welt, *n.* Oko wi'puspe.

welter, *vi.* Kadomdopa.

wench, *n.* Win'yaŋ.

wend, *vt.* Iokawiŋ ya.

went, *imp.* of GO.

wept, *imp.* of WEEP.

were, *imp.* pl. of BE.

west, *a.* & *n.* Wiyohpeyata. *West of*, i'wiyohpeyata.

west-bound, *a.* Wiyohpeyata ya.

westerly, *adv.* Wiyohpeyatakiya.

western, *a.* Wiyohpeyata.

westward, *a.* Wiyohpeyatakiya.

wet, *a.* 1. Spa'ya : wet clothes.

2. Maŋažus'a : a wet day.

Spa'yeya. *n.* Mini; wospaya.

wether, *n.* Ta'hecašunŋa susuwanica.

whack, *vt.* Škabyeŋ apa.

whale, *n.* Hogan iyotaŋ taŋ'ka; unktehi. *Whale-bone*, unktehi hu.

wharf, *n.* Wa'taoihuni.

what, *pro.* 1. Ta'ku : what do you want. 2. To'ken : what do they call you. 3. To'nakeca : what is the weight. *a.* 1. Takte :

what boy. 2. Ta'ku : what rascals. 3. Tohantu. What time is it, wi'hiyaye tohantu he.

4. To'na : he gave them what chickens he had.

whatever, *pro.* Ta'kukašta.

whatsoever, *pro.* Ta'kukašta.
wheat, *n.* Aguyapisu.
wheedle, *vt.* Iskuyakuwa.
wheel, *n.* Canpahmihma hu; canhdeška; ma'zamibe. *vt.* Pahmihma iyeya; aohomniya. *vi.* Ohomni ya; pahmihma ya.
wheelbarrow, *n.* Huwanžipahmi-hmapi.
wheeze, *vi.* Hmunyan niya.
whelp, *n.* Sunhpadaŋ.
when, *adv.* Tohan: *when I go.*—*They stayed till dark, when they went, o'tpaza hehayan en un'pi, hehan kihdapi.*
whence, *adv.* To'kiyatanhan; totanhan.
whenever, *adv.* Tohan'tukašta.
whensoever, *adv.* Tohan'tukašta.
where, *adv.* Tukten, *where are you.*—To'kiya, *where is he going.*
whereabouts, *adv.* Tuktentu.
whereas, *conj.* Nakaeš; cankedaka.
whereat, *conj.* Tukte ekta; he'on.
whereby, *adv.* Ta'ku on; tukte on.
wherefore, *adv.* To'keca; ta'ku on.
wherein, *adv.* Tukte en.
whereinsoever, *adv.* Tukteentukašta.
whereinto, *adv.* Tukteentu.
whereof, *adv.* Tukte etanhan.
whereon, *adv.* Tukte akan.
wheresoever, *adv.* Tuktentukašta.
whereto, *adv.* Tukte ekta.
whereupon, *adv.* Ta'ku akan; iyehan.
wherever, *adv.* Tuktentukašta.
wherewith, *adv.* Ta'ku on.
wherewithal, *adv.* Ta'ku on.
whet, *vt.* Yuman; iyohdiya.
whether, *conj.* Unman'tukte: *tell us whether you are going or not.*
whetstone, *n.* Iyohdi; Y. miyokdi; T. miyogli; izuza.

whey, *n.* Asanpimini.
which, *pro.* Tukte: *tell which you prefer; which boy did it.*
whichever, *pro.* Tukte wanži.
whiff, *vt.* Ipohiyeya.
while, *conj.* Icuhan: *while you are here.* *n.* Wi'hiyayedan on-špa: *rest a while.* *vt.* Wi'hiyaye yusota: *while away your time.*
whilst, *conj.* Icuhan.
whim, *n.* Inahni tawaciŋ.
whimper, *vi.* Iyokipišni ia.
whimsical, *a.* Tawaciŋškehe.
whine, *vi.* Ho'pinayaceya.
whinny, *vi.* Sun'kawakanhotoŋ.
whip, *n.* Icapsinte. *vt.* 1. Kapsinpsinta; apa: *she whipped the boy.* 2. Ohaŋkoya icu: *whipped out a knife.* 3. Ohiya; wicakte: *our side whipped.*
whiphandle, *n.* Icapsinte ihupa.
whirl, *vt.* Kahomni. *vi.* Homni.
whirlpool, *n.* Miniomni.
whirlwind, *n.* Tateiyumni.
whisk, *vt.* Kahiniyeya.
whisk-broom, *n.* Wi'cahin'tena.
whiskers, *n.* Ikuhiŋ.
whisky, *n.* Miniwakan.
whisper, *vi.* Žizi. *Whisper to, aži-ži.* *n.* Žižipi.
whistle, *vt. & vi.* Žo; zožo; he-mani hotoŋ. *n.* Yahotonpi; co'yatanka.
whistler, *n.* Žo'sa.
whit, *n.* Onšpadaŋ; ecaca.
white, *a.* Ska. *White man, Wašicuŋ.*—*White paint, wi'sanye.*
whitecap, *n.* Tažabobdu.
whiten, *vt.* Ska ka'ga.
whiteness, *n.* Ska; woska.
whitening, *n.* On yuskapi.
whitewash, *n.* Miniwisanye.
whither, *adv.* To'kiya.
whitish, *a.* Saŋ.
whittle, *vt.* Pažipa; yuciŋa.
whiz, *vi.* Hmun.
whizzing, *a.* Hmun'yan.

who, *pro. inter.* Tu'we : *who did it. pro. rel.* 1. He. *The man who gave me the book*, wicašta wopayi maqu kin he. 2. Tu'we. *He who did it will be sorry*, tu'we ecoŋ kin he canŋeice kta.

whoa, *interj.* Owanžinažin.

whoever, *pro.* Tu'wekašta.

whole, *a.* 1. A'taya ; ocowasin : *I want the whole hog.* 2. Zani : *they that are whole.*

wholeness, *n.* Ecaataya.

wholesale, *a.* 1. Opiye a'taya wi'yopeyapi : *a wholesale store.* 2. Ad'ataya : *a wholesale slaughter.*

wholesome, *a.* Owicawaste.

wholly, *adv.* 1. A'taya : *he is wholly ignorant.* 2. Heceedaŋ : *it was not wholly ignorance.*

whom, *objective of WHO.* Tu'we ; he.

whoop, *n.* I'yaki'sapi.

whooping-cough, *n.* Niyašni ho-
hpapi.

whop, *vi.* Yuptanyaŋ.

whopping, *a.* Hiŋ'skotanka.

whore, *n.* Witkowiŋ.

whortleberry, *n.* Ha'za.

whose, *pos. pro.* Tu'we ta'wa.

whosoever, *pro.* Tu'we kašta.

why, *adv. & conj.* To'keca ; to'ka.

wick, *n.* Petizaŋzaŋhaŋonta.

wicked, *a.* Ši'ca ; wicaštašni.

wickedly, *adv.* Sicaya.

wickedness, *n.* Wošice ; wohtani ; ta'ku ši'ca.

wicker, *a.* Canyaŋkapi.

wicklup, *n.* Canŋakawakeya.

wide, *a.* 1. Hdakiŋyantaŋka ; taŋ'ka, *a wide river.* 2. Hdakiŋyaŋ, *a foot wide.* *adv.* 1. Taŋ'kaya : *spread wide.* 2. I'te-
haŋ : *he shot wide of the mark.*

wide-awake, *a.* Mde'za ; waktapi.

widely, *adv.* Taŋ'kaya.

widen, *vt.* Yutaŋka.

wideness, *n.* Woptecašni.

widow, *n.* Wiwazica.

widower, *n.* Wicawiwazica.

width, *n.* Ohdakiŋyaŋ.

wield, *vt.* Uŋ ; yuha.

wife, *n.* Tawicu. *My wife*, mita-
wiŋ.—*Your wife*, nitawiŋ.

wig, *n.* Wicapahakaŋapi.

wiggle, *vi.* Yupsanpsaŋ.

wiggle-tail, *n.* Caponkaŋicea.

wigwam, *n.* Tiikceka.

wild, *a.* 1. Ickeuŋ : *a wild hog.* 2. Watoghda : *his horse is wild ; a wild Indian.* 3. Wohitika ; otantaŋka : *a wild storm.* 4. Mde'zešni : *wild with delight ; wild speculation.* 5. Iwiciŋšni-
yaŋ : *wild of the mark.*

wild, *n.* Makoce ikceka.

wildcat, *n.* Inmu ; inmutaŋka.

wilderness, *n.* He'makoskan ; he-
woskan.

wildly, *adv.* Watoghdaya.

wilful, *a.* 1. Tawaciŋ suta. 2. I'ye
ciŋ ecoŋ : *wilful mischief.*

wilfully, *adv.* Šicawaciŋ ecoŋ.

wilfulness, *n.* Šicawaciŋpi.

will, *n.* 1. Tawaciŋ : *thy will be done.* 2. Wocanŋeyuza : *his will is right.* 3. Ecoŋwaciŋpi : *he works with a will. vi. sign of future.* Kta : *I will go.* *vt.* 1. Koŋ'za ; waciŋyuza : *God willed that there should be light.* 2. Ku ; tohaŋ i'ye ŋe eiŋhaŋ yuha kta keya : *he willed the horse to his son.*

willing, *a.* Wicada ; iyowiŋyaŋ.

willow, *n.* Cohwanžica ; waŋpopa.

wilt, *2d pers. sing. of WILL.* Kta.
vi. Še'ca a'ya : *the leaves wilt.*

wily, *a.* Wicahnayes'a.

win, *won, vt.* Ohiya.

wince, *vi.* Napa ; naŋuŋka.

wind, *n.* 1. Tate : *a cold wind.* 2. Oniya : *took his wind.* 3. Woomna ; wosdonye : *the police got wind of the thief.* *vt.* 1. Iyape-
haŋ : *wind the thread.* 2. Yu-

homni : *wind the clock*. 3. Yūkānksān ya : *he winds through the woods*.

windbreak, *n.* Tatewakagiye.

windbroken, *a.* Oniyāsica.

windfall, *n.* 1. Tatekawanjka. 2. Ta'ku aihpekiyapi.

windlag, *a.* Kān.

windlass, *n.* Ayuhomnipi.

windmill, *n.* Tateyuhomni.

window, *n.* Owanjeye; *Y.* o'zanžanjkdepi; *T.* o'zanžanglepi.

windpipe, *n.* Dotehbeze; *Y.* dotekbeze; *T.* glogleska.

windrow, *n.* Pezi; cankuyezupi.

windward, *a.* Tatoheya.

windy, *a.* 1. Tate : *a windy day*.
2. Ta'ku ka tanjñ āni : *a windy talk*.

wine, *n.* Miniša.

wing, *n.* 1. Hupahu. 2. Ti'pi onšpa aka'gapi. *vt.* Kinjan ya.

winged, *a.* Hupahutoj.

wink, *vi.* Ištakakpañ. *n.* Ištakapanpi.

Winnebago, *n.* Hotan'ke.

winner, *n.* Tu'we ohiya.

winning, *a.* 1. Ohiya : *the winning horse*. 2. Oiyokipi : *winning ways*. *n.* Wakamnapi.

winnow, *vt.* Kaduğa.

winsome, *a.* Ohan wašte.

winter, *n.* Waniyetu : *a cold winter*. *a.* Waniyetu : *winter clothes*. *vt.* Waniyetu awanyaka : *I wintered ten cows*. *vi.* Waniyetu unj : *winter in the South*.

winty, *a.* Waniyetu.

wipe, *vt.* Pakiñta; apawința.

wire, *n.* Ma'zapsopsonna. *vt.* 1. Ma'za onj yuskiskita. 2. Mazakipe.

wiry, *a.* 1. Suta; wakišaka : *a wiry little man*. 2. Ma'zapsopsonna se'ca : *wiry hair*.

wisdom, *n.* Woksape.

wise, *a.* 1. Ksa'pa : *a wise king*.
2. Woksape : *wise sayings*, wo-

ksape iapi. *n.* Woecoj : *in any wise*.

wisely, *adv.* Ksamyā.

wish, *vt.* 1. Cinj : *I wish father would come*. 2. Un'kanš ecinj : *I wish it was day*. 3. Cinjkiya : *I wish you good-night*. *n.* Ta'ku cin'pi.

wishful, *a.* Cantiheya; cinj.

wishfully, *adv.* Cantiheyaken.

wishy-washy, *a.* Takumnašni.

wisp, *n.* Peziopahte.

wist, *imp.* of wit. Sdonya.

wistful, *a.* Sdonyewacinj.

wistfully, *adv.* Awacinjen.

wit, *n.* Wowiha; wokahnige; tawacinj. *To wit*, iokawinj de'cetu.

witch, *n.* Tu'we wakanjanj; winj'yan wicahmunğa.

witchcraft, *n.* Wicahmunğapi.

with, *prep.* 1. Kici : *eat with him*.
2. Om : *eat with them*. 3. Onj : *cut with a knife*; *silent with shame*. 4. Yuha : *a horse with horns*. 5. Iyahna : *his infirmities increase with his years*.—
6. Ekta : *with Indians time is of no value*.

withal, *adv.* Ko'ya.

withdraw, *withdrew*, *vt.* E'hdaku : *he withdrew the troops*. *vi.* Hdicu; tokanj iyaye : *he withdrew*.

withe, *n.* Cansakadanj; cohwanžica.

wither, *vi.* Šni'za. *vt.* Yušniža.

withered, *pa.* Šni'za; še'ca.

withers, *n.* Amdoinkpa.

withold, *vt.* Ipada; anjca.

within, *prep.* 1. Mahed : *within the house*. 2. I'tato; itahena : *within ten days*. *adv.* Mahen.

without, *prep.* 1. Tanjan; i'tanjan : *without the gate*. 2. Co'dan : *without money*.

withstand, *vt.* I'tkokipa; he'cehna unj.

wittless, *vt.* Wacinksapeśni.

witness, *vt.* 1. Wayyaka : *witness a battle.* 2. Yatanj : *he witnessed against him.* *n.* Wayaa-tanj.

wittily, *adv.* Wowihaya.

wittingly, *adv.* Amdesya.

witty, *a.* Wawihaye.

wives, *n.* Plural of WIFE.

wizard, *n.* Wicahmunğa.

wee, *n.* Woiyokišica.

we-be-gone, *a.* A'šinya un.

woful, *a.* Oiyokišica.

woke, *imp.* of WAKE.

wolf, wolves, *n.* Šunjtkoeca ; sung-manitu.

wolfish, *a.* Šunjtkoecase.

woman, women, *n.* Winohņa ; *Y. & T.* win'yan. *A young woman ; S. & Y.* Wikoška ; *T.* wikoškulaka. *An old woman,* wakanjka ; *Y. & T.* winohņa.

womb, *n.* Tamni ; tezi.

won, *imp.* of WIN.

wonder, *vi.* 1. Inihan : *I wondered at the sight.* 2. To'keca eciñ : *do you wonder why I came.* *n.* Wowinihan.

wonderful, *a.* Wowinihan.

wondrous, *a.* Woyušinyan.

won't, *contr.* of WILL NOT.

wont, *vt.* Ecewakta. *n.* Ohañ.

woo, *vt.* Okiya ; woiqiya.

wood, *n.* Cañ ; con'tarjka.

woodchuck, *n.* Hanjkaša.

wooden, *a.* Cañ ; cañ se.

woodpecker, *n.* Kañketarjka.

woodwork, *n.* Cañ oñ ka'gapi.

woody, *a.* Cañ etanhañ.

woof, *n.* Hahonja hdakinyan.

wool, *n.* Ta'heahin ; hin'yumnimniža.

woolen, *a.* Ta'heahin.

woolly, *a.* Yumnimniža.

word, *n.* Iapi ; wicoie. *vt.* Wicoie ka'ga : *he worded it well.*—*Send word to,* iwahoya.—*Word by word,* iapi iyohi.

wordy, *a.* Iapi o'ta ; iapi ece.

wore, *imp.* of WEAR. Uñ.

work, *vi.* 1. Htani ; wowaši econ : *work for a living.* 2. A'ya : *the fire worked down.* 3. Škumna a'ya ; napoh a'ya : *the cider works.* *vt.* 1. Kuwa ; kicanyan ; *work a farm.* 2. Htanikiya : *work his horse.* 3. Econqiya : *yuhomni ; yuškañakañ ; work a machine.* 4. Econ : *work iniquity.* 5. Ka'ga ; icahya : *faith worked patience.*—*Work oneself into a passion,* cañniyeiçiya. *n.* 1. Wicohañ ; *Y. & T.* wowaši ; wohntani : *he wants work.* 2. Woecon ; wokage ; ta'ku econ ; ta'ku ka'ge : *the works of God.* 3. Ma'zayuhomni : *the works of a watch.*

workable, *a.* Kuwapica ; kuwa okihi.

worker, *n.* Tu'we htani ; wowaši.

working, *pa.* Htani ; wowaši econ. *n.* 1. Woecon : *the workings of the mind.* 2. Škumna a'ye.

workman, *n.* Wicawowaši.

workshop, *n.* Wokagetipi.

world, *n.* 1. Maka : *makamibe : the world and all therein.* 2. Makawita : *the Old World.* 3. Makata wicašta : *all the world knows.* 4. Wicobe : *the scientific world.* 5. Ounęage ; okage : *the animal world.* 6. Oyate ; wicašta : *the world smiles.* 7. Oni ; makata wiconi : *begin the world anew.* 8. Woptecašni ; ni'na o'ta : *a world of trouble.*

wordly, *a.* Makata.

worm, *n.* Wamdudañ ; wamduškađañ ; oyuhbeza. *vt.* En ihdusdohañ.

wormy, *a.* Wanmdudañ yukañ.

worn, *pa.* Patanipi ; owihankeyapi.

worry, *vt.* Nagiyeya ; kakisya.

vi. Icañtešica. *n.* Wonagiyeya; nagiyeciŋyapi.
worse, a. & adv. Sañ'pa si'ca.
worship, vt. Ce'kiya; ohoda. *vi.* Wacekiya. *n.* Wocekiye; wohoda; wacekiyapi.
worshipful, a. Okinihañ.
worst, vt. Kte'dañ; ohiya; yušica. *a.* Iyotañ ší'ca; iyotañ tehika.
worth, a. 1. Iyokihi iyecetu: *the dog is worth ten dollars, but you can't get it for him.* 2. Woyuha yuha: *died worth a million.* 3. Iyececa: *worth going to see.* *n.* Iyokihi iyecetu; wowašte yuha.
worthily, adv. Iyecetuya.
worthless, a. Ta'kudañ on wašte-šni.
worthy, a. Wowašte yuha; wašte. *Worthy of, on* wašte; yuha iyececa.
would, imp. of WILL. 1. Kta: *he said he would go.* 2. Ciñ: *I would know the truth.* 3. Kta tuka: *he would come if he could.* 4. Kta kitañ; kta hea: *it stormed but she would go.*
wound, vt. 1. O; tao: *he wounded the deer.* 2. Cañtešinya; kiunniyañ. *n.* Oo; oyazañ.
wound, imp. of WIND. Iyapehan.
wrangle, vi. Iaakinica.
wrangler, n. Waakinicas'a.
wrap, vt. Iyapemni; pahta; yuwi; he'yun; iyapehan. *n.* On iyapecihanpi; šina; hiyete akañpe.
wrapper, n. Akañpe; ožuha.
wrapping, n. Apañte.
wrath, n. Wocañniye.
wrathy, a. Cañniyañ.
wrathful, a. Cañniyehca.
wreak, vt. Ahinheya.
wreath, n. Oyuwi; tešdake.
wreathe, vt. Yuwi.

wreck, vt, Ihañgya; yutakunišni. *n.* Ihañgyapi; ta'kunišni.
wren, n. Pteganicadañ.
wrench, n. Yuhomni iyušdoka. *vt.* Yukañ; nağuka; yuka-bicu.
wrest, vt. Yušpa; yutokeca.
wrestle, vt. Kaħo econ.
wretch, n. Tu'we ší'ca; wahte-šni.
wretched, a. 1. On'šika: *a wretched man.* 2. Oiyokišica: *a wretched day.* 3. Ší'ca: *a wretched bed.*
wriggle, vi. Yukañkañ ya.
wring, vt. Yuškica.
wringer, n. Wi'yuškiye.
wrinkle, n. Yušinpi; iyupiza; yuškiki. *vt.* Yušinšin.
wrist, n. Napokaške.
wristband, n. Napokaške apañte.
writ, n. Wowapi.
write, wrote, written, vt. Owa; ka'ga. *vt.* Wowapi ka'ga. *Can you write, wowapi yakaga oyakiki he.—I want you to write a letter for me, wowapi miyeci-caga wacin.—Write for, kici-caga.—Write to, ki'caga.*
writer, n. Ka'ga; wowapi ka'ga.
writhe, vt. Yutimtipa.
writing, n. Owapi; wowapi; wowapikağapi.
writing-paper, n. Wowapiska.
wrong, a. 1. He'cetušni: *a wrong answer.* 2. He'ešni: *the wrong road.* 3. Owotaña šni: *a wrong act.—Turn it wrong side out, yueci. vt.* Owotaña ecakicon-šni.—*Wrong one out of, ki. n.* Woowotañašni. *adv.* Eciñšniyañ.
wrongful, a. Ší'ca.
wrongfully, adv. Šicaya.
wrote, imp. of WRITE.
wrought, vt. Econ; kuwa.
wring, imp. of WRING.
wry, a. Ĥmin; kšañ.

Y

yacht, n. Miniwanca wa'tadan.
Yankee, n. pr. Isanťanťakha.
Yankton, n. pr. (*Indian*) Ihanťonťwan.
Yankton, n. pr. (*City*) Šadotonťwe.
Yankton Agency, n. pr. Ihanťonťwan Owakpamni.
Yanktonais, n. pr. Ihanťonťwan-na; Hunťpati.
yard, n. 1. No'geiyutayi; cahdepi; sihaiyutapi yamni: *a yard of cloth*. 2. Canťhdakinyan: *the yard was too short for the sail*. 3. Tiokšan; ti'pi acanťkaškapi: *you have nice grass in your yard*. — *Barn-yard*, wanuyampi acanťkaškapi. — *Brick-yard*, makašpaň ka'gapi owanťka.
yardstick, n. Miniuhua iyutapi.
yarn, n. 1. Wapahmunpi: *a ball of yarn*. 2. Ohunťkahan: *the boys were telling yarns*.
yawl, n. Wa'tadan: *two men rowed the yawl*.
yawn, vi. Iyowa.
ye, pro. Niyepi.
yea, adv. Han; ho.
year, n. Wi'akenonpa; waniyetu; o'maka. — *Three years*, waniyetu ya'mni.
yearling, n. Makicima; ecenica.
yearly, adv. Waniyetu iyohi.
yearn, vi. Canťokpani.
yeast, n. Wi'napohye.
yell, vi. Paň; i'yaša; hotonť.
yellow, a. Zi.
yelp, vi. Hotonť; paň.

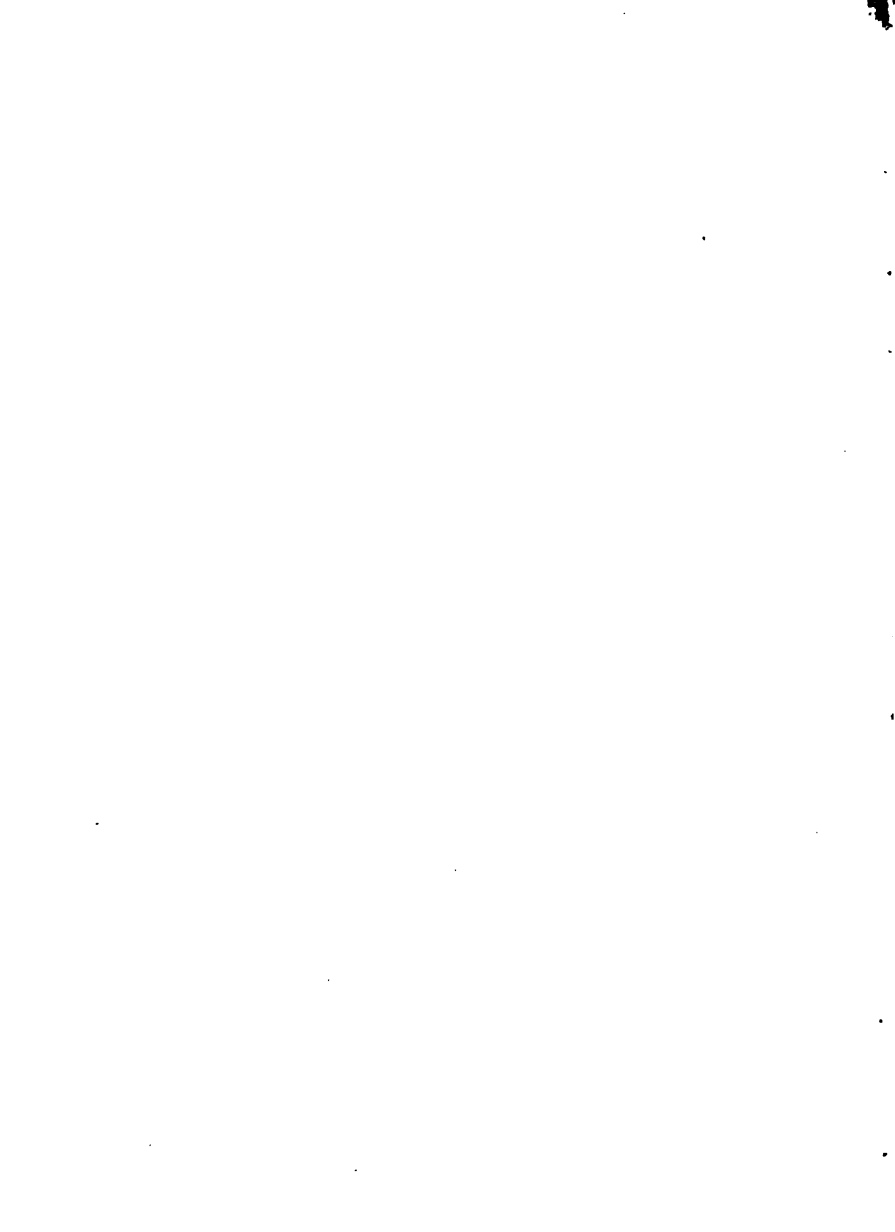
ycoman, n. Wicašta makoce yuha.
yes, adv. Han; ho; toš.
yesterday, adv. Hťanihanť.
yet, adv. Nahanťhiň; ehake; he'cašta. — *He is sleeping yet*, nahanťhiň ištinja. — *Not yet*, nahanťhiňkešni. — *Yet a little while*, ehake ci'stinja. — *Yet he will go*, he'cašta ye kta. *conj.* Tuka. — *Willing yet unable*, wicada tka okihišni.
yield, vt. Icađa; řu. — *It yielded tenfold*, wikcemna akihde icadža. *vi.* Iyowinyan; icięu; ki-yukanť.
yoke, n. Canťwanapiň; wohtani. — *A yoke of oxen*, tatanťka aki-caška. *vt.* Ikoyagya: *yoke the oxen*.
yolk, n. Itkazica.
yon, a. Ka; ka'e.
yonder, a. Ka; kana. — *Over yonder*, ka'kiya.
yore, adv. Ehanťna.
you, pro. Ni'ye. *pl.* Niyepi.
young, a. Aškatudanť; decana; te'ca. *n.* Cįca.
younger, a. Hakakta; aškatudanť.
youngest, a. Iyotanť ci'stinja; haktakťha.
youngster, n. Tu'we aškatudanť.
your, pro. Nitawa; ni'ye nitawa.
yourself, pro. Niyehca.
yourselves, pro. pl. Niyepiňca.
youth, n. Koška; wikoška; waniyetu tonana.
youthful, a. Wicakoška.

Z

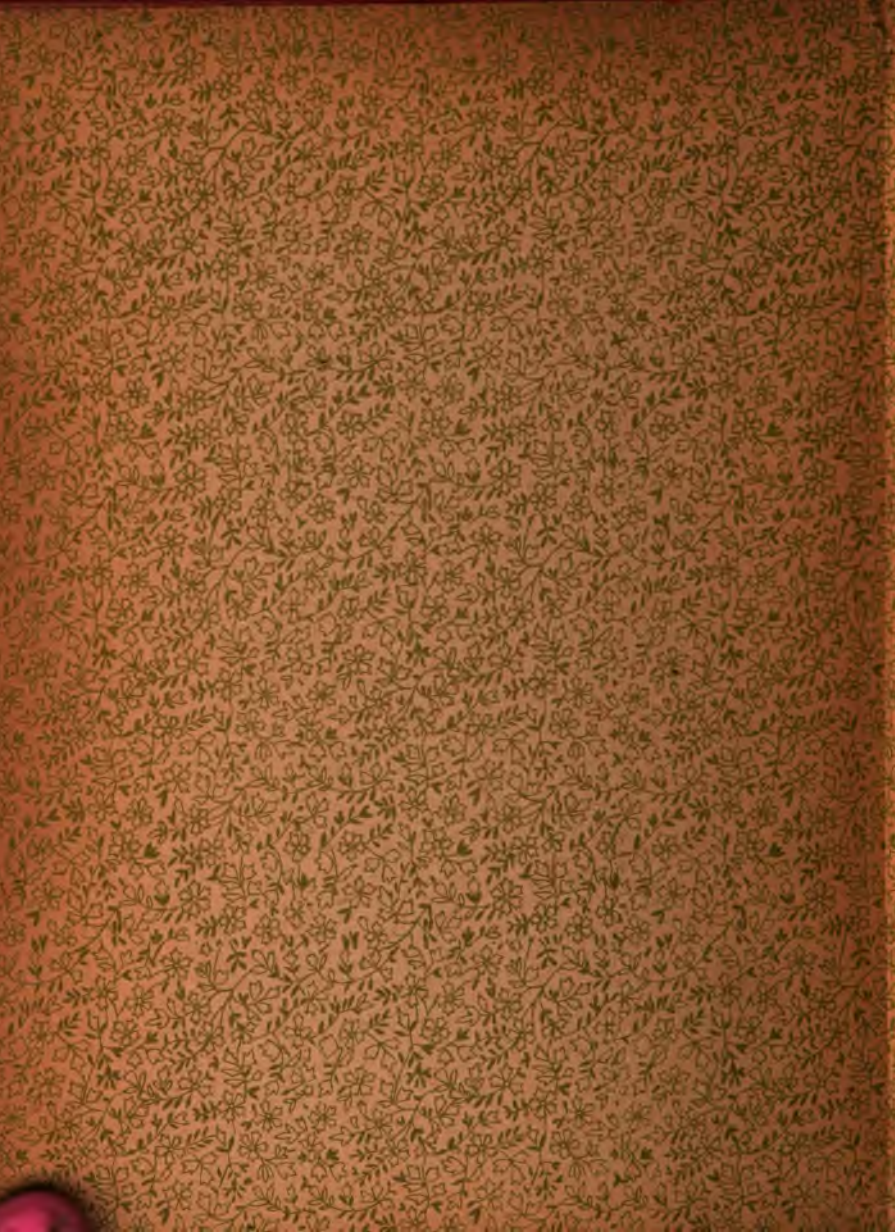
zeal, n. Woohitika; ni'na kuwapi.
zealot, n. Tu'we ohitiya škanť.
zealous, a. Ni'na škanť.
zealously, adv. Mdihenya.
zebra, n. Šunťhdezedanť.
zenith, n. Mahťpiyapesdete.
zephyr, n. Tateowášteca.

zero, n. Osniocoka; ta'kušni.
zest, n. Woiyokipi.
zigzag, adv. Yuktanťktaň.
zinc, n. Ma'zato.
Zion, n. pr. Davidtoti; Pahawakanť.
zone, n. Makaiپیake.
zoology, n. Wamakaškanť wooņspe.









This book is not to be
taken from the Library

July 7, 1982

HD# T2 1214

N.A.LING. W 676 e

An English-Dakota dictionary = Wasi

Tozzer Library

AXQ3853



3 2044 043 464 056

